

ACC

10000/134/ 82

ARMY COUN  
JAN. - NOV. 1

10000/134/ 82

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

JAN. - NOV. 1944



Record of ACIs used to  
J. E. Brill Det

218-227	591-602
228-245	603-623
246-273	659-678
274-290	679-703
291-301	704-716
302-321	717-737
322-343	
344-356	Did not receive.
357-366	516-548
367-378	549-567
379-396	568-590
397-413	738-759
414-436	760-778
437-444	
445-471	
472-487	760-778 last issue rec'd
488-503	by us! 1108
504-515	

18-52

[Issue 1324]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[32-52]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

8th January, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 8th JANUARY, 1944*

32. Medals.—Provisional Instructions for Issue of the Ribbon of the 1939/43 Star.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 8th JANUARY, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

33. Guns.—2-inch Mortar—Firing at 90 degrees.
34. Inspection of Unarmed Parades by a Member of the Royal Family or by a General Officer.
35. Kinematography.—Obsolete Military Training Films.
36. Stores.—Appurtenances of Small Arms—Transfer from Vote 8 to Vote 9.
37. "B" Vehicles.—Driving Downhill.
38. Equipment.—Ordnance 3-inch S.B., Mark I—Modification to Breech Mechanism Lever Catch Bar.
39. Small Arms.—Slings, Carbine, Machine, Sten—Modification to the Hook for use with the Mark III Carbine.

## MILITARY SECRETARY

40. Promotions.—King's African Rifles, the Royal West African Frontier Force and the North Rhodesian Regiment—Promotions to Lieutenant-Colonel.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 712 of 1942, recommendations for promotion to the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel in the following units, in which vacancies will arise during 1944, will be forwarded to the War Office (M.S. 1107) forthwith. Names from abroad will be telegraphed, and confirmed by letter:—

	Vacancies
<i>King's African Rifles</i> ... ..	3
<i>Royal West African Frontier Force—</i>	
Nigeria Regiment ... ..	3
Gold Coast Regiment ... ..	1
Sierra Leone Regiment ... ..	1
<i>North Rhodesian Regiment</i> ... ..	1

2. The conditions of A.C.I. 712 of 1942 must be fulfilled except that officers of arms other than infantry may be recommended if they have the necessary experience.

40-43

2

3. Officers selected, if not serving with African Colonial Forces at the time of their selection, will not be required to relinquish their current appointments in order to take up command, but should they become available during the three years following the date of their substantive promotion, they may be required to take over command of the regiment for which they have been selected.

4. A report on A.F. B 194D will be submitted on any officer recommended.

100/General/269 (M.S. 4).

#### GENERAL STAFF

##### 41. Addresses.—Telegraphic.

The following addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith:—

1st Signal Training Centre, Catterick Camp, Yorks. ....	SIGTRAIN—CATTERICK CAMP
School of Signals, Catterick Camp, Yorks. ....	SIGSCHOOL—CATTERICK CAMP
3rd Signal Training Centre, New North Road, Huddersfield, Yorks. ....	SIGTRAIN—HUDDERSFIELD

32/Telegraphs/953 (M.T. 3).

##### 42. Nomenclature.—Special Service Group.

Consequent on the re-organization of units under the command of Headquarters Combined Operations, the following amendments will be made to the undermentioned A.C.I.s:—

(a) A.C.I. 1323 of 1943. Equipment.—Camouflage Cream.

Note (b). Delete "S.S. Brigade" and substitute "Special Service Group".

(b) A.C.I. 1408 of 1943. Dress.—Head-dresses.

Serial 8. Col. 2. Delete "Special Service Brigade" and substitute "Special Service Group".

(c) A.C.I. 1595 of 1943. Clothing.—Shorts and Vests, P.T. Kit—Revised Scales of Issue.

Para. 3 (b), line 2 and para. 7 (b), line 3. Delete "Special Service Brigade" and substitute "Special Service Group" in each case.

20/Miscellaneous/2289 (S.D. 1).

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

##### 43. Discipline.—Statements and Evidence of Civilian Witnesses.

1. Any order, instruction or direction which appears to require statements of civilian witnesses to be obtained or their attendance arranged through D.A.D. Claims is only intended to apply to such statements or attendance as may be required for the settlement of claims by or against the War Department and not to disciplinary cases.

2. Notwithstanding any order, instruction or direction to the contrary if a C.O. or formation commander requires a statement from, or the attendance as a witness of a civilian for purposes of discipline either in the course of investigation, at a summary disposal, summary of evidence or court-martial, he will secure such statement or attendance by the quickest possible means.

3. If the C.O. or formation commander is in doubt regarding the proper method of securing such statement or attendance he will consult the nearest officer of the Judge Advocate General's Staff.

110/General/6933 (A.G. 3 (B)).

**44. Battle Casualties.—Identification of the Dead.**

1. It is reported from theatres of war that identification of the dead is made difficult by two factors:—

- (a) neglect of individuals to wear their identity discs, and
- (b) removal, in some cases, by burial parties of both discs from the body.

2. Attention is drawn to Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1930, Section 125, para. 1, which states that:—

"Every officer and man will carry on a cord round his neck two identity discs, one green and one red, on which his name, number (if any) and religion are clearly impressed . . . discs . . . will be frequently inspected by commanding officers,"

and to Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1930, Appendix VI, Section I, para. 1, which states:—

"Anyone concerned in a burial, or finding a body, will remove the red identity disc. The green identity disc will on no account be removed from the body . . . In cases where there is only one identity disc it will not be removed.

Should there be no means of identifying the body any detail which may assist in identification such as a cap badge, shoulder title, or number marked on equipment, should be carefully noted as well as the exact spot on which the body was found and the apparent date of death".

54/General/9709 (A.G. 13).

**45. Records.—Army Officers on Transfer to, or on becoming otherwise Administered by, the Royal Air Force—Disposal of Officers' Record of Service (A.F. B 199A).**

1. When an Army officer is granted a commission in the Royal Air Force or in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (whether or not he relinquishes his army commission), or when he becomes otherwise administered by the Royal Air Force, the O.C. the army unit will, except as stated in para. 2 (last sentence), forward the officer's duplicate A.F. B 199A to the War Office for transmission to the Air Ministry.

2. Army officers (other than those granted a commission in the Royal Air Force or Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve) become administered by the Royal Air Force in the following circumstances:—

(a) On joining a Royal Air Force unit:—

- (i) For a qualifying period of training or on probation, pending transfer to the Royal Air Force or Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve.
- (ii) To fill a vacancy in a Royal Air Force establishment (*e.g.*, staff officers at the Air Ministry, instructors in Royal Air Force Regiment Depot and O.C.T.U. and liaison officers).
- (iii) On being lent to the Royal Air Force (*e.g.*, for administrative or regimental duties in Royal Air Force establishments such as the Royal Air Force Regiment).
- (iv) On being detached from a military establishment for duty with a Royal Air Force unit (*e.g.*, on being attached to Royal Air Force static headquarters or training establishments as liaison officers and instructors). This does not include temporary attachments for training.

(b) On being posted as an aerodrome defence officer (local defence advisor) or to fill a vacancy on the establishment of Iraq or Aden Levies.

In all these instances, therefore, with the exception of officers filling vacancies on the establishment of Iraq or Aden Levies, duplicate A.F. B 199A will be forwarded to the War Office for transmission to the Air Ministry. A.F. B 199A in respect of army officers serving with the Iraq and Aden Levies will continue to be dealt with as at present, *i.e.*, maintained by the Levies.

45-48

4

3. The following army officers are *not* administered by the Royal Air Force:—

- (a) Officers serving with air observation post squadrons, including those at Royal Air Force units under training for, or awaiting posting to, such squadrons.
- (b) Air liaison officers on the strength of air liaison sections.
- (c) Flak liaison officers.

4. The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 152 of 1940 (*see* the reprint notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943):—

Delete para. 15.

100/R.A.F./250 (A.G. 1 (Officers)).

#### 46. Documentation.—Classification of Cooks, Military and A.T.S.

1. At the conclusion of a course of instruction at a school of cookery or emergency cookery training centre, documentation will be carried out as detailed below.

##### 2. *Tradesmen and Tradeswomen Cooks.*

(a) The O.C. the unit to which such personnel are attached while under training will:—

- (i) Countersign A.F. B 197 after signature and completion by the officer conducting the test.
- (ii) Forward A.F. B 197 to the O.C. parent unit.

(b) The O.C. parent unit will:—

- (i) Publish the classification in Part II/III Orders and endorse A.F. B 197 accordingly.
- (ii) Transmit A.F. B 197 to the O. i/c records with the relative Part II/III Order.
- (iii) Complete A.F. B 103 at item "Corps trade and classification", enter the result of the course on the reverse of the form and in A.B. 64, Part I, page 4.

3. *A.T.S. non-tradeswomen Cooks, Class II.*—In the case of auxiliaries who fail to qualify as tradeswomen cooks, the O.C. the unit to which such personnel are attached/posted for the period of the course will:—

- (a) Publish the classification in Part II Orders.
- (b) Complete A.F. B 103 at item "Qualifications", enter the result of the course on the reverse of the form and in A.B. 64, Part I, page 4.

4. A.C.I. 914 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

20/Miscellaneous/2101 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

#### 47. Grants.—Training, Provision of Anatomical and Physiological Charts for Field Force Units—Royal Army Medical Corps.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 990 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I. 1233 of 1943, regarding training grants for, and the issue of anatomical and physiological charts to, field force units, R.A.M.C.:—

Para. 2(a). *Add* at end:—

"Malaria Field Laboratories . . . £5".

24/Eastern/3787 (A.M.D. 1).

#### 48. Designation.—Military Hospitals.

The in-patient wing of the Queen Alexandra Military Hospital has been transferred to that part of the Shenley Mental Hospital formerly occupied by the Military Hospital, Shenley, and will be known as "The Queen Alexandra Military Hospital (In-patient Wing), temporarily located at Shenley, Herts".

Postal address:—The Queen Alexandra Military Hospital, Shenley, Herts.

Telephone No.:—Radlett 5641.

24/London/1793 (A.M.D. 2).



## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

## 49. Guns.—Ordnance Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt.—Coppering of Bores.

1. To avoid excessive coppering of bores of the above-mentioned guns, when practicable, one de-coppering round will be fired after every 75 E.F.C. (i.e., 150 rounds N.H. or 750 rounds reduced practice).

2. To render this procedure even more effective the amount of de-coppering agent at present incorporated in 6-pr. 7-cwt. cartridges will be doubled for future manufacture. This also applies to the approved de-coppering rounds.

3. Until the ammunition referred to in para. 2 is in general supply, it may be necessary to fire more than one de-coppering round at the intervals prescribed in para. 1. The number of additional de-coppering rounds necessary will be estimated by an E.M.E. after an inspection of the bore.

57/Guns/2978 (M.E. 9).

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 50. Stationery.—Typewriters and Duplicators.

1. The following particulars regarding the rendering of indents for, and the proper care and maintenance of, typewriters and duplicators are published for the information of all concerned.

2. *Indenting.*—All applications will be made on A.F. L 1392, which will be addressed as directed in A.C.I. 695 of 1943, para. 2. Care in completing the form accurately and in detail will obviate unnecessary correspondence. In no circumstances will the application be addressed to H.M. Stationery Office.

In the case of newly formed units the authority for formation will be clearly shown on the form.

In view of the limited supplies available, Os.C. should reduce their demands to the minimum in order that an equitable distribution may be made.

3. *Care and Maintenance.*—All typewriters and duplicators on the charge of a unit or formation are under the personal care of the O.C. or an officer delegated by him, and he is responsible for seeing that such machines are properly maintained. Many typewriters and duplicators have been rendered unserviceable by neglect and through attempts by inexperienced persons to repair them.

When not actually in use, typewriters will be kept covered. They will be kept clean and free from dust, time will be set apart for cleaning and oiling regularly once a week, and the type will be cleaned frequently with a hard type-brush. The working life of a typewriter is greatly prolonged by proper care. When corrections to typed matter are made, the carriage will be moved to one side to prevent the rubbings falling into the mechanism of the typewriter.

Duplicators will always be closed when not in use. Both the diaphragm and the ink slate of a flat duplicator will be cleaned periodically. After use, the used stencil will be removed, as otherwise the efficiency of the machine will be impaired. Spirit will not be used for removing ink from the roller and diaphragm; wiping with a soft rag is all that is necessary. When not in use, the roller will always be replaced in its bed and not left to lie in the bottom of the box.

Rotary duplicators will be kept scrupulously clean and great care will be taken to ensure that the "pressure" is taken off after the machine has been used. Failure to do this results in a "flat" on the pressure roller and the duplicator will not function properly.

4. *Repairs.*—(a) Only machines which are Government property and officially on charge may be repaired at public expense.

(b) Where possible, repairs to typewriters and duplicators will be carried out by the R.E.M.E. at the nearest command workshop to the headquarters of the unit requiring the repair. After first ascertaining if the repair can be undertaken by the workshop, the machines will be forwarded to the O. i/c the command workshop, together with A.F. G 1045 and a certificate that the machine is Government property and on ledger charge to the unit.



(c) (i) If, for any reason, repair action cannot be undertaken by R.E.M.E., typewriters will be sent to any local accredited repair agent. Arrangements have been made whereby repairs to any make of typewriter may be carried out by local accredited repair agents. Lists of accredited agents have been supplied to all command secretaries, to A.Ds.M.E. of districts, and to Os. i/c command R.E.M.E. workshops, from whom addresses of agents may be obtained.

(ii) In districts where accredited agents are not located within a reasonable distance of unit headquarters, typewriters may be sent for repair to any competent local firm. When the total cost of repairs is not more than 12s. 6d. the account will be paid from imprest and will be charged to Vote 11H (Miscellaneous Charges). If the cost exceeds that amount the firm will claim payment through H.M.S.O. channels on form "I and T 52" which it will obtain through H.M.S.O.

(iii) On completion of the repairs under (i) or (ii) the agent or firm will require the signature of the O.C. unit (or his authorized representative) to the certificate on the form, and an imprint of the unit's stamp in the panel provided. Where a repaired machine is despatched by rail or carrier the form "I and T 52" will be received by the unit by post. *It is important that the form should be signed, stamped and returned to the firm without delay.*

(Under arrangements made by H.M.S.O. firms will obtain the authority of the maker or sole concessionaires before carrying out repairs estimated to exceed a total cost of £4.)

5. *Disposal of surplus machines.*—When a unit proceeds for service overseas, any surplus typewriters and duplicators (beyond the number laid down in the appropriate A.F. L 1308) will be returned to H.M.S.O. as directed in Unit Mobilization (War), 1942, para. 53, unless otherwise directed by the War Office (C.2 (c)) or the command secretary. (The procedure to be followed by units disbanding is laid down in the pamphlet "Disbandment of Units in the United Kingdom formed since the Outbreak of War, 1943" notified in A.C.L 1915 of 1943.) Machines for transit must be carefully and adequately packed and addressed; many valuable machines have been rendered useless or extensively damaged by careless packing.

A notification of the makes and serial numbers of the machines returned, the date of despatch and mode of conveyance will invariably be forwarded to the command secretary (or in the case of units in London District or Northern Ireland, the War Office (C.2 (c))).

6. *Receipts for typewriters and duplicators, and repairs delivery notes.*—These forms will be signed and returned without delay to the addresses given; their non-receipt causes delay in payment to the contractor.

7. *Carriers' receipts.*—At the time of delivery by railway companies or other carriers (including W.D. transport), the signature given on the receipt will be accompanied by the signatory's name in block capitals, together with his rank, unit and, where applicable, regimental number.

Machines should be examined at the time of delivery. If, for any reason, this cannot be done the carriers' receipt note will be marked "Received—contents not examined".

8. *Transfers.*—Typewriters and duplicators will not be transferred from one unit to another without the prior consent of the command secretary concerned or, in the case of units in London District and Northern Ireland, of the War Office (C.2 (c)).

9. Immediately it comes to light that a typewriter or other item of office machinery has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the make and serial number will be reported to the appropriate command secretary (or to the War Office, C.2 (c)) by telephone or telegram. In the case of theft or suspected theft, the police will be notified at the same time.

10. A.C.Is. 1167 and 1214 of 1942 are hereby cancelled.

26/Machinery (B)/2609 (C. 2 (c)).

**51. Allowances.—Civilian Professional Shorthand Writers—Subsistence Allowance.**

1. Civilian professional shorthand writers engaged under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 723, to supply verbatim reports of courts-martial may be granted subsistence allowance, when necessarily detained away from their homes and usual places of duty, at the rate of 17s. 6d. a night for the first seven nights and 15s. a night thereafter while temporarily engaged.

2. Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 723A, will be amended in due course.

14/General/740 (Q.M.G.F.).

**52. Allowances.—Married Officers—Periodical Check of Entitlement.**

1. The attention of the O.C. every unit, detachment, formation or establishment stationed in the United Kingdom is drawn to the fact that a large number of certificates due to be rendered under the conditions of A.C.I. 1139 of 1943 are still outstanding, despite in some cases, several reminders from the paymaster.

2. O.C. are reminded that certificates from the officers concerned were due to be rendered:—

- (a) as soon as possible after 1st August, 1943, in the case of the first certificate, and
- (b) on 1st October, 1943, in the case of the second certificate.

3. Immediately on receipt of this A.C.I. the O.C. every unit, etc., stationed in the United Kingdom will take the necessary steps to ensure that every officer on the strength of, or attached to, the unit, etc., who should have rendered a certificate as at (a) and/or (b) in para. 2 above but has failed to do so, renders such certificate forthwith.

48/General/8116 (Q.M.G.F.).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE.

8th January, 1944.

1104

[Issue 1356]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[624-639]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****29th April, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 26th APRIL, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

624. Home Guard Travelling.—Use of Railway Warrants as Tickets.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 29th APRIL, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

625. Signal Equipment.—Breakage of Cord, Electric, 4-core (WB 2781) and Cord, Electric, 6-core (WB 2783).

626. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 47.

627. Rank.—Retention of, on Posting.

628. Home Guard.—Losses of W.D. Stores and Rates Chargeable.

629. Vehicles.—Issue of Tyre Repair Outfits to "B" Vehicles.

**GENERAL STAFF**

630. Tradesmen.—Infantry Regimental Signallers.—Classification Standard.

1. As a war time measure only the classification speed of line and wireless telegraphy for Infantry regimental signallers will be reduced forthwith from 10 words a minute to eight words a minute. The reduction will apply to all classifications under scales A and D of Army Order 14 of 1943.

2. This decision has been made so that during the training of Infantry regimental signallers more time can be spent on the operation and maintenance of the wireless set, R.T. procedure, line laying and signal office orderly duties, thus enabling a higher standard to be reached in the subjects.

3. The necessary amendments to Signal Training (All Arms) Pamphlet No. 9, 1942, will be published in due course.

43/Signals/1092 (M.T. 3).

631. Zero Hour.—Re-designated "H" Hour.

**1103**

1. The expression "H" hour will be used exclusively to express what is now known as zero hour. The change will come into force with effect from 0100 hours (Zone B time) on 1st May, 1944.

2. All figures shown in conjunction with "H" hour will be followed by either "minutes" (mins.) or "hours" (hrs.) unless the context clearly indicates which is meant.

Example: H+4 mins. H-5 hrs.

3. The Air Ministry have agreed to use the new term which will conform with that already in use by the Royal Navy and Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force.

79/General/3403 (S.D. 1).

632-634

2

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 632. Administration.—Other Rank Personnel Enlisted in Commands and Theatres of War Abroad.

Amends A.C.I. 291 of 1944 *see* Amendments section.

19/General/282 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 633. Vehicles.—Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, Troop Carrying, Bedford.

1. Certain re-organization of the R.A.S.C. necessitates the performance by the above-mentioned type of vehicle of the dual role of troop and 3-ton load carrier.

2. General transport companies and/or troop carrying companies, R.A.S.C., holding vehicles of this type on charge will modify them forthwith as follows:—

- (a) Remove the central row of seats, the ammunition locker, and the gallows type L.M.G., A.A. mounting. Home stations only will return these to the nearest salvage depot or salvage transit centre, quoting this A.C.I. as authority.
- (b) On the underside of the nearside seat and 4 feet 3 inches from the rear of the body, paint a vertical white line 1 inch wide, and to the rear of the line in 2-inch lettering the words "Load forward of this line".
- (c) Amend the notice mounted on the rear door which limits the load to 2 tons to read 3 tons.

3. Any vehicles modified in accordance with the above instructions will become eligible for the fitting of the "Hip Ring" observation and A.A. defence hatch to the roof of the driver's cab. Instructions for the fitting of the Hip Ring are contained in D.M.E. Modification Circular No. B 615.

4. When carrying loads the following instructions will be observed:—

- (a) The load will be distributed evenly over the floor of the vehicle and forward of the white line referred to in para. 2 (b) above.
- (b) Rubble, coal, road-stone or ballast will in no circumstances be carried.

5. A vehicle modified in accordance with the terms of this A.C.I. will be regarded as a lorry 3-ton 4x4 G.S., and passengers will be restricted accordingly.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will not apply to troop-carrying vehicles provided for R.A.S.C. units of armoured divisions, motor ambulance convoys or ambulance car companies, R.A.S.C., or where such vehicles are included in a unit's War Establishment for troop-carrying purposes only.

7. A.C.I. 1437 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles (A)/1839 (Q.(Ops)).

#### 634. Equipment Regulations, Part 4, Section 1 F, 1940.

1. The following regulations, having become obsolete, are hereby *cancelled*, and all copies in possession of units, etc., will be put to salvage forthwith.

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 4, Section 1 F, 1940—Infantry Training Centre and Machine Gun Training Centre Training Units.

2. The above-mentioned regulations are being replaced by a provisional scale of equipment, copies of which will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

3. A.C.I. 871 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*. A.C.I. 871 of 1940 was omitted from the Reprint of extant 1940 A.C.I.s, notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943.

26/Regulations/2473 (Ord. 1 (c)).

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[624]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

## No. 624 of 1944

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 571 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th April, 1944.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 624. Home Guard Travelling.—Use of Railway Warrants as Tickets.

1. With effect from 1st May, 1944, A.B. 422A (War Department Railway Warrant), and existing supplies of A.B. 422, will be used as a railway ticket *for the journeys detailed in para. 2 below only*, and will not be exchanged at the booking office for a railway company's ticket.

2. *Application.*—The scheme will apply to all journeys for which railway warrants are issuable to members of the Home Guard under Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Volume II, paras. 136, 140 and 141, with the exceptions shown in para. 3 below, provided that the starting and destination stations are in:—

England (including Isle of Wight and St. Mary's Scilly, but *not* the Isle of Man),  
Scotland (including places served by Clyde Coast Steamers and Messrs. MacBrayne's Steamer and Road Services), or  
Wales.

Warrants will be used as tickets to, from or *via* London Passenger Transport Board railways.

For journeys to the Orkney and Shetland Islands, warrants will be used as tickets for the rail journey to and from the mainland port. Movement Control will issue a separate warrant to cover the sea passages when private steamship services are used.

The scheme is applicable to journeys by both public service and special train. If the *entire* journey covered by the warrant is to be performed by special train, the warrant will be conspicuously endorsed "Special Train".

3. *Journeys to which the scheme does NOT apply.* The scheme does *not* apply to:—

- (a) (i) A.B. 422B (*see* para. 9 below).
- (ii) Police Warrants (*see* Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Volume II, para. 141 (e)).
- (b) Relatives or friends attending as witnesses at investitures (*see* Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Volume II, para. 141 (e)).
- (c) (i) Journeys to or from ports or interior stations in Northern Ireland, Eire and the Isle of Man.
- (ii) Journeys by road transport (other than Messrs. MacBrayne's Services) or by air.
- (iii) Conveyance of coffins.

4. *Return Journeys.*—In the case of return journeys to which the scheme applies, two single warrants will be issued, *i.e.*, one in each direction.

5. Two or more persons, making an identical journey together, may be included on one warrant.

Where parties travelling by a special train join or detrain at various stations, a separate warrant will be issued for each party.



2

6. *Validity.*—Warrants used as rail tickets will be valid for one calendar month from the date shown by the issuing office.

7. *Preparation of, and alterations to, warrants.*—The instructions in Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Volume II, paras. 136 and 140, will continue to be observed in respect of the preparation and authorization of warrants. In particular, attention is drawn to para. 140 (c) of the Regulations regarding the endorsement of warrants.

Any alteration to warrants will be initialled by the issuing officer or *signed* and stamped by an R.T.O., otherwise altered warrants will be rendered invalid.

8. *Uncollected warrants.*—Warrants, which are not collected by the railway company officials, will be handed to the formation or unit to which the party or individual reports at the termination of the journey. If the entire journey covered by the warrant is performed by *special train*, uncollected warrants will be endorsed "Special Train", if not already so endorsed, and forwarded to the stationmaster at the station where the journey ended. It is emphasized that, unless specific instructions are issued to the contrary, warrants will be issued for all journeys by special train. Uncollected warrants, in respect of journeys performed partly or entirely by *public service trains*, will be cancelled immediately and, after retention for one month, will be treated as waste.

9. *Accompanied Excess Baggage, Stores, Vehicles, etc.*—A.B. 422B will be used for the conveyance of accompanied baggage, etc., in excess of the railway companies' free allowance, and will be handed to the railway company officials, at the starting station, who will issue an excess baggage ticket in exchange. This warrant will *not* cover conveyance of the passenger(s) when the journey is one for which a warrant is used as a railway ticket. Such passenger(s) must be provided with a separate warrant (A.Bs. 422A or 422) for use as a railway ticket. In the case of journeys to which the scheme does not apply (*see* para. 3, above) A.B. 422B *only* will be issued and will be exchanged for railway and excess baggage tickets.

10. *General.*—Instructions on warrants and on the covers of warrant books, also joining instructions for students attending courses of instruction, etc., will be regarded as modified in so far as they conflict with this A.C.I., otherwise existing rules regarding the issue and use of railway warrants remain unchanged.

11. Care will be taken that the names of the beginning and destination railway stations are entered distinctly.

12. Single and/or return railway tickets, obtained before the introduction of this scheme will be accepted by the railway companies during the period of their validity.

14/Railways/4613 (F.6).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Dornoch.*



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[625-629]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 625 to 629 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 624 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
29th April, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**625. Signal Equipment.—Breakage of Cord, Electric, 4-core (WB 2781) and Cord, Electric, 6-core (WB 2783).**

1. Numerous breakages of taped and jute-covered cord, electric, 4-core, and cord, electric, 6-core, are occurring on the Wireless Set, No. 38. Improved types of cables which possess a P.V.C. sheathing and are anchored at their entry to the junction distribution box and set, respectively, have recently been introduced and although these types are adequately strong for normal use they will not withstand persistent mishandling.

2. Particular attention will be paid to avoid undue strain or bending being imposed on any of the above-mentioned types of cables, and in no circumstances will the Wireless Set, No. 38 be suspended or carried by the cord, electric, 6-core.

32/Wireless/918 (Signals 3).

**626. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 47.**

Home Guard Information Circular No. 47 was approved for issue on 26th April, 1944, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**627. Rank.—Retention of rank on Posting.**

1. Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, do not impose any distribution on the number of officers, warrant officers and N.C.Os. in a Home Guard unit, the requirements being controlled by superior commanders.

2. There is, therefore, no obligation on superior commanders to insist on the automatic reversion of officers, warrant officers or N.C.Os. on posting. On the contrary it may be of advantage to the new unit as well as fair dealing to the individual to allow posting in the higher rank when there is a reasonable prospect of the individual being absorbed into a vacancy.

112/Miscellaneous/2031 (H.G. 2).

**628. Home Guard.—Losses of W.D. Stores and Rates Chargeable.**

1. It is a matter of urgent national importance that the consumption of raw materials be kept to a minimum and all available labour and machinery be employed most economically and efficiently.

2. There is an alarming increase in the losses of stores, equipment and clothing supplied by the public for the use of the Home Guard. The articles most frequently reported lost are those which are in short supply to the civilian population, or are subject to coupon rationing. Losses which have to be made good, whether at the public or individual's expense, deplete existing stocks of manufactured goods and raw materials and throw an additional burden on industry and shipping.

3. The attention of all ranks in the Home Guard is drawn to the urgent necessity in the public interest of taking the utmost care in protecting all types of W.D. stores committed to their charge or issued for their personal use, from loss by negligence, theft or other avoidable causes.

4. Losses caused by negligence, fraud or improper disposal can no longer be replaced at rates of repayment which are lower than the retail price of similar articles in the civilian market. As a temporary measure, with effect from the date of this A.C.I.—

(a) Charges for losses at a percentage of the rates at present given in the "Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores" and "War Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries," etc. (copies of which are in possession of Territorial Army Associations) will be suspended.

(b) Where it is necessary to make charges against members of the Home Guard to make good losses, the full repayment rates (i.e., basic cost price plus the appropriate departmental expenses) will be charged.

5. Where inconsistent with the above, Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, will be regarded as modified pending further notice. Charges for *damage* will continue to be assessed in accordance with the above-mentioned Regulations.

54/General/9638 (T.A. 3).

**QUARTER MASTER-GENERAL****629. Vehicles.—Issue of Tyre Repair Outfits to "B" Vehicles.**

1. In future, only one type of outfit, tyre repair, will be issued and carried as an item of vehicle kit by all "B" vehicles including motor-cycles (except trailers and vehicles fitted with runflat tyres) on the following scale:—

Part No.	Description	Quantity
LV6/MT6/16286	Outfit, tyre repair, lorry, car or motor-cycle size.	1 for each vehicle.

2. Units (including Home Guard) will submit demands where necessary, quoting this A.C.I. as authority.

3. Vehicle Kit Lists will be amended accordingly.

4. Existing stocks of outfits, tyre repair, motor-cycle size LV6/MT6/16287 will be used up and may be issued in lieu of LV6/MT6/16286 for any "B" vehicle.

5. A.C.I. 1737 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

57/Vehicles (A)/1660 (W.S. 6 (a)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnoch.*

**635. Provisional Parts Lists.**

1. The under-mentioned publications are available for issue:—

Instrument, Flash Spotting, No. 4, Mark III—1944	...	Section V3	...	E.B.21
Ordnance, B.L. 18-inch howitzer, Marks I and II	...	Section P1	...	E.B.4
—1944.				
Sights, dial, No. 7, Mark II and II** and Sights,	...	Section V6	...	E.B.5
dial, No. 7A, 7B, 7C, Mark II—1944.				
Stands, instrument, No. 39, Mark I—October, 1943				ES 888IL

2. Distribution to overseas theatres and certain War Office and Ministry of Supply branches and headquarters commands has been or will shortly be completed.

3. Demands from units in the United Kingdom and any other additional demands will be submitted to the Commandant (Printing and Publications), Central Ordnance Depot, Donnington, Salop, and issue will be subject to War Office (W.S. 4 (b)) approval.

57/Guns/3002 (W.S. 4 (b)).

**636. Small Arms.—Fillers, Magazine, Bren.**

1. Fillers, magazine, Bren (any mark) are no longer required. All units in possession of fillers will return them to the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Weedon, forthwith.

2. Amendments to the appropriate A.Fs. G 1098 will be published in due course.

57/S.A./2278 (W.S. 14).

**637. Tyres (Pneumatic) for Handcarts and Barrows.—Replacement.**

1. Grade II and part-worn tyres are approved for use in all theatres on the following handcarts and barrows:—

- (a) Trucks, special Airborne, G.S. (Cat. No. KH 7017).
- (b) Trucks, special Airborne, W.T. (Cat. No. KH 7056).
- (c) Barrows, Special, Mk. II (Cat. No. KH 6866).

2. Existing tyres will not be exchanged for Grade II or part-worn tyres, until they become unserviceable.

3. Pneumatic tyres are issued on exchange only. Demands for replacement tyres will be endorsed Grade II or part-worn tyres. Unserviceable tyres will be returned to the R.A.O.C. as instructed on the relevant issue voucher.

57/General (A)/2528 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**638. Vehicles.—Unit Maintenance of Armoured Fighting Vehicles.**

1. Copies of the Crew Maintenance Insert covering the Stuart tank are now available, and will be demanded from the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell, on the scale laid down in A.C.I. 353 of 1944.

57/Vehicles (A)/1038 (M.E. 5 (c)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****639 Postal Arrangements.—Posting of Official Parcels to Addresses in Great Britain and Northern Ireland.**

The rules relating to the use of "Official Paid" *parcel post* <sup>1100</sup> have been modified. The following procedure which provides for the posting of official parcels, either registered or unregistered, without prepayment of postage, will therefore be substituted for that at present in force:—

1. Official parcels, registered or unregistered, for despatch to addresses in Great Britain and Northern Ireland only will be dealt with under this procedure.

639

4

2. The "Official Paid" label system will only apply in cases where:—

- (a) the number of parcels posted weekly, regularly amounts to 100 or more, or
- (b) postings can be made in batches of not less than 20 at a time, irrespective of the weekly total.

In all other cases postage will be prepaid by means of postage stamps.

3. Postings of parcels under the "Official Paid" label system will not be made over the counter in the post office, but the parcels will either be handed in at the sorting office or specially collected by the post office, according to arrangements made with the local head postmaster.

4. A continuous record will be kept of the number of parcels dealt with under the "Official Paid" label system and at the end of the quarter a return will be rendered to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, London, S.W. 1, showing, under separate headings, the number of registered and unregistered parcels, posted each month.

5. Special designs of "Parcel Post labels—Official Paid" (A.F. A 2019r) for unregistered parcels, and "Registered Parcel Post labels—Official Paid" (A.F. A 2019r) printed with blue lines to denote registration, for registered parcels, have been approved for use under this system and the instructions for the safeguarding of "Official Paid" stationery laid down in A.C.I. 376 of 1943 will be strictly applied to these labels.

6. Indents for A.F.s. A 2019r and 2019r will be submitted to the appropriate Army Forms Depot in accordance with A.C.I. 695 of 1943, and will be supported in each case by a certificate to the effect that either the number of parcels posted weekly is regularly 100 or more, or the parcels will be posted in batches of not less than 20 at a time.

7. The name and address of the consignor will be inserted vertically in the left-hand margin of the label in the space following the words "In case of non-delivery return to".

8. Registered parcels will be kept separate from unregistered parcels and from letter packets either registered or unregistered.

9. When A.F. A 2019r is used, the blue lines to denote registration will be continued right round the parcel in both directions and the local head postmaster will be consulted about further steps to facilitate the speedy acceptance and disposal of registered parcels, e.g., the preparation by the consignor of posting lists in duplicate and, when the number of parcels justifies the course, the affixing by the consignor of registration labels, supplied by the head postmaster, to the parcels.

10. A.C.Is. 970 and 1919 of 1942 are hereby cancelled.

32/Postal/1914 (R).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. D. D. D. D.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
29th April, 1944.

0011

## AMENDMENTS

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**632. Administration.—Other Rank Personnel Enlisted in Commands and Theatres of War Abroad.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 291 of 1944:—

1. Para. 1. Line 4. *After "E 511P" insert—*

or deemed to be so enlisted under any order for compulsory National Service

2. Para. 8. *Add at end:—*

The list is intended to include for information all prefixes whether already in use or newly allotted and whether applicable to personnel affected by this A.C.I. or not.

3. Para. 11 (b). Lines 6, 7 and 17. *Delete "A.C.I. 2356 of 1941" and substitute "A.C.I. 458 of 1944" (three times).*

4. Appendix A.

(a) *Delete Note.*

(b) *Delete Serials 6 to 14 and substitute—*

6	Malta ...	Malta ...	*MTA/ *W/MTA/	Males { whose documents are transferred under this A.C.I. A.T.S.
7	Gibraltar ...	Fortress H.Q. ...	*GIB/ *W/GIB/ GDF/	Males { whose documents are transferred under this A.C.I. A.T.S. Gibraltar Defence Force.
8	Kenya ...	Nairobi ...	LF/ KDF/ ... FB/ ... KML/ ... 3/R/ ...	Kenya Regiment. Kenya Defence Force. Fortress H.Q., Mombasa. E.A. Military Labour Service. K.A.R. Reservists.
9	Tanganyika ...	Nairobi ...	TDF/ ... TML/ ... DT/ ... ETC/ ... B/ ... A/ ... CC/ ...	Tanganyika Defence Force. E.A. Military Labour Service. Tanganyika Depot. Details, Tanganyika, } K.A.R. Reservists, Camp Commandant, Dar-es-Salaam.
10	Zanzibar ...	Nairobi ...	ZST/ ...	East Africans.
11	Uganda ...	Nairobi ...	UDF/ ... UML/ ... U/ ... R/ ... UT/ ...	Uganda Defence Force. E.A. Military Labour Service. } K.A.R. Reservists. 7th Uganda Territorials.
12	Nyasaland...	Zomba ...	NDF/ ... DN/ ...	Nyasaland Defence Force (Europeans). All Africans.



13	All parts of East Africa and British Somaliland	Nairobi ...	...	APS/	...	Note.—E.A. = East Africa.
				B/	...	E.A. Army Postal Service.
				EB/	...	E.A.A.S.C.
				LB/	...	E.A. Engineers.
				NB/	...	E.A. Light Batteries.
					...	E.A.A.O.C., E.A.A.M.C.,
					...	E.A.P.C., E.A. Pioneers,
					...	E.A.I.M.E.
				PB/	...	E.A.C.M.P.
				RB/	...	E.A. Reece. Squ.
				SC/	...	E.A. Signals.
				NR/	...	N. Rhodesia Regt. (Euro-
					...	peans).
				CA/	...	Enlisted Asians.
				CAC/	...	Asian civilian employees.
				Z/	...	Seychellois civilian em-
					...	ployees.
				ADF/	...	Auxiliary Defence Force.
				AC/	...	Clerk—Interpreter.
				AA/	...	Artizan.
				SEK/	...	Mess servants—Cooks—
					...	Dhobie.
				SYC/	...	Sycc.
				OO/	...	Orderlies.
				SWK/	...	Sweeper.
				SP/	...	Store porter.
				NC	...	Native chaplain.
				ACW/	...	Coast watcher.
				NW/	...	Night watchman.
				PS/	...	Personal servants.
				E/	...	E.A. Engineers.
				G/	...	E.A. Pioneers.
				L/	...	E.A. Artillery.
				M/	...	E.A.A.M.C.
				N/	...	K.A.R.—E.A. Signals.
				P/	...	E.A.C.M.P.
				S/	...	E.A. Survey.
				D/	...	Pack Transport.
				ELC/	...	Eritrean Labour Corps.
				FS	...	Force H.Q. Signals.
				MGP/	...	Machine gun porter.
				LGP/	...	Lewis gun porter.
				CAR/	...	Carriers.
				AK/	...	Askari Kanga.
				IA/	...	Indian and Arab Transport
					...	Company.
				*NBI/	...	Males { whose documents
					...	are transferred
				*W/NBI/	...	A.T.S. { under this A.C.I.
14	N. Rhodesia	Lusaka ...	...	NRDF/	...	N. Rhodesia Defence Force.
				NR/	...	N. Rhodesia Regiment
					...	(Africans).
				NRC/	...	N. Rhodesia (enrolled).

(c) Delete Serials 21 to 26 and substitute—

21	Mauritius ...	Port Louis ...	...	*MAUR/	All males.
				*W/MAUR	All A.T.S.
22	St. Helena...	Lagos, Nigeria ...	...	*LAG/	Males { whose documents
				*W/LAG/	A.T.S. { are transferred
					under this A.C.I.

1698



9

23	N. Africa ...	O2E B.N.A.F. ...	*BNA/ ... *W/BNA/	All males. All A.T.S.
24	Ceylon ...	Diyatalawa ...	*C/ ... *CEY/ ... *W/CEY/	Ceylon Royal Artillery. Other males A.T.S. <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">{</span> whose documents are transferred under this A.C.I.
25	N. Caribbean Area	Kingston, Jamaica	L/NCA/ W/NC/ *W/CA/... *W/NA/ *JCA/ ...	Local Forces. All A.T.S. } Now changed to W/NC Males whose documents are transferred under this A.C.I.
26	S. Caribbean Area	Trinidad ...	L/SCA/ W/SC/... *W/CA/ *W/NA/ *TRD/ ...	Local Forces. All A.T.S. } Now changed to W/SC Males whose documents are transferred under this A.C.I.

(d) Add new Series:—

35	Bermuda ...	Bermuda ...	L/BDA/ *BDA/ ...	Local Forces. Others.
36	Somaliland ...	Mogadishu ...	SOM/ ...	Somaliland Garrison.

1697

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[642-647]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

## Supplement—3rd May, 1944

Circulated down to the Headquarters of Regiments, Battalions and Independent Companies (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended). Artillery Regimental Headquarters will supply one copy of the Supplement to each Battery.

## GENERAL STAFF

## 642. Courses.—No. 11 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E.—Joining Instructions.

1. *Location*.—No. 11 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E., Mitcham Road Barracks, Croydon, Surrey. Telegraphic address: Techcentre, Croydon. Telephone No.: Croydon 2115. The nearest railway station is West Croydon (S.R.). Correspondence will be addressed to the Commandant at the above address.

2. *Assembly*.—Students will report before 1700 hours on the notified day of assembly. They will be informed (preferably by an officer) of the purpose and duration of their course before despatch.

3. *Reporting on arrival*.—Officers will report to the adjutant. Other ranks will report to the guard room.

4. *Clothing and equipment*.

(a) *Officers* will bring service and battledress, steel helmet and respirator.

(b) *Other ranks* will be fully armed, clothed and equipped to the Home Service scale. Anti-gas equipment will be in serviceable condition: two suits of overalls are essential. Blankets will not be taken.

5. *Transport*.—Arrangements will be made for the conveyance of officers' baggage from West Croydon station to officers' quarters.

6. *Accommodation*.—Officers will be accommodated in single officers' quarters. Bedding and blankets will be provided. Towels and sheets will not be provided.

7. *Pay*.—Other rank students will be paid under arrangements made by the Commandant, No. 11 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E. Despatching units will ensure that other ranks are paid up to and including the Friday of the week of joining.

8. *Railway warrants*.—Single railway warrants only will be issued.

9. *Documents*.

(a) *Officers* will carry A.F. B 2606 and A.B. 439.

(b) *Other ranks*.—The following documents will be despatched by Os.C. units to arrive by the date of assembly:—

(i) Active Service Casualty Form	...	...	...	...	A.F. B 103
(ii) Field Conduct Sheet	...	...	...	...	A.F. B 122
(iii) Medical Inspection Report	...	...	...	...	A.F. B 256
(iv) Medical History Sheet	...	...	...	...	A.F. B 178
(v) Dental Treatment Card	...	...	...	...	A.F. I 5033
(vi) Clothing and Equipment State	...	...	...	...	A.F. H 1157

Other ranks will be provided with A.F. O 1735 (Regimental Route Book) if completed; this form will be handed to the guard room on arrival at the Centre.

A.B. 64.—Os.C. units will be responsible that other ranks are in possession of A.B. 64, Parts I and II, which must be fully completed, particularly in regard to courses already attended (showing whether such courses have been passed or failed), regimental training, inoculations and vaccinations, leave, rate of pay and balance of pay as notified by the regimental paymaster.

642-643

2

10. *Nominal rolls.*—Nominal rolls will be forwarded to reach the addressees shown below not later than four clear days before the personnel arrive. Nominal rolls will include the name of the course, medical category, present trade, classification and mustering, and the unit of the personnel nominated.

Commandant, No. 11 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E. ... 1 copy  
O. i/c R.E.M.E. Records (for other ranks only) ... 1 copy

11. *Leave.*—Leave will not be granted to personnel attending short courses. For personnel on long courses, a period of seven days (or nine days, if eligible), after approximately 13 weeks from the beginning of the course is set aside for privilege leave. Units will, therefore, arrange for personnel detailed for long courses to be given privilege leave in accordance with the Leave Manual, 1943 (notified in A.C.I. 392 of 1943), before reporting to the Centre.

12. *Medical fitness.*—Personnel who are below the minimum medical categories prescribed for the R.E.M.E. trade for which they are intended will not be sent for training. (The pamphlet "Medical Categories for Other Ranks, 1943", notified in A.C.I. 702 of 1943 and A.C.I. 369 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.Is. 1432 of 1943 and 164 of 1944) regarding the visual standards of men selected for training as tradesmen refer.)

13. *Inoculations and vaccination* will be fully completed before personnel proceed to the Centre.

14. *Special instructions for officer students.*

(a) *Servants.*—Officers will not bring soldier servants. Servants are provided by the Centre.

(b) *Dogs.*—Dogs will not be brought.

(c) *Allowances.*—No allowances will be permissible for the duration of the course. Officers will live in mess and permission to live out will not be granted.

(d) *Mess bills.*—Mess bills will be paid either by cash or cheque before leaving the unit on the completion of the course. Personal cheques will not be cashed.

15. A.C.I. 1335 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

43/Ordnance/1300 (M.T. 7).

#### 643. War Establishments.

##### 1. *Cancellations.*

The following War Establishments have been cancelled:—

No.	Title
V/963/1	A Field Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization.
V/964/1	A Medium Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization.
V/965/1	An Anti-Tank Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization.
VI/235/2	A Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East (with effect from 1st February, 1944).
VI/744/1	Headquarters, Sudan Signals (with effect from 17th September, 1943).
VI/842/1	Wireless Intelligence Section, Malta (with effect from 29th November, 1943).
VI/937/1	(A Wireless Intelligence Section, R. Signals, Middle East) (with effect from 29th November, 1943).
VI/SDF/162B/1	(Supply Depot, Sudan Service Corps).
VI/SDF/167/2	(Headquarters, Sub-Area).
VIII/199/1	
VIII/469/2	
IX/263/1	Headquarters of a A.A. Brigade, Gibraltar (with effect from 7th March, 1944).
IX/337/1	Gibraltar Defences, Close Defence Fire Command (with effect from 1st January, 1944).
IX/338/1	Gibraltar Defences, Counter Bombardment Fire Command.
X/173/1	Telegraph Train Control Maintenance and Operational Section, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 24th June, 1943).
XI/948/1	(Fire Command).
I/AF/98/2	Movement Control Pool, East Africa.
I/AF/118/1	Transportation and Movement Control Directorate, East Africa.
I/AF/121/1	(Semi-Independent Batteries) (with effect from 20th December, 1943).
I/AF/122/1	(Semi-Independent Batteries) (with effect from 20th December, 1943).
II/AF/226/1	(Mauritius Defences) (with effect from 20th December, 1943).

## 2. New or revised War Establishments approved.

(a) Duplicated advance copies of the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

War Establishments approved		War Establishments superseded	
No.	Title	No.	Title
I/212/1		I/337/2	
I/337/3		II/341/1	Divisional Provost Company.
II/341/2	Divisional Provost Company.		
II/343/2	An Independent Brigade Group Provost Unit.	II/343/1	An Independent Brigade Group Provost Unit.
III/60/5	A Provost Company (Corps or Army).	III/60/4	A Provost Company (Corps or Army).
III/324/1	Headquarters, Army Group Royal Engineers.		
III/325/1	Mobile Malaria Field Laboratory, R.A.M.C.		
IV/246/1	Fire Boat Section.		
IV/247/1	Base Depot of Medical Stores (Civil Affairs Increment), R.A.M.C.		
IV/248/1	Headquarters of a Garrison (Higher Establishment).		
IV/249/1	Headquarters of a Garrison (Lower Establishment).		
IV/250/1	Headquarters of Garrisons, Service Increment.		
IV/251/1	Welfare Equipment Depot (Rear).		
IV/252/1	Welfare Equipment Supply Section.		
IV/253/1	Welfare Equipment Depot (Advanced).		
IV/254/1	Base Industrial Gas Unit, R.A.O.C.		
IV/255/1	Army Industrial Gas Unit, R.A.O.C.		
IV/256/1	Base Malaria Field Laboratory, R.A.M.C.		
V/223/5	School of Military Administration. (Section C.)	V/223/4	School of Military Administration. (Section C.)
V/626/3	Combined Services Radio Equipment Section. (Section A.)	V/626/2	Combined Services Radio Equipment Section. (Section A.)
		V/760/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. London District. (Section K.)
		V/761/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Southern Command. (Section D.)
		V/762/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Western Command. (Section G.)
		V/763/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Eastern Command. (Section F.)
V/1173/1	Command Supply Depots. R.A.S.C. (Section A.)	V/764/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. South-Eastern Command. (Section E.)
		V/765/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Northern Command. (Section C.)
		V/766/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Scottish Command. (Section H.)
		V/882/2	C.S.D. R.A.S.C. Northern Ireland. (Section J.)

643

4

<i>War Establishments approved</i> No.	<i>Title</i>
V/1175/1	Headquarters, A Field Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1176/1	A Field Battery, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1177/1	A Field (S.P.) Battery, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1178/1	A Medium/Heavy Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1179/1	An Anti-Tank Regiment, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1180/1	An Anti-Tank (S.P.) Battery, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1181/1	An Anti-Tank Battery, R.A., in the Reserve Organization. (Section A.)
V/1183/1	(Headquarters Signals, A.T.S.) (Section A.)
V/1184/1	Eastern Command Signals. (Section F.)
V/1185/1	Engineer Stores and Central Accounting Offices. (Section A.)
V/1186/1	(Vehicle Reserve Depot, Wireless Detachment, R.A.O.C.) (Section C.)
V/1187/1	Scottish Command Signals. (Section H.)

<i>War Establishments superseded</i> No.	<i>Title</i>
---	--------------

(b) Printed copies only of the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

<i>War Establishments approved</i> No.	<i>Title</i>	<i>War Establishments superseded</i> No.	<i>Title</i>
VI/60/2	(Headquarters, Royal Artillery).	VI/60/1	(Headquarters, Heavy Regiment, R.A.).
VI/60A/2	(Coast Battery, R.A.).	VI/60A/1	(Coast Battery, R.A.).
VI/81A/2	Headquarters of a Group, Pioneer Corps, Middle East.	VI/81A/1	Headquarters of a Group, Pioneer Corps, Middle East.
VI/237/4	Special Boat Squadron, Middle East.	VI/237/3	Special Boat Squadron, Middle East.
VI/253/2	(Headquarters, Base Area)	VI/253/1	(Headquarters, Base Area).
VI/341/3	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East.)	VI/341/2	(A Coast Regiment, R.A.)
VI/461/2	Field Survey Map Depot, R.E., Type "B", Middle East.	VI/461/1	Field Survey Map Depot, R.E., Type "B", Middle East.
VI/462/2	Army Field Survey Map Depot, R.E., Middle East.	VI/462/1	Field Survey Map Depot, R.E., Type "A", Middle East.



<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
No.	Title	No.	Title
VI/495/2	A Dilution Party, Middle East.	VI/495/1	A Dilution Party, A.A.P.C.
VI/835/1	Malta Docks Control Unit, R.E.	VI/904/1	Malta Docks Control Unit, R.E.
VI/1093/2	A M.L.O. Camp Staff, Combined Training Centre, Middle East.	VI/1093/1	A M.L.O. Camp Staff, Combined Training Centre, Middle East.
VI/1228/2	School of Military Engineering and R.E. Training Depot, Middle East.	VI/1228/1	School of Military Engineering and R.E. Training Depot, Middle East.
VI/1281/2	Commander, R.A.S.C., Petroleum Installations (Type "B"), Middle East.	VI/1281/1	Commander, R.A.S.C., Petroleum Installations (Type "B"), Middle East.
VI/1307/2	R. Signals Base Depot and School, Middle East.	VI/1307/1	R. Signals Base Depot and School, Middle East.
VI/1354/1	(Headquarters, Base Ordnance Depot, R.A.O.C., Middle East).		
VI/1355/1	(Technical Stores Company, R.A.O.C., Middle East).		
VI/1356/1	(Returned Stores Company, R.A.O.C., Middle East).		
VI/1357/1	(General Stores Company, R.A.O.C., Middle East).		
VI/1358/1	(Mechanical Transport Stores Company, R.A.O.C., Middle East).		
VI/1359/1	Security Intelligence, Middle East.	VI/591/2	Security Intelligence, Middle East.
VI/1360/1	(Transit Camp (Women and Children), Middle East).	VI/1173/1	Security Intelligence, Middle East.
VI/SDF/163D/1	Service Company Equatorial Corps.		
IX/221/3	North Caribbean Area Signals.	IX/221/2	Jamaica Signals.
XI/500/1	Special Force Provost Unit.		
XI/949A/2	(Coast Regiment, Ceylon Garrison Artillery).	XI/949A/1	(Coast Regiment, Ceylon Garrison Artillery).
XI/949B/1	(Defence Force, A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery).		
XI/949C/1	(Defence Force, A Searchlight Battery).		
XI/949D/1	(Defence Force, A Static Light Anti-Aircraft Battery).		
XI/949E/1	(Defence Force, Headquarters, Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment).		
XI/949F/1	(Defence Force, Headquarters Searchlight and Light A.A. Regiment).		
XI/949G/1	(Defence Force, Smoke Company).		



643

6

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
XI/954A/1	Headquarters Signals, Ceylon Signal Corps.	XI/154A/1	(C.D.F. Signal Companies).
XII/58/1	Headquarters of an Army G.S.I.(S) Staff, North Africa.		
XII/59/1	Headquarters, R.A.S.C. Transport (for Special Duty with the Royal Navy), North Africa.		
XII/60/1	Pool of Presidents of Courts-Martial, North Africa.		
XII/567/2	Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main) R.A.O.C., (Italian), North Africa.	XII/567/1	Italian Ordnance Vehicle Transit Park (Main), North Africa.
XII/568/2	Ordnance Vehicle Park ("B" vehicles), R.A.O.C., (Italian), North Africa.	XII/568/1	Italian Ordnance Vehicle Park ("B" vehicles), North Africa.
XII/580/1	Provision Branch, North Africa Ordnance Depot.		
XII/581/1	(Advanced Base Workshop Section, North Africa).		
XII/658/1	Italian Increment to Reception Camps, North Africa.		
I/AF/175/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/176/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/177/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/178/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/179/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/180/1	(Coast Battery, E.A.A.)		
I/AF/181/1	Movement and Transportation Directorate and Group, East Africa.		
II/AF/255/2	Coast Security Section, Mauritius.	II/AF/255/1	Coast Security Section, (E.A.I.C.).
II/AF/315/1	Mauritius Coast Regiment, Mauritius Artillery.		
III/AF/148/2	(Headquarters Area)	III/AF/148/1	(Headquarters Area)
III/AF/431/1	A Medical Research Team, West Africa.		
III/AF/448/1	Anti-Tank Battery of a Light Anti-Aircraft/Anti-Tank Regiment, W.A.A.		
III/AF/449/1	Headquarters Divisional Artillery, W.A.A.		
III/AF/459/1	Mobile Petrol Filling Centre, W.A.A.S.C., West Africa.		

(c) Duplicated copies only of the following War Establishments are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
VI/1307/1	R. Signals Base Depot and School, Middle East (with effect from 8th March, 1943 to 24th August, 1943).	VI/73/2	A Base Depot, R. Signals, Middle East

7

643

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
No.	Title	No.	Title
VIII/319/3		VIII/319/2	
VIII/518/2		VIII/518/1	
VIII/628/2		VIII/628/1	
VIII/711/1			
VIII/712/1			
VIII/713/1			
VIII/714/1			
VIII/715/1			
XII/51/1	Allied Military Govern- ment of Occupied Territory (British Sec- tion) (with effect from 3rd April, 1943 to 23rd June, 1943).		
XII/51/2	Allied Military Govern- ment of Occupied Territory (British Sec- tion) (with effect from 24th June, 1943 to 6th January, 1944).	XII/51/1	Allied Military Govern- ment of Occupied Territory (British Sec- tion).
XII/52/1	Pool of Officers for Mili- tary Government (with effect from 22nd July, 1943 to 6th January, 1944).		
XII/53/1	Armistice Control Com- mission National Headquarters.		
XII/54/1	Allied Military Govern- ment of Occupied Territory, Region 3.		
XII/55/1	Allied Military Govern- ment, Region 4.		
XII/56/1	Allied Military Govern- ment, Region 5.		
XII/57/1	Allied Military Govern- ment, Region 6.		
XII/221/1	R.E. Production, North Africa (with effect from 22nd July, 1943 to 6th October, 1943).		
XII/222/1	Engineer Workshop Sec- tion, North Africa		
XII/223/1	General Production Sec- tion, R.E., North Africa.		

with effect from 16th September, 1943 to  
6th January, 1944.

### 3. Amendments to War Establishments approved

(a) Duplicated advance copies of amendments to the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
I/115/1		5
III/12D/3	A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A. (semi-mobile)	7
III/204/3	A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Workshop, Type "A", R.E.M.E.	3
III/211/3	A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Workshop, Type "B", R.E.M.E.	4
III/219/1	A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A. (Mobile)	7
III/296/1	Headquarters, Army Troops	2
III/313/1	Coast Observer Detachment, R.A.	1
IV/110/1	Wireless Section, Type "P"	4
IV/125/1	Corps of Military Police (Special Investigation)	1
IV/175/2	A Port Ammunition Detachment, R.A.O.C.	2
IV/187/1	Headquarters, L. of C.	4, 5, 6

643

8

No.	Title	Amendment No.
IV/188/1	Headquarters, L. of C. Area	3
IV/191/2	L. of C. Area, Sub-Area and Base Sub Area Service Increment.	4
IV/234/1	Civilian Internee Camp (250 Internees)	1
IV/238/1	An Officers' Mobile Shop, R.A.O.C.	1
V/409/4	Command Pools	13, 14, 15.
V/462/5	Works Services	16, 17
V/736/1	(Medical Embarkation Pool (U.K. and Northern Ireland) and Headquarters Company, R.A.M.C.).	4
V/776/1	Headquarters of a District (Engineers)	{ (Section A) }
V/931/1	A Main Supply Depot, R.A.S.C.	
V/940/1	(A.F.V. Depot, R.A.O.C. (Class II))	
V/1014/1	Miscellaneous Army Air Staff Appointments (Central Pool).	
V/1002/1	Headquarters of a Division in the Reserve Organization.	2
V/3/9	Headquarters, Northern Command	{ (Section C) }
V/215B/4	(O.C.T.U., R.A.O.C. and R.F.M.E.)	
V/738/1	(School of Military Intelligence)	
V/797/2	(R.A. (Field Army) Practice Camp Battery).	
V/1083/1	Headquarters Commander Airborne Establishments.	1
V/5/8	Headquarters, Southern Command	{ (Section D) }
V/681/1	(A.F.V. Range)	
V/2B/6	Headquarters, South-Eastern Command	
V/2/9	Headquarters, Eastern Command	
V/6/8	Headquarters, Western Command	{ (Section E) }
V/4/7	Headquarters, Scottish Command	
V/380/2	Headquarters, Orkney and Shetland Defences.	{ (Section F) }
V/12/8	Headquarters, Northern Ireland	
V/1165/1	(Military Hospital)	{ (Section G) }
V/11/6	Headquarters, London District	
V/1047/1	War Office Holding Unit, A.T.S.	{ (Section H) }

(b) Printed copies only of amendments to the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
II/251/2	A Reconnaissance Regiment	1
II/325/2	L.A.D. Types "A" and "B", R.E.M.E.	1
III/13/8	A Survey Regiment, R.A.	4
III/100/3	L.A.D. Type "A" and "B", R.E.M.E.	1
IV/4/3	A Movement Control Group	3
V/1058/1	Umpire for an Army Group	1
V/1098/1	(C.A.D. and C.O.D. (Battalion, R.A.O.C.))	{ (Section A) }
V/1104/1	(Company, R.A.O.C., Northern Command)	
V/5/8	Headquarters, Southern Command	{ (Section C) }
V/1097/1	(C.O.D. (Battalion, R.A.O.C.))	
V/2/9	Headquarters, Eastern Command	{ (Section D) }
V/1096/1	(C.O.D. (Company, R.A.O.C.))	
V/1100/1	(Transportation Detachment, R.E., etc.)	{ (Section F) }
V/1113/1	(Transportation Detachment, R.E. in R.E. stores depot).	
V/158AU/1	(Military Hospital)	{ (Section G) }
V/933/1	Headquarters of Garrisons, Orkney and Shetland Defences.	

643

No.	Title	Amendment No.
V/1161/1	London District Signals	}(Section K){
V/1168/1	London District Movement Area	
VI/35B/2	(Fire Command)	1
VI/51/7	General Headquarters, Middle East	2
VI/204/1	Advanced 2nd Echelon, Type "A", Middle East	20
VI/253/2	(Headquarters Base Area)	4
VI/361/1	An African Garrison Company, Middle East	1, 2, 3
VI/410/1	(Combined British and Indian Military Hospital)	3
VI/443/3	Tank Delivery Regiment, Middle East	1, 2
VI/449/1	Experimental Divisional Field Security Section (I.C.), Middle East.	1
VI/486/1	Railway Construction Company, R.E., Middle East	2
VI/507/1	Base Survey (Stores) Depot, Middle East	1
VI/573/2	Headquarters Advanced Base Workshops, R.E.M.E., Middle East (for 3 or more workshop companies).	2
VI/573A/1	Headquarters, Advanced Base Workshops	1
VI/577/2	Headquarters Base Workshops, R.E.M.E., Middle East (over 6,000)	2
VI/704/1	Workshop Platoon, R.A.S.C., Middle East	1
VI/724/1	Petrol Depot (Type "A"), R.A.S.C., Middle East	1
VI/734/1	Headquarters, Anti-Aircraft Group, Middle East	2
VI/1112/1	Headquarters Base Workshops, R.E.M.E., Middle East (under 6,000).	2
VI/1321/1	Political Warfare Operational Pool, Middle East	2
VI/1332/1	Headquarters Army Group, R.A., Middle East	2
VII/20A/2	Headquarters of a Searchlight Regiment, R.A.	8
VII/243/2	Headquarters of a Mixed Searchlight Regiment, R.A.	4
VII/269/1	Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Group, Class III	4
VII/274/2	Anti-Aircraft Workshop Company, R.E.M.E.	3
VII/344/1	2nd Anti-Aircraft Group School	5, 6
VII/370/1	Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Group, Class IA	8
IX/2/2	Works Services, South Caribbean Area	3
X/5/3	Movement and Transportation, General Headquarters, P.A.I.C.	4
XII/1/4	Allied Force Headquarters	22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
I/AF/1/7	Headquarters, East Africa Command	5, 6, 7
II/AF/73/2	Camp Reception Station, East Africa	1
II/AF/110/2	A.C.F., East Africa Military Hospital	2
II/AF/207/2	A.C.F., East Africa Command Battle School	2
III/AF/60/2	A.C.F., A Field Park Company, W.A.E.	4
III/AF/130/1	A.C.F., Provost Section, C.W.A.M.P.	2
III/AF/271/2	A.C.F., West African Liaison Section, General Headquarters, India (A.G. 55).	1
III/AF/433/2	(A.C.F., African Details Camp)	1
III/AF/446/1	A.C.F., Headquarters, Gambia Sub-Area	1

(Amendments to Indexes, volumes I, II, III, IV, V, VI, IX, X, XII, I/AF, II/AF and III/AF).

(c) Duplicated copies only of amendments to the following War Establishments are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VI/1307/1	R. Signals Base Depot and School, Middle East	1, 2
VIII/205/3		1
VIII/216/3		3
VIII/238/4		1
VIII/318/2		1
VIII/342/7		16, 17, 18, 19
VIII/356/2		1
VIII/369/4		1
VIII/442/3		17, 18, 19
(17520)		A 3

643

10

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VIII/443/2		11, 12
VIII/449/2		3
VIII/457/5		1, 2, 3
VIII/463/3		10
VIII/468/2		4
VIII/471/1		4
VIII/515/1		5, 6
VIII/520/2		1, 2, 3, 4
VIII/537/1		2
VIII/562/1		3
VIII/568/1		2
VIII/579/1		5
VIII/590/1		1
VIII/591/1		1
VIII/593/1		1
VIII/601/1		2
VIII/602/1		1
VIII/607/1		2
VIII/609/1		13, 14, 15
VIII/610/1		4
VIII/657/1		2
VIII/675/1		1
VIII/674/1		1
VIII/701/1		1
X/5/2	Movements and Transportation, General Headquarters, P.A.L.C.	1

## 4. Amendments to A.C.I.s.

A.C.I. 344 of 1943. Para. 1. Under "Cancellations". Delete date against "III/AF/26/3," "III/AF/158/2" and "III/AF/196/1" and substitute "10th February, 1944".

A.C.I. 1760 of 1943. Para. 2(b). Under "War Establishments superseded" delete "VI/SDF/167/2" and detail.

Under "War Establishments approved" and "War Establishments superseded"—

Against "VI/SDF/158D/1" insert "VI/SDF/167/2 Corps Headquarters only".

Against "VI/SDF/159D/1" insert "VI/SDF/167/2 No. 7 Depot Company only".

A.C.I. 574 of 1944. Para. 2(a)—

Under "War Establishments approved" "War Establishments superseded"

Delete—

"V/967/2"

"V/967/1"

"V/968/2"

"V/968/1"

and detail in each case.

Under "War Establishments approved" insert—

"(V/1172/1 Central Workshops, R.E.M.E.) (Section K)".

"(V/1182/1 Central Workshops, R.E.M.E.) (Section K)".

Para. 2(b). Under "War Establishments approved". Delete detail against "XII/42/1" and substitute "Directorate of Army Welfare Services, North Africa".

A.C.I. 603 of 1944. Para. 2(c)—

Under "War Establishments approved" and "War Establishments superseded"

Delete—

"VIII/202C/3"

"VIII/202C/2"

and detail in each case.

Under "War Establishments approved" delete "VIII/202J/1" and detail.



## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**644. Army Forms G 1098.—Provisional War Equipment Tables.**

1. The following loose-leaf A.Fs. G 1098 have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

130/1—Headquarters, Port Operating Group, R.E.

2. The following A.Fs. G 1098 have been approved, and duplicated copies have been issued to all *immediately* concerned:—

24—March, 1944.

131—Railway Bridging Company, R.E.—March, 1944.

138—April, 1944.

356—A Mobile Laundry and Bath Unit, R.A.O.C., Type "B"—March, 1944.

381—A C.M.P. Company (V.P.) (Overseas)—March, 1944.

410—March, 1944.

454—March, 1944.

455—April, 1944.

481—Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area—April, 1944.

484—Headquarters, Lines of Communication—April, 1944.

485—Headquarters, Lines of Communication Area—April, 1944.

572—A Corps Anti-tank Battery, R.A.—March, 1944.

729—Control Centre, Forward Maintenance Area—March, 1944.

905—March, 1944.

939—A.F.V. Servicing Unit, R.E.M.E.—April, 1944.

978—April, 1944.

1012—Forward Delivery Squadron, R.A.C.—March, 1944.

1037—April, 1944.

1042—Special Wireless Group, R. Signals (1943)—March, 1944.

1073—March, 1944.

3. The following A.Fs. G 1098 have been *cancelled*, and copies in hand will be pulped under official supervision:—

38—May, 1941.

39—September, 1941.

63—April, 1942.

85—January, 1942.

121—March, 1943.

150—May, 1941.

185—September, 1942.

186—September, 1942.

535—March, 1943.

581—June, 1943.

611—January, 1941.

691—May, 1940.

762—July, 1940.

785—April, 1939.

809—November, 1943.

840—December, 1942.

981—January, 1942.

985—March, 1941.

1194—January, 1943.

1197—September, 1943.

4. The following amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

1—June, 1942 (No. 4).

26—May, 1943 (No. 15).

60—October, 1943 (No. 4).

64—November, 1942 (No. 4).

73—August, 1942 (No. 6).

74—March, 1943 (No. 5).

75—July, 1942 (No. 3).

76—April, 1942 (No. 5).

78—October, 1943 (No. 4).

83—February, 1943 (No. 8).

86—May, 1943 (Nos. 7, 8 and 9).

88—April, 1942 (No. 4).

92—February, 1942 (No. 7).

93—November, 1942 (No. 4).

94—November, 1942 (Nos. 5 and 6).

95—January, 1942 (No. 7).

98—June, 1942 (No. 10).

100—June, 1942 (No. 7).

105—September, 1942 (No. 12).

115—June, 1943 (No. 14).

116—June, 1943 (No. 13).

152—November, 1942 (No. 24).

159—May, 1943 (No. 11).

161—August, 1943 (No. 1).

162—March, 1943 (No. 7).

171—June, 1943 (No. 7).

187—October, 1943 (No. 3).

194—October, 1942 (No. 4).

229—January, 1943 (No. 18).

235—December, 1942 (No. 18).

237—February, 1943 (No. 1).

238—October, 1942 (No. 8).

257—December, 1943 (No. 2).

258—January, 1942 (No. 4).

265—October, 1943 (No. 1).

300—November, 1942 (No. 13).

302—October, 1942 (No. 14).

321—May, 1943 (No. 7).

332—May, 1943 (No. 10).

353—August, 1941 (No. 32).

644

12

359—December, 1943 (No. 2).  
 371—April, 1943 (No. 9).  
 385—December, 1943 (No. 2).  
 391—January, 1944 (No. 2).  
 504—March, 1943 (No. 14).  
 515—January, 1944 (Nos. 1 and 2).  
 521—April, 1943 (No. 8).  
 526—August, 1943 (No. 13).  
 527—December, 1943 (Nos. 2 and 3).  
 532—June, 1943 (No. 7).  
 545—May, 1943 (Nos. 12 and 13).  
 546—November, 1941 (Nos. 17 and 18).  
 548—December, 1943 (No. 4).  
 550—December, 1942 (No. 2).  
 558—December, 1942 (No. 7).  
 563—February, 1943 (Nos. 13 and 14).  
 567—March, 1942 (No. 11).  
 570—July, 1942 (No. 3).  
 580—January, 1943 (No. 14).  
 584—June, 1942 (Nos. 21 and 22).  
 587—April, 1942 (No. 4).  
 589—October, 1943 (No. 1).  
 590—December, 1943 (No. 2).  
 595—June, 1943 (Nos. 5 and 6).  
 598—November, 1942 (Nos. 10 and 11).  
 602—June, 1942 (Nos. 16 and 17).

603—October, 1943 (No. 2).  
 605—December, 1943 (Nos. 2, 3 and 4).  
 612—April, 1942 (No. 17).  
 627—January, 1944 (No. 1).  
 643—November, 1943 (No. 5).  
 644—October, 1943 (No. 4).  
 646—April, 1942 (No. 11).  
 668—August, 1943 (No. 6).  
 680—August, 1943 (No. 2).  
 683—September, 1942 (No. 7).  
 687—October, 1942 (No. 10).  
 689—December, 1940 (No. 11).  
 712—December, 1943 (No. 1).  
 741—May, 1943 (No. 5).  
 746—May, 1941 (No. 11).  
 751—December, 1943 (No. 1).  
 776—July, 1943 (No. 6).  
 780—July, 1943 (No. 6).  
 807—January, 1944 (No. 1).  
 897—September, 1943 (No. 14).  
 898—November, 1942 (No. 6).  
 903—January, 1944 (Nos. 2 and 3).  
 908—November, 1943 (Nos. 5 and 6).  
 916—February, 1943 (No. 3).  
 918—November, 1943 (No. 1).  
 942—December, 1943 (No. 1).  
 955—April, 1942 (No. 4).  
 956—July, 1942 (Nos. 7 and 8).

5. The following amendments to A.F. G 1098 have been approved, and duplicated copies have been issued to all *immediately* concerned. Printed editions will not be issued:—

20—December, 1943 (Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71 and 72).  
 36—March, 1944 (No. 1).  
 100—February, 1944 (No. 1).  
 202—March, 1944 (No. 1).  
 430—December, 1943 (Nos. 3 and 4).  
 437—December, 1943 (No. 5).  
 709—December, 1943 (No. 3).  
 710—December, 1943 (No. 3).  
 755—January, 1944 (No. 1).

803—December, 1943 (No. 1).  
 896—March, 1944 (No. 1).  
 1025—February, 1944 (No. 1).  
 1068—February, 1944, Nos. 2 and 3).  
 1109—January, 1944 (Nos. 1 and 2).  
 1110—January, 1944 (Nos. 1 and 2).  
 1111—January, 1944 (Nos. 1 and 2).  
 1112—January, 1944 (No. 1).  
 1114—January, 1944 (No. 3).  
 1115—January, 1944 (No. 2).  
 1117—February, 1944 (No. 2).  
 1118—March, 1944 (No. 1).  
 1156—February, 1944 (No. 1).

6. The following A.F. G 1098 Scales have been approved, and copies have been issued to all *immediately* concerned. Copies will not be supplied to units until an initial issue of the new form of A.F. G 1098 is made:—

- 13/1—Helmets, steel and crash (Glider pattern and Despatch Rider).
- 19/1—Personal anti-gas clothing and equipment for G.A.I.M.N.S.
- 26/1—Unit anti-gas clothing and equipment for units of the field force.
- 27/1—Measures, etc., for oil.
- 30/1—Whistles, artillery and infantry for R.A., R.A.C., R.E., R.Sigs. and R.A.S.C. units.
- 31/1—Camouflage equipment—Cream, face, camouflage.
- 34/1—Anti-gas clothing and equipment—Reserves based on personal scales.
- 35/1—Vehicle anti-gas equipment for field force units, non-field force units in defended ports at home or abroad and units of anti-aircraft command.
- 36/1—Outment, anti-gas for unit weapons.
- 38/1—Decontamination reserve of clothing and equipment.
- 45/1—"B" Vehicles, tools and materials for maintenance.

- 53/1—Miscellaneous unit stores—Helmets, steel—Straps, chin—Covers, camouflage—Dubbin—Soap, yellow—Handcuffs, common.
- 54/1—Stores for unit sanitation, etc.
- 61/1—Covers, tubes and wheels, spare—for vehicles.
- 66/1—Lineman's equipment, unit signals.
- 70/1—Pointers, staff, Mk. I, for field force units.
- 72/1—Cleaning materials for Carbines, S.M.Gs.; Pistols; Rifles; Rifles, Boys. Ps.I.A.T. and M.Gs.
- 79/1—Regimental medical officer—Equipment for.
- 85/1—Flame Throwers, transportable, No. 2. Mks. I and II.
- 88/1—Flame Throwers, wheeled, Mk. I.
- 92/1—Torches, button, Mk. I—Accessories and spares.
- 96/1—Flags, distinguishing, for motor-cars.
- 105/1—Lamps, electric, No. 1 for F.S.S., Int. Corps.
- 110/1—Ointment, prophylactic for R.A. units.
- 111/1—Ointment, prophylactic for R.A.C. units.
- 130/1—Fuel, illuminants and wick, etc., for lamps and stoves in common use.
- 134/1—Fuel and wick for stoves for cooking, heating, etc.
- 138/1—Illuminants for flareslights.
- 187/1—Implements, entrenching, patt. '37.
- 188/1—Armbands, Geneva cross.
- 189/1—Carriages, ambulance stretcher, accessories and spare parts.
- 190/1—Implements, entrenching, patt. '37 (Reconnaissance units).
- 191/1—Implements, entrenching, patt. '37 (C.M.P. units).
- 221/1—Rifles, Boys, Mks. I and II.
- 230/1—Tank, O.P.—Ammunition for weapons in.
- 262/1—Camouflage equipment for Mortars, 2-in., 3-in., 4.2-in., 29-mm. Spigot.
- 264/1—Camouflage equipment for 3.7-in. howitzer.
- 267/1—Camouflage equipment for—Heavy Gun and Howitzer, Command Post in Heavy Regt., O.P. in Heavy Regt., Carrier, Transporting, Firing platform (Heavy Arty.).
- 268/1—Camouflage equipment for L.A.A. gun (40-mm.).
- 270/1—Camouflage equipment for Predictor (Hy. A.A. Regt.).
- 271/1—Camouflage equipment for Height finder box (Hy. A.A. Regt.).
- 274/1—Camouflage equipment for Carrier (all types), Scout Car, Armoured Car, Car, 4-wheeled, light reconnaissance.
- 275/1—Camouflage equipment for Light Tanks (all marks), Cruiser Tank (all types), Infantry Tank (except Churchill), Infantry Tank (Churchill).
- 276/1—Camouflage equipment for Armoured O.P., Tank O.P., Tank, carrying special equipment.
- 278/1—Camouflage equipment for Car, 5-cwt., and Trailer in Airborne Div.
- 284/1—Camouflage equipment for Mobile Field Bakery.
- 285/1—Camouflage equipment for 6-in. Gun, 9.2-in. How., 9.2-in. Gun on Railway Mountings.
- 287/1—Camouflage equipment for Crane, Mobile, 5-ton.
- 291/1—Personal weapons for an Infantry Battalion (excluding Static and training units).
- 293/1—Personal weapons for R.A., A.A. (excluding static and training units).
- 295/1—Personal weapons for R.E.M.E. (excluding static and training units).
- 296/1—Personal weapons for Recce. Regts. and Sqns. (excluding static and training units).
- 299/1—Personal weapons for R.A.P.C.
- 300/1—Personal weapons for Salvage units.
- 305/1—Personal weapons for C.M.P. field formations (P).
- 314/1—Personal weapons for Intelligence—Air Port and Home Port Security sections.
- 319/1—Personal weapons for Army Mobile Information units.
- 352/1—Personal weapons for Pioneer Corps—Fire Fighting units.
- 353/1—Personal weapons for Prisoners of War camps.
- 553/1—Holders-up, pneumatic, Nos. 1, 2 and 3—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 554/1—Machines, drilling, pneumatic, Nos. 1 and 2—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 555/1—Pickers, light, pneumatic, Nos. 1, 2 and 3—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.

644

14

- 556/1—Pumps, pneumatic, Nos. 1 and 2—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 557/1—Riveters, pneumatic, Nos. 1, 2 and 3—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 558/1—Saws, pneumatic, 24-in.—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 559/1—Woodborers, pneumatic, No. 1—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 560/1—Concrete breakers, pneumatic, Nos. 1, 2 and 3—Unit spares, carried in boxes, maintenance, No. 3.
- 597/1—Mine stores, sets "A".

7. The following A.F. G 1098 Schedules have been approved, and copies have been issued to all *immediately* concerned. Copies will not be supplied to units until an initial issue of the new form of A.F. G 1098 is made:—

- 13/1—Tools, screwcutting, stock and dies, spoke, 8/13 gauge.
- 20/1—Equipments, Bren, 100-rd. magazine, Mk. I.
- 32/1—Shelters, portable, No. 1.
- 38/1—Shelters, portable, No. 7.
- 41/1—Tents, bivouac—Mosquito proof, sandfly proof.
- 42/1—Tents, marquee—G.S., double and single; Universal, G.S., double and single.
- 45/1—Tents, marquee, universal, operating and Tents, operating.
- 46/1—Tents, marquee, universal, store and Tents, store.
- 47/1—Tents, shelter, R.A.
- 51/1—Tents, marquee, universal, porchesways.
- 54/1—Carriages, ambulances, stretcher, collapsible, bags, tool, Mk. II, filled.
- 57/1—Outfits, first-aid, general, large, for A.F.Vs.
- 60/1—Instruments, drawing, field—sets.
- 65/1—Instruments, drawing, topographers, Mks. II—sets.
- 68/1—Plates, stencil, R.E. draughtsmen, No. 1—sets.
- 70/1—Bags, armourers, bicycles, filled.
- 73/1—Boxes, armourers, bicycles, filled.
- 94/1—Boxes, stationery, telegraph equipment, Unit "A".
- 95/1—Boxes, stationery, telegraph equipment, Unit "B".
- 100/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 6x4, machinery, Type "A".
- 101/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, machinery, Type "B".
- 102/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, machinery, Type "D1".
- 104/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 6x4, machinery, Type "H".
- 105/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, machinery, Type "I".
- 106/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, machinery, Type "1-30".
- 113/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for trucks, 15-cwt., 4x2, machinery, Type "9 KW. generator".
- 114/1—Vehicle equipment list "D" for trailers, 15-cwt., 2-wheeled, machinery, Type "Gas welding".
- 131/1—Boards, Arty., No. 2, Mk. I and No. 2A, Mk. I.
- 132/1—Boards, Arty., No. 2, Mk. 1A.
- 133/1—Boards, Arty., No. 3, Mk. I.
- 134/1—Boards, Map, Arty., Mk. I.
- 146/1—Chests, tool, filled, tinsmiths and coppersmiths.
- 147/1—Tools, screwcutting, A.N.C., sets No. 1.
- 148/1—Tools, screwcutting, A.N.C., sets No. 2.
- 150/1—Tools, screwcutting, A.N.F., sets No. 2.
- 151/1—Tools, screwcutting, A.N.P., or Briggs, sets No. 1.
- 152/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.B., sets No. 1.
- 153/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.B., sets No. 2.
- 154/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.F., sets No. 1.
- 155/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.F., sets No. 2.
- 156/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.W., sets No. 0.



- 157/1—Tools, screwcutting, B.S.W., sets No. 3.
- 197/1—Boxes, G.P.O., No. 1, filled, Mk. I.
- 198/1—Boxes, G.P.O., No. 1, filled, Mk. II.
- 199/1—Boxes, Intelligence and G.P.O., filled, Mk. I.
- 284/1—Wireless stations, No. 21 (for animal pack, normal or Arctic).
- 650/1—Wireless Stations, No. 19 (for use on trucks, 15-cwt. (W/O P.T.O.), 4-wheeled, wireless).
- 661/1—Wireless stations, No. 19 (C.D.L., Mk. II).
- 686/1—Wireless stations, No. 22 (for use on cars, 5-cwt., 4×4).
- 700/1—Antennae Rods, F.
- 701/1—Aerials, vertical, 34-ft., steel.

8. Units failing to receive A.F.s. G 1098 and amendments notified above should demand them from either the D.D.O.S. of the command or the headquarters of the A.A. Group as applicable. Demands will not be submitted by units direct to the War Office.

54/General/8177 (Q.(A.E.)) (a).

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

##### 645. Civilian Employees.—National Milk Cocoa Scheme for Juveniles under 18 years of age.

1. It has been decided to provide a daily cup ( $\frac{1}{2}$  pint) of National Milk Cocoa ("NAMCO") for all employees (both industrial and non-industrial) under 18 years of age at a charge of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a cup.

2. The scheme will be brought to the notice of all employees concerned. It is suggested that a female welfare officer or other suitable official should be responsible for ensuring that every encouragement is given to the juveniles to take advantage of the arrangements. Posters designed to popularize the scheme may be obtained from the local food office.

3. Application for a permit to obtain "NAMCO" will be made to the nearest food office stating the number of employees concerned. (See also para. 4 below.) "NAMCO" will be obtained from the supplier specified on the permit.

4. In establishments where there are no means of serving beverages, arrangements for serving "NAMCO" to the juvenile employees will be made with a neighbouring catering establishment or canteen, as may be convenient. In such cases the application for the permit will include a description of the arrangements contemplated and the name of the caterer.

5. The "NAMCO" powder costs 18s. 4d. for a 20-lb. tin (which is equivalent to about  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a cup). Where the drink is served by the establishment, the difference between the cost price and the  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. charge to the employee will be met through the imprest account.

6. In the establishments referred to in para. 4 above the difference between the whole cost to the caterer (including the cost of serving if any) and the price of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a cup payable by the employee will be paid to the caterer concerned from the imprest account. This difference will in no case exceed  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a cup.

7. Expenditure under this A.C.I. will be charged to Vote 6A.

60/General/2220 (C. 5).

1089

##### 646. Civilian Employees.—Volunteers for Harvesting.

1. The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Secretary of State for Scotland are anxious to get as many volunteers as possible to help with the harvest.

2. W.D. employees may be willing to offer their services during annual leave. As stated in A.C.I. 230 of 1944, para. 4, special leave will not be granted for this purpose.



646

16

3. The arrangements made for voluntary helpers are stated below. Heads of establishments are requested to bring this A.C.I. to the attention of all the employees in their establishment *as soon as possible*.

4. Before offering their help W.D. employees should confer with the head of their establishment that there is no objection to their taking annual leave (subject only to unforeseen emergencies) during the period required.

#### *England and Wales*

5. Employees willing to spend a week (or more) of their annual leave at a Volunteer Agricultural Camp should write for an application form direct to one of the War Agricultural Executive Committee's regional offices shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. The Civil Service Area Organizers shown in the Appendix will be ready to help with information and advice. To avoid pressure on the railways volunteers will be expected to go to camps near to their homes.

6. The application form received from the regional office will give a list of camps in the area and the periods for which they are open and full particulars of the charges, wages, etc. Generally speaking volunteers will be charged 28s. 0d. a week for board and lodging and will be able to earn not less than 1s. 0d. an hour. They will qualify for cheap fares on the railway. Every effort will be made to meet the wishes of volunteers as regards choice of camp but employees may be asked to go to particular camps that are short of volunteers.

#### *Scotland*

7. In Scotland the arrangements are on rather different lines from those in England and Wales. Volunteers are wanted between mid-August and the end of September, and must be prepared to work for two consecutive weeks. Any W.D. employee in Scotland who is prepared to volunteer and whose allowance and period of annual leave enable him to do so, should apply to the Labour Division, Department of Agriculture for Scotland, 15, Grosvenor Street, Edinburgh, 12 (Telephone No.: Edinburgh 34661) for a form of enrolment and leaflet giving full particulars of the scheme. Intending volunteers should submit their completed forms to the Department of Agriculture for Scotland as soon as possible.

Weekly wages are guaranteed at not less than the minimum rates prescribed for temporary workers in agriculture in Scotland. Accommodation will normally be in hostels run on a camping basis. Rail or bus fares within Scotland will be paid.

If any particular area is preferred it should be stated, but the operation of the scheme will be facilitated if the Department of Agriculture for Scotland has a free hand in allocating volunteers to areas of need.

#### *Northern Ireland*

8. Employees are invited to assist farmers in the neighbourhood of Belfast. Volunteers should apply to the Ministry of Agriculture, Stormont, Belfast (Telephone No.: Belfast 63210, Extension 102).

Go/General/3201 (C.5)

### APPENDIX

#### ENGLAND AND WALES

*List of Areas, together with the names and addresses of the Civil Service Area Organizers and the War Agricultural Executive Committees' Regional Organizers.*

#### EASTERN AREA

Norfolk, Isle of Ely, Cambridge\*, Soke of Peterborough\*, Huntingdon, Bedford, Hertford, Suffolk East\*, Suffolk West and Essex\*.

*Civil Service Area Organizer.*—L. T. Leybourne, Esq., Assistance Board, District Office, Castle Brae, Chesterton Lane, Cambridge (Telephone No.: Cambridge 55628).

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office.*—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, Cannon Croft, Eastcote Road, Pinner, Middlesex.

\* Camps are unlikely to be run in these counties.

## SOUTH-EASTERN AREA

Kent, Buckingham, Middlesex, Surrey, Berkshire, Sussex\*, Hampshire, Isle of Wight\* and Oxford†.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—V. A. Savage, Esq., London Telecommunications Region, G.P.O., Waterloo Bridge House, London, S.E.1 (Telephone No.: City 2000, Ext. 7046).

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, Cannon Croft, Eastcote Road, Pinner, Middlesex.

## SOUTH-WESTERN AREA

Cornwall\*, Devon, Isles of Scilly, Dorset\*, Somerset\*, Wiltshire, Gloucester and Hereford†.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—Lt.-Col. H. Woodland, 19, Woodland Road, Bristol, 8.

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, The Palace, Gloucester.

## SOUTH-WALES AREA

Cardigan, Radnor\*, Pembroke, Carmarthen, Glamorgan, Monmouth and Brecon\*.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—R. H. T. Stubbings, Esq., Ministry of Food, Colwyn Bay Hotel, Colwyn Bay.

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, 5, St. John's Square, Cardiff.

## MIDLANDS AREA

Nottingham, Rutland, Oxford†, Northampton, Leicester, Worcester, Stafford†, Hereford†, Montgomery and Warwick.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—Miss A. G. Jones, Wages Inspectorate, Ministry of Labour and National Service Regional Office, 281-289, Corporation Street, Birmingham, 4.

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, 11-13, Edmund Street, Birmingham.

## NORTH-WESTERN AREA

Cumberland, Westmorland\*, Lancashire, Cheshire, Derby\*, Shropshire\*, Merioneth\*, Denbigh\*, Flint, Carnarvon\*, Anglesey\*, and Stafford†.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—Douglas Clark, Esq., Ministry of Pensions, Norcross, Blackpool, Lancs.

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, Rooms 4 and 5, Ground Floor, Arkwright House, Parsonage Gardens, Manchester, 3.

## NORTH-EASTERN AREA

Northumberland, Yorkshire (3 Ridings), Durham\*, Lindsey\*, Kesteven\* and Holland.

*Civil Service Area Organizer*.—Douglas Clerk, Esq., Ministry of Pensions, Norcross, Blackpool, Lancs.

*War Agricultural Executive Committees' Office*.—The Regional Organizer, Volunteer Agricultural Camps, Vanderbilt Court, Victoria Avenue, Harrogate.

\* Camps are unlikely to be run in these counties.

† War Agricultural Executive committees in these counties will be co-operating with two regional offices; employees may write to either office.

647

18

**647. Civilian Employees.—Established Women Staff—Marriage Gratuities.**

1. For an established woman civil servant to qualify for a marriage gratuity, a minimum of six years' total service is normally required. One year of this service must have been in an established capacity (*see* Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939, para. 314 (b) (iii)). Cases are arising in which marriage has taken place shortly before the completion of this period, having been expedited because the prospective husband, as a member of the Forces, is liable to be suddenly ordered abroad.

2. In future, as a temporary war time concession, an application for a marriage gratuity will be considered from an established woman civil servant who has completed 5½, but less than 6 years' total service (including one year's established service) provided that she notifies the Department beforehand that it is proposed to expedite marriage on the ground that the prospective husband is liable to be suddenly ordered to proceed overseas for service with the Forces.

3. The prior notification of the marriage, giving the full name, rank and regimental number (if any) and the branch of the Forces (*i.e.*, Navy, Army or Air Force), but *not the unit* in which the prospective husband is serving, and subsequently the application for a marriage gratuity, accompanied by the marriage certificate, will be addressed to the head of the establishment who will forward them to the command secretary (or to the War Office C. 4 (b) in the case of establishments in London District or Northern Ireland).

1/Establishments/497 (C. 4 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnoch.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
3rd May, 1944.

2201

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[640-641]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 640 and 641 of 1944**

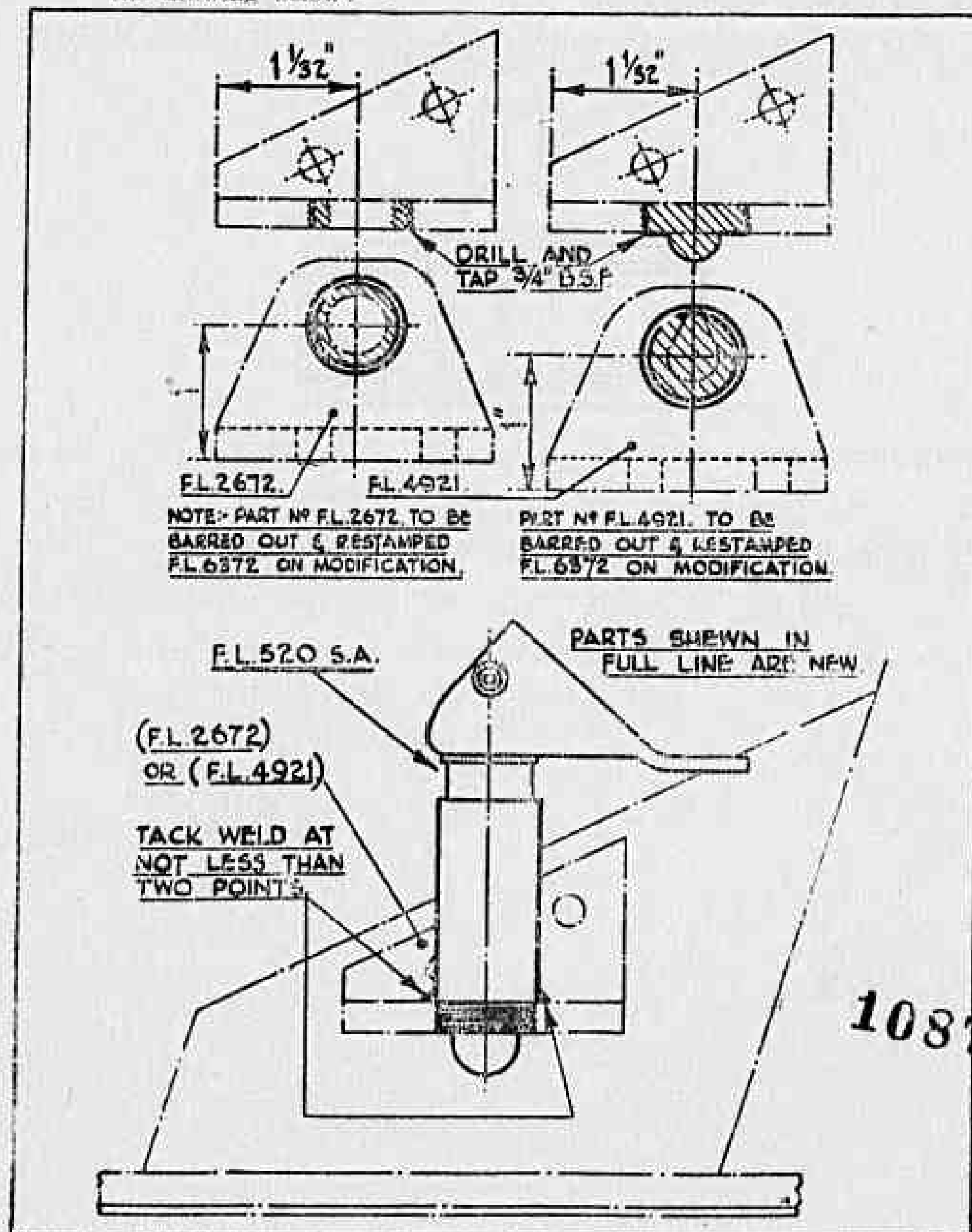
Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 629 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
3rd May, 1944.

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****640. Equipment.—Carriage, 3-inch, Mark I, and Trailer, Artillery, No. 39, Mark II. Modifications.**

1. To ensure that the traverse locking lever on the Mark I, 3-inch carriage is securely locked to the housing bracket, the new pattern locking catch (FL 520 SA) shown below, has been introduced and will be fitted to all carriages as follows:—

(a) Housing brackets (FL 2672 or FL 4921) will be drilled and tapped to  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. B.S.F. thread and a new locking catch FL 520 SA fitted as indicated in the drawing below:—



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1357]

[640—658]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****3rd May, 1944****Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 3rd MAY, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

640. Equipment.—Carriage, 3-inch, Mark I, and Trailer, Artillery, No. 39, Mark II Modifications.

641. Guns.—Mortar, 29-mm., Spigot, Mark I—Mounting, Mark I.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

642. Courses.—No. 11 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E.—Joining Instructions.

643. War Establishments.

644. Army Forms G 1098.—Provisional War Equipment Tables.

645. Civilian Employees.—National Milk Cocoa Scheme for Juveniles under 18 years of age.

646. Civilian Employees.—Volunteers for Harvesting.

647. Civilian Employees.—Established Women Staff—Marriage Gratuities.

**GENERAL STAFF**

648. Equipment.—Target Control Equipment (Queen Gull), Responsibility.

1. *Maintenance and repair of the equipment.*—The R.A.S.C. will be responsible for all maintenance and repair, with the exception of unit maintenance, of the hull, machinery and connected electrical gear. The R.E.M.E. will be responsible for the maintenance and repair, with the exception of unit maintenance, of the radio equipment and electrical control units. The responsibility of the unit commander on whose charge the complete equipment is held is not affected by this instruction.

If a unit is confronted with a fault beyond its maintenance resources, the assistance of the nearest R.E.M.E. telecommunications detachment, or the water transport company, R.A.S.C., will be resorted to in accordance with the respective responsibilities outlined above.

2. *Modifications to and defects on equipment.*—All defects encountered on the hull, machinery and connected electrical gear will be reported to the nearest water transport company, R.A.S.C.

Modifications to the hull, machinery and connected electrical gear will only be carried out on the authority of the War Office (S.T. 1).

Defects on the radio equipment and electrical control units will be reported in accordance with A.C.I. 245 of 1944.

Modifications to the radio equipment and electrical control units will only be carried out on the authority of information contained in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.

3. *Publications.*—All maintenance publications on the hull, machinery and connected electrical gear will be prepared and issued by the War Office (S.T. 1).

All maintenance publications on the radio equipment and electrical control units will be prepared and issued under arrangements made by the War Office (D.M.E.).



648-651

2

Parts lists detailing spares available for maintenance purposes, and station lists detailing items comprising the complete target control outfit will be issued under the direction of D.W.S.

4. *Equipment stores.*—The provision and issue of all items special to boat stores will be an R.A.S.C. responsibility. Items common and those special to the radio equipment and electrical control units will be provided and issued under arrangements made by the R.A.O.C.

The equipment parts list will clearly define which of the items provided are an R.A.S.C. or R.A.O.C. responsibility and the indent procedure will be directed accordingly.

57/Maintenance/552 (M.T. 11).

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

##### 649. Dress.—Head-dresses.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1408 of 1943, which lays down a schedule of head-dresses to be worn by all arms of the Service:—

Para. 2. Serial 11. Col. 2. *Below "London Irish Rifles." insert "8th (Irish) Bn., The King's Regiment."*

54/General/0303 (A.G. 4 (c)).

##### 650. Dress.—Distinguishing Marks to be worn at Home.

Amends A.C.I. 905 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

54/General/0300 (A.G. 4 (c)).

##### 651. Medical.—Provision of Aids-to-Hearing and/or Instruction in Lip-Reading.

*Note.*—This A.C.I. will also apply to officers and auxiliaries, A.T.S., and members of V.A.Ds.

1. Officers and other ranks other than those about to relinquish their commissions or about to be discharged from the Army will be provided, when considered necessary, with an aid to hearing and/or instruction in lip-reading at the expense of army funds when suffering from deafness attributable to military service. The appliance will be adjusted, repaired and replaced, and any necessary batteries provided, for as long as the individual continues to serve.

2. Examination of the patient will be carried out by a military otologist, who will determine the degree of hearing and whether the provision of an aid-to-hearing and/or instruction in lip-reading is likely to be of benefit.

3. Where it is obvious that the deafness will be accepted as attributable to military service the following procedure will be adopted:—

(a) If an aid-to-hearing is advised, the patient will be referred by the O.C. hospital to the chief regional officer of the nearest regional office of the Ministry of Pensions, for the selection of an appliance scheduled by the Ministry, based on the military otologist's recommendation.

(b) Arrangements will be made by the regional officer for the appliance to be loaned to the patient by the maker for a period of one or two weeks in order that its suitability may be tested. At the end of the trial period the patient will be examined by a military otologist, wherever possible the same otologist, who will compare the acuity of the hearing with the instrument with that found on the occasion of the original examination.

(c) If the otologist recommends the provision of the apparatus, and/or instruction in lip-reading, his recommendation will be forwarded through the usual channels to the Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D. 3), The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, in order that the questions of attributability and retention in the Service may be confirmed and the recommendation of the otologist finally approved and transmitted to the Ministry of Pensions.

4. Where there may be reason to doubt whether the deafness will be accepted as attributable to military service, the otologist's recommendation that an aid-to-hearing and/or lip-reading instruction is likely to be of benefit will be forwarded through the usual channels to The Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D. 3), The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, for consideration.

The patient will not be referred to the chief regional officer of the Ministry of Pensions until War Office authority is received to proceed as in para. 3 above.

5. Instruction in lip-reading is ordinarily provided at a lip-reading class, or individual tuition arranged under the auspices of the local education authority. The course of instruction sanctioned will be limited to that which will enable the patient to attain proficiency by subsequent practice, and in the first instance does not exceed 20 lessons at the rate of one a week or 24 lessons at the rate of two a week.

6. *Maintenance of aid-to-hearing apparatus.*

- (a) Batteries. Replacements will be obtained as required, by application to the chief regional officer of the Ministry of Pensions concerned.
- (b) Repairs, maintenance and adjustments will be similarly effected.
- (c) A duplicate apparatus will not be supplied at the public expense.

7. A list of the Ministry of Pensions chief regional offices to which cases may be referred is given in the Appendix to this A.C.I.

24/General/2590 (A.M.D. 3).

# APPENDIX

## MINISTRY OF PENSIONS—CHIEF REGIONAL OFFICES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <i>Newcastle.</i><br/>81, St. Mary's Place,<br/>Newcastle-on-Tyne, 2.<br/>Telephone No.: Newcastle-on-Tyne<br/>22065-6.</p>  | <p>8. <i>Cardiff.</i><br/>Dumfries Place,<br/>Cardiff.<br/>Telephone No.: Cardiff 8055-0.</p>   |
| <p>2. <i>Leeds.</i><br/>36, York Place,<br/>Leeds, 1.<br/>Telephone No.: Leeds 20111-2.</p>  | <p>9. <i>Birmingham.</i><br/>Dalton House,<br/>94, Corporation Street,<br/>Birmingham.<br/>Telephone No.: Birmingham 4; Central<br/>6201-2-3-4.</p> |
| <p>3. <i>Nottingham.</i><br/>35, Carrington Street,<br/>Nottingham.<br/>Telephone No.: Nottingham 43514-5.</p>                     | <p>10. <i>Manchester.</i><br/>Sunlight House,<br/>Quay Street,<br/>Manchester, 3.<br/>Telephone No.: Manchester—Black-<br/>friars 7185-6.</p>       |
| <p>4. <i>Cambridge.</i><br/>Sanctuary Buildings,<br/>20, Great Smith Street,<br/>London, S.W.1.<br/>Telephone No.: Abbey 1200.</p> | <p>11. <i>Edinburgh.</i><br/>17, Rothesay Place,<br/>Edinburgh, 3.<br/>Telephone No.: Edinburgh 34301-2.</p>  |
| <p>5. <i>London.</i><br/>Sanctuary Buildings,<br/>20, Great Smith Street,<br/>London, S.W.1.<br/>Telephone No.: Abbey 1200.</p>    | <p>12. <i>Tunbridge Wells.</i><br/>Sanctuary Buildings,<br/>20, Great Smith Street,<br/>London, S.W.1.<br/>Telephone No.: Abbey 1200.</p>           |
| <p>6. <i>Reading.</i><br/>Sanctuary Buildings,<br/>20, Great Smith Street,<br/>London, S.W.1.<br/>Telephone No.: Abbey 1200.</p>   | <p>13. <i>Northern Ireland.</i><br/>Tyrone House,<br/>13, Ormeau Avenue,<br/>Belfast.<br/>Telephone No.: Belfast 27881-2.</p>                       |
| <p>7. <i>Exeter.</i><br/>The Bishop's Palace,<br/>Exeter.<br/>Telephone No.: Exeter 55281.</p>                                     | <p>14. <i>Eire.</i><br/>24, Merrion Square,<br/>Dublin.<br/>Telephone No.: Dublin 62334-5.</p>  |

1085

652-656

4

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

## 652. Vocabulary of Transportation Stores (War), 1942.

Appendix UX, 29 (spare parts for Vocab. No. U. 1175. Locomotives, steam, 2-8-0, tender (U.S.A. Consolidated)), has been approved and copies will shortly be issued in accordance with the scale printed inside the binding covers of this vocabulary.

57/Engineers/3301 (Tn. 2).

## 653. Rations and Rationing.—Home Service Ration Scales—Provision of Meals in Staging and Transit Camps, etc.

1. To permit of a more substantial breakfast meal being served at staging and transit camps, etc., for military personnel whose next meal has necessarily to be provided in the form of a haversack ration, the scale of ration items authorized in the pamphlet Home Service Ration Scales, Part II, para. 1 (h), notified in A.C.I. 1629 of 1943, will be increased.

2. The following additional items may be drawn on behalf of each individual who is subsisted on the scale and in the circumstances mentioned in para. 1 above:—

(a) Breakfast.—Sugar     ...     ...     1-oz.  
Oatmeal     ...     ...     6/7-oz.  
Potatoes     ...     ...     4-oz.

(b) Cooking fat within a daily maximum of 2/7-oz.

3. The pamphlet Home Service Ration Scales will be amended accordingly in due course.

53/General/7397 (S.T. 6).

## 654. Stores, Controlled.—Transfers—Reporting.

Amends A.C.I. 115 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

57/General (A)/3706 (Q. (Stats)).

## 655. Signal Equipment.—Installation in Armoured Command Vehicles.

With effect from the date of this A.C.I. the whole of the signal equipment detailed in A.E. and S. Scales or Signal Equipment Cards relating to the vehicles specified in A.C.I. 1701 of 1943, will be vehicle equipment and will not therefore be removed from the vehicle on transfer between, or withdrawal from, units.

57/Signals/2594 (W.S. 13).

## 656. Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 511 of 1944, the following "Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations" were published and issued to all concerned during March, 1944. Entries in *italics* indicate secret E.M.E.Rs.

2. Distribution is made in accordance with E.M.E.R. General A 050 (current issue) and is through senior E.M.Es. of formations, etc. Any unit which thinks it should receive E.M.E.Rs., but has no copy of General A 050 to which to refer for details of distribution and the significance of distribution codes, should in the first instance approach the senior E.M.E. of the formation (or static equivalent) to which it belongs.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
General A 010	1	Local instructions in E.M.E.R. series.
General A 011	8	Local instructions in the E.M.E.R. series.
General A 800, Issue 13	6	Administrative arrangements.
General B 102	6	Monthly summary of technical instructions and workshop bulletins.
General H 000, Issue 13	6	Organization of R.E.M.E. static workshops in home commands.
	6	Monthly summary of defects and modifications.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
General M 011	5	Wire and sheet metal gauges.
General T 101	5	Units of measurement.
Workshops H 351	6	Second and third line field workshops—operating procedure.
Workshops H 401	6	Manufacture in static workshops, R.E.M.E., home stations.
Armament B 014	6	Repair technique. Repair of breech blocks (second, third and fourth echelon).
Armament B 507	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Modification of practising loading apparatus to allow use with "A" type auto-loader.
Mod. Inst. No. 38	2	6-pr. anti-tank equipment. Modification of stuffing-box gland.
Armament D 207	6	Fitting of fore and hind sights.
Mod. Inst. No. 34	6	Second, third and fourth echelon work.
Mod. Inst. No. 35	2	Replacement of quadrant links.
Armament F 014	2	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Prevention of damage to rear plug.
Page 9	6	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Fitting of replacement bushes.
Armament F 053	6	25-pr. field equipment.
Pages 5 and 6	6	Fitting of replacement bushes.
Armament F 054	2	Rectification of saddle frame.
Armament F 454	2	3.7-in. A.A. equipment.
Pages 11 and 12	6	Fitting of leg stay.
Pages 13 and 14	6	Modification of mudguards.
Armament F 657	2	4.5-in. medium equipment. Re-riveting of cradle slides.
Mod. Inst. No. 22	2	Nos. 7 and 7A fuze-setting machines. Local manufacture of testing gauge.
Mod. Inst. No. 23	2	No. 9 fuze-setting machines. Fitting of taper pins.
Armament H 404	2	3-in. mortar. Fitting of toggle type stays to mountings.
Armament P 203	2	4.2-in. S.B. mortar. Fitting of locking device to breech piece.
Armament P 307	2	3-in. rocket projector No. 2.
Mod. Inst. No. 1	5	Wiring of firing circuit.
Armament R 307	5	Fitting of telephone container.
Mod. Inst. No. 1	5	Gauge, clearance, firing hole bush to cartridge, No. 50, Mark III—modification.
Armament R 457	5	Sights, 3-in. and S.B. 4.2-in. mortars. Description.
Mod. Inst. No. 4	5	Sights, 3-in. and S.B. 4.2-in. mortars. First echelon work.
Armament T 307	6	Sights, 3-in. and S.B. 4.2-in. mortars. Second to fourth echelon work.
Mod. Inst. No. 4	5	Principles of electrical computing devices. A.C. voltage stabilizers. Saturated choke type.
Mod. Inst. No. 5	2	Predictor, A.A., No. 1 (later marks). Fitting of magnifying glass.
Armament X 227/1	2	Predictor, A.A., No. 3. Lubrication of instruments for tropical climates.
Instruments and Searchlights B 482	6	Predictor, A.A., No. 5, Marks I, I* and I**.
Instruments and Searchlights B 483	2	Second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights B 484	2	Predictor, A.A., No. 5. Fitting of Gear, computing, mean target rates.
Instruments and Searchlights E 010/4	5	Gyro stabilizer. Description.
Instruments and Searchlights E 617	5	Gyro stabilizer. First echelon work.
Mod. Inst. No. 2	6	Gyro stabilizer. Second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights E 639/1		
Instruments and Searchlights E 654		
Instruments and Searchlights E 657		
Mod. Inst. No. 2		
Instruments and Searchlights K 112		
Instruments and Searchlights K 113		
Instruments and Searchlights K 114		
Issue 2		

656

6

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Instruments and Searchlights K 217 Mod. Inst. No. 3, Issue 2	2	Control R 37. Modification of oil relay.
Instruments and Searchlights K 813	5	Control gear, 0.5-in. twin mounting (M.33). First echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights O 173	5	Projectors, A.A., 150-cm. and 150-cm. (F.S.) First echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights O 177 Mod. Inst. No. 2 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Projectors, A.A., 150-cm. and 150-cm. (F.S.) Securing of cable form. Modification to prevent water reaching barrel wiring.
Instruments and Searchlights O 270/1	2	Searchlight, A.A., 60-in. American G.E. Summary of technical instructions issued during period 23 Jul. 40 to 17 Feb. 44.
Instruments and Searchlights O 333	2	Projector, fortress, 90-cm., Marks V, V*, VI and VI*. First echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights O 342	2	Projector, fortress, 90-cm., Mark VII. Brief description.
Instruments and Searchlights O 687 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Lamp, searchlight, H.C.D., 150-cm., Marks I and II. Drilling of drain holes.
Instruments and Searchlights S 304	6	Periscopes (vehicles). Bridging of clamping nut studs.
Instruments and Searchlights S 387 Mod. Inst. No. 1 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Telescopes, sighting, No. 22 pattern. Summary of technical instructions issued during period 23 Jul. 40 to 4 Mar. 44. Provision and fitting of rain-shade.
Instruments and Searchlights Y 807/1	2	Polarimeter, Mark I—modification of in- structions for use.
Telecommunications A 000	2	Contents of TELECOMMUNICATIONS part of the E.M.E.R. series. Numbers allotted to E.M.E.Rs. published prior to 20 Feb. 44.
Telecommunications F 254/3	6	Wireless set No. 19, Mark III. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications F 257/3	3	Wireless set No. 19. Modification of plugs and sockets.
Telecommunications F 257/6	3	Wireless set No. 19. Return to salvage of Ferranti condensers.
Telecommunications F 287 Mod. Inst. No. 3	3	Wireless set No. 22. Modification of plugs and sockets.
Telecommunications N 110	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Marks I and I*. Data summary.
Telecommunications N 300	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 5, Mark I. Data summary.
Telecommunications N 357 Mod. Inst. No. 1 Mod. Inst. No. 2 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Marks I and I*. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 22 Jan. 41 to 17 Feb. 44.
Telecommunications O 130	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark II. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 137 *Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark II.

\* Copies of this E.M.E.R. were issued without the word "Secret" appearing thereon, though they are printed on pink paper. All such copies will be marked "Secret" by recipients.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications O 150	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark III. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 250	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 6, Mark I. Data summary.



Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications O 297 Mod. Inst. No. 3 Mod. Inst. No. 4	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 2. Attachment of covering information. Replacement of condensers.
Telecommunications O 344	6	Naval type, 242 equipment. Second to-fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications O 460/1	5	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark IV. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 460/2	5	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark V. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 460/3	5	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 2, Mark I. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 467/2	2	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark V. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 22 Jan. 41 to 18 Feb. 44.
Telecommunications O 490/2	5	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark V*. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 500	5	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Mark II. Data summary.
Telecommunications O 502	5	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Mark II. (limited) General description.
Telecommunications O 504	6	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Mark II. (limited) Second-to-fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications S 147 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Trainers, radar, A.A., Nos. 10 and 10A. Connection of resistors with potentiometer.
Telecommunications U 103/1	4	Apparatus, terminal, carrier telephone, 1+4. Mark I. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Z 102/2	5	Oscillator, E.R.A., No. 1. General description.
Telecommunications Z 103/2	5	Oscillator, E.R.A., No. 1. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Z 311/1	5	Signal generator No. 6, Marks I and II. Operator's instructions.
Miscellaneous T 502/1	5	Ropes and chains. Weights and safe working loads.
Miscellaneous V 121	2	Apparatus, oil smoke, No. 1, Mark I. Haslar types. Description and abstract of operating instructions.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

**657. Regulations.—U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions.**

1. In accordance with F.M.E.R. GENERAL A 010 (notified in A.C.I. 656 of 1944) the following "U.K. Local Electrical and mechanical Engineering Instruction" was published and issued to all concerned during March, 1944. The use of italics indicates a secret instruction.

2. Distribution is as for related F.M.E.Rs. but is restricted to the United Kingdom.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications NZ 230 (U.K.)	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Mark I. Data summary.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****658. Accounting and Accounts.—R.A.F. Personnel—Cash Payments from Army Funds.**

1. Where airmen are attached to army units and payment is not effected by the appropriate R.A.F. unit by means of a cheque accompanied by a detachment pay roll, payment will be made from imprest funds by the O.C. the army unit.

1083

658

2. Payments will be assessed on the basis of the net drawing rate shown in Part II of each airman's R.A.F. Form 64 (Airman's Service and Pay Book). The amount paid will be recorded in the cash payments column of the pay book, and on an acquittance roll in the usual manner.

In addition to the title of the army unit to which the airman is attached, the acquittance roll will show the R.A.F. unit to which the airman belongs, and also, where practicable, the R.A.F. station.

Acquittance rolls will be forwarded to the paymaster to whom the imprest account is rendered at the same time as acquittance rolls for army personnel.

3. If a cheque and a detachment pay roll is received from a R.A.F. unit after payment has been made from imprest funds, the cheque and roll will be returned with a memorandum stating that payment has already been made from army funds, has been recorded in airmen's pay books, and will be adjusted in accordance with this A.C.I.

4. (a) *At Home*.—Paymasters will forward acquittance rolls, with a request for refund, to:—

The Base Accountant Officer,  
Royal Air Force Station,  
Clifton,  
York.

(b) *At Overseas Stations, etc.*—Paymasters will invariably forward acquittance rolls to, and obtain a refund from, the appropriate R.A.F. Overseas Base Accounts Officer, or local accountant officer, or R.A.F. imprest holder concerned.

5. A.C.I. 696 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

15 Air/2766 (F. 9 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*W. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
3rd May, 1944.

1801

## AMENDMENTS

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**650. Dress.—Distinguishing Marks to be worn at Home.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 905 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 1593 and 1827 of 1943 and 7, 313 and 480 of 1944:—

1. Para. 4. Line 4. *Delete* " (A.G. 4 (d)) " and *substitute* " (A.G. 4 (c)) ".
2. Para. 10.

*Delete* sub-para. (a) and *substitute*:—

(a) These badges will be worn by all ranks of the following formations:—

- (i) Army groups, armies, corps, divisions, independent brigade groups and independent brigades.
- (ii) *Commands and districts in the United Kingdom.* Badges will be worn by all troops in the order of battle of these formations. The command concerned will arbitrate in cases where there is doubt whether a unit should wear the command or district badge. Except as shown in sub-para. (iii) below, units and establishments under War Office control will not wear a formation badge.
- (iii) *Pioneer groups and companies under War Office control.* These units will wear a command or district badge depending upon their commitments. The command in which they are located will decide which type of badge is to be worn.
- (iv) The permanent staff *only* of reserve divisions, 77 (Holding) Division, and 148 Training Brigade.
- (v) Any others for which War Office approval has been given.

A unit (*e.g.*, regiment of the R.A.) temporarily allotted to a particular formation will not, normally, wear a formation badge. The final decision in cases of doubt will rest with the commander of the formation concerned.

Sub-para. (c). Line 2. *Delete* " (A.G. 4 (d)) " and *substitute* " (A.G. 4 (c)) ".

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**654. Stores, Controlled.—Transfers—Reporting.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 115 of 1944:—

1. Para. 2. Line 2. *Delete* " A.F. G 1039 " and *substitute* " A.F. G 1000 ".
2. Para. 3. *Delete* from " Receipt " in line 2 to " reported " in line 3 and *substitute*—

Receipts of stores issued by Central Ordnance Depots to units will not be reported, but receipts from Command Ordnance Depots will be reported.

3. Para. 4 (b). *After* " store " *insert* " and quantity transferred ".

4. Para. 5.

Line 1. *Delete* " in duplicate ".

*Delete* line 5.

5. *Insert* new para. 7A:—

7A. This A.C.I. does not constitute an authority for transfers to be made. Transfers of controlled stores may only be effected when duly authorized.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1368]

[849-860]

# **ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**10th June, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

## **MILITARY SECRETARY**

### **849. Promotion.—Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1824 of 1943 regarding the promotion of the above-mentioned officers:—

Para. 4 (i). Line 1. After " " B "," insert " which grading must also be entered by his C.O. in A.B. 439."

100/General/8871 (M.S. 2).

## **GENERAL STAFF**

### **850. Correspondence with Persons Residing Abroad, etc., and with Prisoners of War and Internees in Enemy Hands.**

1. This A.C.I. covers correspondence to any of the following:—

- (a) persons resident in foreign countries;
- (b) persons resident or stationed at Gibraltar;
- (c) members of the crew of any merchant ship;
- (d) persons resident within the Empire (except Gibraltar) and members of expeditionary forces;
- (e) British, Empire and Allied prisoners of war and internees in enemy hands.

2. *Writer's address.*

- (a) When corresponding with persons described in paras. 1 (a), (b) and (c) officers and other ranks will not give the name of their unit or station, but will give as their address the address of a relative or friend in Great Britain or Northern Ireland to whose care a reply can be sent for re-forwarding. It is necessary to apply this instruction to Gibraltar because the ordinary mails to and from Gibraltar may be subject to examination in a neutral country.
- (b) Any officer or other rank who is unable to comply with this instruction by reason of the fact that he has no relative or friend in Great Britain or Northern Ireland to whose care a reply can be sent for re-forwarding, will use the address "c/o The Chief Postal Censor, London". It is essential that any officer or other rank who adopts this address notifies his correct address (and any subsequent changes) in writing to the "Chief Postal Censor, London", who will arrange to forward the reply when received.
- (c) In correspondence with persons described in para. 1 (d) **1081** may use their normal form of military address.

3. *Writer's name, etc., on back of envelope.*

- (a) When corresponding with persons described in paras. 1 (a), (b) and (c) and with Northern Ireland and Eire, all ranks will write their name, initials and rank on the back of the envelope.

850

2

- (b) In correspondence with persons described in para. 1 (d) (except Canada) the name, initials and rank of the writer need not be written on the back of the envelope.
- (c) In no case will any particulars such as unit, regiment or army number be written on the back of the envelope in addition to the writer's name, initials and rank.
- (d) The writing of names, etc., on the back of envelopes as in para. 3 (a) facilitates the expeditious handling of mails.

4. *Prisoners of War and Internees in enemy hands.*—In correspondence with British, Empire and Allied prisoners of war and internees in enemy hands the following instructions will be observed:—

(a) *Writers in the United Kingdom.*

- (i) For form of address all ranks will comply with the regulations in paras. 2 (a) and (b).
- (ii) All ranks will write their name, initials and address (the address being in accordance with paras. 2 (a) and (b)) on the back of the envelope. The writer's rank will not be given.

(b) *Writers abroad and not subject to military censorship.*—All ranks will address their letters in accordance with local censorship instructions.

(c) *Writers abroad subject to military censorship.*

- (i) All ranks whose correspondence is subject to military censorship will enclose such correspondence in two envelopes, of which the inner one will be left unsealed and will bear the address of the prisoner of war or internee in enemy hands. The outer envelope will be addressed and forwarded to the base censor of the force concerned for examination. If no local base censor office exists these letters will be addressed to:—

Field Censors (Home),  
271, High Holborn,  
London, W.C.1.

- (ii) The outer envelope required to be addressed to the base censor or Field Censors (Home) mentioned in para. 4 (c) (i), will contain a slip giving the writer's name and address for registration so that replies from prisoners of war or internees in enemy hands may be forwarded by the base censor or Field Censors (Home).

Forces which operate their own base censorship will instruct writers that they may also use a local address to be arranged by the G.O.C. of the force. Such addresses will have due regard to security and may be local Red Cross offices, or care of pre-arranged censor units in that force, etc. *Box numbers will not be used because they are unacceptable to the German authorities.*

- (iii) The letter and envelope for forwarding to the prisoner of war or internee in enemy hands will bear no sign of unit censorship and will be despatched without franking, excisions, deletions, censor stamp or field post office stamp impressions.

- (iv) The outer envelope only, addressed to the base censor or Field Censors (Home) or the local address arranged by the G.O.C. will bear the impression of the unit censor stamp.

(d) *Contents of Letters.*—Letters and postcards written by Service personnel to prisoners of war and internees in enemy hands must deal only with personal matters. References to service matters are not allowed and no information of any kind may be given which might be of use to the enemy or which might result in increased interrogation of the addressee. If the letter contains references to any prohibited matter it will be returned to the writer for re-writing. Failure to comply with the above instructions will necessarily result in the return of letters to the writers.

5. A.C.I. 1730 of 1941 and War Office letters 79/H.D./934 (M.I. 12) dated 30th October, 1942, 25th January, 1943, 30th January, 1943, 9th February, 1943, and 24th February, 1943, are hereby cancelled.

79/H.D./934 (M.I. 12).



**851. Courses.—Military College of Science—8th Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943, the preliminary selective period of the above-mentioned Advanced Class will begin at the Military College of Science, Chobham, on 15th August, 1944.

2. While applications to attend this type of course may be forwarded at any time, only those applications which reach the War Office (M.T. 8) by 25th July, 1944, will be considered when selecting students to attend this particular course.

3. A.C.I. 551 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

43/M.C.S./1020 (M.T. 8).

**852. Courses.—Military College of Science.—9th Small Arms Technical (War) Course.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943 relating to the selection of officers to fill technical staff appointments, the preliminary selective period of the above-mentioned Small Arms Technical (War) Course will begin at the Military College of Science, Stoke, on 15th August, 1944.

2. While applications to attend this type of course may be forwarded at any time, only those applications which reach the War Office (M.T. 8) by 25th July, 1944, will be considered when selecting students to attend this particular course.

3. A.C.I. 1810 of 1943 is hereby *cancelled*.

43/M.C.S./1006 (M.T. 8).

**853. A.F. B 2092.—Use and Security of.**

1. For security reasons A.F. B 2092 (Small) will no longer be inserted in A.B. 64 (Part I). The use of A.F. B 2092 (Small) will therefore be discontinued. The large edition will, however, be retained.

2. The object of A.F. B 2092 is to inform the C.O. of all details of training that the man has received before his arrival in the unit.

3. The form will follow the man from unit to unit in the same manner as A.F. B 122, the field conduct sheet, now does.

4. The form will be upgraded to the classification "Confidential". During operations in the field it will *not* be taken in front of unit headquarters.

5. When a soldier is posted to the "Y" List or becomes non-effective the form will be forwarded to the record office with his other unit documents for custody.

6. "Top Secret" equipments, which are subject to a special security drill will *not* be entered on A.F. B 2092. Any reference to such equipments will be entered on a separate sheet marked "Secret" and attached to the A.F. B 2092. This "Secret" report will be destroyed before A.F. B 2092 is forwarded to record offices unless at that time its category may be downgraded to "Confidential".

7. Detailed instructions in connexion with the security of these documents will be issued from time to time to all R.A.C. training establishments.

Forms/B 2092/9 (M.T. 12 (a)).

ADJUTANT-GENERAL

1080

**854. Posting.—Minimum Age at which Officers and other Ranks may Serve Overseas.**

1. All officers and other ranks will be liable to be sent overseas on reaching the age of 18½ years, subject to any rights they may possess under the terms of their engagement.

2. Separate instructions may be issued from time to time restricting service in certain theatres overseas to a minimum age above 18½ years.

854-856

3. (a) If any officer or other rank under 18½ years of age has been or is sent overseas by error or owing to an incorrect age having been given on enlistment or calling up, he will, except in the circumstances described in sub-para. (b) below, be posted to a base depot by the overseas command concerned and held there until he has reached the age of 18½ years, when he will become available for posting as a normal reinforcement. A birth certificate will be accepted as evidence of age.

(b) If any officer or other rank under the age of 18 years has been or is sent overseas by error or owing to an incorrect age having been given on enlistment or calling up, he will be posted to a base depot by the overseas command concerned and returned to the United Kingdom at the first opportunity.

4. The foregoing age limits will not apply to cadets selected for training at O.C.T.U.s. overseas, e.g., in India.

5. A.C.I. 432 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

112/Miscellaneous/3866 (A.G. 1 (b)).

#### 855. Medical.—Hospital or Sick List Record Card (A.F. 11220).

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 695 of 1942:—

1. Para. 1 (a). Line 3. *Delete* "the A.F. 11220" and *substitute* "any A.F. 11220".

Para. 1 (b), last sub-paragraph, lines 2 and 3 and para. 2, line 2. *Delete* "Cheltenham" and *substitute* "London, S.W.1" in each case.

24/General/2169 (A.M.D. 10).

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 856. Rations and Rationing.—Ration Allowances, A.T.S. (Home and Overseas Stations).

1. Hitherto, money allowances in lieu of rations for A.T.S. officers and auxiliaries, (and for members of other recognized women's organizations entitled to rations) have been assessed at four-fifths of the rates payable to male personnel. Exceptionally, the lower rate of ration allowance for women has been based on the army cost of the ration provided for female personnel who are fed in mess.

2. From the dates stated in para. 3 below, A.T.S. officers and auxiliaries (and members of other recognized women's organizations) will receive the same rates of ration allowance as are authorized for male personnel. The lower rate of ration allowance for women will, however, continue to be assessed as in para. 1 above.

3. Consequent on the foregoing, the following allowances authorized for women will be increased as indicated:—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Higher rate with meal service element (Home Stations) (A.C.I. 484 of 1944).   | Increased from 2s. 3d. to 2s. 10d. for officers and from 2s. 7d. to 3s. 3d. for auxiliaries and members, with effect from 10th May, 1944.  |
| (b) Leave rate (Home Stations) (A.C.I. 484 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 697 of 1944).   | Increased from 2s. 8d. to 3s. 4d. for all ranks, with effect from 10th May, 1944.  |
| (c) Special rates for personnel obliged to take all meals in restaurants (Home Stations) (A.C.I. 618 of 1944).                      | Increased from 3s. 10d. to 4s. 3d. for auxiliaries, with effect from 10th May, 1944.   |
| (d) Supplementary cash allowance for personnel partly fed in mess (A.C.I. 1495 of 1942, para. 4 (as amended by A.C.I. 729 of 1944). | Increased from 10d. to 1s. 0d. for A.T.S. personnel, with effect from 27th May, 1944.  |
| (e) Cash allowance expendable on behalf of personnel sick in quarters (A.C.I. 349 of 1944, para. 2).                                | With effect from 27th May, 1944, the maximum amount admissible for women will be a sum equal to the current higher rate of ration allowance (with meal service element) for male and female personnel, abated by 6d. |

4. Following on the abolition of separate rates of ration allowance for women the repayment charges specified in A.C.I. 223 of 1944, para. 2, for rations issued to female civilians, will be increased with effect from 27th May, 1944, to a sum equivalent to the higher rate of ration allowance (with meal service element) for other ranks and auxiliaries abated by 6d.

5. The following A.C.I.s. will be amended as indicated:—

(a) A.C.I. 1495 of 1942 (as amended by A.C.I.s. 1759 of 1942, 759 of 1943 and 729 of 1944).

Para. 4 (as amended by A.C.I. 729 of 1944)—

Line 1. After "soldiers" insert "or A.T.S. personnel".

Line 14 from the bottom of page 16. Delete " (rod. in the case of A.T.S.)".

(b) A.C.I. 223 of 1944, para. 2. Delete from "or" in line 3 to "females." in line 4 and substitute "abated by 6d."

(c) A.C.I. 349 of 1944, para. 2. Delete from " (abated " in line 2 to "A.T.S.) " in line 3 and substitute "abated by 6d."

(d) A.C.I. 484 of 1944 (as amended by A.C.I. 697 of 1944).

Para. 2. Table—

Against "Higher rate". Delete "2 3" and "2 7" and substitute "2 10\*" and "3 3\*" respectively.

Against "Leave rate". Cols. 4 and 5 (as amended by A.C.I. 697 of 1944). Delete "2 8" and substitute "3 4\*" in each case.

Add footnote "\* Effective from 10th May, 1944".

(e) A.C.I. 618 of 1944—

Para. 1. Line 8. After "ranks" insert " (including A.T.S. auxiliaries and members of other recognized women's organizations entitled to rations)".

Delete lines 9 and 10.

Para. 2. Delete from " (3s. rod." in line 6 to "rations)" in line 8.

53/General/6707 (S.T. 6).

#### 857. Engineer Stores.—Inventory of Electrical Appliances Supplied by Engineer Services.

1. A.C.I. 1902 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

2. The supply by the Engineer Services of electrical appliances under the authority of War Accommodation Schedules, 1942, or issued under special authority in excess of the schedules, e.g., electric irons, electric hair dryers, electric fires, electric incinerators, etc., will be treated as a normal works service and the items concerned will be held on the Inventory of R.E. Fixtures (A.F. G 1001).

3. Repairs and replacements of these appliances will also be carried out as normal works services.

16/General/9049 (E. 10).

#### 858. Identification Lists, Parts Lists and Provisional Parts Lists.

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 429 of 1944 the following provisional parts lists have been published and will be issued on demand to units holding the equipment:—

Calculators, displacement corrections, Mark II, 1944.

Receiver Bearing, No. 6A, Mark I.

Receiver Range, No. 6A, Mark I, 1944.

Receiver Co-ordinate, Mark I, 1944.

Switch, Changeover, 8-pole, Mark I, 1944.

2. The following amendments to provisional parts lists have been published and will be issued on demand to units holding the equipment:—

Position Finder, No. 1, Mark I, 1942 (No. 2).

Telescope Stereoscopic, No. 3, Mark II (No. 2).

3. Demands for parts lists and amendments under paras. 1 and 2 above will be submitted to the Commandant (Printing and Publications Branch), Central Ordnance Depot, Donnington.

57/Guns/2998 (W.S. 4 (c)).

859-860

6

**859. Vehicles.—Unit Maintenance of Armoured Fighting Vehicles.**

Copies of Crew Maintenance Inserts covering the Carrier, Loyd, S.P. Mounting M7 and Ram, and the Sherman V tank are now available, and will be demanded from the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell, on the scale laid down in A.C.Is. 353 and 469 of 1944.

57/Vehicles (A)/1038 (M.E. 5).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**860. Documents, Secret.—Re-classification.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 795 of 1943, secret document A 6649 "Current Reports from Overseas No. 5", issued by the War Office, has been re-classified to the "Restricted" category. Holders of the document will cancel the code "A" and copy numbers and the "Secret" label and will mark the covers "Restricted".

2. The document will no longer be accountable on A.F. A 24.

26/Records/9143 (C.2 (c)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismore.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
10th June, 1944.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[861—862]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Supplement—14th June, 1944**

Circulated down to the Headquarters of Regiments, Battalions and Independent Companies (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended). Artillery Regimental Headquarters will supply one copy of the Supplement to each Battery.

**GENERAL STAFF****861. War Establishments.****1. Cancellations**

The following War Establishments have been cancelled :—

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
V/1144/1	Anti-Aircraft Mobilization and Tactical Training Centre (with effect from 29th May, 1944).
X/951/1	Permit Offices, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 3rd March, 1944).
I/AF/108/1	Local Defence Force, East Africa (with effect from 5th January, 1944).

**2. New or revised War Establishments approved**

(a) Duplicated advance copies of the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
II/190A/2	(A Field (S.P.) Regiment, R.A.).	II/190A/1	(A Field (S.P.) Regiment, R.A.).
V/752/2	Inspectorate of "B" Vehicles, R.E.M.E. (Section A).	V/752/1	Inspectorate of "B" Vehicles, R.E.M.E. (Section A).
V/969/2	Reconnaissance Training Centre (Section A).	V/969/1	Reconnaissance Training Centre (Section A).
V/1205/1	(Scales Branch, R.E.M.E.) (Section C).		
V/1206/1	(Scales Branch, R.E.M.E.) (Section K).		
V/1207/1	(War Office Signals) (Section K).		
V/1208/1	(Scales Branch, R.E.M.E.) (Section C).		

**1678**



861

2

(b) Printed copies only of the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
VI/47C/3	Central Pathological Laboratory (L. of C.), Middle East.	VI/47C/2	Central Pathological Laboratory (L. of C.), Middle East.
IX/425/1	Works Company, R.E., Jamaica.		
X/276/1	Special Line Maintenance Section, R. Signals, P.A.I.C.		
X/357/1	Commander, R.A.S.C., Petrol Installation, P.A.I.C.		
X/553/1	Vehicle Stripping Unit, R.A.O.C., P.A.I.C.		
X/555/1	Security Identification Section, P.A.I.C.		
XII/457/2	(G.H.Q. Car Company, R.A.S.C., North Africa).	XII/457/1	(G.H.Q. Car Company, R.A.S.C., North Africa).
XII/608A/1	Assault Regiment Workshop, R.E.M.E., North Africa.		
XII/807/1	Forward Counter Intelligence.		
XIV/51/1	A.T.S. Group, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, 21 Army Group.	VIII/649/1	
XIV/104/1	Staff Pool, 21 Army Group		
XIV/157/1	Army Film and Photo Section (P.R.), 21 Army Group.	VIII/561/1	
I/AF/187/1	A Battalion Northern Rhodesia, African Defence Force.		
II/AF/328/1	An Anti-Aircraft Workshop Company, E.A.E.M.E.		
II/AF/329/1	Military Records Office, Nyasaland.	II/AF/64/1	Military Records Office, Nyasaland.
II/AF/330/1	A Convalescent Depot, E.A.A.M.C.		
III/AF/31/4	A Light Battery, W.A.A.	III/AF/31/3	A Light Battery, W.A.A.
III/AF/403/1	A Pack Bullock Company, W.A.A.S.C.		

(c) Duplicated copies only of the following War Establishments are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

<i>War Establishments approved</i>		<i>War Establishments superseded</i>	
<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
VIII/319/4		VIII/319/3	
VIII/638/2		VIII/638/1	
VIII/685/2		VIII/685/1	
VIII/767/1			
VIII/768/1			
VIII/768/2		VIII/768/1	
VIII/769/1			
VIII/770/1			
XII/457/1	(G.H.Q. Car Company, R.A.S.C., North Africa) (25th May, 1943 to 22nd December, 1943 only.)		

## 3. Amendments to War Establishments approved

(a) Duplicated advance copies of amendments to the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
II/213/2	Armoured Divisional Signals (1943)	1
II/236/2	Brigade Support Group	4
II/239/1	An Independent Machine Gun Company	1
II/249/1	A Machine Gun Battalion	2
III/239/1	A Light Anti-Aircraft and Searchlight Battery, R.A. (Mobile).	5
III/312/1	Headquarters Signals (1944)	2
IV/191/1	L. of C. Area, Sub-Area and Base Sub-Area, Service Increments.	7
IV/264/1	A Civil Affairs Base Port Depot	1
IV/265/1	Civil Affairs Inland Depot, Type "A"	1
V/75/6	School of Artillery	3
V/218D/3	Army Education Corps (a)	12, 13
V/409/4	Command Pools	23
V/442/2	A Physical Development Centre	4
V/668/2	Command Medical Pools	6
V/937/1	(M.T. Group Headquarters, R.A.O.C. (Class F)).	2
V/1203/1	Railway (W.D. Depots) Operation and Maintenance Group, R.E.	1
V/1018/1	Headquarters, Static Workshops, R.E.M.E.	1
V/1019/1	Sub-Workshops, R.E.M.E.	2
V/1022/1	Command Workshop, R.E.M.E. (Great Britain).	3
V/1044/1	Command Pools of R.A.S.C. and A.T.S. Personnel for Supply and Transport Services, Districts and Sub-Districts.	2
V/1045/1	Regimental Staffs, R.A.S.C.	1
V/1092/1	Headquarters of a Division in the Reserve Organization.	3
V/3/9	Headquarters, Northern Command (R.E. Depot)	12
V/324/2	(C.O. Depot Battalions, R.A.O.C.)	2
V/467/3	(C.O. Depot Battalion, R.A.O.C.)	7
V/841/1	(R.A. (S.P.) Training Regiment (Field and A.Tk.)).	2
V/45G/7	Southern Command Movement Area (Military Isolation Hospital (177 beds))	9
V/158UU/1	Headquarters, Eastern Command (C.O. Depot Battalions, R.A.O.C.)	4
V/2/9	Headquarters, Northern Ireland (Section F)	15
V/539/2	Headquarters, London District (Section G)	1
V/12/8	Headquarters, War Office Signals, A.T.S. (Section J)	7, 8, 9
V/11/6	Static Workshops, R.E.M.E., London District.	31, 32, 33
V/888/1	Army X-Ray Service Store	2
V/1021/1	Coast Defence Maintenance Unit, R.E.M.E.	2

(b) Printed copies only of amendments to the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
I/137/1	A Petrol Tin Factory Operating Company, R.A.S.C.	2
IV/243/1	Command Personnel and Transport Pool for Home Guard.	1
V/651/2	Military College of Science, School of Tank Technology.	10
V/682/1	Training Battalion, R. Signals	3
V/696/3	A Personnel Section, R.A.S.C.	4
V/730/1		1
(18018)		A2

861

4

No.	Title	Amendment No.
V/3/9	Headquarters, Northern Command (Section C)	11
V/5/8	Headquarters, Southern Command (Section D)	18
V/6/8	Headquarters, Western Command (Section G)	19
V/4/7	Headquarters, Scottish Command (Section H)	23
V/11/6	Headquarters, London District (Section K)	34
VI/51/7	General Headquarters, Middle East	61
VI/51A/4	General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon, Middle East	7
VI/382/5	Movement Control Pool, Middle East	5
VI/487/1	A Searchlight Battery, R.A. (Mobile)	1
VI/688/2	Headquarters, Tyre Maintenance Company, R.E.M.E., Middle East	2
VI/1065/1	A.D.O.S. (Local Purchase and Production)	2
VI/1217/2	(Headquarters, Sub-Area, Middle East)	2
VI/1218/2	(Headquarters, Sub-Area, Middle East)	2
VII/187/2	Ordnance Depot and Equipment Ammunition Magazines, Anti-Aircraft Command	1
VII/246/3	Headquarters, Anti-Aircraft Area (M) Regiment, R.A.	2
VII/269/1	Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Group, Class III	5
VII/388/1	(Anti-Aircraft Group (Mixed) Training Establishment)	4
IX/89/3	Headquarters, North Caribbean Area	6
IX/394/1	Headquarters, Jamaica Garrison	4
X/7/2	Headquarters, L. of C., Persia	4
X/350/1	Local Transport Office, R.A.S.C.	1
X/682/1	(Command Pay Office)	3
XI/2/1	Headquarters of a British Infantry Brigade (Special)	1
XII/1/4	Allied Force Headquarters	31, 32
XII/14/1	Headquarters of Areas, North Africa	5
XII/16/3	Headquarters, Fifth Army (U.S.)	3
XII/27/1	North African District Staff and Service Pool	5
XII/33/1	Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Administration Echelon	10, 11, 12
XII/37/1	Transportation Increment, North Africa	1
XII/1183/1	Allied Force Local Resources Section	1
XII/42/1	Directorate of Army Welfare Services, North Africa	1
XIII/2/1	Headquarters, 14th Army	12
XIV/1/1	Headquarters, 21 Army Group	1, 2
I/AF/145/1	Light Aid Detachment, Type "W", E.A.E.M.F.	1
I/AF/150/1	A.C.F. A Divisional Reconnaissance Regiment, East Africa	1
II/AF/21/5	A.C.F. Mechanical Transport Depot and Training Centre, E.A.A.S.C.	1
II/AF/52/2	P. of W. Camps, East Africa	1
II/AF/125/1	A.C.F. Base Stores, E.A.M.L.S. and A.A.P.C.	1
II/AF/171/2	A.C.F. Headquarters of a General Transport Company, E.A.A.S.C.	2
II/AF/172/2	A.C.F. Transport Platoon, E.A.A.S.C.	2
II/AF/173/2	A.C.F. Workshop Platoon, E.A.A.S.C.	2
II/AF/315/1	A.C.F. Mauritius Coast Regiment, Mauritius Artillery	2
III/AF/6/5	Headquarters West Africa Command	2

(Amendments to Indexes, volumes II, V, VI, IX, X, XII, I/AF, II/AF, III/AF)

(c) Duplicated copies only of amendments to the following War Establishments are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VIII/238/4		2
VIII/343/4		1
VIII/430/2		1
VIII/443/2		17, 18, 19
VIII/457/5		11
VIII/515/1		8
VIII/724/1		2
XII/33/1	Allied Force Headquarters Advanced Administration Echelon	13

4. *Amendments to A.C.I.s.*

A.C.I. 680 of 1944. Para. 1. "Cancellations". Against "IX/371/1". Delete "20th April," and substitute "17th May,".

26/Publications/5698 (S.D. 3).

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 862. Civilian Employees.—Draughtsmen (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering)—Pay.

Amends A.C.I. 231 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

1/Establishments/8223 (C. 5).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
14th June, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 862. Civilian Employees.—Draughtsmen (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering)—Pay.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 231 of 1944:—

*Insert new paragraphs—*

6. The pay of unestablished draughtsmen (mechanical and electrical engineering) who are at present paid a flat rate within the maximum of £6 a week will be reviewed, and an increase not exceeding 6s. od. a week may be given with effect from 1st May, 1944, at the discretion of the head of the establishment, subject to satisfactory service.

7. Until further notice, future entrants to the grade of draughtsman (mechanical and electrical engineering) will be engaged on a temporary basis and paid at a weekly rate of pay within the maximum of £6 6s. od. The actual rate within this maximum will be assessed by the head of the establishment according to the age, qualifications and experience of the candidate.

8. The provisions of paras. 6 and 7 apply only to draughtsmen filling posts appropriate to fully qualified mechanical and electrical engineering draughtsmen.

[Issue 1369]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[861-871]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

14th June, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I.s INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended.)*

861. War Establishments.

862. Civilian Employees.—Draughtsmen (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering)—Pay.

## GENERAL STAFF

863. Training.—Use of Equipment by Mobilized Units.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 2224 of 1942 regarding the use of equipment by mobilized units:—

Para. 1. Last line. *Delete* "A.C.I. 117 of 1942" and *substitute* "A.C.I. 1238 of 1943".

57/General (A)/2796 (S.D. 5).

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

864. Army Selection Centres.

Amends A.C.I. 97 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

20/Miscellaneous/2476 (A.G. 1 (d)).

865. Selection of Potential Officers.—Verification of Particulars of Birth.

Amends A.C.I. 1230 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

100/Candidates/8839 (A.G. 1 (Officers) E.).

866. Record Offices.—Amalgamation of R.A. (Coast) and C.M.P. Record Office and R.A. (Searchlight) Record Office.

1. With effect from 20th June, 1944, the R.A. (Coast) and C.M.P. Record Office and R.A. (Searchlight) Record Office will be amalgamated.

2. The title, address, etc., of the amalgamated record office will be:—

Title: R.A. (C.A. and S.L.) and C.M.P. Record Office.

Postal Address: Savoy Hotel, Bournemouth.

Telegraphic Address: Attest, Bournemouth.

Telephone No.: Bournemouth 3742.

Correspondence will be addressed accordingly with effect from 20th June, 1944.

3. The respective R.A. regimental pay offices are *not* being amalgamated <sup>1075</sup> present and their addresses remain as shown in A.C.I. 672 of 1943, paras. 7 (d) and (e).

4. For administrative purposes the Searchlight and Coast branches, R.A., remain divided, as shown in A.C.I. 672 of 1943, paras. 3 (d) and (e), as amended by A.C.I. 1326 of 1943. Part III Orders will, therefore, continue to be compiled under these separate headings. G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon, will continue to issue separate Part II Orders for the Coast and Searchlight branches, R.A.

5. The amalgamated R.A. (C.A. and S.L.) Record Office will take over the clearing wing duties previously allotted to R.A. (S/L) Record Office under A.C.I. 458 of 1944.



1

20 / Artillery / 6145 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

867. Equipment Regulations, Part 4, Section 13D, 1939.

1. The undermentioned publication having become obsolete is hereby *cancelled*, and all copies in possession of units, etc., will be *put to salvage* forthwith.

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 4, Section 13D, 1939. Signal Training Centre and Depot Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals.

2. A provisional scale of equipment is in course of preparation in substitution for the above-mentioned regulations, and copies will be issued to all concerned without demand as soon as available.

3. A.C.I. 756 of 1939 is hereby *cancelled*. A.C.I. 756 of 1939 was omitted from the Reprint of extant A.C.I.s, notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942.

26 / Regulations / 2474 (Ord. 1 (c)).

868. Clothing, A.T.S.—Issue of Kerchiefs, Drab.

1. Kerchiefs, drab, A.T.S., have hitherto been procured under local purchase arrangements. Stocks of kerchiefs are now held in Ordnance Depots, and have been introduced as Kerchiefs, Drab, A.T.S., Cat. No. C.K. 1278.

2. Indents for future requirements of kerchiefs will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels.

3. No further provision of kerchiefs under local purchase arrangements will be made. All locally provided kerchiefs will be used up before issues of the standard pattern kerchiefs are made.

4. War Scales of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1943, will be amended in due course.

54 / A.T.S. / 22 (O.S. 7).

## 869. Laundry Services (excluding Stations Abroad).

Amends A.C.I. 704 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

54/General/9426 (O.S. 12).

## 870. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C 2, 1944.

1. A revised edition of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C, designated Machine Guns and their Appurtenances for use in Armoured Fighting Vehicles, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this revised edition are *basic cost prices* and are subject to the addition of 10 per cent. departmental expenses for the issue of any stores in this section on repayment or prepayment. They will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st May, 1944.

3. A.C.I. 210 of 1940 (omitted from the 1940 reprint of extant A.C.I.s, notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943) and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vocabulary/1440 (W.S. 7 (c)).

### 871. Overseas Broadcasting Scheme.

Amendments A.C.J. 2356 of 1942, *see* Amendments section.

32 / Films / 1945 (A-K, 4).

By Command of the Army Council.

Isidorus.

THE WAR OFFICE.

14th June, 1944

[Issue 1369]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[861-871]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**14th June, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.Is. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended.)*

**861. War Establishments.**

**862. Civilian Employees.—Draughtsmen (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering)—Pay.**

**GENERAL STAFF**

**863. Training.—Use of Equipment by Mobilized Units.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 2224 of 1942 regarding the use of equipment by mobilized units:—

Para. 1. Last line. *Delete "A.C.I. 117 of 1942" and substitute "A.C.I. 1238 of 1943"*.

57/General (A)/2796 (S.D. 5).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

**864. Army Selection Centres.**

Amends A.C.I. 97 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

20/Miscellaneous/2476 (A.G. 1 (d)).

**865. Selection of Potential Officers.—Verification of Particulars of Birth.**

Amends A.C.I. 1230 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

100/Candidates/8839 (A.G. 1 (Officers) E.).

**866. Record Offices.—Amalgamation of R.A. (Coast) and C.M.P. Record Office and R.A. (Searchlight) Record Office.**

1. With effect from 20th June, 1944, the R.A. (Coast) and C.M.P. Record Office and R.A. (Searchlight) Record Office will be amalgamated.

2. The title, address, etc., of the amalgamated record office will be:—

Title: R.A. (C.A. and S.L.) and C.M.P. Record Office.

Postal Address: Savoy Hotel, Bournemouth.

Telegraphic Address: Attest, Bournemouth.

Telephone No.: Bournemouth 3742.

Correspondence will be addressed accordingly with effect from 20th June 1944.

3. The respective R.A. regimental pay offices are *not* being amalgamated at present and their addresses remain as shown in A.C.I. 672 of 1943, paras. 7 (d) and (e).

4. For administrative purposes the Searchlight and Coast branches, R.A., remain divided, as shown in A.C.I. 672 of 1943, paras. 3 (d) and (e), as amended by A.C.I. 1326 of 1943. Part III Orders will, therefore, continue to be compiled under these separate headings. G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon, will continue to issue separate Part II Orders for the Coast and Searchlight branches, R.A.

5. The amalgamated R.A. (C.A. and S.L.) Record Office will take over the clearing wing duties previously allotted to R.A. (S/L) Record Office under A.C.I. 458 of 1944.

866-871

6. Consequential amendments to A.C.I. 672 of 1943 and the pamphlet "List of Regiments and Corps Administered by Record Officers, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 330 of 1944 will be issued in due course.

20/Artillery/6145 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

867. Equipment Regulations, Part 4, Section 13D, 1939.

1. The undermentioned publication having become obsolete is hereby *cancelled*, and all copies in possession of units, etc., will be put to salvage forthwith.

**Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 4, Section 13D, 1939. Signal Training Centre and Depot Battalion, Royal Corps of Signals.**

2. A provisional scale of equipment is in course of preparation in substitution for the above-mentioned regulations, and copies will be issued to all concerned without demand as soon as available.

3. A.C.I. 756 of 1939 is hereby *cancelled*. A.C.I. 756 of 1939 was omitted from the Reprint of extant A.C.I.s. notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942.

26/Regulations/2474 (Ord. 1 (c)).

868. Clothing, A.T.S.—Issue of Kerchiefs, Drab.

1. Kerchiefs, drab, A.T.S., have hitherto been procured under local purchase arrangements. Stocks of kerchiefs are now held in Ordnance Depots, and have been introduced as Kerchiefs, Drab, A.T.S., Cat. No. C.K. 1278.

2. Indents for future requirements of kerchiefs will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels.

3. No further provision of kerchiefs under local purchase arrangements will be made. All locally provided kerchiefs will be used up before issues of the standard pattern kerchiefs are made.

4. War Scales of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1943, will be amended in due course.

54/A.T.S./22 (O.S. 7).

869. Laundry Services (excluding Stations Abroad).

Amends A.C.I. 704 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

54/General/6426 (O.S. 12).

870. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C2, 1941.

1. A revised edition of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section C2, designated Machine Guns and their Appurtenances for use in Armoured Fighting Vehicles, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this revised edition are *basic cost prices* and are subject to the addition of 10 per cent. departmental expenses for the issue of any stores in this section on repayment or prepayment. They will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st May, 1944.

3. A.C.I. 210 of 1940 (omitted from the 1940 reprint of extant A.C.I.s. notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943) and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vocabulary/1440 (W.S. 7 (c)).

871. Overseas Broadcasting Scheme.

Amends A.C.I. 2256 of 1942, *see* Amendments section.

32/Films/1045 (A.V. 4).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. D. D. D.*

THE WAR OFFICE.

14th June, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 864. Army Selection Centres.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 97 of 1944:—

1. Para. 8 (a). *Delete first sentence and substitute:—*

Command of army selection centres will be exercised by the Commander, 77 (Holding) Division, to whom the Commandant, Army Selection Centres will be responsible for their general administration.

2. Appendix A, Part II, Item 17. *Delete " (permanent for at least six months) " and substitute " (likely to remain stationary for at least six months) ".*

#### 865. Selection of Potential Officers.—Verification of Particulars of Birth.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1230 of 1943:—

*Add new paragraph—*

4. The provisions of this A.C.I. will also apply to auxiliaries of the A.T.S. who are potential officers in that Service.

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 869. Laundry Services (excluding Stations Abroad).

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 704 of 1944:—

1. *Delete para. 33 and substitute:—*

33. The procedure laid down in Appendix II of this A.C.I. will not be implemented until instructions are issued from the War Office. The procedure laid down in Appendix III will take effect from 3rd July, 1944.

2. Appendix I, Col. 1. *Under " (A) Soldiers ".*

*After " Handkerchiefs " insert " (three count as one article)".*

*After " Socks " insert " (one pair counts as one article) ".*

#### 871. Overseas Broadcasting Scheme.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 2256 of 1942:—

*Add para. 7:—*

7. Service musicians may be called upon to perform music to be recorded for reproduction as an accompaniment to War Office films. Paras. 2 to 6 of this A.C.I. will apply to personnel taking part in such performances.

1673

3

## AMENDMENTS

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 864. Army Selection Centres.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 97 of 1944:—

1. Para. 8 (a). *Delete first sentence and substitute:—*

Command of army selection centres will be exercised by the Commander, 77 (Holding) Division, to whom the Commandant, Army Selection Centres will be responsible for their general administration.

2. Appendix A. Part II. Item 17. *Delete " (permanent for at least six months) " and substitute " (likely to remain stationary for at least six months) ".*

#### 865. Selection of Potential Officers.—Verification of Particulars of Birth.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1230 of 1943:—

*Add new paragraph—*

4. The provisions of this A.C.I. will also apply to auxiliaries of the A.T.S. who are potential officers in that Service.

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 869. Laundry Services (excluding Stations Abroad).

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 704 of 1944:—

1. *Delete para. 33 and substitute:—*

33. The procedure laid down in Appendix II of this A.C.I. will not be implemented until instructions are issued from the War Office. The procedure laid down in Appendix III will take effect from 3rd July, 1944.

2. Appendix I. Col. 1. *Under " (A) Soldiers ".*

*After " Handkerchiefs " insert " (three count as one article) ".*

*After " Socks " insert " (one pair counts as one article) ".*

#### 871. Overseas Broadcasting Scheme.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 2256 of 1942:—

*Add para. 7:—*

7. Service musicians may be called upon to perform music to be recorded for reproduction as an accompaniment to War Office films. Paras. 2 to 6 of this A.C.I. will apply to personnel taking part in such performances.

1672



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[872--874]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 872 to 874 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943). The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 801 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE.

17th June, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF****872. Security.—Reporting losses of Slidex R/T Code Equipment.**

1. Losses of Slidex folders, cards, cursors and instructions are being reported and dealt with as documents classified "Confidential" and above in accordance with the instructions laid down in the pamphlet "Classification and Handling of Protected Documents, 1944", para. 19. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the fact that, while reasonable care must be taken to avoid loss of the items, they have no security classification which justifies their treatment in accordance with para. 19 of the above-mentioned pamphlet.

2. It is only the Keys and lists of Keys for use with the Slidex R/T Code which have a security value. The action to be taken if these Keys or lists of Keys are lost or compromised is laid down in "Instructions for the use of Slidex R/T Code" which is issued with each Slidex device.

32/Codes/301 (Signals 6).

**873. Messages.—Disposal of Stray, Injured or Dead Carrier Pigeons and their Messages.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 358 of 1944:—

Para. 4 (a) (ii). Line 6. Delete "28" and substitute "45".

32/General/360 (Signals 10).

**874. Small Arms and Machine Guns.—Lubrication and Protection.**

1. The Appendix to this A.C.I. gives a list of the lubricants and preservatives used with small arms and machine guns.

2. All ranks will pay constant attention to the maintenance of their weapons, and will adapt lubrication to existing conditions.

**(a) Lubrication.**

Graphited grease, R.D. 1179 is only authorized for use with Bren and Besa machine guns in tropical climates.

All other weapons are restricted to Oil A (M. 80 in emergency), or Oil, low cold test No. 2 in both normal and tropical climates.

All small arms and machine guns will be lubricated with Oil, low cold test No. 2 at temperatures below 40°F. If the temperature falls to -20°F. (-29°C.) the oil will be diluted with 20 per cent. kerosene (Pool vapourizing oil).

1071

2

(b) *Cleaning and Rust Prevention.*

Oil, low cold test No. 2 embodies the cleansing and rust preventing agencies which are present in Oil A.

(c) *Landing Operations.*

When landing operations are taking place all small arms and machine guns involved will be smeared with Grease No. 6 (R.A.F. equivalent—D.T.D. 143C).

Weapons required for immediate use on landing will be smeared on the outside only, internal working parts will be oiled. The earliest opportunity will be taken of wiping dry and re-oiling.

(d) *Protectives.*

For general use when weapons are in store or not likely to be used for some time, Grease, G.S., or Petrolatum, soft, will be used. In tropical conditions Grease, G.S., will always be used.

The other protectives in the Appendix are used at factories to provide protection from the time of leaving until reaching the troops, and will not normally be used by units.

3. A.C.Is. 361 and 1356 of 1940 are hereby cancelled.

57/S.A./2347 (Infantry 2).

1531  
0731

## APPENDIX

## LUBRICANTS, PROTECTIVES, ETC., FOR SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS

Approved for Use			Emergency Substitutes	Uses	Replaces
Name	Spec. No.	Cat. No.			
<b>1. Lubricants</b>					
Oil A ...	C.S. 906 ...	H.A. 0119 ...	M. 80 ...	General purposes; temporary protector and cleaner. Working parts at low temperature. Also temporary oil protective and cleaner. Bren and Besa machine guns.	Oil A at low temperatures
Oil, low cold test No. 2	C.S. 1721 ...	H.A. 5592 ...			
Graphited grease R.D. 1179	C.S. 1420B	H.A. 5583 ... H.A. 6009 ... H.A. 6015 ...	Grease No. 1 (R.A.S.C. supply)		
<b>2. Protectives</b>					
<b>(a) Soft</b>					
Petrolatum Soft ...	C.S. 1869 ...	H.A. 6304 ...		(Mineral jelly/oil mixture made up in factory) General temporary protective.	
Grease, G.S. ...	C.S. 881E ...	R.A.S.C. supply	Grease, G.S. thinly applied	Weapons, spare parts and mountings required to be heavily greased.	
Grease No. 0 ...	C.S. 1879 ...	R.A.S.C. supply		General protective for small arms in landing operations.	
Lanoline Solution ...	C.S. 1746B	H.A. 5773 ...		Thin film (green) solvent deposited. Used on certain critical surfaces before issue.	
<b>(b) Hard</b>					
Composition Rust ...	C.S. 1033A	H.A.Z. 5781		Thin film (brown) solvent deposited before issue. Permits handling without damaging film. Removal by using petrol or paraffin as solvent. For general use.	

4

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. ...*

9231

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1370]

[872-887]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

17th June, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 17th JUNE, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

872. Security.—Reporting losses of Slidex R/T Code Equipment.
873. Messages.—Disposal of Stray, Injured or Dead Carrier Pigeons and their Messages.
874. Small Arms and Machine Guns.—Lubrication and Protection.

## GENERAL STAFF

875. Field Service Pocket Book.—Revision.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 660 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned pocket book:—

Para. 3. Part I. Against " Pamphlet No. 6A " delete " Signs and ".

26/G.S. Publications/699 (M.T. 16).

876. Guns.—Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. with Muzzle Brake on S.P. (Ram) Mounting—Jump Values.

1. Range Table values of jump on field carriages will be taken as applicable to the S.P. Carriage, except when using A.P. Shot with the supercharge plus increment.
2. With the A.P. Shot with supercharge plus increment, the jump value will be taken as minus 11 minutes.

26/Manuals/3406 (R.A. 2).

877. Working Instructions for Wireless and Line Signalling Equipment.

With reference to A.C.I. 724 of 1944, para. 11, the following working instructions for wireless and line signalling equipment have been published:—

V.A.O.S. Cat. No. of Publication.	Designation of Publication
YB 00485	Apparatus, Carrier Telephone 1+1W, Mark I* and 1+1C, and Repeater, Carrier Telephone, 1+1W, Mark I* and 1+1C, Wire — Handbook. (Includes YB 01753, Balance and By-Pass Filter Unit 1+1W, Mark I* and 1+1C— Handbook.)
YB 01753	Balance and By-Pass Filter Unit 1+1W, Mark I* and 1+1C, Handbook. (Issued as separate handbook with equipments only.)
YB 00393	Apparatus, Carrier Telephone (1+4), Mark II, Working Instructions, Parts I and II.



877

2

V.A.O.S. Cat. No. of Publication.	Designation of Publication
YB 01109	Apparatus, Telegraph, Two-Tone, Mark II, Working Instructions.
YB 01035	Apparatus, VF Telegraph (Speech+Duplex), Working Instructions.
YB 01561	Apparatus, VF Telegraph, Speech+Simplex, No. 3, Working Instructions, Parts I and II.
YB 00839	Apparatus, VF Telegraph, Three Channel Duplex, Working Instructions.
YB 02138	Day Power, No. 3, Working Instructions.
YB 01590	Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 1, Working Instructions.
YB 04427	Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2, Working Instructions.
YB 01580	Repeater, Ringing, No. 1, Working Instructions.
YB 01210	Repeater, Stabilized, 2-wire, No. 3, Working Instructions.
YB 01873	Repeater, Telephone, 2-circuit, No. 1W and No. 1C, Working Instructions.
YB 01425	Repeater, Telephone, 8-circuit, Mark II, Working Instructions.
YB 01591	Repeater, VF Telegraph, No. 1, Working Instructions.
YB 01598	Unit Signalling, VF, No. 3, Mark II, Working Instructions.
YB 02515	Privacy Equipment, No. 1, Mark I, Provisional Working Instructions.
YB 01849	Telegraph Relay Test Set (Handbook T170, S.T. and Co., Ltd.).
YB 02415	Tester, Telegraph Distortion Measuring Set, No. 1 (Handbook, T180, S.T. and Co., Ltd.).
YA 5531	Tester, T.M.S., No. 1, Mark II (Handbook, S.R.D.E.).
YA 2238/1	Switchboard Command, 200-line, Operating Instructions (Handbook, issued with equipments only).
YB 01597	Switchboard Command, 200-line (Instructions Book).
YB 02617	Switchboard Teleprinter, 15-line, Working Instructions.
YA 6300	Switchboard Teleprinter, 40-line, Working Instructions.
YB 02236	Cable Layer, Mechanical, No. 1, Mark II, Working Instructions.
	Cable Plough (Frazer and Frazer), Working Instructions (S.R.D.E.).
	Teleprinter, Models 7 and 8 (Page and Tape), Creed and Co., Ltd., Instruction Booklet No. 78 (used in conjunction with Teleprinter 7B (WD)).
ZA 14020	Reception Sets—
ZA 11512	D.S.T. 100, Marks II, III and III*, Working Instructions (issued with equipments only).
ZA 15510	Type CR100/2, Working Instructions, Part I.
ZA 21203	Type CR100/2, Working Instructions, Part II.
ZA 12579	Philco, BP412, Working Instructions, No. 1.
ZA 12586	Philco, BP412, Working Instructions, No. 2.
	Philco, BV611 (Card Instruction), Working Instructions.
	U.H.F., Special, Mark II, Working Instructions (issued with equipments only).
ZA 11105	R103A, Part I, Working Instructions.
ZA 22521	R103A, Part II, Working Instructions.
ZA 3220	R107, Working Instructions, Parts I and II.
ZA 12077	R100, Working Instructions.
ZA 18985	R100A, Working Instructions.
ZA 20730	R100B, Working Instructions.
ZA 10817	R208, Working Instructions, Parts I and II.
ZA 3047	Wireless Senders—
ZA 19737	No. 12, Working Instructions.
	No. 12HP, Working Instructions.
ZA 10060	Wireless Sets—
	No. 16, Working Instructions (issued under authority of War Office—Signals 4).
ZA 16930	No. 17, Mark II, Working Instructions.
ZA 3207	No. 18, Mark I, II and III, Working Instructions.
ZA 16065	No. 18, Mark II or III, as Parachute and Glider Stas. for Airborne use, Working Instructions, No. 2.

V.A.O.S. Cat. No. of Publication	Designation of Publication
ZA 3109 ZA 21575	No. 19, Mark I and Mark II, Working Instructions, Part I. No. 19, Mark I, Mark II and Mark III, Working Instructions, Part I.
ZA 10416 ZA 11015	No. 19, Mark I and Mark II, Working Instructions, Part II. No. 21, Part I, General Description and Operating, Working Instructions. No. 21, Part II, Construction, Design and First Line Maint., Working Instructions.
ZA 14048 ZA 20137 ZA 23856 ZA 23505	No. 22, Working Instructions, Part I. No. 22, Handcart, Working Instructions. No. 22, Sledge, Working Instructions. No. 22, Animal Pack, Loading and Fitting Instructions, Working Instructions.
ZA 10732	Wireless Senders— No. 33, Part I, Operation, Working Instructions, No. 1. No. 33, Part II, Technical Description and Maint., Working Instructions.
ZA 10068 ZA 12360 ZA 10066 ZA 14284 ZA 21996	Wireless Sets— No. 36, Mark I and Mark I*, Working Instructions, Part I. No. 38, Mark I, Working Instructions. No. 38, Mark II (Airborne), Working Instructions, No. 2. No. 38, Mark II, Working Instructions, No. 1. No. 38, Mark II or Mark II*, in Churchill I, II, III and IV Tanks, Working Instructions.
ZA 16072 ZA 16104	No. 46, Working Instructions, Part I and II. No. 46, Instruction Card (issued with equipments only), Working Instructions.
ZA 22702	No. 76, Working Instructions.
ZA 15168 ZA 20042 ZA 14958 ZA 17000 ZA 11378	Wireless Senders— HSL, Working Instructions No. 1 (issued with equipments only). Amendment No. 1 (issued with equipments only). RCA, 4332B, Working Instructions.
ZA 21346	Wireless Remote Control Units "G", Working Instructions.
ZA 20777 ZA 21056 ZA 10306 ZA 20671	Wavemeter, Class D, No. 1, Mark I and Mark II, Working Instructions (issued on indent only). Wavemeter, Class D, No. 1, Mark I, Mark II and II*, Working Instructions. Aerial Coupling Ept. Set, Unit H, Working Instructions. Radio Link, SR, Mark II, Working Instructions.
ZA 19036 ZA 10671	Amplifiers, RF, No. 2, Mark I and Mark II, Working Instructions. Masts, Steel, 92 ft., 97 ft. and 102 ft., Assembly Erection and Dismantling Instructions (issued with equipment only). Recording Bridge, Marconi, type R.B. 150 (Handbook).
ZA 10671 (2nd Edition) ZA 20962	Wireless Sta., ACV, LP or Lorry, 3-ton, Comd. LP/10HP/10/A, Working Instructions. Wireless Sta., ACV, LP or Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4 Comd. LP, Type A, 10HP, Working Instructions.
ZA 23530 ZA 20746 ZA 19033 ZA 15166	Wireless Sta., No. 33 (Mobile), Fitted in Lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, Wireless, Working Instructions, No. 2. Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, Wireless (HP), Types E, F and G, 20HP. Wireless Sta., ACV, HP/RCA/19, Working Instructions, No. 2. D.F. Sta., Transportable, Adcock, No. 1. Lorried Wireless Vehicle "F" (complete Sta., Type HS1, in Thornycroft 3-ton vehicle). Working Instructions issued with vehicle stations only.

878

4

## 878. New Publications Approved.

The undermentioned publications<sup>1</sup> have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

## 1. Royal Engineers Training Memorandum No. 11, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1211 (M.T. 16).

## 2. Index to Anti-Aircraft Publications and Films, 1944.

—43/A.A./1704 (M.T. 16).

## 3. Anti-Aircraft Training Instruction Serial X, Part III—Searchlights.

—43/A.A./1683 (M.T. 16).

## 4. Infantry Training Memorandum No. 3, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1216 (M.T. 16).

## 5. Signal Training Pamphlet No. 3, Part II—Maintenance of Generating Sets and Charging Equipment in the Field (Provisional), 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1250 (M.T. 16).

## 6. Current Reports from Overseas:—

No. 37

26/G.S. Publications/1242 (M.T. 16).

No. 38

26/G.S. Publications/1243 (M.T. 16).

No. 39

26/G.S. Publications/1251 (M.T. 16).

No. 40

26/G.S. Publications/1254 (M.T. 16).

No. 41

26/G.S. Publications/1264 (M.T. 16).

## 7. Military Training Pamphlet No. 66—Anti-Gas Measures (Railways and Ports), 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1189 (M.T. 16).

## 8. Civil Affairs and You, 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1230 (M.T. 16).

## 9. A.F.V. Recognition, Part I, September, 1942—British and Allied Turreted A.F.Vs. Supplement—Light A.F.Vs., 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1236 (M.T. 16).

## 10. Handbook of German Administration and Supply, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1272 (M.T. 16).

## 11. Artillery Training, Volume I, General Tactical Employment, Pamphlet No. 30.—Employment and Organization of the Air O.P., 1944. The 1943 edition notified in A.C.I. 572 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

—26/G.S. Publications/1233 (M.T. 16).

## 12. Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 11. The Twin Marchant Calculating Machine, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1200 (M.T. 16).

## 13. Instrument Drill for Telescope Identification, A.A., 1944. A.C.Is. 250 of 1938 (omitted from the reprint of extant A.C.Is. notified in A.C.I. 1337 of 1942), 109 of 1941, 1167 and 2252 of 1942, and the publications and amendments thereto notified therein are hereby cancelled.

—26/G.S. Publications/1207 (M.T. 16).

14. Handbook of the Gun, Hispano, 20-mm., Mark II<sup>2</sup> and M.2, 1944.

—26/Manuals/1150 (R.A. 3 (4)).

**879. Regulations, etc., Amended.**

The amendments to the publications detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

**Fire Control and Gun Drill for 75-mm. Mark I Gun on Fixed Mounting, 1942** (No. 3).—26/G.S. Publications/839 (M.T. 16).

**Fire Control and Drill for 138-mm. Q.F. Gun, 1942** (No. 2).

—26/G.S. Publications/854 (M.T. 16).

**Pocket Book of the German Army, 1943** (No. 2).

—26/G.S. Publications/1025 (M.T. 16).

**German Weapons Illustrated, 1943** (No. 2).

—26/G.S. Publications/984 (M.T. 16).

**Enemy Equipment, Part I, 1943** (No. 1).

—26/G.S. Publications/997 (M.T. 16).

**Military Training Pamphlet No. 40, Part I (All Arms), 1943** (No. 4).

—26/G.S. Publications/687 (M.T. 16).

**Instrument Drill for Height and Range-finders, Nos. 10 and 10A, 1942** (formerly Pamphlet No. 10 in the series *Directions for the Use of Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments*) (No. 3).—26/G.S. Publications/697 (M.T. 16).

**Auxiliary Territorial Service Trade Tests, 1942** (No. 4).—30/A.T.S./11 (M.T. 5 (f)).

**Handbook for the Ordnance B.L. 7.2-inch Howitzer, Marks I, I\*, II, III and IV on Carriage, 7.2-inch Howitzer, Mark I, Land Service, 1942** (No. 3).

—26/Manuals/3356 (R.A. 2).

**Handbook for the Ordnance B.L. 6-inch Howitzer, Mark I on Carriages, 6-inch Howitzer, Marks I, IP, IPA and IR, 1942** (No. 3).—26/Manuals/3384 (R.A. 2).

**Anti-Aircraft Technical Publications, Scales of Issue (Formations, Establishments and Units in the United Kingdom only), 1944** (No. 1).—26/Manuals/3393 R.A. 3 (a).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****880. Battle Casualties.—Issue and Use of Army Form W 3084.**

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 691 of 1942 and 1198 of 1943, A.F. W 3084 will, in future, be issued only to personnel of mobilized units.

2. O.S.C. units ordered to mobilize will submit indents, as necessary, to the appropriate Army Forms Depot on A.F. L 1350, quoting the number and date of the mobilization order.

3. A.Fs. W 3084 already issued to individuals in non-mobilized units will be retained but not replaced.

Stocks of the forms held by such units will be returned to the appropriate Army Forms Depot.

19/General/474 (A.G. 1 (a)).

**881. Appointments.—Replacement of Post of Orderly Room Clerk by Serjeant Clerk.**

1. As a war time measure, the appointment of orderly room clerk in units of Infantry and R.A.C. has been abolished and a post for clerk (serjeant) has been substituted.

2. Pending the revision of War Establishments, N.C.Os. filling vacancies for orderly room clerks will, from the date of this instruction, be regarded as mustered tradesmen clerks (provided they are classified as such) and will, therefore, come within the provisions of Army Order 137 of 1940.

3. The appointment of orderly room serjeant remains unchanged.

4. War Establishments will be amended in due course.

30/General/55 (A.G. 1 (d)).

882

6

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**882. Petroleum.—Precautions to be taken to Prevent Gum Formation in M.T. Petrol in Unit Bulk Storage and in the Petrol Systems of Mechanically Propelled Vehicles.**

1. The prolonged action of air in contact with petrol gradually leads to deterioration and the ultimate formation of gum which action is accelerated by increased temperature. Copper and brass also accelerate this reaction and may give rise to green deposits. Gum is moderately soluble in petrol, but when present in extreme quantities, deposits in the form of a lacquer.

2. Precautions to be taken and the procedure to be followed in order to minimize gum formation in unit bulk storage tanks and petrol pumps (both hand and electrically operated types) are as follows:—

- (a) All tanks will be kept filled to their prescribed maximum levels.
- (b) Pumps and lines will be drained. At least five gallons will be pumped each month through pumps not in regular use. Petrol so drawn will be put into immediate consumption or, where that is impossible, filled into petrol containers and handed into store for issue to W.D. vehicles as soon as possible.
- (c) As a general principle the contents of all unit bulk storage tanks will be put into consumption at the end of four months if the contents have not, in the meantime, been used up and replaced.

3. Vehicles destined for temporary or long-term storage, whether in vehicle reserve depots or other depots, will have their fuel systems kept (a) *empty*, or (b) *full*, in those cases where (a) is impracticable.

*(a) Emptying of Fuel Systems.*

- (i) Drain fuel tanks of vehicles into suitable petrol containers by means of the drain plugs. If no drain plug is fitted, drain by syphoning or pumping. Thereafter, re-start the engine and keep it running until it fails for lack of petrol, thereby emptying all petrol lines, fuel pumps and carburettors.
- (ii) Clean and dry all sludge traps and petrol filters, taking care when replacing them to ensure that all joints are tight.
- (iii) The drained petrol will be handed into store and taken on charge in the petrol, oil and lubricants account (A.F. G 3512).
- (iv) Thereafter it will be reissued for immediate consumption in M.T. vehicles (excluding A.F.Vs.), having first been mixed with fresh petrol in the ratio of one part of recovered petrol to four parts of fresh petrol.

*(b) Filling of Fuel Systems.*

- (i) Vehicles on arrival for storage, if not to be subject to draining, will have their fuel tanks completely filled.
- (ii) Vehicle fuel systems which have been only partly filled and have then stood for four months or longer will be completely drained, syphoned or pumped empty before filling up is effected.
- (iii) The drained petrol will be dealt with as detailed in sub-para. (a) (iii) and (iv) above. Immediate consumption means issues to vehicles then proceeding on a journey.
- (iv) On such account will petrol drainings be mixed with the M.T. petrol used for filling up vehicles coming into, or remaining in storage.

4. The foregoing instructions do not apply to compression ignition (Diesel) engined vehicles.

5. A.C.I. 2659 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

53/General/6697 (S.T. 2).



**883. A.F.V. Publications.—Amendments.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 715 of 1944 the following amendments to A.F.V. publications are now available.

Publication No.	Designation	Amendment No.
62/84	Spare Parts List, Covenanter I, II, III and ICS, IICS, IIICS	
62/336	Spare Parts List, Valentine IV	6
62/368	Spare Parts List, Crusader II and III	1
62/398	Spare Parts List, Covenanter II, III and IV	5
62/422	Instruction Book, Valentine III	8
62/452	Spare Parts List, Centaur I	3
62/510	Spare Parts List, Valentine IV, Electric Power Traverse	3
62/551	Spare Parts List, Valentine V, Electric Power Traverse	3, 4
63/38	Instruction Book, Loyd Carrier	3, 4
63/53	Instruction Book, Universal Carrier	1
64/9	Instruction Book, Scout Car, Humber, Mark I	2
		3, 4

2. Holders of these publications who have not already received their requirements will indent forthwith on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell.

57/Tanks/3200 (W.S. 5 (a)).

**884. Kinematography.—Obsolete Military Training Films.**

1. The undermentioned military training films are hereby declared obsolete, and all copies held on charge by Kinema Sections will be returned to those sections who will despatch them forthwith to the Commandant, Army Kinematograph Service, Central Depot, Wembley:—

- B.04 C.68 Anti-Tank Gun, 2-pr., Mark II Carriage. All parts.  
 B.08 C.72 Tactics—Light Tanks. Parts 1 and 2.  
 B.129 C.105 Provision and Replenishment of Petrol in the Field.  
 B.160 C.154 Know Your Enemy. Part II.—  
 B/C.203 75-mm. Gun. (Mark I, French Type) (U.S. Army Film TF. 130).  
 B/C.204 75-mm. Gun. (Mark I, French Type) (U.S. Army Film TF. 132).  
 B/C.262 75-mm. Gun. (M.1916—split trail—with jack) (U.S. Army Film TF. 128).  
 B/C.263 75-mm. Gun. (M.1916—split trail—with jack) (U.S. Army Film TF. 129).  
 B/C.263 Aircraft Recognition—Messerschmitt 110.  
 B/C.306 Universal Carrier, Mark I—Driving and Daily Maintenance.  
 B/C.307 Universal Carrier, Mark I—Minor Maintenance.  
 B/C.308 Universal Carrier, Mark I—Major Maintenance.  
 B/C.403 Overcoming Tank Obstacles—Part V.  
 B/C.4100 Small Arms Ammunition (U.S. Army Film TF. 221).  
 B/C.4113 75-mm. Gun, M2A2, Truck-drawn (U.S. Army Film TF. 127).  
 B/C.4114 75-mm. Gun, M.1897A-4. Truck-drawn (U.S. Army Film TF. 131).

2. The catalogue of Military Training Films, 1942, will be amended in due course.

32/Films/1044 (A.K. 3).

**885. Small Arms.—Discharger, Smoke Generator, 4-inch, Nos. 1, 2 and 3.**

1. The Nos. 1 and 2 dischargers introduced by List of Changes, 1946, and B.3114 are fitted with a serrated type of clamping nut for securing the discharger to the bracket. The serrations on the periphery of the nut are engaged by a clamping nut pawl carried on a stud riveted to the bracket, to prevent the nut becoming loose after installation of the discharger to the vehicle. A number of these equipments are still in the service.

2. The No. 3 discharger is fitted with a hexagonal type of clamping nut with fan-disc washers, the latter performing the locking action, and thus making a clamping pawl unnecessary. The designs of the No. 1 and 2 dischargers have subsequently been altered by substituting the hexagonal clamping nut with fan-disc washers for the original pattern clamping nut, in future manufacture.

885—887

8

3. Consequent on the obsolescence of the serrated type of clamping nut and clamping nut pawl with stud and spring, no further provision for the fitting of the stud in discharger brackets in new manufacture will be made.

4. Instructions to armourers for fitting Nos. 1, 2 and 3 dischargers to either type of bracket will be issued as an E.M.E.R.

57/Maintenance/1387 (M.E. 9).

#### 886. New Publications Approved.

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

1. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 7, 1942 (*see* A.C.I. 336 of 1944), Pamphlet No. 1—An Introductory Survey of Ammunition.

—26/Publications/5643 (Ord. 1 (c)).

2. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, 1942, Pamphlet No. 36. This pamphlet contains instructions for the operation of a mobile laundry for a casualty clearing station.—26/Publications/5680 (Ord. 1 (c)).

#### 887. Regulations, etc., Amended.

Amendments to the publications detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1942 (No. 2).

—26/Regulations/2448 (Ord. 1 (c)).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, 1942, Pamphlet No. 29 (No. 2).

—26/Regulations/2472 (Ord. 1 (c)).

Identification List for Q.F., 40-mm., Mark III, Gun on Mark IV, 40-mm., A.A. Mounting; also Mark III Platform, 1942. Section M 2 (No. 1).

—57/Guns/2534 (W.S. 4 (a)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*J. D. D. D.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
17th June, 1944.

6831  
6831

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1372]

[902-910]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

24th June, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 902. Absences and Deserters.—Notification to the Civil Police.

1. Owing to the length of the list of absentees and deserters from the Army published in the weekly Supplement D of the "Police Gazette", it has been decided to suspend the instructions contained in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 608 (b), until further notice and to substitute the procedure described in the following paragraphs.

2. *Action to be taken when a serving soldier absents himself in the United Kingdom.*

(a) *Action by O.C. Unit.*—Experience shows that a number of absentees return to their units of their own accord after a period of three or four days. In such cases notification of absence by the O.C. unit to the civil and military police may result in a useless search.

When, therefore, a man absents himself, the O.C. unit will only take *immediate* action to report the absence when he has good reason to believe that the man has deserted and is not likely to return; in all other cases he will allow *three days to elapse* before taking action. The action he takes will be to send a description of the man by telegram to:—

- (i) the civil police of the soldier's home and/or evacuation address,
- (ii) D.P.M(s). of the command(s) in which this/these police district(s) is/are situated.

The telegram will supply the same particulars so far as possible as those required on A.F. B 124. In all cases the name and address of the next-of-kin will be given.

If the man's relations are known to have been evacuated the address on evacuation will be notified as well.

To enable civil and military police to reply telegrams will give the official address of the unit.

(b) *Action by O. i/c Records.*—The O. i/c records will prepare and despatch A.F. B 124 to the Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, New Scotland Yard, London, S.W.1, on receipt of the report from the O.C. the unit that the man has been declared a deserter by a court of inquiry after a period of 21 days.

In the interests of security such A.F.s. B 124 will in future bear no indication of the unit from which the soldier is a deserter. The regiment or corps *only* will be stated in line 1 of the heading.

A.F. B 124 will be amended accordingly on reprint.

3. *Action to be taken when men of the Army Class fail to report.*—The instructions in para. 2 do not apply to men of the Army Class who fail to report. These cases will continue to be dealt with as laid down in A.C.I. 2469 of 1942 as amended by A.C.I.s. 1564 of 1943 and 776 of 1944.

Os.C. units will ensure that the publication of Part II Orders as required by King's Regulations, 1940, para. 610, is carried out. The question whether particulars of men of the Army Class who fail to report should be sent to the "Police Gazette"

1065

902-904

2

for publication is for the O.C. the unit to decide in consultation with the chief constable concerned: this will *not* be done until every possible action as indicated in A.C.I. 2469 of 1942 as amended has been taken.

4. *Action to be taken when men relegated on grounds of national importance to Class W, Royal Army Reserve, or Class W(T), Territorial Army Reserve, fail to obey orders of recall to the Colours.*—These cases will be dealt with as laid down in A.C.I. 933 of 1943, para. 9.

5. *Action to be taken by Units serving abroad.*—As soon as it is known that a soldier has absented himself, a descriptive report will be made immediately to the A.P.M. or D.A.P.M. of the force with which he is serving. The Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, New Scotland Yard, London, S.W.1, will not be sent a descriptive return of the soldier on A.F. P. 124 for publication in the "Police Gazette", until the soldier has been declared a deserter after 21 days' absence.

6. *Absentees and Deserters who return must be reported.*—A considerable amount of unnecessary work has been given to both the civil and military police by O.C. units failing to report the return of absentees or deserters. It is of the utmost importance that O.C. units notify the return of all absentees and deserters at once by telegram to all authorities to whom notification of absence has been sent, as indicated in para. 2 (a) above and in accordance with the pamphlet "Absentees and Deserters from Army Service, 1942". Note to Part I, para. 1 (notified in A.C.I. 2542 of 1942).

O.C. i/c records are required to notify the Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, New Scotland Yard, of the return of all deserters reported under para. 2 (b) above, for cancellation in the "Police Gazette".

Failure to take the action indicated above may lead to wrongful arrests.

7. A.C.Is. 205, 793 and 1201 of 1942 are hereby cancelled.

110/Deserters/108 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

903. *Discharge Procedure.—Ministry of Labour and National Service Code Showing Limitations of Other Ranks and of Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. for Employment on Discharge.*

Amends A.C.I. 1681 of 1943 *see* Amendments section.

19/General/348 (A.G. 1 (c)).

904. *Medical.—Disposal of Soldiers Serving at Home who are Temperamentally or Mentally Unsuitable for their Present Employment.*

1. A.C.Is. 84 and 1183 of 1942 and 953 of 1943, sub-para. (a), and 99 of 1944 are hereby cancelled; the instructions contained therein are consolidated and amended as follows.

2. Soldiers who for psychiatric reasons are unable or unlikely to become efficient in their present military employment will be classified as follows:—

*Class (a).*—Soldiers who should not have been accepted for service as being subject to an Order or to statutory or voluntary supervision under the Mental Deficiency Acts.

*Class (b).*—Soldiers whose mental dullness is so pronounced as to render them permanently unfit for any form of military service.

*Class (c).*—Soldiers whose degree of mental dullness (while less than that of Class (b)) renders them unfit to bear arms for any purposes but does not render them unfit to carry out simple routine manual work. The presence of long-standing emotional instability or neurotic disorder will disqualify for Class (c).

*Class (d).*—Soldiers whose degree of mental dullness is less than that of Class (c) and is sufficient to render them incapable of deriving benefit from advanced or technical training but does not unfit them to bear arms. These men are fit for manual work. The presence of long-standing emotional instability or neurotic disorder will disqualify for Class (d).

*Class (e).*—Soldiers whose intelligence is within normal limits but who for psychiatric reasons, *e.g.*, unsuitable personality, etc., are unsuitable for their present military employment, but who should become efficient in alternative employment.

*Class (f).*—Soldiers who are suffering from a psychological illness necessitating treatment in a special hospital or neurosis centre, but who are likely to be fit after treatment to return to duty.

*Class (g).*—Soldiers who are suffering from a psychological illness which temporarily or permanently incapacitates them for their present medical category, but who could continue to serve in a lower medical category.

*Class (h).*—Soldiers who are suffering from a psychological illness which permanently incapacitates them for any form of military service.

3. Soldiers considered likely to fall under any of the classes (a) to (h) enumerated in para. 2 above, will be sent by the O.C. the unit, through the unit medical officer, for examination by a psychiatrist. A.F. B 183 (Revised) will be submitted, in duplicate, for all such cases, as laid down in A.C.I. 607 of 1944. The psychiatrist will state in his report into which class he considers the soldier falls and will forward his report in duplicate to the O.C. unit through the medical officer. The soldier will then be dealt with as shown in paras. 4 to 9 below.

4. *Class (a).*—These soldiers will be discharged from the Army under the authority of the War Office. Applications for discharge, together with the psychiatrist's report, will be forwarded by the O.C. unit direct to the War Office (A.G. 1 (c)).

*Class (b).*—These soldiers will be brought before a medical board; the O.C. unit will apply direct to the A.D.M.S. of the district or formation concerned for the assembly of such a medical board. If the board recommends discharge, the proceedings will be despatched forthwith to the O.C. unit, who will carry out the discharge under King's Regulations, 1940, para. 300 (xvi). When reporting a man in Class (b), the psychiatrist will state specifically in his report whether or not the name of the soldier should be notified to the civilian authorities concerned, *viz.*, the Board of Control in England, or the General Board of Control for Scotland, or the Ministry of Home Affairs in Northern Ireland, in accordance with A.C.I. 306 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I.s. 771 and 1543 of 1943.

5. *Class (c).*—A soldier (other than a warrant officer or N.C.O.) placed in Class (c) by a psychiatrist will be recommended by him for transfer to an unarmed unit of the Pioneer Corps and the following procedure will be adopted:—

(i) Unless he disagrees with the recommendation of the psychiatrist, the O.C. unit will forward the report to the O. i/c records administering the unit, who will arrange the soldier's transfer to the Pioneer Corps direct with the G. i/c Pioneer Corps Records. The latter will arrange for the soldier to be posted for duty with an unarmed unit. The O.C. unit, when forwarding the recommendation for transfer will make it clear that the soldier is considered unfit to bear arms and must only be employed in an unarmed unit; such transfers will be carried out under this A.C.I., which will alone be quoted in the soldier's documents.

(ii) If the O.C. unit does not agree with the recommendations of the psychiatrist, he will forward the report direct to the D.D.M.S. of the command concerned stating fully his reasons for disagreement, and requesting a decision in the case.

(iii) A soldier who has been transferred to an unarmed unit of the Pioneer Corps under sub-para. (i) above may be sent for re-examination by a psychiatrist at any time if, in the opinion of the O.C. unit, he is deemed fit to bear arms in the Pioneer Corps. If the O.C. unit disagrees with the recommendation of the psychiatrist he may refer the case to the D.D.M.S. of the command concerned stating fully his reasons for disagreement and requesting a decision in the case.

If the psychiatrist reports that the soldier is fit to be armed, the O.C. unit will notify the O. i/c Pioneer Corps Records, who will post the soldier for employment in an armed unit of the Pioneer Corps.



904

4

6. *Class (d).*—A soldier (other than a warrant officer or N.C.O.) placed in Class (d) by a psychiatrist will be recommended by him for transfer to an armed unit of the Pioneer Corps and the following procedure will be adopted:—

- (i) The O.C. will, unless he disagrees with the recommendation of the psychiatrist, forward the report to the O. i/c records administering the unit who will arrange the soldier's transfer to the Pioneer Corps direct with the O. i/c Pioneer Corps Records. The latter officer will arrange for the soldier to be posted for duty with an armed unit. The O.C. unit, when forwarding the recommendation for transfer, will make it clear that the soldier is fit to bear arms. Such transfers will be carried out under this A.C.I. which will alone be quoted in the soldier's documents.
- (ii) If the O.C. unit does not concur with the recommendation of the psychiatrist he will forward the report direct to the D.D.M.S. the command concerned, stating fully his reasons for disagreement and requesting a decision on the case.
- (iii) Soldiers transferred to the Pioneer Corps as a result of the recommendation of a psychiatrist will not be transferred from the Pioneer Corps to any other arm unless such a transfer is recommended by a psychiatrist. A soldier so transferred to the Pioneer Corps may, however, be sent for re-examination by a psychiatrist at any time if, in the opinion of the O.C. unit, he is deemed fit for transfer to another arm of the Service. If the psychiatrist agrees with the opinion of the O.C. unit the latter officer will forward a recommendation (together with a copy of the psychiatrist's report) to the O. i/c Pioneer Corps Records who will refer the case to the War Office.

7. *Class (e).*—

- (i) The psychiatrist may, having regard to the soldier's level of intelligence, aptitudes, personality, previous military and civil experience or qualifications, recommend to the O.C. the unit that the soldier be given a change of employment. The psychiatrist will state in his report:—
  - (a) that the soldier is unsuitable for his present employment;
  - (b) the reasons why he is unsuitable for his present employment;
  - (c) the general type of employment in which he is likely to become efficient, and
  - (d) the reasons why he is likely to be efficient in the type of employment recommended.

The psychiatrist will *not* recommend—

- (e) Employment in a different arm of the Service.
- (f) Posting to a different unit in the present arm.
- (g) Posting to a specific locality.
- (h) Release for service in the Royal Navy, Royal Air Force or Merchant Navy.
- (i) Posting on compassionate grounds.
- (ii) If the O.C. unit concurs with the recommendation of the psychiatrist, but is unable to employ the soldier suitably within his unit, he will send particulars of the case, together with a copy of the psychiatrist's report, to the O. i/c records administering the unit who will endeavour to arrange a suitable posting or transfer within the regiment or corps administered by him. If the O. i/c records concerned is unable to arrange a suitable posting or transfer, he will arrange for the soldier to be sent to an army selection centre in accordance with A.C.I. 97 of 1944.
- (iii) If the psychiatrist considers that the soldier is unsuitably employed but is unable to advise suitable alternative employment owing to the fact that the soldier has not passed through selection testing procedures, he will recommend that the soldier be sent to an army selection centre and the O.C. unit will then take action under A.C.I. 97 of 1944.
- (iv) If the O.C. unit does not agree with the recommendation of the psychiatrist he will forward a copy of the psychiatrist's report direct to the D.D.M.S. of the command concerned stating his reasons for disagreement and requesting a decision in the case.

8. *Class (f)*.—A soldier placed in Class (f) will be admitted to a special hospital or neurosis centre under arrangements to be made by the unit medical officer.

9. *Class (g)*.—A soldier placed in Class (g) will be brought before a medical board with a view to determining his appropriate medical category. The O.C. unit will apply direct to the A.D.M.S. of the district or formation concerned for a medical board to be assembled.

10. *Class (h)*.—A soldier placed in Class (h) by a psychiatrist will be brought before a medical board with a view to invaliding.

In his report the psychiatrist will state whether treatment after discharge is required under the terms of A.C.I. 792 of 1942.

The O.C. unit will apply direct to the A.D.M.S. of the district or formation concerned for a medical board to be assembled.

11. For a soldier in hospital who is on the "Y" List, the O.C. the hospital will act as the soldier's O.C. in relation to this A.C.I.

12. To avoid continuing loss of efficiency and prevent further deterioration of the soldier's medical condition the procedure set out in this A.C.I. will be carried through at all stages without delay.

13. The word "psychiatrist" used in this A.C.I. means army psychiatrist or civilian psychiatrist holding an appointment on the staff of an E.M.S. neurosis centre who is approved by the D.D.M.S.

14. In all cases where a soldier is to be brought before a medical board, the officer in medical charge of the soldier will complete A.F. B 179 up to and including Part 3 where discharge on medical grounds has been recommended, or A.F. B 179C at Part 1 in the case of a recommendation for downgrading. A copy of the psychiatrist's report will be attached to A.F. B 179 or A.F. B 179C as the case may be.

15. Soldiers in detention barracks who are found on examination to fall within any of the classes specified in para. 2 above will be dealt with in accordance with A.C.Is. 137 of 1942 and 78 of 1944.

16. The provisions of this A.C.I. do not apply to members of the Women's Forces.

112/Miscellaneous/4424 (A.G. 1 (d)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

##### 905. Travelling Allowance.—Home Stations—Other Ranks.

1. Hardship is entailed if travelling allowance under the conditions of Allowance Regulations, 1944, paras. 370 to 386, as modified by A.C.Is., and in particular A.C.Is. 322 and 323 of 1944, is not claimed by other rank personnel owing to their being unaware of (a) their entitlement to it, or (b) the necessity and method of claiming the allowance.

2. Other rank personnel, despatched on a journey on duty which may entail absence exceeding five hours, who are not eligible for subsistence and/or accommodation for the entire journey, will be given, *before despatch*, A.F. O 1771, in order that they may submit a travelling claim on return or on arrival at a new unit.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 97 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

14/General/835 (Q.(M) 1 (a)).

##### 906. Stores.—Return of Stores from Units to Ordnance.

1. Amends A.C.I. 426 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

2. A.C.I. 584 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/General (A)/3284 (W.S. 7 (b)).

1063

907-909

6

**907. Economy.—Paper, Teleprinter, Sprocket Feed.**

1. Due to limited manufacturing capacity there is an urgent necessity for strict economy in the use of sprocket feed types of teleprinter paper.

2. Sprocket feed paper will, therefore, be used for the reception of teleprinter messages only; it will not be used for the issue of orders or other forms of communication.

3. Further economy can be effected by ensuring that reserve stocks are adequately protected against damage. This is particularly essential with the types of paper packs which include "Ornig" masters. In this connexion it is pointed out that the "Ornig" copy often becomes discoloured due in part to war time materials, but chiefly due to the method of storage. Packs so affected will normally give satisfactory duplicated copies; they will not be scrapped on account of discoloration.

57/Signals/3562 (W.S. 13).

**908. Wireless Equipment.—Roof Aerials on Trucks, 15-cwt., Wireless.**

1. As the roof aerials specified below are now largely rendered redundant by antennae systems of later design, trucks, 15-cwt., wireless, are now being produced without them.

2. Any unit in possession of trucks, 15-cwt., wireless, fitted with the under-mentioned aerial gear may dismantle the aerial in the manner specified below and return it to ordnance, but is not obliged to do so if it is in use.

*Roof Aerials and Method of Dismantling*

(a) *ZA 0066 Aerials, Roof, No. 2.*—This aerial should be removed complete with all its vehicle fittings, namely:—

Two cantilever arms in front on the sides of the vehicle.  
Lifting gear consisting of pivoted arms, pulleys, levers, etc.  
Rear support (brackets).  
Duralumin rods and insulators.

Insulator, Aerial Lead-in, No. 1, should not, however, be removed.

(b) *ZA 10706 Aerials, Roof, No. 5.*—The following items only should be removed:—

	Quantity
ZA 10706/4 connecting strip ... ..	1
ZA 10706/7 front guard ... ..	1
ZA 10706/2 sections ... ..	4
ZA 10706/3 supports ... ..	8
ZA 10706/6 nuts, screws, bolts and washers ... sets	1
ZA 0874 Insulators, W.T., stand-off, No. 7 ...	8

57/Signals/3574 (W.S. 13 (d)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**909. Administration.—Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including the Supplementary Reserve) and Class W(T), Territorial Army Reserve—Administrative Instructions.**

Amends A.C.I. 58 of 1940, *see* Amendments section.

109/General/4084 (F. 2 (m)).

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 910. Representation of the People Acts.—Notice of a Bye-Election.

1. A writ has been issued for a bye-election for the Rusholme Division of the Parliamentary Borough of Manchester. Address of Registration Officer: Town Hall, Manchester.

2. All O.S.C. units at home will take immediate action in accordance with A.C.I. 788 of 1943.

5/Elections/1022 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,

24th June, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 903. Discharge Procedure.—Ministry of Labour and National Service Code Showing Limitations of Other Ranks and of Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. for Employment on Discharge.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1681 of 1943:—

1. Para. 2. *Add new sub-paragraph:—*

When personnel are suffering from psychiatric disabilities, presidents of standing medical boards may recommend the application of such limitations from Appendix B of this A.C.I. as they consider necessary and appropriate. Medical officers whose duty it is to complete A.F. W 3149 in such cases will obtain the advice of a psychiatrist as regards the application of appropriate limitations.

2. Appendix A. *Under "Diseases of Nervous System". Delete:—*

Psychosis, etc.—schizophrenia	...	...	...	...	...	...	E. 15
Instability—neurosis	...	...	...	...	...	...	E. 10
Mental deficiency	...	...	...	...	...	...	E. 11

## 906. Stores.—Return of Stores from Units to Ordnance.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 426 of 1943:—

Para. 6 (b). Table. *Delete* "Armament, engineer, signal, searchlight and radiolocation stores", "Small arm and machine gun stores (other than 20-mm. machine gun stores)" and "20-mm. machine gun stores" and detail in each case and *substitute:—*

Armament, engineer, signal, searchlight and radiolocation stores (other than bridging and folding boat equipment).	{	O.C. Central Repair Depot, 92 Ordnance Sub-depot, Royal Dock, Woolwich, London, S.E. 18.
Bridging and folding boat equipment.		Ordnance Officer, Returned Stores Group, Central Ordnance Depot, Dennington, Near Wellington, Salop.
Small arm and machine gun stores (including 20-mm. machine gun stores).	{	Ordnance Officer, Returned Stores Group, Central Ordnance Depot, Weedon, Northants.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**909. Administration.—Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including the Supplementary Reserve) and Class W(T) Territorial Army Reserve—Administrative Instructions.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 58 of 1940 (see the reprint notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943).

Para. 6. *Delete* heading and sub-para. (a) and *substitute*:—

**9. Pay, Gratuities, etc.**

(aa) \*On the recall of a reservist to the Colours, pay and allowances will be admissible from the date of his joining at the place at which he is ordered to attend, provided that he is accepted for service. If on so joining, he is not accepted for service, pay and allowances shall be admissible up to the date on which he is dismissed to his home.

(a) As stated in para. 3 of the Schedule to Army Order 251 of 1939, no Army reservist while in Class W or Territorial Army reservist while in Class W(T) will receive pay or other emoluments from army funds on account of such reserve service but \* a reservist who loses civil wages through being required to attend for medical examination may receive payment as follows:—

- (i) Where examination does not involve detention in hospital overnight—one day's pay of rank together with ration allowance, if not subsisted.
- (ii) Where examination involves detention in hospital overnight—pay of rank together with family allowance (where otherwise admissible) for each day of detention.

In either case payment will be abated by the amount of any civil wages or unemployment benefit actually received in respect of the period involved.

When a reservist desires to make a claim under this paragraph, the military registrar of the hospital will forward it immediately to the appropriate regimental paymaster, supported by a statement from the man's employers, if available. If the man is in receipt of unemployment insurance benefit, he will be asked to say at what office of the Ministry of Labour and National Service he draws benefit. Where family allowance is claimed a completed A.F. O 1700-2 will also be forwarded to the paymaster.

Travel to and from the place of examination will be admissible at the public expense. Railway and/or omnibus warrants, chargeable to "normal" will be issued when appropriate. A refund of expenses will be admissible in respect of the cost of any travel by the cheapest means which cannot be covered by the issue of such warrants and will be charged to Vote 5E. Instructions sent to reservists summoned for examination will inform them that claims for refunds must be supported by bus tickets, receipts, etc., and any unused warrants.

*Insert footnote* " \*With effect from 25th August, 1943."

1061



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[911]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 911 of 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

THE WAR OFFICE.  
28th June, 1944.

**911. Chain of Command under G.H.Q. Home Forces.**

1. The Static Chain of Command in Great Britain as defined in A.C.I. 443 of 1942 has been revised, and the re-organization has already been implemented under War Office instructions. The object of this A.C.I. is merely to bring to notice generally the effect of this revision and the existing organization; it does not of itself effect any further changes or authorize any additional powers.

2. The main objects of this re-organization have been:—

- (a) to provide additional manpower for the field force by reducing staffs of formation headquarters in the static organization;
- (b) to release field force formations from static responsibilities.

3. To achieve these objects a revised and simplified chain of command has been defined, certain administrative responsibilities have been decentralized and increased powers have been given to sub-district commanders. Static formation headquarters are entirely independent of the field force and the latter no longer has any static responsibility.

4. The static chain of command under G.H.Q., Home Forces, is normally as follows:—

Command  
|  
District  
|  
Sub-district  
|  
Garrison

The whole country is therefore covered by districts and sub-districts.

5. (a) Districts are either first-class (major-general's command) or second-class (brigadier's command).

(b) Sub-districts are either Class A (brigadier's command) or Class B (colonel's command).

6. All districts (with the exception of Headquarters, London District) are on standard War Establishments and each command is provided with a pool of staff officers which can be allotted at the discretion of G.Os.C.-in-C. commands to districts and sub-districts, to meet their varying commitments.

7. The powers and responsibilities, financial and otherwise, which have in pursuance of the policy of decentralization already been delegated to districts will be applicable to both 1st Class and 2nd Class districts, with the exception of disciplinary

powers, the exercise of which under the Army Act is dependent on rank. In 2nd Class districts, to which an O. i/c administration is not appointed, the commander will be personally responsible for the exercise of those powers which are vested in the O. i/c administration of a 1st Class district.

As regards sub-districts, in addition to the powers delegated specifically to sub-districts as such since their formation, the powers previously exercised by divisional, area or other formation commanders as shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. are exercisable by sub-districts, subject to the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C. to reserve to command or districts the exercise of any particular power or powers. (Army Order 111 of 1944 also refers.)

8. Separate standard establishments for R.A., R.E. and R. Signals may be added to district headquarters and for Supply and Transport Services to district and sub-district headquarters.

9. District and sub-district signals are on standard War Establishments.

10. Static Supply and Transport Services are organized on a regimental basis with standard War Establishments for headquarters O.C., R.A.S.C. district and O.C. R.A.S.C. sub-district. Any inequality of load is adjusted by use of a pool of R.A.S.C. regimental officers and other ranks allotted to each command for allocation at the discretion of G.O.C.-in-C. of commands to headquarters O.Cs., R.A.S.C. district and sub-district to meet variations in the volume of Supply and Transport duties. Thus the chain of command for static Supply and Transport Services is similar to, and superimposed on, the static chain of command.

11. Static R.E.M.E. services are normally provided by command workshops, sub-workshops and coast defence maintenance units, controlled, except in matters of local administration, by R.E.M.E. headquarters static workshops in each command. Inequalities of load are adjusted by the cross-posting of personnel within the command. Thus the chain of command for static R.E.M.E. services is similar to, and superimposed on, the static chain of command.

12. Adjustments to sub-district boundaries continue to be governed by A.C.I. 1446 of 1942, which will be amended as follows:—

Title and lines 1, 6 and 7. *Delete* "sub-areas" and *substitute* "sub-districts".

13. A.C.I. 443 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

20/General/6104 (S.D.1).

## APPENDIX

### POWERS OF SUB-DISTRICTS

1. Powers in regard to Works Services as defined for an area commander in Table D(W) of War Amendment (No. 3) to Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1940, Part I, and in addition, powers of administrative approval for all General Part I Services (except ranges, coast artillery defences, prisoners of war record and pay offices, welfare and hostels), costing less than £500.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1940, Part I, Table D(W), will be amended in due course.

2. Powers of write-off similar to those of a divisional commander under Army Order 86 of 1942, (as amended by Army Order 185 of 1942 and 5 of 1943).

3. Power to authorize servant allowance under Allowance Regulations, 1944, paras. 565 and 568, delegated to corps districts and districts under A.C.I. 2272 of 1942.

4. Power to authorize additional pay for provost serjeants, church and chapel orderlies and foot orderlies under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 889, 890 and 894, delegated to corps districts and districts under Army Order 142 of 1942.

5. Powers to authorize special rates of cleaning allowance under Allowance Regulations, 1944, paras. 678, 680 and 681, delegated to corps districts and districts under A.C.I. 1664 of 1942.

3

6. Powers to authorize the refund of payments for deficiencies subsequently recovered, and charges for repairable damages to stores, delegated to corps districts and districts under A.C.I. 2002 of 1942.

7. Powers given to an area commander under Army Order 131 of 1942 (as amended by Army Orders 212 of 1942 and 202 of 1943). The items affected in this Army Order are:—

- Serial 40. Additions to scales of fuel and light in certain conditions in winter.
- Serial 42. Special scales of fuel and light for hospitals.
- Serial 43. Issues of fuel and light of exceptional nature.
- Serial 46. Additional rationed foodstuffs for messes and canteens.
- Serial 50. Continuance of lodging, furniture and family lodging allowance.
- Serial 51. Mess hire allowance.
- Serial 60. Excess issues of ordnance stores

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnoch.*

1659

[Issue 1373]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[911—926]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

28th June, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 28th JUNE, 1944*

911. Chain of Command under G.H.Q. Home Forces.

*A.C.I.s INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

912. War Establishments.

913. Army Forms G 1098—Provisional War Equipment Tables.

914. Civilian Employees.—Clerical and Typing Grades—Sick Leave Substitution.

## GENERAL STAFF

915. Training Units and Schools of Instruction.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 568 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned units and schools:—

1. Appendix A. Line 17. *Delete* " A.T.S. School of Signals ... M.T. 3 ".
2. Appendix B. Page 4.  
Line 7. *Under* " Motor Training Battalions ... M.T. 12 " *insert* " R.A. Field Practice Camps and Anti-Tank Ranges under War Office control ... M.T. 9 ".
- Line 12. *Under* " Infantry Signal Training Wing (Attached No. 5 I.T.C.) ... M.T. 2 " *insert* " A.T.S. Signal School ... M.T. 3 ".

1/General/4756 (M.T. (L)).

916. Guns.—25-pr. Barrels Screwed to take Muzzle Brakes—Firing.

1. 25-pr. screwed barrels will *not* be fired without muzzle brakes unless such a course is operationally essential.
2. Firing without muzzle brakes might result in ovality developing at the muzzle.

70/Guns/1222 (R.A. 2).

917. Guns.—Cases, Striker, Maintenance.

1. Lack of maintenance of striker cases of the following ordnance may lead to guns firing prematurely.

Ordinance Q.F. 2-pr., Marks IX to XB.  
Ordinance Q.F. 3-inch Howitzer, Marks I and IA.  
Ordinance Q.F. 6-pr., Marks II to V.  
Ordinance Q.F. 75-mm., Marks V and VA.  
Ordinance Q.F. 17-pr., Marks I to III, and V.

1658

917-920

2

2. It is essential that striker cases in use be dismantled at frequent intervals and thoroughly cleaned.

3. Special attention will be paid to the condition of the sear cocking sleeve and sear spring, which will be examined frequently for signs of undue wear, and repaired or replaced as detailed in E.M.E.Rs.

4. On re-assembly, all parts will be lightly lubricated with the approved lubricants.

57/Guns/2979 (R.A. 2).

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 918. Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1944.

1. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1944, which received the Royal Assent on 26th April, 1944, contains the following amendment to the Army Act which came into operation in all places with effect from 30th April, 1944:—

Section 176A. At the end of paragraph (d) *insert*:—

or (e) are members of the Voluntary Aid Detachments enrolled for employment under the Army Council.

2. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1944, also provides that Regulation 7B of the Defence (Women's Forces) Regulations, 1941 (which relates to the application of the Army Act to members of the V.A.D.), shall cease to have effect; but any instructions issued by the Army Council under that Regulation which are in force on 30th April, 1944, shall continue in force (without prejudice to the power of revocation or amendment thereof) and shall have effect as if they had been issued under Section 176A of the Army Act, amended as above. See in this connexion A.C.I. 439 of 1944.

3. Consequential amendments to the Manual of Military Law will be issued in due course.

4. A.C.I. 952 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

110/General/6892 (A.G. 3 (b)).

#### 919. Commissions.—Permanent Commissions, other than those of the Quarter-master Class, in the Regular Army.

Amends A.C.Is. 1696 and 2441 of 1942, 153 of 1943, and 362 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

100/General/9095 (A.G. 1 (Officers)).

#### 920. Amalgamation of the Reconnaissance Corps with the Royal Armoured Corps.

1. The transfer of the Recce. Corps from the Infantry to the R.A.C. was authorized by Army Order 227 of 1943, with effect from 1st January, 1944.

2. Each of the reconnaissance units of the Regular Army and of the Territorial Army transferred to the R.A.C. will continue to bear the honours and distinctions, etc., which it bore before the transfer.

3. The official full and abbreviated titles for the Recce. Corps will be:—

Full title—Reconnaissance Corps, Royal Armoured Corps.  
Abbreviated title—Recce. Corps, R.A.C.

4. The Recce. Corps as part of the R.A.C. will continue to consist of all units and personnel as may be decided by the Army Council.

5. *Officers*:—

(a) As from 1st January, 1944, newly commissioned officers have been and will be gazetted to the R.A.C. and not to the Recce. Corps. In this connexion attention is drawn to A.C.I. 2269 of 1941, as amended by A.C.I. 310 of 1944.

(b) All officers may be posted as required between units of the R.A.C.



6. *Other ranks.*—Soldiers already serving in the Recce. Corps have been transferred to the R.A.C. under the provisions of the Armed Forces (Conditions of Service) Act, 1939, as amplified by A.C.I. 626 of 1939 (*see* reprint notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942).

7. *Administration.*—The branch of the War Office responsible for the administration of the Recce. Corps, R.A.C., is A.G. 17.

8. *Record Office.*—The records of other ranks of the Recce. Corps, R.A.C., will be administered by the O. i/c Cavalry and Royal Armoured Corps Records, The Drill Hall, Barnet, Herts.

Telegraphic Address:—Attest Barnet.  
Telephone Number: Barnet 5280-3.

9. *Regimental Paymaster.*—The address of the regimental pay office of the Recce. Corps, R.A.C., is:—

Regimental Paymaster,  
Cavalry and Royal Armoured Corps,  
36, Chapel Street, Bradford.

10. For details concerning army agents, *see* A.C.I. 2269 of 1941 as amended by A.C.I. 310 of 1944.

11. *Re-designations.*—Separate instructions have been issued regarding re-designations.

12. *Dress and Regimental Designations.*—Separate instructions concerning head-dress and regimental designations will be issued later. For the present no changes will be made.

20/General/6138 (A.G. 17).

#### 921. Reconnaissance Corps.—Formation of.

Amends A.C.I. 360 of 1941, *see* Amendments section.

20/General/6138 (A.G. 17).

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 922. Major Items of Equipment Subject to War Office Control.

1. The following amendments will be made to the above-mentioned pamphlet, notified in A.C.I. 705 of 1943:—

(a) Page 7. *Section W* 1. Insert in sequence:—"Saws, pneumatic, circular (all types)."

(b) Page 8. *Section Y*. Insert in sequence:—"Apparatus Morsex."

2. Separate amendments to the pamphlet will be issued in due course.

57/General/2041 (W.S. 7 (c)).

#### 923. Cattle Killers, Pistol, Cash Captive Bolt, .22-inch.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 674 of 1944, which authorizes the use of the above-mentioned pistols for the killing of cattle and sheep:—

Para. 3. Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "and A.F. G 1098/764 for a field butchery and cold storage depot, Middle East."

57/S.A./2315 (W.S. 14).

1057

924

4

**924. Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 792 of 1944, the following "Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations" were published and issued to all concerned during May, 1944. Entries in italics indicate secret E.M.E.Rs.

2. Distribution is made in accordance with E.M.E.R. General A 050 (current issue) and is through senior E.M.Es. of formations, etc. Any unit which thinks it should receive E.M.E.Rs., but has no copy of General A 050 to which to refer for details of distribution and the significance of distribution codes, should, in the first instance, approach the senior E.M.E. of the formation (or static equivalent) to which it belongs.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
General A 004	8	Allocation of parts and sections for E.M.E.Rs. produced by the War Office.
General A 890, Issue 15	6	Monthly summary of technical instructions and workshop bulletins.
General B 035, Issue 2	5	The R.E.M.E. system of repair in the field.
General H 090, Issue 15	6	Monthly summary of defects and modifications issued during Mar., 44.
<i>General H 091, Issue 3</i>	6	<i>Secret summary of defects and modifications.</i>
General O 151	5	Weights of clamping components.
Workshops K 022, Issue 2	5	Hastening vote 9 stores. Procedure at home stations.
Workshops O 361	5	Welded repairs to armour plate.
Pages 7 and 8, Issue 3		
Armament B 357	2	37-mm. tank equipment (American). Modification of coupler lugs on breech ring and breech block.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		
Armament B 504	6	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Conversion of certain No. 1 elevating gears.
Pages 3 to 5		
Armament B 507	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment.
Mod. Inst. No. 44		Modification of No. 2 elevating gear.
Mod. Inst. No. 45		Fitting of guard to autoloader.
Mod. Inst. No. 46		Drilling of drain holes in layers' seats.
Armament B 557	2	40-mm. A.A.-S.P. equipment (Morris).
Mod. Inst. No. 11		Modification of No. 2 elevating gear.
Mod. Inst. No. 13		Fitting of guard to autoloader.
Mod. Inst. No. 14		Drilling of drain holes in layers' seats.
Armament B 567	2	40-mm. A.A. tank equipment (Crusader).
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Fitting of guard to autoloader.
Armament B 653	2	2-pr. anti-tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Pages 5 and 6		
Armament B 654	6	2-pr. anti-tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Pages 11 and 12		
Armament B 753	2	2-pr. tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Armament B 754	6	2-pr. tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Pages 3 and 4		
Armament B 757	2	2-pr. tank equipment.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jan., 41 to 31 Oct., 42.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Exchange of trigger sear spring.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Marking of barrel.
Armament B 203	2	6-pr. anti-tank equipment.
Pages 7 and 8		Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Pages 9 and 10		Replacement of certain breech mechanism lever stop brackets.

5

924

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament D 207 Mod. Inst. No. 31  Mod. Inst. No. 38	2	6-pr. anti-tank equipment. Fitting of ammunition rack to upper shield. Enlargement of hole in baffle of muzzle brake.
Armament D 303 Pages 1 and 2  Page 3	2	6-pr. tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve. Replacement of certain breech mechanism lever stop brackets.
Armament D 304 Pages 9 and 10	6	6-pr. tank equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Armament D 307 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	6-pr. tank equipment. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jan., 41 to 31 Oct., 42.
Armament F 013	2	25-pr. equipments. Locking of firing rod bracket securing screws.
Armament F 057 Mod. Inst. No. 32 Mod. Inst. No. 33	2	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Removal of beading strips from shield. Modification of the No. 14 key.
Armament F 303	2	3-in. howitzer equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Armament F 457 Mod. Inst. No. 19 Mod. Inst. No. 20	2	25-pr. field equipment. Exchange of trigger sear spring. Fitting of friction device to elevating gear.
Armament F 657 Mod. Inst. No. 25  Mod. Inst. No. 27 Mod. Inst. No. 28  Mod. Inst. No. 29	2	3-7-in. A.A. equipment. Modification of handles of elevating and traversing gears. Fitting of new type travelling stay. Modification of raising screws fitted with welded caps. Modification of washer.
Armament F 663	2	3-7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Assembly of cocking mechanisms.
Armament F 664	6	3-7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Fitting of new tilting arm shaft.
Armament F 667 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	3-7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jan., 41 to 11 Apr., 44 affecting equipment in service.
Armament F 757 Mod. Inst. No. 5	2	3-7-in. howitzer. Modification to retain hinge pin in trail leg joint.
Armament H 404 Pages 15 and 16	6	4-5-in. medium equipment. Repair of buckled or cracked trail legs.
Armament H 407 Mod. Inst. No. 22	2	4-5-in. medium equipment. Fitting of needle roller bearings to traversing rollers.
Armament J 057 Mod. Inst. No. 5	2	5-25-in. A.A. equipment. Fitting of breech block and breech ring contact bolts.
Armament J 107 Mod. Inst. No. 5  Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	5-25-in. A.A.-C.A. equipment. Modification of outer supporting collar of intensifier piston rod packing. Fitting of new breech block and breech ring contact bolts.
Armament J 204 Pages 15 and 16	6	5-5-in. medium equipment. Repair of trail legs.
Armament J 553	2	155-mm. gun M.1. First echelon work.
Armament J 554	6	155-mm. gun M.1. Second, third and fourth echelon repairs.

924

6

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament L 354 Pages 17 to 20	6	9.2-in. C.A. equipments (Marks VII and IX mountings). Instructions to guide graduation of M.V. corrector scale plates.
Armament P 354	6	No. 11 fuze-setting machine. Replacement of interlock switch actuating lever.
Armament P 357 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	No. 11 fuze-setting machine. Fitting of wing nut.
Armament R 187 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Recoiling spigot mortar. Removal of saddle securing conduit.
Armament R 207 Mod. Inst. No. 7	2	2-in. mortar. Fitting of carrying sling.
Armament R 453	2	4.2-in. S.B. mortar. Radiusing of holes for rope loops in baseplate.
Armament T 363	2	3-in. rocket projector No. 6. Examination of contact blades.
Instruments and Searchlights A 537/1	2	Stand, instrument, No. 39. Modification of bracket.
Instruments and Searchlights B 427 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Sight, dial, No. 7. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 23 Jul., 40 to 3 May, 44.
Instruments and Searchlights B 437 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Sight, dial, No. 9. Fitting of collar and washer to azimuth worm spindle.
Instruments and Searchlights D 031/1 Issue 2	2	Magnetic compasses and compass equipment. Correction of compasses fitted in vehicles.
Instruments and Searchlights E 297 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Corrector D/C. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 23 Jul., 40 to 10 Apr., 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Local installation of centralized lubricating system.
Instruments and Searchlights E 417 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Plotter, A.A., No. 1. Modification of clips securing map-glasses.
Instruments and Searchlights E 617 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	Predictors, A.A., No. 1 (later marks). Fitting of additional pointer to enable predictor to engage diving targets. Temporary modification of 4.5-in. predictors fitted with fuze cam 207.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		
Instruments and Searchlights E 802	5	Retransmission units. Description.
Instruments and Searchlights I 202	5	Receiver, bearing and elevation (A.A.). Brief description.
Instruments and Searchlights I 477/9	2	Magslip circuit accessories. Modification of name plates.
Instruments and Searchlights K 217 Mod. Inst. No. 4, Issue 2	2	Control R 37. Fitting of oil resisting gaskets to oil pumps.
Instruments and Searchlights M 327 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Height and range finders No. 3. Conversion of lighting and removal of M transmission.
Instruments and Searchlights S 484	6	Telescopes, bearing and elevation. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications A 000 Pages 1 and 2, Issue 2	2	Structure of TELECOMMUNICATIONS part of the E.M.E.R. series.
Telecommunications A 009	4 and 5	Reporting of technical errors in TELECOMMUNICATIONS E.M.E.Rs.
Telecommunications B 337 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Mine detector No. 3 (Polish). Modification of locking of variable inductances.
Telecommunications B 817 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Radio link S.R. equipment, Mark II. Rewiring of 4-pin microphone plug.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications E 307 Mod. Inst. No. 1	3	Reception set R 208. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 24 Dec., 42 to 8 May, 44. Fitting of wood insert to case.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		
Telecommunications F 247 Mod. Inst. No. 4	3	Wireless set No. 18. Replacement of microphone cord.
Telecommunications F 257/1, Issue 2	3	Wireless set No. 19, Marks I, II and III. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 29 Dec., 41 to 11 Jan., 44.
Telecommunications F 257/7	3	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. Conversion to work with alternative supply units.
Telecommunications F 257/8	3	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. Replacement of slow-motion drive.
Telecommunications F 257/10	3	Wireless set No. 19, Marks I, II and III. Reduction of output level of "B" set.
Telecommunications F 257/12	3	Wireless set No. 19, Marks I, II and III. Local manufacture of remote control system.
Telecommunications F 277 Mod. Inst. No. 1	3	Wireless set No. 21. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 21 Jun., 43 to 28 Apr., 44. Replacement of condensers.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		
Telecommunications F 280/1	4	Wireless set No. 22. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 287 Mod. Inst. No. 4 Mod. Inst. No. 5	3	Wireless set No. 22. Marking of 5-point plug and socket. Correction of error on lid of Remote control unit "F" No. 1. Modification of netting system.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		
Telecommunications F 417 Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2	3	Wireless set No. 38. Modification to prevent short circuiting of condenser. Fitting of loop cord to 4-point plug. Fitting of protecting plate to aerial base. Modification of carriers. Modification of oscillator circuit of Mark II set.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		
Mod. Inst. No. 4		
Mod. Inst. No. 5		
Mod. Inst. No. 7		
Telecommunications L 267/1	3	Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, wireless, high power, type D 33. Re-wiring of rectifiers.
Telecommunications L 267/2	3	Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, wireless, high power, type E 12. Fitting of electric fan for cooling selenium rectifiers.
Telecommunications N 127 Mod. Inst. No. 5	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II—Transmitter. Fitting of improved pinion drive assembly.
Telecommunications O 137 Pages 17 and 18, Issue 2 Mod. Inst. No. 7 Mod. Inst. No. 8 Mod. Inst. No. 9	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark II. Installation of range/height converter. Changes of fuse ratings. Two circuit changes. Fitting of resilient pads to early equipments.
Mod. Inst. No. 10		Fitting of new base and cable form to each C.R.T.
Mod. Inst. No. 11		Fitting of new terminal guide plate.
Mod. Inst. No. 12		Change in value of condenser C 19D.
Mod. Inst. No. 13		Drilling of holes.
Mod. Inst. No. 20		Fitting of damping switch.
Mod. Inst. No. 31		Circuit alterations.



924

8

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications O 207	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Marks II and III.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Summary of modification instructions issued during period 22 Jan., 41 to 24 Apr., 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Improvement of stability of time base.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Standardization of receivers.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Incorporation of new type modulator mixer.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		Modification of plugs on power lead.
Telecommunications O 297	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 2, Marks I to VII.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		Fitting of additional R.F. amplifier to some equipments.
Mod. Inst. No. 8		Modification of phasing switch.
Mod. Inst. No. 9		Weather-proofing of aerial transformers at dipole ends.
Telecommunications O 352/1	5	Equipment, I.F.F., Mark III (Naval type 242) as used with Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Marks III and III*. General description.
Telecommunications O 372	5	Equipment, I.F.F., Mark III as used with Equipments, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II and A.A., No. 3, Mark II. General description.
Telecommunications O 387/2	2	Equipment, I.F.F., Mark III, as fitted to Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II. Fitting of resistor.
Telecommunications O 462/2	5	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark V. General description.
Telecommunications O 463/2	5	Equipment, radar, C.D., No. 1, Mark V. First echelon work.
Telecommunications O 507	2	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Marks II, II*, II**, III* and III* (60 ft. tower). Increase in bandwidth of video amplifiers.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Elimination of marker spiral.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		
Telecommunications P 127	2	Equipment, radar, A.A. No. 1, Mark II—Receiver.
†Mod. Inst. No. 2		Provision of stowage for feeders.
†Mod. Inst. No. 3		Re-positioning of battens.
†Mod. Inst. No. 4		Shortening of brackets on ladders.
†Mod. Inst. No. 5		Provision of spring-holding device.
†Mod. Inst. No. 6		Fitting of spring washers to nuts securing rear panel of receiver.
†Mod. Inst. No. 7		Modification of receiver dipole connectors.
Mod. Inst. No. 9 }		Painting of bearing datum marks on certain equipments.
Mod. Inst. No. 10 }		Alterations to A.V.C. system.
Mod. Inst. No. 11 }		Fitting of bracket with plugs and wiring in slip-ring well.
Mod. Inst. No. 12 }		
† Note: Partial distribution of these E.M.E.Rs. was made in April.		
Telecommunications S 597	2	Trainers, radar, A.A., Nos. 13 and 13A and Oscillator, D.P., No. 1.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Summary of modification instructions issued during period 22 Jan., 41 to 8 May, 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Replacement of worn canvas covers by new type.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
Telecommunications X 527/1	2	Marker, bearing, No. 1. Removal of wire mesh.
Telecommunications Y 441/1	5	Test set, insulation, No. 2. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 441/2	5	Test set, insulation, No. 3. Mark I. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 442/1	5	Test set, insulation, No. 2. General description.
Telecommunications Y 443/2	5	Test set, insulation, No. 3. Mark I. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 507/1	5	Meter, circuit magnification, No. 1, Mark I. Fitting of relay.
Telecommunications Y 621/1	5	Wavemeter No. 3. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 621/2	5	Wavemeter No. 4, Mark I. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 621/3	5	Wavemeter No. 1. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 621/4	5	Wavemeter No. 2. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 622/1	5	Wavemeter No. 3. General description.
Telecommunications Y 622/2	5	Wavemeter No. 4, Mark I. General description.
Telecommunications Y 623/1	5	Wavemeter No. 3. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 623/2	5	Wavemeter No. 4, Mark I. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 623/3	5	Wavemeter No. 1. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 623/4	5	Wavemeter No. 2. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 671/2	5	Calibrator, crystal, No. 1 (Types 1* and C). Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Y 673/2	5	Calibrator, crystal, No. 1 (Types 1* and C). First echelon work.
Telecommunications Z 101/3	5	Oscillator, E.R.A., No. 2. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Z 103/3	5	Oscillator, E.R.A., No. 2. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Z 307/2	5	Signal generator No. 3. Modification of oscillator.
Telecommunications Z 511/1	4	Tester, relay, 299 AN. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Z 751/1	5	Test set, C.R.T. deflection, No. 1. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Z 752/1	5	Test set, C.R.T. deflection, No. 1. General description.
Telecommunications Z 752/2	5	Test set, transmitter output, S/L.C., No. 1, Marks I and I*. General description.
Telecommunications Z 753/3	5	Test set, receiver, S/L.C., No. 1. First echelon work.

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in Canada. All distribution of such E.M.E.Rs. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., is made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc. Distribution codes were not printed on these E.M.E.Rs. The distribution codes shown are those which will govern distribution in each case.

Telecommunications NZ 232	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark I—Transmitter. Technical description.
Telecommunications OZ 112	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark I—Technical description.
Telecommunications PZ 232	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Mark I—Receiver and presentation unit. Technical description.

924—926

10

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in U.S.A. All distribution of such E.M.E.Rs. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., is made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc.

Telecommunications BY 320	6	Detector set SCR-625. General data.
*Telecommunications IY 120	4	Generator, hand, 10 watts, Mark II. General data.
*Telecommunications IY 122, Issue 2	4	Generator, hand, 10 watts, Mark II. General description.
*Telecommunications IY 123	4	Generator, hand, 10 watts, Mark II. Maintenance—first echelon.
*Telecommunications IY 124, Issue 2	6	Generator, hand, 10 watts, Mark II. Maintenance second to fourth echelon.
Telecommunications MY 450	4	Radio set SCR-284. General data.

\* *Note.*—These regulations, as printed, carried the section letter K, but copies distributed within the United Kingdom have labels attached instructing recipients to amend designations to those shown above. Similar, but separate, instructions were issued from British Army Staff direct to overseas theatres.

### 3. Amendments to A.C.Is.

For amendments to A.C.Is. 656 and 792 of 1944, see Amendments section.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

## 925. U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions.

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 793 of 1944 the following "U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instruction" was published and issued to all concerned during May, 1944

2. Distribution is as for related E.M.E.Rs. but is restricted to the United Kingdom.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
General A 051 (U.K.)	8	Return of surplus stocks of E.M.E.Rs. to War Office (M.E. 3).

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### 926. Army Council Instructions.—Cancellation.

The following A.C.Is. are hereby *cancelled*:—

1941.—170, 221, 512, 530, 565, 611, 994, 996, 1229, 1355, 1385, 1483, 1563, 1592, 1627, 1656, 1725, 1751, 1788, 1862, 1970, 2034, 2184, 2234, 2235, 2279, 2545.  
 1942.—132, 314, 577, 1330, 1347, 1582\*, 1772, 2597\*.  
 1943.—323, 881\* (para. 1), 1375, 1584, 1880.  
 1944.—18.

\*And the publication notified therein.

26/Regulations/2428 (C.3).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. D. D.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
28th June, 1944.

## II

## AMENDMENTS

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**919. Commissions.—Permanent Commissions, other than those of the Quarter-master Class, in the Regular Army.**

1. The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1696 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I.s. 153 of 1943 and 362 of 1944:—

(a) Heading. *After "Commissions" insert "other than those of the Quarter-master Class".*

(b) Para. 6. Line 9. *After "attached." insert—*

The C.O. or other recommending officer will attach, in triplicate, a full report on the candidate, including an opinion of his suitability for a permanent Regular Army commission and all other information likely to be of assistance to the selection board.

(c) Appendix 3. Heading. *After "Commissions" insert "other than those of the Quarter-master Class".*

2. The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 2441 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 362 of 1944:—

(a) Para. 5. Line 9. *After "attached." insert—*

The C.O. or other recommending officer will attach, in triplicate, a full report on the candidate, including an opinion of his suitability for a permanent Regular Army commission and all other information likely to be of assistance to the selection board.

(b) Appendix 3. Heading. *After "R.E.M.E." insert "other than those of the Quarter-master Class".*

3. The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 153 of 1943:—

Heading. *After "Commissions" insert "other than those of the Quarter-master Class".*

4. The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 362 of 1944:—

(a) Heading. *After "Commissions" insert "other than those of the Quarter-master Class".*

(b) Para. 9. *Insert new sub-paragraph:—*

(f) A candidate will not be precluded from submitting an appeal because his present C.O. has insufficient knowledge of him to state why the original application should be re-considered. In such cases, provided that he has no reason to recommend that the candidate should *not* be granted a permanent Regular Army commission, the C.O. will forward notice of the candidate's desire to appeal, as in (b) and (c) above. It will then be the responsibility of the C.O. to obtain and forward a statement by one or more officers not below the rank of lieutenant-colonel (including, where possible, the officer who originally recommended the candidate) who have sufficient knowledge of the candidate to be able to give an opinion of his suitability for a permanent Regular Army commission and who wish to support his appeal. Such statements will be forwarded as soon as possible and the appeal will be held in abeyance pending their receipt, notwithstanding that the time limit may thereby have been exceeded.

**921. Reconnaissance Corps.—Formation of.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 360 of 1941:

*Add new para.—*

15. In so far as these instructions are inconsistent with those set out in A.C.I. 920 of 1944, the instructions given in A.C.I. 920 of 1944 supersede those set out above.

1653

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

## 924. Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.Is. 656 and 792 of 1944:—

(a) A.C.I. 656 of 1944:—

*Below* "Telecommunications A 000" *insert* "Pages 3 to 5, Issue 2".

(b) A.C.I. 792 of 1944:—

*Delete* "Armament J 207" and detail and *substitute*:—

Armament J 207	2	5.5-in. medium equipment.
Mod. Inst. No. 22		Fitting of needle roller bearings to traversing rollers.
Mod. Inst. No. 23		Replacement of windows in gravity tanks.
Mod. Inst. No. 24		Replacement of saddle pivot pins.
<i>Below</i> "Armament J 357"		<i>insert</i> "Mod. Inst. No. 4".
<i>Below</i> "Instruments and Searchlights A 000"		<i>delete</i> "Issue 2" and <i>substitute</i> "Issue 1".
<i>Delete</i> "Instruments and Searchlights E 257"		and <i>substitute</i> "Instruments and Searchlights E 267".

1052



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1109-1111]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

### Nos. 1109 to 1111 of 1944

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1083 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
16th August, 1944.

#### GENERAL STAFF

#### 1109. Home Guard.—Distribution of Publications.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 380 of 1943 regarding the distribution of publications to the Home Guard:—

1. Para. 1 (a). Line 2. *Delete* "zones, groups" and *substitute* "sectors, Home Guard garrisons".
2. Para. 2 (a) (ii). Line 7. *Delete* "zone, group" and *substitute* "sector, Home Guard garrison".
3. Para. 2 (b). Heading. *Delete* ", including sectors".
4. Para. 4 (b) (i). *Delete* " (including zones and groups) ".
5. Para. 4 (c) (i).  
Under (a). *Delete* "zones" and *substitute* "sectors and Home Guard garrisons".  
*Delete* " (b) groups ".
6. Para. 4 (c) (ii). Under (a). After "advisers" insert "and Home Guard A.A. regiments".
7. Para. 5 (a) (i). Line 1. *Delete* "zone and group" and *substitute* "sector, Home Guard garrison and Home Guard A.A. regimental".

20/H.G./189 (H.G. 2).

#### 1110. Equipment.—Ointment, Anti-Gas.

1. Under earlier instructions all individuals should by now have exchanged one set (box) or jar of ointment, anti-gas No. 2, for a set (box) of No. 3, No. 3A or No. 5 on indent through normal ordnance channels.

2. Ointment, anti-gas No. 3, is no longer being manufactured. If any individual, therefore, has not yet effected the exchange referred to at para. 1 and is still in possession of two outfits of No. 2, an immediate indent must be made for one set (box) of No. 5, or in tropical climates of No. 3A. Sets (box) of No. 3A already issued will not be withdrawn.

3. All ointment No. 2, packed in 2-oz. jars, in possession of individuals or units, is to be replaced by ointment of later manufacture, packed in boxes. All ointment, anti-gas No. 2, packed in 2-oz. jars, will be returned to R.A.O.C. and replaced on indent by ointment No. 5 (or in tropical climates by No. 3A).

4. This policy has the following advantages:—

- (a) that the ointment packed in jars is the oldest still held by troops and may be nearing the end of its useful life;
- (b) that the jars have proved less satisfactory packing than the boxes containing separate tubes;
- (c) that the jar will not fit into the pocket of the light respirator haversack.

5. The result of these exchanges will be that every individual will be in possession of sets (box) as follows:—

- either (a) one No. 2 and one No. 3.
- or (b) one No. 2 and one No. 5;
- or (c) in tropical climates, one No. 2 and one No. 3A.

No adjustment will be necessary where individuals have variations on the above, e.g., two sets (box) of No. 5.

Unit reserves, etc., will be made up of sets (box) of No. 2 and No. 5, or in tropical climates, No. 3A instead of No. 5.

6. So far as the Home Guard is concerned, the exchange referred to in para. 3 above will apply; holdings, at the existing authorized scale, will in future consist of No. 2 and/or No. 5 ointment. Regulations for the Home Guard, 1942, Volume II, Appendix XI (page 141), will be amended in due course.

57/General/2045 (S.W.V. 2).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

##### 1111. Equipment.—Ordnance 3-inch S.B., Mark I—Exchange of Breech Mechanism Lever Stop.

1. The existing breech mechanism lever stop bends after continual use and may cause malfunctioning of the breech. A new stop of heavier gauge material has, therefore, been introduced and will be fitted in replacement of all existing stops. The existing securing screws will be re-used.

The new pattern stop may be distinguished from the old in that it is of No. 10 S.W.G. (0.128-inch) plate, while the existing stop is of No. 12 B.G. (0.099-inch) plate. Both patterns bear the same part number, i.e., F.L. 4917.

2. The following store will be demanded through the normal channels on the scale of one for each ordnance:—

Ordnance, 3-inch, S.B., Mark I.

Stop, breech mechanism lever, F.L. 4917.

Stops removed from equipments will be returned to the R.A.O.C.

3. The work will be carried out by R.E.M.E. armourers or by skilled Home Guard personnel.

57/Guns/3014 (M.E. 9 (a)).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Darnoch.*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1136—1137]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Supplement—23rd August, 1944**

Circulated down to the Headquarters of Regiments, Battalions and Independent Companies (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended). Artillery Regimental Headquarters will supply one copy of the Supplement to each Battery.

**GENERAL STAFF****1136. War Establishments.****1. Cancellations**

The following War Establishments have been cancelled:—

No.	Title
II/295/1	Field Ambulance Independent Brigade Group.
III/291/1	A Line Restoration Detachment.
V/165/1	(A.T.S. Detachment, Ordnance Depot).
V/1001/1	(Central Workshops, R.E.M.E.).
VI/SDF/171B/1	Artillery Section, S.D.F. Signals (with effect from 2nd November, 1942).
VI/381/1	Salvage Control Section, Middle East (with effect from 5th June, 1944).
VI/954/1	Inter-Services Security Bureau, Middle East (with effect from 5th June, 1944).
VI/1002/1	Medium Regiment Signal Section, Middle East (with effect from 1st June, 1944).
VI/1016/1	Prisoner of War Labour or Artizan Companies, Middle East (with effect from 1st July, 1944).
VI/1411/2	(Base Transfusion Unit, R.A.M.C.) (with effect from 25th February, 1944).
VIII/470/1	
VIII/481/1	
IX/226/2	Independent Company, Gibraltar (with effect from 26th July, 1944).
X/3/2	(Headquarters, L. of C. Area) (with effect from 2nd January, 1944).
X/6/1	Administrative Commandant (Type "A"), P.A.I.C. (with effect from 1st January, 1943).
X/50/1	(Armoured Car Troop, Headquarters, Army) (with effect from 1st May, 1944).
X/75/1	An Independent A.A. G.L. Station, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 27th February, 1943).
X/175/1	Docks Operating Supervisory Unit, R.E., P.A.I.C. (with effect from 7th December, 1943).
X/176/1	British Base Accounts Section, R.E. (Postal Services), P.A.I.C. (with effect from 1st September, 1943).
X/178/1	Camouflage Training Unit, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 29th January, 1943).

1136

2

No.	Title
X/179/1	A Reinforcement Training Camp (R.E. and I.E.), P.A.I.C. (with effect from 2nd July, 1943).
X/352/1	Headquarters Mobilization Centre, R.A.S.C./R.I.A.S.C., P.A.I.C. (with effect from 15th September, 1943).
X/381/1	A Reinforcement Training Centre, R.A.S.C./R.I.A.S.C., P.A.I.C. (with effect from 4th February, 1943).
X/550/1	(Ordnance Local Purchase Office, P.A.I.C.) (with effect from 7th April, 1944).
X/601/1	Light Aid Detachments (Type "A", "B" and "C"), R.E.M.F., P.A.I.C. (with effect from 3rd July, 1943).
X/651/1	Depot and Training School, C.M.P., P.A.I.C. (with effect from 9th August, 1943).
X/652/1	Traffic Control Unit, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 16th July, 1943).
X/786/2	Meat Inspection Pool, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 18th November, 1943).
X/950/1	Camouflage Pool, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 1st November, 1943).
X/953/1	Check Post, P.A.I.C. (with effect from 1st November, 1943).
XII/280/1	C.S.O. Air Formation Signals, North West Africa Tactical Air Force (with effect from 25th March, 1944).
XII/289/1	Anti-Aircraft Operations Room Signal Section (Static), North Africa (with effect from 23rd July, 1944).
II/AF/284/1	A Microgram Collection and Distribution Unit, East Africa (with effect from 1st August, 1944).

## 2. New or revised War Establishments approved

(a) Duplicated advance copies of the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

War Establishments approved		War Establishments superseded	
No.	Title	No.	Title
IV/270/1	Traumatic Shock Team, R.A.M.C.		
V/1258/1	Aldershot District Signals (Section E).		
V/1259/1	(Engineer Stores Depot) (Section E).		
XV/330/1	Line Section, R. Signals (Light).		
XV/331/1	Despatch Rider Section, R. Signals (Light).		
XV/332/1	Wing Signal Section, R. Signals (Light).		
XV/705/1	(A Machine Gun Battalion—Light).		
XV/706/1	(An Infantry Battalion—Light).		

(b) Printed copies only of the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

War Establishments approved		War Establishments superseded	
No.	Title	No.	Title
II/146/2	Divisional Headquarters Defence and Employment Platoon.	II/146/1	Divisional Headquarters Defence and Employment Platoon.
III/329/1	Field Pigeon Section.	VI/65/3	Depot, Cyprus Regiment.
VI/63/4	Depot, The Cyprus Forces	VI/1299/1	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).
VI/1299/2	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).	VI/1252/1	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).
VI/1422/1	Headquarters of a Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East.	VI/341/3	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).

War Establishments approved		War Establishments superseded	
No.	Title	No.	Title
VI/1423/1	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).	VI/341/3	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).
VI/1424/1	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).	VI/341/3	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).
VI/1425/1	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).	VI/1252/1	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).
VI/1426/1	(Coast Battery, R.A., Middle East).	VI/1252/1	(Coast Regiment, R.A., Middle East).
XII/21/2	(Headquarters, District, North Africa).	XII/21/1	(Headquarters, District, North Africa).
XIII/775/1	Graves Registration Unit, S.E.A.C.		
XIII/776/1	Graves Concentration Unit, S.E.A.C.		
XIII/777/1	Graves Registration Pool, 11 Army Group.		
XIV/430/1	Counter Mortar Increment for Headquarters, Infantry Divisional Artillery, 21 Army Group.		
XIV/1632/1	Headquarters, Reinforcement Group, 21 Army Group.		
XIV/1633/1	Reinforcement Holding Unit, 21 Army Group.		
XIV/1634/1	Reinforcement Sub-Unit, 21 Army Group.		
XIV/1747/1	Airborne Troops Signals, 21 Army Group.		
I/AF/1/8	Headquarters, East Africa Command.	I/AF/1/7	Headquarters, East Africa Command.
I/AF/194/1	Headquarters of a Division (Expeditionary), East Africa.		
I/AF/195/1	Headquarters an Anti-Tank Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment (Expeditionary), East African Artillery.	I/AF/157/2	An Anti-Tank Regiment, E.A.A.
II/AF/280/2	Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Services, Class I, E.A.E.M.E.	II/AF/280/1	Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Services, Class I Sub-Area, East Africa.
II/AF/281/2	Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Services, Class II, E.A.E.M.E.	II/AF/281/1	Electrical and Mechanical Engineer Services, Class II Sub-Area, East Africa.
II/AF/349/1	General Wing, A Command Discharge Centre, East Africa.		
II/AF/350/1	A Command Discharge Centre, East Africa.		

(c) Duplicated copies only of the following War Establishments are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

War Establishments approved  
No. Title

VIII/829/1  
VIII/830/1

A 2

War Establishments superseded  
No. Title

18783



1136

4

## 3. Amendments to War Establishments approved

(a) Duplicated advance copies of amendments to the following War Establishments are being issued to formation headquarters. Printed copies will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
IV/9/2	An Engineer (Base) Workshop	4
IV/42/2	A General Hospital (1,200 beds)	16
IV/43/2	A General Hospital (600 beds)	15
IV/45/2	A Base Depot of Medical Stores, R.A.M.C.	2
V/409/4	Command Pools	27
V/423/3	Army Film and Photographic Centre	2
V/692/1	Infantry Training Centre	18
V/920/2	Reserve Infantry Battalion	1
V/1044/1	Command Pools of R.A.S.C. and A.T.S. personnel for Supply and Transport Services, Districts and Sub-Districts.	4
V/1092/1	Headquarters of a Division in the Reserve Organization.	4
V/7/9	General Headquarters, Home Forces	(Section B) 23, 24
V/3/9	Headquarters, Northern Command	(Section C) 19
V/467/3	(C.O.D. (Battalion, R.A.O.C.))	9
V/2B/6	Headquarters, South-Eastern Command	20
V/321/3	(Connaught Hospital (615 beds) and Headquarters, Company, R.A.M.C.)	(Section E) 3
V/929/3	Army Photographic Interpretation Section, Central Interpretation Unit.	(Section F) 3
V/2/9	Headquarters, Eastern Command	20
V/158AM/3	(Military Hospital (315 beds))	(Section G) 3
V/489/6	R.A. Mechanical Traction School	2
V/586/3	Commando Basic Training Centre	(Section H) 3
V/205G/2	(Internee Camp)	3
V/220A/3	London District School of Tactics	(Section K) 1
V/857/1	(War Office Transport Platoon, R.A.S.C.)	1
IX/326/3	Faroe Islands Force Signals	1

(b) Printed copies only of amendments to the following War Establishments will be issued in due course.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
IV/12/4	Road Construction Company, R.E.	4
IV/22C/4	Headquarters of a Mechanical Equipment Company, R.E. (Types "A" and "B").	6
IV/22E/2	Headquarters of a Mechanical Equipment Park Company, R.E.	3
V/218D/3	Army Educational Corps (Section A)	16
V/4/7	Headquarters, Scottish Command	(Section H) 30
V/1250/1	(Central Workshops, R.E.M.E.)	1
V/391/2	Reception Centre (Royal Patriotic School)	(Section K) 1
VI/45/6	Headquarters Troops, Sudan	4
VI/TFF/181/3	T.F.F. Base L. of G. Signals	1
VI/253/2	Headquarters, Cairo Base Area	5
VI/254/2	(Headquarters Area, Middle East)	8
VI/302/1	Experimental Section, R.E. (Type "A"), Middle East	2
VI/648/2	A Field (S.P.) Regiment, R.A., Middle East	2
VI/800/2	Headquarters, Malta Command	21
VI/835/1	Malta Docks Control Unit, R.E.	2
VI/269/1	A Base Remount Depot, R.A.V.C. (750 animals), Middle East.	1
VI/1310/1	Static Bakery (R.A.S.C.), Palestine	1
VI/1367/1	(Court Martial and Holding Centre, Middle East)	2
VI/1368/1	(Court Martial and Holding Centre, Middle East)	1
VI/1411/2	(Base Transfusion Unit, R.A.M.C., Middle East)	1
VII/1/5	Headquarters, Anti-Aircraft Command	17, 18, 19
VII/110/2	Armament Unit, R.A.	4

5

1136

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VII/213/2	A Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A.	6
VII/244/2	A Mixed Searchlight Battery, R.A.	6
VII/269/1	Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Group, Class III	6
VII/275/1	Headquarters Coast Regiment, R.A. (Class "A")	1
VII/276/1	Headquarters Coast Regiment, R.A. (Class "B")	1
VII/344/1	(Anti-Aircraft Group School)	7
VII/379/1	(Anti-Aircraft Group (Mixed) Training Centre)	4
VII/388/1	(Anti-Aircraft Group (Mixed) Training Centre, R.A.)	6
IX/8/4	Gibraltar Signal Company	2
IX/153/4	R.A.O.C. Services, South Caribbean Area	2
IX/314/2	Works Services, St. Helena	1
IX/334/2	Bahamas Battalion, North Caribbean Force	1
IX/385/1	Garrison Headquarters, Bahamas	2
IX/399/1	Bermuda Volunteer Engineers	2
X/16G/1	(Headquarters, Indian Division, P.A.I.C.)	4
X/321/1	(Headquarters, Indian Infantry Brigade, P.A.I.C.)	5
XI/840/1	Headquarters, Special Force	8
XII/1/4	Allied Force Headquarters	40
XII/34/2	Headquarters, R.A.C., R.A. and Infantry, Allied Force Headquarters.	5, 6
XII/218/1	R.E. Training Depot, North Africa	2
XII/444/1	Boat Stores Depot, R.A.S.C., North Africa	1
XII/1130/1	British Military Training Directorate, North Africa	6
XIII/5/2	Headquarters, 11 Army Group, South-East Asia	4
I/AF/1/7	Headquarters, East Africa Command	12
I/AF/41A/2	A.C.F. A Garrison Battalion, East Africa	1
I/AF/96/3	A.C.F. An Infantry Battalion, East Africa	3
I/AF/181/1	A.C.F. Movement and Transportation Directorate and Group, East Africa.	2
I/AF/193/1	A.C.F. An Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary), East Africa.	1
I/AF/201/1	A.C.F. A Divisional Field Park Company (Expeditionary), East African Engineers.	1
I/AF/206/1	A.C.F. Headquarters of a General Transport Company (Expeditionary), E.A.A.S.C.	1
I/AF/207/1	A.C.F. A Transport Platoon (Expeditionary), E.A.A.S.C.	1
I/AF/209/1	A.C.F. A Composite Platoon (Expeditionary), E.A.A.S.C.	1
I/AF/214/1	A.C.F. An Infantry Brigade Workshop (Expeditionary), E.A.E.M.E.	1
I/AF/218/1	A Stretcher Bearer Company (Expeditionary), A.A.P.C., East Africa.	1
I/AF/219/1	A.C.F. A Divisional Provost Company (Expeditionary), E.A.C.M.P.	1
II/AF/170/1	(A.C.F. Infantry Training Centre)	4
III/AF/6/5	A.C.F. Headquarters, West Africa Command	4
III/AF/14/4	Nigeria Area Signals, West Africa	2
III/AF/29/3	(A.C.F. A Transit Camp)	1
III/AF/39/2	A.C.F. A West African Field Ambulance	5
III/AF/60/2	A Field Park Company, West African Engineers	5
III/AF/76/2	A.C.F. Physical Training and Weapon Training School	3
III/AF/109/2	A.C.F. Gold Coast Area Signals	5
III/AF/179/2	A.C.F. Trades Training School, West Africa	2
III/AF/234/2	Headquarters 2nd Echelon (West Africa Wing)	1
III/AF/248/2	Advanced Base Workshop, W.A.E.M.E.	1
III/AF/261/1	A Corps Field Park Company, West African Engineers	3

(c) Duplicated copies only of amendments to the following War Establishment are being issued to all concerned. Printed copies will not be issued.

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VIII/238/4		4
VIII/260/4		3
VIII/288/1		8

1136—1137

6

No.	Title	Amendment No.
VIII/369/4		4
VIII/389/2		17, 18
VIII/457/6		1
VIII/502/1		5
VIII/603/2		4
VIII/681/1		1
VIII/719/2		4
VIII/768/2		1
VIII/786/1		2
VIII/819/1		1
I/AF/157/2	A.C.F. An Anti-Tank Regiment, East African Artillery	2

## 4. Amendments to A.C.F.s.

A.C.F. 912 of 1944. Para. 1. Under "Cancellations" delete all reference to "V/779/1".

A.C.F. of 1105 1944. Para. 2(b)—

Under "War Establishment approved"—

Delete "I/AF/245/1" and all detail.

Insert "I/AF/222/1 A Light Anti-Aircraft Battery (Expeditionary), E.A.A.".

For detail against "I/AF/246/1" substitute "An Anti-Tank Battery, East African Artillery".

Para. 3(a). Delete—

"V/407/3" and all detail.

"V/602/1" and all detail.

## 5. New Indexes.

A revised index to Volume II/AF has been approved and will be issued shortly.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 1137. Civilian Employees.—Contributions to the Hospital Saving Association.

1. The Hospital Saving Association have intimated that their standard rate of contribution will shortly be increased (from threepence to fourpence a week), with a corresponding increase for honorary contributors (who will be known in future as Class B contributors). Improved benefits will be available to contributors from the date of the increased charges, which for Government employees will be 1st October, 1944.

2. The Association have undertaken to take all possible steps (through their group secretaries) to bring the revised rates of contribution, etc., to the notice of contributors in Government employment. As a great deal of work would be involved and a good deal of paper used if all those who contribute to the Association by deduction from pay were required to furnish amended authorities for the increased deductions, it has been decided as an exceptional measure that where authorities exist for contributions to the Hospital Saving Association to be deducted from pay (or balance of civil pay) such deductions may be increased to the revised rates shown in the following table, without further specific authority from the individuals concerned, with effect from the first pay day falling after the 1st October, 1944.

Class of Contributor	Contribution	
	Present Rate	Revised Rate
Ordinary contributors	3d. a week	4d. a week
	3s. 3d. a quarter	4s. 4d. a quarter
Class B contributors (formerly known as	1s. 9d. a month	7d. a week
Honorary contributors)	5s. 3d. a quarter	7s. 6d. a quarter

(In accordance with the Appendix to War Office urgent memorandum 60/General/3207 (C. 5) dated 29th February, 1944, the amounts to be deducted from monthly paid employees will be one-third of the quarterly total of contributions.)

1137

3. This arrangement has been made after consultation with the Hospital Saving Association and if any contributor, after deductions at the revised rates have been made, challenges the right of the head of the establishment to make such deductions, the complaint will be referred to the War Office (C. 5).

4. The only alternative to agreeing to the increased rate of contribution is withdrawal from the scheme, and any W.D. civilian employees who wish to withdraw their authorities for deductions from pay should notify the head of the establishment in which they are employed and their group secretaries at least 30 days before the first pay day falling after the 1st October, 1944.

5. While the responsibility for giving the necessary publicity to the revised arrangements rests with the Hospital Saving Association, heads of establishments will give what assistance they can, *e.g.*, by allowing the exhibition of posters, etc., on office notice boards and the display of prominent notices on pay tables.

60/General/3296 (C. 5).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
23rd August, 1944.

1047

[Issue 1389]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1136—1143]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****23rd August, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.Is. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1136. War Establishments.****1137. Civilian Employees.—Contributions to the Hospital Saving Association.****GENERAL STAFF****1138. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores—Allied Contingents.**Amends A.C.I. 709 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

43/Training/3419 (M.T. 1 (L)).

**1139. Fire Control Instruments.—Securing of Heavy A.A. Instruments During Transit by Lorry.**

1. To prevent damage to heavy A.A. fire control instruments during transit by lorry, supplies of the stores, detailed below, have been made available for use by field force heavy A.A. units equipped under A.Fs. G 1098-563 and G 1098-86.

Demands for these stores on the scale shown, will be submitted through normal channels:—

*Each Predictor**Section G 1*

GA. 1333 Screws, iron, flat-head, 1½-inch, gauge No. 16 ... .. 48

*Section H 2*

HB. 0490 Cordage, manilla, white, hawserlaid, 1-inch (2-fthm. lengths) ... .. (lengths) 4

*Section V 4*

OS. 16020 Hooks, cleat, 9-inch, Mark I ... .. 12

2. The cleat hooks are secured, temporarily, to the floorboards of transporting vehicles in suitable positions by means of the screws: they will be removed from the vehicles as soon as the requirement for their use has ceased to exist. The cordage is used for securely lashing the instruments in position.

3. A.Fs. G 1098-563 and G 1098-86 will be amended in due course.

54/Artillery/2203 (R.A. 3).

**1646**



1140—1143

**1140. Equipment.—Magazines, 30-round, 20-mm. Polsten, Mark I—Cleaning of New Magazines before Use.**

1. When first issued new magazines are liable to have dirt and grit adhering to the Lanoline solution with which they are coated before leaving the factory.
2. To remove this and to ensure correct functioning units will, on receipt of these magazines, strip them down and thoroughly wash the springs, platforms and inside of the casing with a 50/50 mixture of paraffin and lubricating oil.
3. The components will be wiped dry and lightly greased with Grease No. "O" before re-assembly.
4. Magazines will be stripped as follows—
  - (a) Stand the magazine, mouthpiece downwards, on a clean surface.
  - (b) Depress the two round projections protruding through the holes in the bottom plate and withdraw the bottom plate a distance of 2 inches.
  - (c) Place a cloth over the end of the magazine and one hand over the cloth and grip the edges of the magazine in such a way that the springs are held in check while the bottom plate is withdrawn.
  - (d) Withdraw the bottom plate.
  - (e) Allow the springs to extend *under control*.
  - (f) Remove the springs and platforms.
5. Re-assembly will be carried out in the reverse order to stripping.

57/S.A./1454 (R.A. 3).

**1141. Air Photographs.—Demands.**Amends A.C.I. 952 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

43/R.A.F./635 (Air 1).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1142. Correspondence Courses.—Teachers' Training Courses.**

1. Supplement No. 2 to the pamphlet "Correspondence Courses (Revised to January, 1944)", which was notified in A.C.I. 535 of 1944, will be issued shortly.
2. This supplement contains full information in regard to the scope and purpose of the Teachers' Training Courses, of which a brief notification was given on page 25 of the pamphlet.

(Reference to this A.C.I. is No. 101 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

43/Education/1020 (A.E. 3).

**1143. Vocabulary of Transportation Stores (War), 1942.**

Appendix U.X. 8 (Spare Parts for Vocab. No. U. 1380, Locomotives, Steam, 2-10-0, with 8-wheeled Tenders) of the above-mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued in accordance with the scale printed inside the binding covers of this vocabulary (*see* A.C.I. 1286 of 1942).

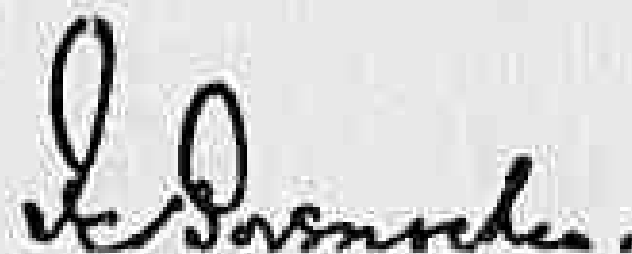
57/Engineers/3301 (Tn. 2).

**Erratum**

A.C.I. 1121 of 1944. Army Council Instructions.—Cancellations. Para. 2. Page 9. Delete "2392\*,".

By Command of the Army Council.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
23rd August, 1944.



## AMENDMENTS

### GENERAL STAFF

#### 1138. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores—Allied Contingents.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 709 of 1944:—

*Delete para. 5 and substitute—*

5. No special financial procedure is necessary as regards purchases made from this grant, such purchases, etc., will be disposed of as if made by comparable British units, the costs being allocated to normal British army votes.

#### 1141. Air Photographs.—Demands.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 952 of 1944, as amended by erratum dated 22nd July, 1944:—

Para. 6.

*Delete sub-para. (b) and substitute:—*

(b) Where possible the advice of a photo interpreter will be obtained before deciding upon the scale. If an interpreter is not available, then the demand will indicate the approximate scale, expressed as a representative fraction, which will fulfil the purpose for which the photographs are required.

*Delete sub-para. (c).*

*Re-letter sub-paras. (d) and (e) as " (c) " and " (d) ", respectively.*

1045

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144—1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas, and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

1044

## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 396 or 398 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144—1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas, and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

1043



## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 396 or 398 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

**[1144—1145]****ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,

26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas; and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

**1042**

## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 306 or 308 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144—1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas, and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.



## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 306 or 308 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144—1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas, and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 396 or 398 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I. 0301

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144-1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas; and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

1039

## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 396 or 398 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1144—1145]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1144 and 1145 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.****PART I***Introductory*

1. It is a fundamental principle of the war time promotion rules for officers that acting or temporary rank is only retained so long as an officer is actually performing the duties of the appointment in respect of which such rank was granted. In practice it has been found that a strict adherence to that principle may, in certain circumstances, cause hardship where an officer is not filling a definite vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit. The principle has accordingly been modified from time to time, and it has now been decided to introduce further modifications.

2. This A.C.I. includes these modifications and summarizes the position regarding retention and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank by officers. It applies to women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and to A.T.S. officers.

**PART II***Normal Rule as to Retention of Temporary Rank*

3. Subject to the exceptions set out in Part III, an officer holding temporary rank will, on being struck off the strength of his unit, retain such temporary rank until:—

- (a) the expiration of a period of 61 days (or such longer period as may be provided in para. 4 below) from the date when he was struck off the strength of his unit; or
- (b) the date on which he is taken on the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank;

whichever is the earlier.

4. In the case of officers proceeding to or from a command overseas (for whatever reason) temporary rank will be retained:—

- (a) for any period during which an officer is under orders to proceed to or from a command overseas; and
- (b) for any period spent on passage to or from a command overseas; and
- (c) until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of disembarkation (whether overseas or in this country) or until he is taken on the strength of a unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (d) for such period in excess of 61 days as in particular cases may be separately notified by the War Office from time to time.

1038



## PART III

*Exceptions to the Normal Rule*

5. *Officers absent from duty owing to wounds, injuries and sickness.*—Such officers will retain temporary and paid acting rank for a period not exceeding four months from the day of first absence from duty under the provisions of Army Orders 153 and 154 of 1944, which take effect from 1st July, 1944.

When an officer holding temporary rank becomes absent from duty owing to such a disability and is struck off the strength of his unit on that account the period of four months will be reckoned from the first day of absence from duty and not from the date on which he is struck off the strength of his unit.

If an officer who is wounded or injured or falls sick overseas embarks after the expiration of this period of four months, the provisions of para. 4 above will not apply.

6. *Officers who are prisoners of war.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and paid acting) rank so long as they are prisoners of war, and for such longer period as may be notified. (The period of retention of acting rank will not count for its conversion to temporary rank.)

7. *Officers in arrest.*—Such officers will relinquish temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 83 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 643 of 1943.

8. *Officers attending courses of instruction.*—Such officers will retain temporary (and acting) rank in accordance with the provisions of A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

## PART IV

*General Provisions*

9. Where an officer retains temporary rank under the provisions of Part II, any unit responsible for his administration will ensure that the periods of retention allowed are not exceeded, and accordingly:—

- (a) if the 61 days' period expires while the officer is being administered by such unit, the unit will publish the relinquishment of temporary rank in Part II Orders (Officers) on or shortly before the expiration of the 61 days;
- (b) when any such officer ceases to be administered by any unit, that unit will forthwith publish Part II Orders showing how much, if any, of the 61 days' period has expired; and
- (c) in the case of general officers, the relinquishment of whose appointments is in all cases published in the *London Gazette*, all action necessary to account for the 61 days' period will be taken by the War Office.

10. The provisions of Part II apply equally to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments and the expression "unit" for this purpose includes formation headquarters, schools, etc., but staff officers who retain temporary rank after being struck off the strength of their units will cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances, unless and until selected for, and appointed to, another staff appointment and entitled to draw staff pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 396 or 398 or any Regulation modifying or extending the provisions of those articles. Staff officers will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 394 to 415, where these are more favourable than the provisions of this A.C.I.

11. Nothing in this A.C.I. is to be regarded as an authority for striking an officer off the strength of his unit. The rules for striking off the strength are contained in the pamphlets "Unit Guide to Documentation in Theatres of War Overseas, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944, and "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940.

12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

2. *Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—*

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more:—*An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

(a) *Temporary Rank:—*Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

(b) *Acting Rank:—*An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, and if he joins the course next following without returning to regimental or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

4

(iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply. ③

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.Is. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Darnley.*

7801

12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

2. *Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—*

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more:—*An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

- (a) *Temporary Rank.*—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

- (b) *Acting Rank.*—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding sub-paragraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to regimental or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

1636



4

(iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.I.s. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

8831



12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

2. *Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—*

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more.*—An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

- (a) *Temporary Rank.*—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

- (b) *Acting Rank.*—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to regimental or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

4

- (iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.I.s. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

2891

(B44/203) 45,000 8/44 W.O.P. 18704

12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.),

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

**2. Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—**

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more.*—An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

(a) *Temporary Rank.*—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

(b) *Acting Rank.*—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to regimental or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

4

- (iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc.", at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.I.s. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.)

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismore.*



12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

2. *Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—*

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more.*—An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

(a) *Temporary Rank.*—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

(b) *Acting Rank.*—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to general or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.



(iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.I.s. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

8891

12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

2. *Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—*

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. *Courses of ten weeks' duration or more.—*An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

- (a) *Temporary Rank.*—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—
  - (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
  - (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.
- (b) *Acting Rank.*—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—
  - (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
  - (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
  - (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to reinforcement or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

4

- (iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.Is. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismore.*

5801

12. The provisions of Part II of this A.C.I. will take effect from the date of issue. Officers who, before this date, had already relinquished, or should have relinquished, their temporary rank under previous rules, will not be eligible for the re-grant of such rank by virtue of the concessions notified in this A.C.I. Officers who, on this date, were retaining their temporary rank under the provisions of A.C.I. 2650 of 1942, para. 2 (c), may continue to retain such rank up to a period of 61 days from the date of issue of this A.C.I. or until taken on the strength of a unit and filling a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

13. A.C.I. 2650 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

**1145. Rank.—Retention of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.**

1. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following rules regarding the retention of acting or temporary rank will apply to officers attending courses of instruction, including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and the A.D. Corps and A.T.S. officers.

**2. Courses of less than ten weeks' duration:—**

- (a) An officer ordered to attend a course of less than ten weeks' duration will remain on the strength of his unit, and, subject to the provisions set out in sub-para. (b) below, will not be required to relinquish any acting or temporary rank held.
- (b) No promotion will be admissible in the officer's unit for the officer doing duty for him. If, however, it becomes definitely known during the course that the officer will not return to his unit at the end of his course, he will be struck off the strength of his unit with effect from the date on which it becomes known that he will not return. In that event he will relinquish any acting rank with effect from the date on which he is so struck off; retention of any temporary rank will be governed by A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, Part II.

3. **Courses of ten weeks' duration or more.**—An officer who is ordered to attend a course lasting ten weeks or more will be struck off the strength of his unit and will retain rank in accordance with the following rules:—

(a) **Temporary Rank.**—Officers holding temporary rank will retain such rank for the duration of the course. On the conclusion of the course such an officer will retain temporary rank until:—

- (i) the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date of termination of the course; or
- (ii) the date on which he is taken on to the strength of another unit and fills a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of that unit carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

(b) **Acting Rank.**—An officer who has held acting rank for an unbroken period of not less than 30 days will retain such rank for the duration of the course, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The 30 day period must normally immediately precede the course, but if, before the beginning of the course, he is required to relinquish acting rank for a period, for reasons connected with his having been selected to attend the course, the rank may be re-granted to him with effect from the date of the beginning of the course.
- (ii) An officer who falls sick during a course will relinquish acting rank in accordance with the normal rules; but it may be restored to him with effect from the date of relinquishment if he subsequently returns and finishes the course.
- (iii) An officer who relinquishes acting rank under the preceding subparagraph but recovers too late to finish the course, may, if he joins the course next following without returning to regular or staff duty, re-assume acting rank with effect from the date of the beginning of the next course or the date of joining, whichever is the later.

1091

4

(iv) On completion of the course, or of any leave (not exceeding 28 days) granted at the end of the course, acting rank will be relinquished except where the officer is immediately posted to a staff appointment or unit vacancy carrying the same or a higher rank. When, however, acting rank is converted into temporary rank during the course, the provisions of sub-para. (a) above will apply.

4. An officer struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the instructions in this A.C.I. will be dealt with for administration on lines similar to those laid down for officers absent on account of sickness, and will be posted as shown in the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940 as amended by Amendments (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 676 of 1941, except that military officer students at the Staff College, Camberley, Senior and Junior Wings, will be taken on the strength of the Staff College.

Officers serving in units in a theatre of war will be dealt with in accordance with the rules contained in the pamphlet "Unit Guide to Documentation in a Theatre of War (Overseas), 1944" notified in A.C.I. 580 of 1944.

5. This A.C.I. applies both to officers in staff, regimental and extra-regimental appointments, and references in this A.C.I. to units will be applicable to all formation headquarters, schools, etc. A staff officer who is struck off strength in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. will, however, cease to draw staff pay and will revert to regimental rates of pay and allowances.

6. The provisions of this A.C.I. will apply to all courses beginning after the date of issue of this A.C.I.

7. A.C.Is. 2020 and 2518 of 1942 and 217 of 1944 are hereby cancelled.

100/General/118 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P.).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

1001



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1146—1149]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1146 to 1149 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1536 of 1943). The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1111 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF****1146. Small Arms.—Grenade No. 36M—Weak Rings.**

1. In some cases rings used for the withdrawal of safety pins from No. 36M grenades have been made of a poor quality metal, and are liable to pull out in action leaving the split pin in position.
2. The faulty rings are all of the split type and to ensure that the pin is withdrawn before firing, the following action will be taken when "priming"—
  - (a) Turn ring round until the double portion of the metal engages in the eye of the split pin.
  - (b) If the points of the split pin are excessively splayed, close the ends until the points are about  $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch apart.
3. Current production has been remedied, but certain "old lots" are being issued with twelve good spare rings with safety pins attached tied to the rope-carrying handle of the box. These are to replace faulty rings found in the boxes during "priming".

57/Ammunition/3921 (Infantry 2).

**1147. Small Arms.—No. 75 Grenade Igniters, Marks I and II and Detonator, No. 83.**

1. The No. 75 Grenade igniters, Marks I and II and Detonator, No. 83, will only be used, as part of the detonator unit, for priming the No. 75 grenade. In training they will never be used:—
  - (a) for instructional purposes;
  - (b) when employing the No. 75 grenade as a portable demolition charge; or
  - (c) for battle noises.

For these purposes a detonator and safety fuze will be prepared and lit as laid down in Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet 13, 1942, Lesson 10 and Weapon Training Memorandum No. 6.

2. It is apparent from an analysis of accidents during the last 12 months that carelessness is the main cause of accidents during training. When investigating accidents it is the duty of all concerned to ensure that the regulations and safety precautions are strictly observed, irrespective of the type of training carried out. Normal risks must be accepted but careful supervision by Os.C. will save the lives and limbs of valuable men. The number of accidents occurring in this country must be reduced.

3. Attention is directed to A.C.I. 1366 of 1943 relating to unauthorized experiments with ammunition and equipment.

4. A.C.I. 1843 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

57/Ammunition/3915 (Infantry 2).

1030

2

**1148. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 54.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 54, was approved for issue on 23rd August, 1944, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced in this circular for the information of the Home Guard:—  
855 of 1943.—Training.—Recognition of Containers charged with War Gases.
3. An index of A.C.Is. affecting the Home Guard for the period 1st January to 30th June, 1944, is given in Appendix A to the circular.
4. A list of A.C.Is. cancelled during that period is given in Appendix B.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

**1149. R.A.M.C. Training.—Pamphlet No. 1.**

1. Amendments No. 1 to the above-mentioned pamphlet, notified in A.C.I. 893 of 1943 (and subsequently notified for the information of the Home Guard in Home Guard Information Circular No. 35) were approved for issue on 26th August, 1944, and copies will shortly be issued in accordance with the Manual of Military Publications, 1941, Scale BB.
2. The R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps will submit indents for additional copies to complete to a scale of one copy to all personnel including nursing officers, Q.A.I.M.N.S.

43/Medical/1394 (A.M.D. 10).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. D. D.*

0801  
0801

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document  
is not to be communicated, either directly  
or indirectly, to the Press or to any person  
not authorized to receive it.

**[1150]****ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1150 of 1944****Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

THE WAR OFFICE,

26th August, 1944.

**1150. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F.—Revision.**

1. The Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F, has been revised and will shortly be published in two parts:—

Part 1.—General Hand Tools.

Part 2.—Tool Kits and Empty Chests, etc.

2. V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 1, will contain all common user hand tools previously included in:—

(a) V.A.O.S., Section F;

(b) V.A.O.S., LV6-MT2;

(c) Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T., Section 2;

(d) Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores (War), 1935;

(e) Schedule of Royal Engineer Stores (Overseas Theatres), 1943;

(f) Vocabulary of Transportation Stores (War), 1942;

and to a smaller extent in various other vocabularies.

3. Pending publication of V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 1, a "Provisional List of Hand Tools, Part I" has been issued under War Office letter 3/General/604, dated 2nd October, 1943. It has been distributed down to headquarters of formations, R.A.O.C. depots, R.E.M.E. 2nd, 3rd and 4th Echelon workshops and other similar units, but has not had a detailed distribution to all units.

4. In addition to transferring all common user hand tools from the vocabularies referred to in para. 2, new introductions have been made to facilitate the maintenance of equipment recently introduced into the Service.

5. The range of tools included in the revised V.A.O.S., Section F, will be sufficient for all normal tasks, but from time to time operational requirements may necessitate the provision of additional items. Application for such items will be submitted by letter, through the normal channels, to the Director of Clothing and Stores (O.S.8 (b)), The War Office, Metropole Buildings, London, W.C.2, giving full particulars of the item and service for which required and certifying that there is no vocabulary item suitable for the service indicated.

6. V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 2, has been approved. It comprises a number of pamphlets each giving details of the contents of a tool kit. A complete list of the pamphlets is given in Appendix A to this A.C.I. These tool kits will supersede those previously included in:—

(a) V.A.O.S., Sections F and F (N.I.V.).

(b) V.A.O.S., Section LV6-MT2.

(c) Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T., Section 2.

7. Basic and supplementary tool kits have been introduced for certain trade groups.

8. Basic tool kits will contain tools which are common to a particular trade group, e.g., woodworkers, and which are essential to enable a tradesman to perform common tasks within his trade category. Basic kits will normally be issued on a scale of one kit for every tradesman.

9. Supplementary kits will contain a range of tools which are required less frequently than the tools included in the basic kits. Supplementary kits will normally be issued on a scale of one to every five basic kits or less, but certain kits may require a greater or lesser scale of issue. Pending amendments to authorized scales of equipment and thereafter, applications for excess issues will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1942, para. 5 (1).

10. Appendix B gives a Key List showing tool kits which have been superseded or cancelled together with the numbers of the pamphlets showing the composition of the new kits. Indents for the index and one each of the new pamphlets will be submitted in accordance with A.C.I. 695 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 1689 of 1943, and will be confined to the pamphlets showing the composition of the tool kits which supersede those held by units under their authorized scales of equipment.

11. The publication of Section F, Part 2, will not be treated as the authority for demanding the new tool kits; the old pattern tool kits in possession of units will, as far as possible, be adjusted within the unit:—

(a) By breaking down the old tool kits and re-assembling the new kits in accordance with the contents shown in the relevant pamphlets (*see* para. 10).

(b) By submitting indents to the R.A.O.C. for such chests, bags, cases, holdalls, tool, empty and tools required to complete the new chests (*see* also para. 15).

12. When the old tool kits are broken down in accordance with para. 11 (a) above, and the new kits assembled, there will be surplus tools, some of which will eventually be included in unit scales of equipment. Pending amendment to such scales, units may, if they consider it necessary, retain the items listed in Appendix C. It is essential, however, that kits be kept in operative condition, and certain surpluses will therefore be returned only after demands arising out of the adjustment of the kits have been met. For example, box, tubular, spanners will not be returned until the equivalent socket spanners have been received. Certain old pattern items in the old tool kits will not be regarded as a surplus, but will be retained in lieu of new pattern items in the new kits, *e.g.*, files, half round, second cut, will be retained until unserviceable in lieu of the files, half round, bastard, appearing in the new kits (*see* also para. 15).

Certain items hitherto listed in units' scale of equipment are now included in the new tool kits. Units will adjust their holdings, as far as possible, without demanding additional tools, by making the necessary transfers.

13. Expendable materials have been excluded from the new tool kits and will eventually be added to unit scales of equipment. Pending the amendment to such scales, units will retain expendable materials withdrawn from the old kits and will continue to demand such materials as are required by tradesmen, this A.C.I. being quoted as authority.

14. On receipt of printed amendments to scales of equipment, all remaining surpluses (with the exception of expendable materials) will be returned to the R.A.O.C. as indicated in para. 12.

15. Amendments to the authorized scale of equipment involving either a change in designation or slight alteration to the dimensions of a tool held by units, will not be interpreted as the authority for the submission of indents for the new items. The tools held under the old designations will continue to be used until unserviceable. In this connexion, to facilitate the identification of items under the new designations, V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 1, will show the old V.A.O.S., Section F, catalogue number.

16. Consequent on the foregoing the following publications and A.C.I.s. relating thereto are *cancelled*:—

"Tools—Modification of Contents" (notified in A.C.I. 1489 of 1941).

"Tools—Detail of Sets, 1940" (notified in A.C.I. 531 of 1940).

A.C.I.s:—

1940.—531 (not included in pamphlet of extant 1940 A.C.I.s, notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943).

1941.—1489 and 2597.

1942.—146, 190, 482, 535, 705, 969, 1030, 1191, 1443, 1711, 2237, 2397, 2602, 2689.

1943.—431 and 504.

The ~~old~~ covers of "Tools—Detail of Sets, 1940" will be utilized as a binder for V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 2. Labels amending the title of the covers may be obtained by submission of indents in accordance with para. 10 of this A.C.I.

## APPENDIX A

V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 2, Pamphlet No.	New Cat. No.	Designation
	FA	TOOL KITS—
1	20201	Armament Artificers
2	20202	G.S.
3	20203	Instruments
		Blacksmiths Supplementary
		For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Metal Workers, Heavy", Pamphlet No. 33.
4	20204	Boilermakers Supplementary
		For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Metal Workers, Heavy", Pamphlet No. 33.
5	20205	Boiler Inspectors.
6	20206	Bricklayers and Masons.
7	20207	Carpenters Supplementary
		For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Woodworkers, Basic", Pamphlet No. 66.
8	20208	Coach and Body Builders Supplementary
		For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Woodworkers, Basic", Pamphlet No. 66.
9	20209	Cutlers.
		Driver Mechanics
10	20210	G.S.
11	20211	Training.
12	20212	Electric Cable Jointers.
13	20213	Electrical Fitters Searchlights.
		Electricians
14	20214	Basic
15	20215	Control Equipment A.A. Supplementary.
16	20216	M.T. and G.S. Supplementary.
17	20217	R.E. and Tn. Supplementary.
18	20218	Equipment Repairers
19	20219	Farmers
20	20220	Basic
		Supplementary
		Fitters—
		(Vehicle Mechanics) and Armament Artificers "A" and "B" Vehicles—
21	20221	Basic
22	20222	Supplementary No. 1.
23	20223	(Engine Repair) Supplementary No. 2.
24	20224	Basic
25	20225	G.S. Supplementary.
26	20226	Mechanical Equipment.
28	20228	Instruments, Survey Regiments, R.A.
29	20229	Instrument Mechanics, R.E.M.E.
30	20230	Linemen
31	20231	Mechanics Signals.
32	20232	Power.
33	20233	Metal Workers Heavy, Basic.
34	20234	Millwrights.
		Motor Cycle Artificers
35	20235	Large
36	20236	Small.
37	20237	Moulders.
38	20238	Painters, Glaziers and Signwriters.

1028



V.A.O.S., Section F, Part 2, Pamphlet No.	New Cat. No.	Designation
	FA	TOOL KITS— <i>continued</i> .
39	20239	Patternmakers Supplementary For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Woodworkers, Basic", Pamphlet No. 66.
40	20240	Plumbers and Gasfitters. Projectionists
41	20241	Type "A" (Service Engineers).
42	20242	Type "B" (for 35-mm. movable projector).
43	20243	Type "C".
44	20244	R.E.
45	20245	Recorders S.R. No. 1 Mk. III.
46	20246	Riggers.
47	20247	Riveters Supplementary For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Metal Workers Heavy Basic", Pamphlet No. 33.
		Saddlers
48	20248	Basic.
49	20249	Supplementary.
50	20250	Saw Doctors.
		Sheet Metal Workers
51	20251	Basic.
52	20252	Supplementary.
53	20253	Shipwrights Supplementary For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Woodworkers Basic", Pamphlet No. 66.
54	20254	Signals Workshops. Telecommunication
55	20255	Basic.
56	20256	Supplementary.
57	20257	Textile Refitters.
58	20258	Toolmakers.
59	20259	Trimmers.
		Watchmakers
60	20260	Basic.
		Supplementary
61	20261	No. 1
62	20262	No. 2.
63	20263	Welders, and Platers.
64	20264	Welders, Electric and Acetylene.
65	20265	Wheelers Supplementary For Basic Kit use "Tool Kits, Woodworkers Basic", Pamphlet No. 66.
66	20266	Woodworkers Basic.
67	20267	X-Ray.
68	—	List of— Bags, Tool, Empty Cases " " Chests " " Holdalls " " Panniers " " Pouches " "

APPENDIX B  
KEY LIST*Bags, Chests, Holdalls, Kits, etc., Tool, Filled which are superseded or cancelled and Pamphlet Numbers of the new tool kits*

Bags, Chests, Holdalls, Kits, etc., Tool, Filled which are superseded or cancelled and Pamphlet Numbers of the new tools					
Old Cat. No.	Section	"Tools, Detail of Sets 1940" Pamphlet No.	Designation (in alphabetical order)	Superseded by New Pamphlet No. (see Appendix A)	Remarks
FA 0184	F	2	Bags, Tool, Filled— A.A. ....	24 and 25	Deleted.
0188	F	3	A.A. Instruments	—	
FB 0048	F	4	A.A., T.A. ...	24 and 25	
FA 0185	F	5	Bricklayers and Masons ...	6	
0187	F	7	Farriers ...	19 and 20	Deleted.
0191	F	8	Saddlers, R.A. ...	48 and 49	
0189	F	9	Wheelers ...	65 and 66	
0632	F	10	Cases, Tool, Filled— Instrument Repairers ...	56	
0633	F	11	Signals— Electricians ...	14 and 16	Deleted.
0634	F	12	Instrument Mechanics	55 and 56	
0640	F	12A	Linemen Mechanics ...	31	
0782	F	13	Chests, Tool, Filled, A.A.— Coast Artillery ...	1	
0781	F	14	Fitters ...	24 and 25	Deleted.
0785	F	15	Gunfitters ...	24 and 25	
0783	F	16	Instruments ...	—	
0784	F	17	R.H. and R.F. Artillery	1	
0787	F	17A	Chests, Tools, Filled— Artillery Survey Equipment ...	—	Transferred to Section H 4-
0789	F	18	Blacksmiths ...	3 and 33	
0602	LV 6-MT 2	—	Blacksmiths— Field, R.E.—		
0542	F (N.I.V.)	—	(Basic) ...		
0543	F (F.I.V.)	—	(Supplementary) ...		

Old Cat. No.	Section	"Tools, Detail of Sets, 1940" Pamphlet No.	Designation (in alphabetical order)	Superseded by New Pamphlet No. (see Appendix A)	Remarks
FB 0607	F	18A	Chests, Tool, Filled— <i>continued</i>		
0619	F (N.I.V.)	—	Boilermakers ... ..	4 and 33	
FA 0790	F	19	Carpenters ... ..	7 and 66	
FB 0544	F (N.I.V.)	—	Field, R.E.—		
0545	F (N.I.V.)	—	Basic ... ..	8 and 66	
43901	LV 6-MT 2	—	Supplementary ... ..	51 and 52	
43963	LV 6-MT 2	—	Coach and Body Builders ... ..	14 and one of the following	
43967	LV 6-MT 2	—	Coppersmiths ... ..	18, 16 or 17.	
FB 0642	F	20	Electricians ... ..	13	
3523	F	—	Electrical Fitters, Searchlights ... ..	12	
FA 0786	F	19A	Electric Cable Jointers ... ..	18	
0795	F	21	Equipment Repairers ... ..	19 and 20	
0791	F	22	Farmers ... ..		
FB 0645	F	24	Fitter Drivers, R.E. ... ..	24 and 25	
FA 0792	F	23	Fitters ... ..	21 and 22	
43965	LV 6-MT 2	—	Fitters ... ..	22	
37082	LV 6-MT 2	—	A.F.V. ... ..	24 and 25	
FB 0546	F (N.I.V.)	—	Field R.E. ... ..		
4243	F (N.I.V.)	—	Mechanical Equipment—		
			Type A ... ..	26	
			Type B ... ..		
4244	F (N.I.V.)	—	Type C ... ..		
4245	F (N.I.V.)	—			
FA 0794	F	25	R.A. ... ..	24 and 25	

0809	F	25A	R.A.C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	21 and 22	
FA			Instrument—						—	Deleted.
0793	F	26	Repairers	...	...	...	...	...	—	Deleted.
FB			Makers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
0720	F (N.I.V.)	—							32	
FB			Linemen Power	...	...	...	...	...	—	See V.A.O.S. Section II. 4.
0656	F (N.I.V.)	—	Material Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
23309	LV 6-MT 2	—							34	
FB			Millwrights	...	...	...	...	...	—	
0651	F (N.I.V.)	—	Motor Cycle Artificers—						35	
			Large	...	...	...	...	...	36	
43964	LV 6-MT 2	—	Small	...	...	...	...	...	—	
37086	LV 6-MT 2	—							37	
26059	LV MT 2	—	Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	—	
FB									—	
0589	F	26A	Painters—						—	
			Field R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	38	
0547	F (N.I.V.)	—							—	
FA			and Glaziers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
0796	F	27	and Signwriters...	...	...	...	...	...	—	
43966	LV 6-MT 2	—							—	
FB									39 and 66	
0271	F (N.I.V.)	—	Patternmakers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
24089	LV 6-MT 2	—	Plumbers—						—	
			Field R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	40	
0548	F (N.I.V.)	—							—	
FA			and Gasfitters	...	...	...	...	...	1	
0797	F	28	R.A.O.C. Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
0805	F	29							46	
FB			Riggers	...	...	...	...	...	—	
0582	F (N.I.V.)	—							33 and 47	
FA			Riveters	...	...	...	...	...	—	Deleted
0798	F	30							—	Deleted.
FB			R.T.R.	...	...	...	...	...	—	Deleted.
0610	F	31							—	Deleted.
FA			R.T.R. Miniature Ranges	...	...	...	...	...	—	Deleted.
0806	F	31A							—	
FA			Saddletree-makers...	...	...	...	...	...	41	
0799	F	32	Service Engineers Projectionists	...	...	...	...	...	42	
	F (N.I.V.)	—	(for 35-mm. movable projector)	...	...	...	...	...	—	

9221

Old Cat. No.	Section	"Tools Detail of Sets, 1940" Pamphlet No.	Designation (in alphabetical order)	Superseded by New Pamphlet No. (see Appendix A)	Remarks
10550			Chests, Tool, Filled— <i>continued</i>		
FB 0568 13527	F (N.I.V.) LV 6-MT 2	—	Shipwrights ... ..	53 and 66	
		—	Ships Carpenters ... ..	53 and 66	
FA 0803	F	33	Signals—		
0804	F	34	Instrument Mechanics ... ..	55 and 56	
FB 0594	F (N.I.V.)	—	Workshops ... ..	54	
FA 0808			Instrument Mechanics, A.A. Units ... ..	—	Deleted.
0807			Survey Instrument Repairers—		
FB 0549	F (N.I.V.)	—	R.A. ... ..	28	
FA 0800	F	35	R.E. ... ..	—	Deleted.
43068			Tinsmiths—		
FB 0581	F (N.I.V.)	—	Field R.E. ... ..	51 and 52	
FA 0801	F	37	and Coppersmiths ... ..		
0802			Trimmers ... ..	59	
43019	LV 6-MT 2	—	Welders and Platers ... ..	63	
			Wheelers ... ..	65 and 66	
			X-Ray Outfits ... ..	67	
			Vulcanizers... ..	—	Deleted.
			Holdalls—		
			R.E., Filled ... ..	44	
			Saddlers, Filled ... ..	48 and 49	
			Engine Artificers Filled ... ..	—	Deleted.
			Tool, Filled, Recorders, S.R. No. 1, Mk. III ... ..	45	



1405	F (N.I.V.)	}	43A	Kit of Hand Tool, A.A.—				}	55 and 56	
1434	F (N.I.V.)			(Radio) and Radio Mechanics ... (Wireless) and Wireless Mechanics ...						
				Fitters—						
1401	F (N.I.V.)		42A	A.F.V. ...					21 and 22	
1389	F		42	Fitters ...					1	
1386	F		43	Instruments ...					2	
1390	F		—	Blacksmiths ...					3 and 33	
				Kit of Hand Tools—						
1381	F		45	Coppersmiths ...					51 and 52	
1478	F		45A	Driver Mechanics ...					10	
				Electricians ...				}	14 and one of the following:	
1391	F		—	Field R.E. ...						
0550	F (N.I.V.)		—	Instrument Mechanics ...					15, 16 or 17	
1387	F		47	Moulders ...					29	
1453	F		—	Panel Beaters ...					37	
1459	F		47C	Patternmakers ...					51 and 52	
1477	F (N.I.V.)		—	Riveters ...					30 and 66	
1382	F		48	Saddlers ...					33 and 47	
1469	F		48A	Saw Doctors ...					48 and 49	
1479	F (N.I.V.)		—	Textile Refitters ...					50	
1383	F		49	Toolmakers ...					57	
1476	F		49A	Watchmakers ...					58	
1409	F		49B	Welders—					60, 61 and 62	
				Acetylene ...				}	64	
1380	F		50	Electric ...						
1379	F		51	Wheelers ...					65 and 66	
1384	F		52	Wireless Mechanics ...					55 and 56	
1394	F		53	90-cm. A.D.C. Searchlights ...					—	
1308	F		—	Training Driver Mechanics (General) ...					11	
1447	F		—	Outfits, Cutlers ...					9	
2109	F		54	Panniers, Tool, Saddlers, Filled ...					48 and 49	
1A				Pouches, Tool, Linemen, Filled ...					30	
3255	F		55	Tools—					10	
3571	F		56	Engine Driver Sets ...					—	
FB				A.A. Instruments and Instrument Mechanics ...					—	
3307	F (N.I.V.)		63							
3419	F		85							

1625

Cancelled.

Deleted.

Cancelled.

Deleted.

Old Cat. No.	Section	"Tools, Detail of Sets, 1940" Pamphlet No.	Designation (in alphabetical order)	Superseded by New Pamphlet No. (See Appendix A)	Remarks
FA 5762 FB 3305	F	61	Tools— <i>continued</i> Electricians ... ..	14 and one of the following 15, 16 or 17	
	F	62	R.T.R. ... ..	—	} Deleted.
			Fitters or Wheelers—		
3311	F (N.I.V.)	64	No. 1 Set ... ..	—	
3313	F (N.I.V.)	65	No. 3 Set ... ..		
FA 5767 5314 FB	F	66	Forge, R.A. ... ..	19 and 20	
			Sets ... ..		
3419	—	—	For General Use of A.A.—	—	} Deleted.
3420	—	—	Inst., and Inst. Mechs. Sets ...		
FA	—	—	Wireless and Wireless Mechs.	—	} Deleted.
5830	F	67	Repairing, optical instruments—		
5831	F	68	Artillery Units ... ..	—	} Deleted.
FB			Infantry Units ... ..		
3330	F	69	Saddlers—	48 and 49	
3331	F	70	No. 1 Set ... ..		
4306	F	86	No. 2 Set ... ..	—	Deleted.
	F (N.I.V.)	—	Tinman's Sets ... ..		
			Tool Rolls, Projectionists, Filled	43	
35475	LV 6-MT 2	—	Tool Kits, Special Delapena for—	21 and 22	
35476	LV 6-MT 2	—	"A" Vehicles ... ..		
35477	LV 6-MT 2	—	(Group Kit) ... ..	23	
35478	LV 6-MT 2	—	Engine Repairs ... ..		
			(Group Kit) ... ..		

## II

## APPENDIX C

Any of the following items may be retained by units, pending amendment of A.Fs. G 1098 and other authorized scales of equipment.

Cat. No.	Designation	Cat. No.	Designation
FA	Section "F" Part I		Section F, Part I—continued
10235	Blocks, "Vee", 3-in. × 2½-in. × 1½-in.		Pots—continued—
10236	Blocks, "Vee", 5-in. × 3½-in. × 2½-in.	15915	Melting—
10490	Braces, engineers ratchet, 10-in. sq. taper shank.	15916	6-in.
10492	Braces, engineers ratchet, 14-in. sq. taper shank.		8-in.
10510	Braces, engineers ratchet, pillars, drilling, 16-in.	17030	Spanners, flare nut, American sizes—
10511	Braces, engineers ratchet, pillars, drilling, 24-in.	17031	½-in.
10870	Callipers, vernier, 0-6-in.	17032	¾-in.
11600	Devils fire plumbers.	17033	1-in.
	Drills—	17034	1½-in.
11741	Stock hand.	17035	2-in.
	Twist No. 2 sq. taper shank—	17036	2½-in.
11870	½-in.	17037	3-in.
11872	¾-in.	17038	1-in.
11874	1-in.	17039	1½-in.
11876	1½-in.	17040	2-in.
11878	2-in.	17041	2½-in.
11880	2½-in.		Spanners, metric, open jaw, double ended—
11882	3-in.	17320	6-mm. × 7-mm.
11884	3½-in.	17321	8-mm. × 9-mm.
11886	4-in.	17322	10-mm. × 11-mm.
11890	4½-in.	17323	12-mm. × 13-mm.
11892	5-in.	17324	14-mm. × 15-mm.
11894	5½-in.	17325	16-mm. × 17-mm.
	Gauges—	17326	18-mm. × 19-mm.
13875	Surface, universal No. 1.	17327	20-mm. × 21-mm.
13805	Depth 6-in.	17328	22-mm. × 23-mm.
13905	Vernier height.	17067	Square combination, 18-in.
	Hammers—	17980	Tochometer hand 4,000 r.p.m.
14158	Hide face No. 3.		Tools, screwcutting—
14070	Boilermakers, 2-lb. 8-oz.	18725	B.S.F. Set No. 1
14571	Indicators, gauges, dial	18850	B.S.P. Set No. 1.
	Irons, soldering, electric light—		B.S.P.—
14845	110/120 volt.		Dies—
14846	200/220 volt.	18858	½-in.
14847	230/250 volt.	18859	¾-in.
	(Whichever of the above is required by unit.)	18860	1-in. } Chaser type of sets
	Lamps—		1½-in. } of 4.
	Brazing—	18861	1½-in. } Chaser type of sets
15001	1 pint.		1½-in. } of 4.
15015	2 pints.	18911	B.S.W.—
15030	Spirit, ½ pint.	18912	Sets No. 1.
15056	Levels, spirit, wood, 18-in.	18913	Sets No. 2.
15105	Micrometers, English, outside 0-1-in.		Sets No. 1024
	Pots—	19339	Collets—
15905	Fire.	19347	No. Z. 10.
15910	Glue, 1 pint.	19352	No. Z. 18.
		19359	Stocks—
		19470	H/CP.
			Z.
			Trowels, float.

12

Cat. No.	Designation	Cat. No.	Designation
19512 19520 19598	<i>Section F, Part I—continued</i> Vices, bench— Parallel cast, 3½-in. Saddletree makers, 3½-in. Wrenches, pipe chain, 27-in.	MT 1/ 30044	<i>Section LV 6/MT 1</i> Voltmeters, pocket, 0-16 volts.
G. 2 (N.I.V.)	<i>Section G. 2 (N.I.V.)</i> Wire, flexible steel, ⅝-in. galvan- ized 6-strand 7-wire hemp core, 20-ft.	WX 0051	<i>Section W</i> Furnace, blast oil, portable.
HB 0460	<i>Section H 2</i> Cordage, ½-in. 10-fathom length.	ZA 3305 7369	<i>Section Z 1</i> Voltmeters— Pocket, 250 volts. Cases, No. 3 or 2.

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Dismore.*1951  
1951

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1390]

[1144—1155]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**26th August, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units.**

*A.C.Is. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 26th AUGUST, 1944*

- 1144. Rank.—Retention and Relinquishment of Temporary Rank by Officers.
- 1145. Rank.—Relinquishment of Acting or Temporary Rank by Officers attending Courses of Instruction.

*A.C.Is. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 26th AUGUST, 1944. WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

- 1146. Small Arms.—Grenade No. 36M—Weak Rings.
- 1147. Small Arms.—No. 75 Grenade Igniters, Marks I and II, and Detonator, No. 83.
- 1148. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 54.
- 1149. R.A.M.C. Training.—Pamphlet No. 1.

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 26th AUGUST, 1944*

- 1150. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section F.—Revision.

**GENERAL STAFF**

- 1151. Telegraphic Addresses.—A.A. Training Establishments.

1. Consequent on various re-organizations, disbandments, moves, etc., in A.A. training units and establishments the following A.C.Is. are hereby *cancelled*:—

160, 233, 1512, 2053, 2543 and 2583 of 1941, 598, 1123, 1322, 1727, 1885, 1984, 2251, 2284 and 2563 of 1942, and 98 of 1943.

2. The following telegraphic addresses will be used in respect of the undermentioned A.A. training establishments:—

General Windsor	...	...	...	Headquarters R.A. Training Establishments, The Willows, Windsor, Berkshire.
Antagroup Harrogate	...	...	...	Headquarters, 1st R.A. Training Group, 28, Spring Grove, Harrogate, York.
Antagroup Oswestry	...	...	...	Headquarters, 2nd R.A. Training Group, Park Hall Camp, Oswestry, Shropshire.

**1023**



1151

2

Antagroup Arborfield Cross ...	...	Headquarters, 3rd R.A. Training Group, 12, Married Officers' Quarters, Arborfield, Reading, Berkshire.
Antacentre Oswestry ...	...	1st (Mixed) R.A. Training Regiment Wingate Barracks, (Radar), Park Hall Camp, Oswestry, Shropshire.
Antareg Deepcut Camp ...	...	10th R.A. Training Regiment (L.A.A.), North Minden Barracks, Deepcut, Hampshire.
Antament Deepcut Camp ...	...	24th R.A. Training Regiment (L.A.A., North Minden Barracks, Mobile), Deepcut, Hampshire.
Antatrain Whitby ...	...	52nd R.A. Training Regiment (Driver), "Ingleside", Uppang Lane, Whitby, Yorkshire.
Antatrain Chester ...	...	205th R.A. Training Regiment (H.A.A. Saughton Camp, Mobile), Chester, Cheshire.
Antareg Arborfield Cross ...	...	206th R.A. Training Regiment (L.A.A., Poperhinge Barracks, Mobile), Arborfield, Reading, Berkshire.
Antareg Oswestry ...	...	211th R.A. Training Regiment (H.A.A. Milne Lines, Mobile), Park Hall Camp, Oswestry, Shropshire.
Antatrain Rhyl ...	...	227th R.A. Training Regiment (Driver), Cubitt Lines, Kimmel Park Camp, Rhyl, Flintshire.
Antatrain Towyn ...	...	240th R.A. Training Regiment (H.A.A.), Tonfanau, Towyn, Merionethshire.
Antacamp Aberporth ...	...	1st (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp (H.A.A.), Aberporth, Cardiganshire.
Antacamp Isle of Whithorn ...	...	2nd (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp Burrow Head, (H.A.A.), Whithorn, Newton Stewart, Wigtownshire, Scotland.
Antacamp Ty-Croes ...	...	4th (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp Ty-Croes, (H.A.A.), Anglesey.
Antacamp Weybourne ...	...	5th (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp Weybourne, (H.A.A.), Holt, Norfolk.
Antacamp Bude ...	...	6th (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp Bude, (H.A.A.), Cornwall.

Antacamp Towyn	...	...	7th (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp, Tonfanau, Towyn, Merionethshire. (H.A.A.).
Antacamp Watchet	...	...	8th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Liddymore Camp, Watchet, Somerset.
Antacamp Cark-in-Cartmel	...	...	9th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Cark, Flookborough, Near Caruforth, Lancashire.
Antacamp St. Agnes	...	...	10th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), St. Agnes, Cornwall.
Antacamp Stiffkey	...	...	11th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Stiffkey, Wells, Norfolk.
Antacamp Cubert	...	...	12th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Penhale, Cubert, Cornwall.
Antacamp Aberayron	...	...	13th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Aberayron, Cardiganshire, South Wales.
Antacamp Egremont	...	...	14th R.A. Practice Camp (L.A.A.), Nethertown, Egremont, Cumberland.
Antacamp Whitby	...	...	15th (Mixed) R.A. Practice Camp Abbey House, Whitby, Yorkshire. (H.A.A.).
Antacamp Clacton-on-Sea	...	...	16th R.A. Practice Camp (A.A.), Butlin's Camp, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex.
Antacamp Killough	...	...	18th R.A. Practice Camp (A.A.), St. John's Point, Killough, Downpatrick, County Down, Northern Ireland.

32/Telegraphs/760 (M.T. 10).

**1152. Addresses, Telegraphic.—Maritime R.A.—Headquarters, Regiments and Overseas Units.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 552 of 1944 which gives the telegraphic addresses of Maritime R.A. units:—

*Overseas Units.* Col. 1. *Delete* "No. 5 (Indep.) Troop, Maritime R.A." and substitute "Maritime Detachment R.A.".

32/Telegraphs/1022 (c).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1153. National Day of Prayer—3rd September, 1944.**

1. The Army Council are anxious that all ranks of the Army shall, as far as circumstances permit, participate in the National Day of Prayer on 3rd September, 1944. Where, therefore, arrangements can be made, all ranks will be given an opportunity either to hear a broadcast service or to attend a special service held by their own chaplains or in local places of worship.

(18857)

A2

1153—1155

4

2. Services will be broadcast by the B.B.C. on 3rd September, 1944, as under:—

9.30 a.m.—10.15 a.m.	...	...	Home programme. Service with an address by the Archbishop of Canterbury.
10.15 a.m.—10.30 a.m.	...	...	General Forces programme. Service for isolated units.
11.30 a.m.—12 noon	...	...	General Forces programme. Service with an address by the Archbishop of Canterbury.
3.30 p.m.—3.45 p.m.	...	...	Home programme. The Roman Catholic Archbishop of Westminster will broadcast a talk.
7.45 p.m.—8.25 p.m.	...	...	Home programme. Service with an address by the Moderator of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland.
10.0 p.m.—10.30 p.m.	...	...	General Forces programme. Special Sunday half-hour followed by Epilogue.

3. A.C.I. 1285 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

114/General/7835 (A.G. 4 (c)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

##### 1154. Clothing, Tropical.—Officers.

Amends A.C.I. 1868 of 1943, see Amendments section.

120/General/911 (O.S. 7).

##### 1155. Appliances.—Anti-Aircraft Training Appliances.

Amends A.C.I. 567 of 1940, see Amendments section.

43/R.E.M.E./153 (M.E. 1).

#### Erratum

A.C.I. 1424 of 1944. A.F.V. Recognition Training Equipment. Para. 5 (a) (ii).  
Line 3. Delete "1629" and substitute "1689".

By Command of the Army Council,

*J. D. Morrison.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
26th August, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

## 1154. Clothing, Tropical.—Officers.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1868 of 1943:—

(a) Para. 1. Scale. Lines 7 and 8. Col. 1. *After* "Shorts, khaki drill" and "Trousers, khaki drill" insert "(f)".

(b) *After* footnote (e) insert footnote (f)—

(f) When providing themselves with tropical clothing, officers should bear in mind that as an anti-malarial precaution, trousers, khaki drill, are the standard legwear in all tropical areas, shorts being worn only at the discretion of the C.-in-C. (see A.C.I. 958 of 1944).

## 1155. Appliances.—Anti-Aircraft Training Appliances.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 567 of 1940 (see the Reprint of extant 1940 A.C.I.s. notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943):—

Para. 8. Page 86.—

1. Table. *Add* new serials and notes:—

81	Command Workshops, R.E.M.E. (26)	2	2	2	3	1	1
82	Central Workshops, R.E.M.E. (10) ...	2	2	2	3	1	1
83	Sub-Workshops, R.E.M.E., Type "D", (2)	2	2	2	3	1	1
84	Main Workshops, R.E.M.E., Kinnegar	2	2	2	3	1	1
85	No. 3 District Workshops, R.E.M.E., London District.	2	2	2	3	1	1
86	A.A. Workshop Bns., R.E.M.E. (9) ...	2	2	2	3	1	1
87	No. 21 A.A. Workshop Coy., R.E.M.E.	2	2	2	3	1	1
88	No. 27 A.A. Workshop Coy., R.E.M.E.	2	2	2	3	1	1

To be made up under unit arrangements on an "as required" basis in accordance with Small Arms Training, Vol. 1, Pamphlet 6, 1942, App. I, para. 8.

Notes:—

(a) The diagrams authorized will be obtained under D.E.S. Contract Circular No. 967, items 1-6. Indents will be submitted on A.F. K 1292 through C.R.E. of the district or the C.E. of the command concerned.

(b) The model airplane equipment will be made up locally.

(c) The necessary stores for the manufacture of the moving target for use with the spotlight projector will be supplied by the R.E. on demand.

2. *Delete* lines 3 to 6 below Table.

1021

**RESTRICTED**

[Issue 1393]

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1187—1205]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****6th September, 1944****Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.Is. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1187. War Establishments.****1188. Army Forms G 1098.—Provisional War Equipment Tables.****GENERAL STAFF****1189. Guns.—Ordnance Q.F. 6-pr. 7-cwt., 17-pr. and 75-mm.—Muzzle Brakes.**

1. Muzzle brakes of the above-mentioned equipment will be periodically examined by unit personnel, after firing, for the following defects:—

- (a) Cracks in the baffles.
- (b) The formation of spikes of metal in the bore of the baffles, caused through metal being displaced inwards from the rear faces of the baffles.

2. Should either of the above defects be discovered, the following action will be taken, respectively:—

- (a) Submit for condemnation through the usual channels.
- (b) The spikes will be removed by filing by the unit artificer, care being taken to remove *only* the spikes and not to increase the bore diameter of the baffles.

57/Guns/2506 (R.A. 2).

**1190. Guns.—Ordnance (American)—E.F.C. Valuation.**

1. The life of American ordnance used in the British Service will be assessed in Equivalent Full Charges (E.F.C.).

2. The basis of E.F.C. assessment will be W.M. Cordite in conformity with standard British practice.

57/Guns/3006 (R.A. 2).

**1191 Working Instructions and Technical Publications for Wireless and Line Signalling Equipment.**

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 1214 of 1943 and 724 of 1944, YB 01035 Working Instructions for Apparatus, VF Telegraph, S+Dx, which is issued in conjunction with Apparatus, VF Telegraph, S+Dx, No. 1C and No. 1W, will gradually be superseded by E.M.E.Rs. Telecommunications U262: Apparatus, VF Telegraph, S+Dx, No. 1C and No. 1W—General Description, and Telecommunications U263: Apparatus, VF Telegraph, S+Dx, No. 1C and No. 1W—First Echelon Work.

**1020**



1191—1195

2

2. YB 01035 will continue to be issued with new equipments produced on current contracts and the E.M.E.Rs. will be issued with reconditioned equipments issued from depots.

3. YB 01035 will also continue in use by R. Signals units and staff but requirements for casual copies for new units or for replacement of worn-out copies of Working Instructions will be met by demanding copies of the E.M.E.Rs. from the senior R.E.M.E. officer of the formation concerned.

43/Signals/1398 (Signals 1).

#### 1192. Equipment.—Carriage, Use and Care of Capes, Anti-Gas.

1. The cape, anti-gas, may be carried in any one of the following four positions as ordered by the local commander, having regard to the existing circumstances, and in accordance with the items of equipment which are being worn at the time: i.e., battle order, marching order, etc.:—

- (a) The "worn" position as at present taught.
- (b) The "rolled quick release" position as at present taught. This is a convenient method of carrying the cape when equipment is not worn.
- (c) Rolled and carried inside the equipment haversack in place of either (i) the water bottle, which will then be worn on the right side, or of (ii) the ground sheet if room can be found for this item in unit M.T.  
The cape will be folded to a width of 12 inches, with tapes and whipcord inside, and then rolled; it will be placed in the haversack on top of all other items.
- (d) Rolled and attached to the back of the equipment belt by means of the tapes. This is a convenient method of carrying the cape when the haversack is not worn. In this position, the cape will be rolled as at present taught.

2. Personnel who do not carry groundsheets in operations may, during actual periods of training for assault operations, use the cape, anti-gas, for protection against rain at the discretion of local commanders.

3. Capes will not be rolled when wet. They will be dried at natural temperatures and not in front of fires or near stoves.

4. A.C.Is. 627 and 1131 of 1942 and 204 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

57/General (A)/2528 (S.W.V. 2 (b)).

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 1193. Dress, A.T.S.—Wearing of White Lanyards and R.A. Gun Badges

Amends A.C.I. 1682 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

54/A.T.S./101 (A.G. 19 (a)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1194. Allowances.—Family Lodging Allowance—Increase in Rates—Factors to be taken into Consideration by Officers Commissioned before 1st January, 1942, before Exercising the New Option allowed from 1st May, 1944, as promulgated in Army Order 134 of 1944.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 981 of 1944:—

Para. 3 (b) (i). } Line 4. Delete "15th October, 1944" and substitute "15th November, 1944".

48/General/8256 (Q.3).

#### 1195. Travelling.—Passage Entitlement of Members of the Women's Forces.

Amends A.C.I. 581 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

112/A.T.S./310 (Q.(M) 1 (a)).

**1196. Travelling Conditions under which Military Families may Proceed Overseas from the United Kingdom.**

1. *Passages.*—Until further notice, no entitled passages from the United Kingdom will be provided for military families wishing to proceed overseas to join officers or other ranks serving abroad or to enable them to accompany officers or other ranks moving overseas, and no exception will be made to this rule.

2. *Exit Permits.*

(a) It must be realized that the decision whether an exit permit can or cannot be issued rests with the Passport and Permit Control Office acting on Home Office Instructions.

(b) Until further notice, War Office approval will not be given to applications by military families for the issue of exit permits for the purpose of proceeding anywhere overseas at their own risk and expense, except that consideration will be given under the special conditions mentioned in sub-para. (d) below. War Office approval of an application does not necessarily mean that the exit permit will be granted.

(c) Subject to certain exceptions, no British subject who is 16 years of age or over is allowed at the present time to leave the United Kingdom. Wives, and those wives with children under 16 years of age, of civilians or servants of the Crown (which includes Service personnel), desiring to travel overseas in company with or for the purpose of joining their husbands, must satisfy the Home Office that it is definitely in the national interest and that the husband is posted to his overseas station at least for the duration of the war.

(d) The War Office will consider the sponsoring of applications on behalf of military families and the families of W.D. officials to proceed overseas at their own risk and expense to join their husbands in the U.S.A., Canada, South Africa, North Caribbean Area or South Caribbean Area provided that—

- (i) they feel justified in certifying to the Home Office that, as far as can be foreseen, the husband is posted to an overseas station definitely for at least the duration of the war;
- (ii) in their opinion the proposed journey is in the national interest;
- (iii) the local commander, who will be consulted, supports the application.

3. *Berths.*—From the foregoing it will be gathered that no large scale movement of families from this country to the places named in para. 2 (d) is envisaged or is even desirable. Berths on ships are extremely difficult to obtain and in order that the relaxation given in this A.C.I. may not be merely illusory and because of the smallness of the numbers who will be able to take advantage of it, the War Office will, in cases where exit permits are granted, provide passages on repayment.

4. *Return Passages.*—In no circumstances will any family provided with an outward passage at its own expense as a result of this A.C.I. become entitled to a return passage at public expense or at private expense under W.D. arrangements. Moreover, if a family is permitted to travel, it involves no guarantee that the husband may not be posted elsewhere, should circumstances require, after his family has joined him.

5. A.C.I. 1096 of 1942 is hereby cancelled.

118/Abroad/4361 (Q(M) 1 (a))

**1197. Equipment.—American and Canadian Vehicles Conversion Table.**

1. An American and Canadian Vehicles Conversion Table (Chilwell Publication, No. 79/50), translating various makers' part numbers into V.A.O.S. Section LV 7/(Ncu) part numbers, has been produced.

2. This publication has been distributed without demand to the following ordnance units:—

- (a) Ordnance Field Parks.
- (b) Advanced Ordnance Depots.
- (c) Base Ordnance Depots.

3. This publication will not be distributed to units other than ordnance. Non-ordnance units will continue to indent for spare parts and accessories under the part numbers contained in the publications issued with their vehicles.

4. Indents for the above-mentioned publication submitted by non-ordnance units will be cancelled.

57/Vehicles (A)/1975 (W.S. 7 (c)).

1619

1198—1200

4

**1198. "B" Vehicles—Replacement of the Car, 4x2 Heavy Utility, Type T.**

1. The above-mentioned technical "B" vehicle is hereby declared obsolescent. Its place will be taken by the Truck, 15-cwt., 4x2, machinery, type T, Mark I, which carries similar equipment.

2. Units holding the obsolescent vehicles will retain them in lieu.

3. A.Fs. G 1098 and War Establishments will be amended in due course.

57/Vehicles (A)/1943 (W.S. 10)

**1199. Equipment.—Eyeshields, Anti-Dust and Anti-Gas.**

1. A modified type of eyeshield, anti-gas, to serve the dual purpose of the exclusion of dust and protection against gas spray has been approved for issue to crews of armoured fighting vehicles.

2. This eyeshield will be designated "Eyeshields, anti-dust and anti-gas, Mark I" and will take the place of the eyeshields, anti-gas, now in possession of personnel composing the crews of armoured fighting vehicles.

3. The scale of issue will be the same as that for eyeshields, anti-gas, laid down in Security pamphlet B 408 but in the case of eyeshields, anti-dust and anti-gas the eyeshield case will contain four untinted and two tinted eyeshields.

4. Eyeshields, anti-dust and anti-gas (untinted) are now becoming available and indents to complete issues to the scale for untinted eyeshields given in para. 3 above will be submitted in the normal manner.

5. A further A.C.I. will be published when eyeshields, anti-dust and anti-gas (tinted) become available.

6. Eyeshields, anti-gas, replaced by the modified eyeshield, will be returned to ordnance.

7. Consequent on the issue of the new pattern eyeshields, goggles, M.T., will no longer be required by personnel of crews of armoured fighting vehicles. All such goggles will be withdrawn and returned to the R.A.O.C. immediately the replacement of all eyeshields anti-gas has been completed.

8. A.Fs. G 1098 will be amended accordingly in due course.

57/General (A)/3763 (O.S. 9).

**1200. Equipment.—Pins, Tent, Wood—Spares to Cover Breakages.**

1. To cover breakages of pins, tent, wood, an additional 20 per cent. will in future be issued without demand with all initial issues of tentage, screens, latrine, and shelters, portable.

2. It is emphasized that this additional quantity will be held as spares and will not be used for any other purpose.

3. This is an emergency measure introduced owing to the inferior quality of timber at present being used.

4. Units already in possession of tentage, screens, latrine, and shelters, portable, will, if experience has proved that an additional holding of pins is required, indent for the extra 20 per cent. through normal channels.

5. Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1942, para. 281, will be held in abeyance in so far as pins, tent, wood, are concerned.

6. A.Fs. G 1098 (Schedules) will be amended in due course.

57/General A/4149 (O.S. 9).

**1201. Documents, Confidential.—Re-classification.**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1055 of 1944, the following confidential documents issued by the War Office have been re-classified to the "Restricted" category. Holders of these documents will cancel the code and copy numbers and confidential labels, and will mark the covers "Restricted":—

B 913	Italy Zone Handbook No. 8. Map Section.
B 914	Italy Zone Handbook No. 7. Map Section.
B 917	Italy Zone Handbook No. 10. Map Section.
B 919-1	Italy Zone Handbook No. 17. Part I.
B 919-2	Italy Zone Handbook No. 17. Part II.
B 919-3	Italy Zone Handbook No. 17. Part III.
B 920	Italy Zone Handbook No. 9. Map Section.
B 921	German Basic Handbook. (Proof).
B 927-3	France Zone Handbook No. 17. Part III. (Proof).
B 928-1	France Zone Handbook No. 18. Part I. (Proof).
B 928-2	France Zone Handbook No. 18. Part II. (Proof).
B 928-3	France Zone Handbook No. 18. Part III. (Proof).
B 931	Belgium and Luxembourg Basic Handbook. Economic Supplement No. 1 and Part B Economic Survey. (Proof).
B 935	Denmark Zone Handbook No. 1. (Proof).
B 936-1	France Zone Handbook No. 14. Part I. (Proof).
B 936-2	France Zone Handbook No. 14. Part II. (Proof).
B 936-3	France Zone Handbook No. 14. Part III. (Proof).
B 939-3	Netherlands Zone Handbook No. 3. Part III. (Proof).
B 943	Italy Zone Handbook No. 11. Map Section.
B 944	Italy Zone Handbook No. 12. Map Section.
B 945	Italy Zone Handbook No. 13. Map Section.
B 960	Netherlands Basic Handbook, Supplement No. 1.
B 963-1	France Zone Handbook No. 16. Part I.
B 963-2	France Zone Handbook No. 16. Part II.
B 963-3	France Zone Handbook No. 16. Part III.
B 964	Italy Zone Handbook No. 14. Map Section.
B 965	France Zone Handbook No. 7. Map Section.
B 966	Denmark Basic Handbook. Map Section.
B 967	France Zone Handbook No. 5. Map Section.
B 968	Albania Basic Handbook, Supplement No. 2.
B 969	Netherlands Zone Books, Supplement No. 1.
B 970	Belgium Basic Handbook No. 1. Economic Supplement.
B 989	Denmark Zone Handbook No. 2. (Proof).
B 990	Belgium Zone Handbook No. 4. Part III. (Proof).

26/Records/9086 (C.2(c)).

**1202. Promotion.—Service Reckoning towards Promotion and Increased Rates of Pay—Officers.**

1. Misunderstanding appears to have occurred regarding the concessions granted by Amendment No. 114 to the Pay Warrant, 1940, notified in Army Order 114 of 1944, and brought to the notice of officers by A.C.I. 991 of 1944.

2. The only categories of officers to whom such concessions apply are:—

- (a) Those who were unable previously to count certain rank service because of the "21st birthday" restriction.
- (b) Those who have served in the ranks with the Navy and Royal Air Force, but were previously precluded from counting such service.

3. No alteration has been made to the rules:—

- (a) That only half rank service counts for increase of pay and promotion.
- (b) That half rank service does not count as service towards promotion to war substantive lieutenant after 18 months' or 6 months' commissioned service during the present emergency. (Note.—The period of 18 months' commissioned service was reduced to 6 months with effect from 1st October, 1942.)

4. Claims for ante-dating of promotion to war substantive lieutenant or for increase of pay will be submitted only in the case of the categories referred to in para. 2 (a) and (b) above.

48/General/8169 (F. 2 (b)).

(18965)

A 2.



1203—1204

6

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 1203. Tradeswomen, A.T.S.—Introduction of Learner Trade.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 845 of 1943, the introduction into group D of the A.T.S. trade groups of a learner grade to the trade of Projectionist (Cinema) has been approved, and the appropriate trade test will shortly be issued as an amendment to Auxiliary Territorial Service Trade Tests, 1942. Classification is limited to Class III of Group D.

2. Auxiliaries qualified in accordance with this test may be mustered as Group D tradeswomen, provided that they fill authorized vacancies for the parent trade in War Establishments, with effect from the date of successfully passing the trade test. In no case, however, will such mustering be permitted from a date earlier than the date of this A.C.I.

30/A.T.S./10 (F.2 (m)).

## 1204. Tradeswomen.—A.T.S.—Introduction of Additional Trade.

1. The introduction into the A.T.S. of the trade of Radio assembler, Group C, classes III and II has been approved, with effect from 5th April, 1944, and the trade test for this trade is given in the Appendix to this A.C.I.

2. Auxiliaries qualified in accordance with this test may be mustered into authorized vacancies for the trade in War Establishments.

3. Separate instructions are being issued regarding the absorption of existing personnel.

4. Auxiliary Territorial Service Trade Tests, 1942, will be amended in due course.

30/A.T.S./10 (F.2 (m)).

## APPENDIX

## RADIO ASSEMBLER, A.T.S.—TRADE TEST.

## Class III.

(a) The candidate must be able to use correctly and keep in good order the tools normally used in the trade.

(b) Must be capable of making good soldered connexions, using the normal sizes of wire and insulating materials in connexion with radio equipment.

(c) Must be able to recognize common radio components.

(d) Must be capable of assembling and wiring radio assemblies and sub-assemblies, working from prototypes.

(e) Must be able to wind normal types of layer and wave-wound coils and chokes, used in radio equipments.

## Class II. As for Class III, and, in addition:—

(a) Must be capable of assembling and wiring radio assemblies and sub-assemblies from simplified working drawings.

(b) Must be able to set up coil winding machines used in the workshops in which she is employed.

(c) Must be able to carry out efficiently the normal routine tests to coils, receivers, power packs and small transmitters, using signal generators, output power-meters, etc.,

(d) Must be able to carry out the routine inspection of the mechanical and electrical assemblies in the workshop in which she is employed.



**1205. Purchase Tax.—Application to Issues on Repayment, etc., in the United Kingdom.**

1. To clarify the present position with regard to incidence of Purchase Tax on issues on repayment of W.D. stores, the following instructions are notified:—

- (a) Purchase Tax will be charged only in the case of issues on repayment to customers situated in the United Kingdom.
- (b) Purchase Tax at the appropriate rate will be calculated on and added to the repayment value of the article sold (*i.e.*, to the basic cost price plus the relative departmental expenses).
- (c) Details regarding the classes of goods taxable and the percentages of tax to be added will be found in the following Notices published by the Commissioners of Customs and Excise; copies may be obtained from the nearest officer of customs and excise, whose address can be obtained from the local post office.

Notice No. 77	...	...	...	...	September, 1943.
Notice No. 78	...	...	...	...	September, 1942.
Notice No. 78B	...	...	...	...	June, 1943.
Notice No. 78c	...	...	...	...	September, 1942.
Notice No. 79	...	...	...	...	September, 1941.
Notice No. 79A	...	...	...	...	September, 1942.
Notice No. 81A	...	...	...	...	April, 1943.

This list of notices will be revised as and when new publications are issued.

- (d) Where doubt arises regarding the application of Purchase Tax, or the appropriate percentage to be used, reference will be made through the usual channels to the War Office (M.G.O.F.(R)).

**2. Issues to Other Government Departments.—**

- (a) Purchase Tax will not normally be charged, irrespective of whether the customer department is exempt or not under the Act from payment of the tax.
- (b) If, however, another Government Department is supplied with goods in circumstances in which the purchase price includes the tax (*e.g.*, local purchase by an officer or establishment not empowered to make tax free purchases—see A.C.I. 1541 of 1940, para. 5)—the price charged to the customer department will take account of this element in the purchase price and the customer will be informed of the position in relation to the tax.

**3. Issues to non-exchequer customers (including N.A.A.F.I., Senior Training Corps and Junior Training Corps Units and Voluntary Organizations).—**

- (a) Purchase Tax will be charged in accordance with para. 1.
- (b) Where, however, the customer is a registered trader (*e.g.*, N.A.A.F.I.)—see Notice 77 referred to in para. 1 (c) above—and goods purchased from the W.D. are required for re-sale in the customer's establishments in the United Kingdom or for export, the tax need not be recovered by the W.D. but may be paid direct to the Commissioners of Customs and Excise by the customer. In all such cases the orders and repayment vouchers will be endorsed with the number of the registered certificate held by the customer.

**4. Issues to Dominion, Colonial and Allied Governments and their Forces.—**

Purchase Tax is not recoverable on such issues where the goods are intended for free issue to the personnel of the forces of the Governments concerned and are not for re-sale to the individuals.

5. **Issues on payment to individual officers, including officers of Dominion, Colonial and Allied Forces.**—Purchase Tax will be charged in accordance with the instructions in para. 1. It will be included in the total amount charged to the officer on A.F. W 3225 but will be shown separately.

1205

8

6. *Penal recoveries (e.g., barrack damages) and issues to other ranks on payment including members of Dominion, Colonial and Allied Forces.—*

(a) Purchase Tax will not be charged on penal recoveries.

(b) In principle other ranks are liable to pay purchase tax on all *voluntary* purchases from army sources or articles in excess of scale. As, however, under existing regulations voluntary purchases from store of articles in excess of scale are not permitted, Purchase Tax will not be charged on purchases made from store by other ranks as these will be restricted to obligatory purchases for the purpose of making good deficiencies in kit which have arisen from causes other than fair wear and tear. In the event of voluntary purchases in excess of scale being permitted at any future date, Purchase Tax will be chargeable and appropriate instructions will be issued.

7. *Replacement of medals and issue of medal ribbons on payment.—*Purchase Tax will not be included in charges made in respect of these issues.

8. *Part-worn clothing.—*

(a) Purchase Tax will not be charged on part-worn clothing taken back into stock and subsequently re-issued on repayment if the articles have had an appreciable amount of wear.

(b) Purchase Tax will be charged when items of clothing (including boots and shoes) are retained on repayment by the individuals to whom the items were originally issued free or on loan when new. The tax will be calculated on the part-worn value of the article.

9. *General.—*Vouchers, other than those referred to in para. 3 (b) above, will show the Purchase Tax separately but the amount of tax collected will be credited to the "Appropriations-in-Aid" sub-head appropriate to the particular stores.

10. A.C.Is. 709, 1058 and 1625 of 1942 are hereby *cancelled*.

15/Miscellaneous/477 (M.G.O.F.(R)).

#### Erratum

A.C.I. 1124 of 1944. A.F.V. Recognition Training Equipment. Para. 5 (a) (ii).  
Line 3. *Delete "1629" and substitute "1689".*  
*Delete the erratum from A.C.Is. for 26th August, 1944.*

By Command of the Army Council,

*J. D. S. S. S.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
6th September, 1944.

5101

## AMENDMENTS

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 1193. Dress, A.T.S.—Wearing of White Lanyards and R.A. Gun Badges

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1682 of 1943:—

1. Para. 1.

*Delete* " 236 (Mixed) A.A. O.F.C. Training Regt., R.A." and *substitute* " 1 Mixed R.A. Training Regt. (Radar)".

*Add* " Coast Artillery Plotting Rooms."

2. Para. 2.

*Delete* lines 3 and 4 and *substitute*—

Coast and A.A. Experimental Establishment.  
Experimental Establishments, Shoeburyness and Ynys-las.  
525 Coast Regt., R.A.  
Coast Artillery School.  
Coast Artillery Training Centre.

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1195. Travelling.—Passage Entitlement of Members of the Women's Forces.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 581 of 1944:—

1. *Delete* para. 3 (b) and *substitute*:—

(b) *Reversion to Home Establishment.* Members of the Women's Forces originally drafted from the United Kingdom for duty overseas are eligible for re-posting to the Home Establishment upon completion of a full tour of duty overseas. Locally enrolled A.T.S. personnel who were themselves normally resident in the United Kingdom before enrolment and, in the case of those married, whose husbands are also normally resident in the United Kingdom, are likewise eligible.

2. Para. 4 (a). Line 12. *After* "travel." *insert*—

Failure to notify the desire within six months of the birth of the child, to take up such entitlement at the first available opportunity will, except on the recommendation of a medical board, involve forfeiture of her passage right as a member of the Women's Forces, but she may acquire a fresh right in accordance with Part II of this A.C.I. if she is the wife of a British service husband.

1616

[Issue 1394]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1206—1217]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****9th September, 1944****Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units****ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1206. Leave.—Protected Areas.**

In view of the cancellation of the Protected Areas in England and on the Firth of Forth, A.C.Is. 557 and 1059 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

112/General/5199 (A.G. 4 (a)).

**1207. Dress.—Distinguishing Marks to be Worn at Home.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 905 of 1943, as amended by A.C.Is. 1593, 1827 and 1898 of 1943 and 7, 313, 480 and 650 of 1944, which details the distinguishing marks to be worn on uniform at home.

Appendix B. Part I. Col. 2—

Delete "Royal Corps of Signals" and substitute "Royal Signals".

Delete "Cornwall" and substitute "D.C.L.I.".

54/General/5632 (A.G. 4 (c)).

**1208. Invaliding Procedure.—Special Instructions applicable to Amputation Cases—Other Ranks, A.T.S. Auxiliaries and V.A.D. Members.**

1. For the sake of clarity existing instructions regarding the disposal of men who have had a limb amputated have been consolidated and amended. A.C.Is. 750 and 1305 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*. The procedure to be adopted will be as follows:—

2. The discharge on medical grounds of personnel who have lost a limb will be deferred until an artificial limb has been satisfactorily fitted. A soldier who has lost a limb will be brought forward for invaliding so soon as the stump is quite healed and ready for the fitting of an artificial limb, in accordance with the instructions contained in Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 542, and will be recommended for discharge from the Army on medical grounds. Part 4 of A.F. B 179 will include a statement in red ink that the soldier requires an artificial limb and that his discharge will not be carried out until the provisions of this A.C.I. have been complied with.

The soldier will proceed on indefinite leave on leaving the hospital, and will remain on such indefinite leave until the O. i/c records is in a position to carry out the discharge, under para. 5 below.

3. The O. i/c records will not proceed with the discharge until notified by the appropriate Ministry of Pensions limb fitting centre, on Form MPM 325, that the soldier has been satisfactorily fitted with a first artificial limb. Pending such notification the O. i/c records will retain the soldier's documents.

A.F. B 104-S9 will *not* be completed at this stage.

4. The appropriate Ministry of Pensions limb fitting centre will notify the O. i/c records of the date on which a first artificial limb is ordered for the soldier. If nothing further has been heard of the case within four months, the O. i/c records will enquire of the limb fitting centre regarding the position, and thereafter at intervals of not more than two months.

1615

1208

2

5. On receipt from the Ministry of Pensions limb fitting centre of Form MPM 325 confirming that the artificial limb has been satisfactorily fitted, the O. i/c records will, except in the cases referred to in para. 6 below, proceed to confirm discharge from a date 28 days after the date of the receipt of Form MPM 325. Except as provided in paras. 8 and 9 of this A.C.I., the normal procedure on invaliding will then be followed, after which the O. i/c records will at once transmit the documents, including the medical board report on A.F. B 179, and Form MPM 325, to the Ministry of Pensions, Norcross, Blackpool, Lancs., in accordance with the instructions pertaining to a normal discharge, in order that pension entitlement may be determined.

6. A case may occur where a limbless soldier does not desire immediate discharge but would prefer to remain in the Army. If the O.C. the soldier's unit wishes to retain him, and there is a definite post in view which he could efficiently fill, the O.C. will, at the earliest possible stage, submit an application for the soldier's retention through the O. i/c records to the War Office, certifying his willingness to retain the soldier, and stating what duties he will be required to perform and his qualifications for these duties. If it is decided by the War Office to retain the soldier the O. i/c records will notify the Ministry of Pensions to that effect and the soldier's discharge will not be carried out.

When a soldier, who has been invalided to the United Kingdom from overseas or who during his period in hospital has lost contact with his unit, is willing to continue in the Service and the medical board is of the opinion that he is capable of doing a full day's work in the Army at suitable employment, the medical board will attach a certificate to this effect to A.F. B 179, for the information of the appropriate O. i/c records.

The O. i/c records will arrange for suitable employment to be found for the soldier having regard to his trade or specialist qualifications.

7. All soldiers sent on indefinite leave under the provisions of this A.C.I. will be given written instructions as set out below. It will be explained that failure to comply with these instructions will result in over-issues of pay and ration allowance, with corresponding deductions from subsequent payments.

"If you are re-admitted to hospital (military or civil) from whatever cause, you should report such admission immediately direct to your regimental paymaster, quoting full personal particulars and date of admission. Failure to report your admission to hospital will result in over-issues of pay and ration allowance, with corresponding deductions from subsequent payments.

If you are too ill to send the report personally, you must arrange for a relative or friend, or the hospital authorities, to do so on your behalf."

8. Before the soldier leaves hospital to proceed on indefinite leave he will be issued with pay and ration allowance by the O.C. the hospital or military registrar for a period of 28 days in the first instance. This payment will in ordinary circumstances be the equivalent of the soldier's net rate of pay plus ration allowance at the leave rate.

A.F. O 1809-2, which will be endorsed at the head of the form "Indefinite leave—limbless case" and suitably amended as regards other details, together with the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II), will be forwarded to the regimental paymaster as soon as the soldier leaves hospital. The soldier will be advised that fortnightly advances of pay and ration allowance will be made by the regimental paymaster on the expiration of the 28 days for which advance has already been made. The fortnightly advances of pay will be at the net rate or at such lower rate as may be admissible under Army Order 86 of 1944 having regard to the state of the soldier's account.

9. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in A.C.I. 2159 of 1942, para. 2, the O.C. the unit, hospital or military registrar will, when the soldier proceeds on indefinite leave, issue to him A.F. B 108K and Form C.R.S.C. 1, so that he may be enabled to obtain civilian identity and rationing documents as provided in A.C.I. 2159 of 1942.

The O.C. the unit, military hospital or military registrar will arrange to provide the soldier with civilian clothing, in accordance with current regulations, before he leaves hospital. The soldier will, however, retain his uniform for wear during his indefinite leave and he will be instructed to return the uniform to the nearest Returned



Stores Depot when his discharge is finally effected. The O. i/c records when confirming discharge under para. 4 above will remind the man regarding the return of his uniform and will notify the Returned Stores Depot accordingly.

The soldier will be informed that if he takes up civilian employment while on indefinite leave plain clothes and not uniform must be worn.

If it is subsequently decided that the soldier will be retained in army service the O.C. the unit to which he is posted will ensure that his national registration identity card, civilian rationing documents and any civilian clothing (or allowances in lieu) with which he has been issued are surrendered when he reports for duty.

Should the man, in such circumstances, prefer to retain the civilian clothing, he may do so on payment of the full (new) value.

10. Where a soldier has been fitted with an artificial limb in South Africa, the O.C. the hospital or unit to which the soldier is posted on his arrival in the United Kingdom will arrange for his examination by a medical board.

If the board certifies that an efficient artificial limb has been satisfactorily fitted, a note to that effect will be made in red ink on A.F. B 179, and normal discharge procedure will be followed unless the soldier is willing to continue in the Service, in which case the instructions contained in para. 6 above (second sub-paragraph) will be followed.

11. Os.C. military hospitals and military registrars of E.M.S. hospitals will ensure that the provisions of this A.C.I. are brought to the notice of personnel proceeding on indefinite leave and that the written instructions referred to in para. 7 above are issued before leave starts.

12. Soldiers on indefinite leave will be allowed to take up civilian employment while they are awaiting the fitting of an artificial limb.

13. The provisions of this A.C.I. in so far as they are appropriate will also apply to A.T.S. auxiliaries and V.A.D. members.

19/General/9945 (A.G. 1 (c)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1209. Travelling.—Expenses of Officers on Sick Leave attending Hospitals for Out-patient Treatment.

1. As a war time measure, officers suffering from an attributable disability who are on sick leave may, with effect from 1st August, 1944, be allowed a refund of travelling expenses incurred in attending hospital for out-patient treatment or specialist advice provided that, with the exception of amputation cases (*see* para. 2 below), the journey involved does not exceed 12 miles.

2. The above-mentioned limit of distance will be waived in amputation cases when the nearest suitable hospital is at a greater distance than 12 miles from the place where the officer is residing.

3. Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 264, last sub-paragraph, will be regarded as modified accordingly.

14/General/917 (Q. (M) 1 (a)).

#### 1210. Vehicles.—Excessive Noise Caused by the Operation of Motor-cycles.

1. Under the Road Traffic Acts it is obligatory for all vehicles propelled by an internal combustion engine to have fitted a silencer which shall be kept in good and efficient working order, and that no motor vehicle be used on a road in such a manner as to cause any excessive noise which could have been avoided by the exercise of reasonable care on the part of the driver.

2. Motor-cycles, by virtue of their construction, are more prone to give offence in this direction than other types of vehicle, and to ensure that this is minimized to the fullest possible extent, the following precautions will be observed:—

(a) All motor-cycle exhaust pipe joints will be examined at 1614 intervals (in addition to the weekly inspection required under Task 1A) to ensure that any leaks which may occur are rectified at once.

1210—1212

4

- (b) On inspections special attention will be given to these joints and to the condition of the expansion chamber to ensure that any baffles fitted are complete and have not been tampered with.
- (c) Engines will not be raced when the motor-cycle is stationary.
- (d) Unnecessary wide throttle opening, especially in the lower gears, will be avoided.

3. Removal, displacement or alteration of any portion of the exhaust pipe and expansion chamber of motor-cycles to permit more ready egress of exhaust gases is contrary to A.C.I. 503 of 1944.

4. Disciplinary action will be taken against all individuals who either carry out or permit such unauthorized modification.

110/General/7032 (S.T. 3 (b)).

#### 1211. Lighting.—Issues on Active Service.

1. Where lighting by electricity or gas is not available and normal barrack accounting is not practicable, scales of oil or other illuminants will be decided by the G.O.C.-in-C. (or C.-in-C.); such scales will be reported by letter to the War Office as early as possible for covering approval.

2. Issues will be accounted for in the same way as other R.A.S.C. supplies.

3. Personal scales of light will remain in issue under existing authorities.

4. Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 185, is suspended in so far as light is concerned.

53/O.S./238 (S.T. 7 (b)).

#### 1212. Accounting and Accounts.—Fuel—Overseas Stations.

1. It has been decided to extend to overseas stations the benefit of the simplified fuel accounting system introduced by A.C.I. 1512 of 1943.

2. As a provisional measure, Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 177 (so far as it relates to scales for Field and Junior officers' quarters (single), and Classes 11 to 14 single), and paras. 178 and 185, will be modified as follows at overseas stations as from a date to be fixed in each command concerned.

3. Where accounting is now carried out on A.F. F 727 or A.F. F 727 (War), the procedure for home stations, described in A.C.I. 1512 of 1943, will be adopted. The target figures on A.F. F 727B (War) (to which reference is made in A.C.I. 1512 of 1943, para. 5), were devised for home stations only. At stations abroad the G.O.C.-in-C. (or C.-in-C.) will fix and publish in local orders target figures to suit local conditions, such figures being related as far as possible to existing scales. Target figures will be basically fixed in terms of the most commonly used fuel (coal, wood or oil), but in all cases suitable equivalents for conversion to other forms of fuel likely to be used will be given. In fixing any new equivalent regard will be paid to simplicity of accounting; there will be no striving after exact calorific comparisons.

4. Personal scales for occupants of married quarters will remain in issue as at present, and will not be converted to other forms of fuel. Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 198, may be applied where appropriate.

5. Where the simplified accounting system has been introduced the G.O.C.-in-C. (or C.-in-C.) will report after six months' trial what effect the new procedure has had on fuel efficiency and economy as compared with the old system, together with comments on the working of the scheme.

6. A six months' supply of A.F. F 727B (War) will be despatched from home. Fuel accounting units will procure subsequent supplies in the normal way.

7. (a) Where barrack services have not been introduced, and fuel accounting on the above lines is not therefore practicable, fuel will be issued on such scales as the G.O.C.-in-C. (or C.-in-C.) may decide.

(b) Where active operations are in progress, and solid fuel is required for cooking, a scale of 1-lb. coal or 2-lb. wood a head a day should suffice. In other parts of an operational area the types of appliances in use, and the availability of fuel, will be taken into consideration in fixing scales.

No accounting beyond that normally employed for other R.A.S.C. supplies in the field will be introduced.

8. Target figures and scales fixed under the authority of paras. 3 and 7 above will be submitted by letter to the War Office as early as possible for covering approval.

9. A.C.I. 1512 of 1943, para. 21, is hereby *cancelled*.

53/O.S./238 (S.T. 7 (b)).

### 1213. Clothing.—On Attending Sick and on Subsequent Admittance to Hospital, etc.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 167 of 1944, when a soldier serving in the United Kingdom attends sick at a medical inspection room he will be dressed, as far as his disability will allow, in authorized underwear, uniform and headgear, to the scale shown in sub-para. (i) below. (The A.B. 64 will be carried.)

At stations abroad a similar procedure, adapted to meet local conditions, will, as far as possible, be followed.

(i) *Clothing and necessaries to be worn as conditions necessitate.*

#### Clothing

Boots, ankle ... .. pair	1 (a)	Gloves, knitted, drab (winter only) ... .. pair	1
Blouse, battledress ... ..	1 (a)	Jersey, pullover ... ..	1 (b)
Cap, F.S. ... ..	1 (a)	Shirt, angola, drab ... ..	1
Greatcoat (always taken on initial visit) ... ..	1	Socks, worsted ... .. pair	1
Trousers, battledress ... .. pair	1	Vests, woollen (if in possession) ... ..	1
Drawers ... .. pair	1		

#### Necessaries

Badge, cap ... ..	1	Discs, identity ... .. set	1
Braces ... .. pair	1		

(a) Or equivalent articles as issued for wear.

(b) Worn as necessary; if not worn it will be left with the unit and dealt with under sub-para. (iii) below.

(ii) On the *initial* visit to the medical inspection room the soldier will be in possession of all articles required in case of admittance to hospital, etc. He will carry with him, in addition to the articles worn under sub-para. (i) above, the items shown below. On subsequent visits, consequent on the medical officer's instructions to "Attend A", etc., these items need not be carried:—

*Additional Articles (to be carried, on initial visit, in the haversack).*

Housewife ... ..	1	Brush, hair ... ..	1
Shoes, canvas ... .. pair	1	Brush, shaving ... ..	1
Towel, hand ... ..	1	Brush, shoe ... ..	1
Shorts, P.T. kit ... .. pairs	2 (c)	Brush, tooth ... ..	1
Vests, P.T. kit ... ..	2 (c)	Comb, hair ... ..	1
Brass cleaning ... ..	1 (c)	Razor, safety ... ..	1
Brush, button, brass ... ..	1 (c)	Soap, piece ... ..	1

(c) If in possession. Instructions for dealing with clothing in possession of personnel suffering from *tinea cruris* are given in War Clothing Regulations, 1943, Appendix II, para. 6.

(iii) Should the soldier, on reporting sick, be detained under medical supervision in a camp reception station, etc., or be admitted to a military or E.M.S. hospital, any articles detailed in the scales under sub-paras. (i) and (ii) above which are not in the soldier's possession will be taken from the kit he left behind and forwarded to the reception station or hospital in which he is accommodated. (For admittance to hospitals

1213

6

other than those above, *see* para. 3.) All other articles of personal kit left behind, *i.e.*, articles not included in sub-para. (i) and (ii) above, will be placed in unit store for safe custody and an inventory prepared listing all such articles. This inventory will be kept apart from the kit to serve as a check in the event of losses arising while the kit is in unit store.

If the soldier returns to the unit within 21 days, all articles handed in to store will be re-issued to him.

Where the soldier is placed on the "Y" List or the unit leaves the United Kingdom, the clothing left in unit store will be disposed of under para. 2 below.

2. At the expiration of 21 days, *e.g.*, when the soldier, under para. 1 (iii) above, is placed on the "Y" List, or the unit proceeds overseas before the expiration of that period, any special size garments or special footwear of authorized issue (including light boots or shoes) will (except under para. 3 below) be forwarded to the O.C. military medical unit or the Superintendent of the E.M.S. hospital in which the soldier is accommodated. All remaining articles left in unit store by the soldier will be taken on ledger charge and deleted from the man's A.F. H 1157. Deficiencies from the appropriate scale, after allowing for articles in the man's possession under para. 1 above, or articles found to be unserviceable through unfair wear and tear, will be scheduled on A.F. P 1954A and charges assessed in accordance with War Clothing Regulations, 1943, para. 149, as modified by A.C.I. 95 of 1944. Articles taken on ledger charge by the unit which are fit for further wear will be dealt with under para. 62, and those unfit for further wear disposed of under para. 75 of the above-mentioned regulations.

A.F. H 1157 showing the balance of the man's kit will be forwarded to the O.C. military medical unit or military registrar of the E.M.S. hospital in which the soldier is accommodated, and will accompany the soldier on transfer from one medical unit to another. If charges are to be preferred in respect of deficiencies, etc., A.F. P 1954A will accompany the A.F. H 1157 to enable such charges to be recorded in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II). A.F. P 1954A will then be forwarded by the O.C. military medical unit or the registrar of the E.M.S. hospital to the paymaster concerned. The amounts due will be recovered in the usual way.

In the event of any personal issues being made to the soldier while he is accommodated in a military medical unit or E.M.S. hospital, otherwise than in exchange for articles in possession, suitable entries will be made on A.F. H 1157.

- (a) On discharge to duty, A.F. H 1157 will be forwarded by the O.C. military medical unit or military registrar of the E.M.S. hospital to the unit to which the soldier is despatched. The soldier will be completed to the appropriate scale of clothing and necessities by that unit, as laid down in War Clothing Regulations, 1943, paras. 88 and 89.
- (b) In the event of the soldier's discharge from the Service direct from a military medical unit or E.M.S. hospital the O.C. or military registrar will take action in accordance with Chapter IX of the above-mentioned regulations and adjust A.F. H 1157 to show only the articles retained by the soldier. A copy of this army form will be prepared showing clearly the articles retained by the soldier and those which have been withdrawn. This form will be marked "copy" and certified by the O.C. military medical unit or military registrar of the E.M.S. hospital to the effect that the particulars extracted agree with the original. The original A.F. H 1157 will be included in such of the soldier's personal documents as are forwarded to the O. i/c records, the copy being attached to the A.F. G 1033 retained with the unit's administrative records. (*See* War Clothing Regulations, 1943, para. 127A.)

3. Where a soldier is detained under purely civilian medical supervision, *i.e.*, at home or hospital (other than a military medical unit or E.M.S. hospital), the articles of personal kit left behind with his unit will be taken into store for safe custody and an inventory prepared, as detailed in para. 1 (iii). Should the soldier return to the unit or be admitted to a hospital detailed under para. 1 (iii), action regarding the issue or disposal of his personal kit left in unit store will be taken in accordance with para. 1, as circumstances demand.

Should the soldier be placed on the "Y" List or the unit proceed overseas while he is still under civilian medical supervision, all personal kit left in unit store will be taken on ledger charge and deleted from his A.F. H 1157, any charges in respect



1213—1216

of damage to such articles through unfair wear and tear being preferred on A.F. P 1954A. This army form will be forwarded to the paymaster concerned and the amounts due will be recovered from the individual in the usual way. The A.F. H 1157 will be forwarded to the O, I/C records, who will ensure that it is despatched to the unit to which the soldier is eventually ordered to report.

On return to duty, the unit to which the soldier is ordered to report will check the articles in the soldier's possession against those shown as issued on A.F. H 1157, and such of those articles which are not in possession will be scheduled on A.F. P 1954A and made good at the soldier's expense. Articles not shown on A.F. H 1157 which are required to complete him to the appropriate scale will be issued from store free of charge.

The charges for deficiencies, etc. (if any), will be assessed on A.F. P 1954A and entered in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part II); A.F. P 1954A will then be forwarded to the paymaster concerned.

4. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, will be amended accordingly in due course.

5. The above instructions will not apply to auxiliaries of the A.T.S. or to members of the V.A.D.

Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. will continue to be dealt with under War Scales of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1943, para. 19.

54/Miscellaneous/5014 (O.S. 7).

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

##### 1214. Stationery.—Use of Stationery with the Printed "Official Paid" Design.

1. Amends A.C.I. 376 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.
2. A.C.I. 1771 of 1943 is hereby *cancelled*.

32/Postal/2076 (R).

##### 1215. Correspondence.—Insertion of Telephone Numbers on.

1. In order that prompt telephonic reference may be made by the addressee, it likely to facilitate public business, the telephone exchange, number and *extension* number, if any, will be inserted in the top left-hand corner of letters, memoranda, etc., sent from military offices. Compliance with this instruction is specially necessary on communications addressed to the War Office, headquarter and other military establishments. The extension number will be that of an officer or official competent to speak on the subject of the communication. The person signing it is generally responsible for its contents, but he is not necessarily the person best qualified to answer detailed enquiries.

2. In the case of formations and units whose address for security reasons is "A.P.O., England" this A.C.I. will only apply to correspondence graded "Top Secret", "Secret" or "Confidential" and *not* to that graded "Restricted" or having no security grading.

3. A.C.I. 652 of 1943 is hereby *cancelled*.

1/General/4866 (R).

##### 1216. Accounting and Accounts.—Canadian Forces in the United Kingdom Financial Settlements.

Amends A.C.I. 676 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

16/General/9303 (F. 1).



1217

8

**1217. Contracts.—Standard Conditions of Government Contracts for Stores Purchases.**

This A.C.I. is not applicable to overseas commands.

1. A booklet containing Standard Conditions of Government Contracts for Stores Purchases for use by all contracting Departments has been published.
2. As opportunity offers tender forms for contracts placed at the War Office and by other Departments purchasing on behalf of the War Office, *e.g.*, the Ministry of Supply, are being re-cast to embody these standard conditions.
3. Officers administering contracts (*e.g.*, receiving and paying officers) who receive copies of contracts referring to the standard conditions will make themselves familiar with these conditions.
4. Copies of the booklet containing the standard conditions may be obtained on application to the Director of Army Contracts, The War Office (D.C. 1), 68, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.
5. The conditions in the booklet will not be used for local contracts except under the instruction of the Director of Army Contracts or the Command Secretary. The present approved forms of tender will continue to be used for these contracts.

Contracts/Miscellaneous/8879 (D.C. 1).

---

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Darnoch.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
9th September, 1944.

1015

## AMENDMENTS

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1214. Stationery.—Use of Stationery with the Printed "Official Paid" Design.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 376 of 1943 as amended by A.C.Is. 1771 of 1943 and 990 of 1944.

Para. 2 (c) (as amended by A.C.I. 1771 of 1943). *Delete the amendment and substitute:—*

For security reasons this will not apply to establishments, units or formations having an A.P.O. England address or any other form of closed address.

**1216. Accounting and Accounts.—Canadian Forces in the United Kingdom—Financial Settlements.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 676 of 1943:—

Para. 8.

*Delete sub-para. (a) (v) and substitute—*

(v) Rail transport up to 31st December, 1943 (after which date it will be included in the broad settlements).

*Add new sub-paragraph:—*

(c) As issues of dentures or spectacles made to satisfy Canadian officers' normal requirements are a free entitlement, no notification (e.g., on A.F. 11240 or 11240c) need be made to the British paymaster for onward transmission to the Canadian Military Authorities.

1011

[Issue 1395]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1218—1235]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

13th September, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.Is. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

- 1218. War Establishments.
- 1219. Army Forms G 1098.—Scales and Schedules.
- 1220. Civilian Employees.—Balance of Civil Pay for those serving in H.M. Forces who are Missing in the Far East.
- 1221. Civilian Employees.—Compassionate Leave when Home is Damaged or a Close Relative is Killed by Enemy Action.
- 1222. Civilian Employees—Industrial and Non-Industrial Grades.—Pay during Employment while on Furlough before Discharge from the Armed Forces.
- 1223. Civilian Employees (Temporary).—Anticipation of Annual Leave.
- 1224. Civilian Employees—Non-industrial.—Counting Unpaid Special Leave for Increment and for Pension and Gratuity Purposes.

## GENERAL STAFF

- 1225. Tradesmen and Tradeswomen.—Discontinuance of the Classification of Clerks, Class III (a).

Amends A.C.I. 1172 of 1943, see Amendments section.

30/General/15 (M.T. 5 (f)).

- 1226. Small Arms.—Rifles No. 4, Mark I and Mark I\* (T) (Sniper Equipments)—Barrel Wear.

1. The high standard of accuracy demanded of sniper equipments inevitably results in the acceptance of a shortened life. It is therefore essential that every care be taken to ensure that Rifles No. 4, Mark I and Mark I\* (T) are maintained in the best condition.

2. Where it is suspected that, due to barrel wear, a rifle is beginning to lose its accuracy, it will be tested without telescope as soon as possible in the following manner:—

- (a) Fire three groups of five rounds each at 100 yards. Rifle rested. Standard of grouping, 3-in. x 3-in.
- (b) If the average of the three groups gives a result in excess of the standard the rifle will be sentenced beyond local repair and returned to ordnance.
- 3. A label bearing the result of the test will be attached to the rifle: it will not be removed before the rifle reaches the factory.
- 4. If no 100 yards range is available the test will be carried out at 30 yards and the corresponding standard will be 1-in. x 1-in.

57/S.A./2397 (Infantry 2).

1227—1229

2

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1227. Memorials on Battlefields.**

1. Formations and units have on occasions erected memorials on the sites of their battle exploits.

2. The erection of such memorials, at the present time, except of a purely temporary nature is to be discouraged.

3. Any such memorials as have already been erected will be regarded as temporary, and the British Government will accept no responsibility for their maintenance, nor is the upkeep of any such memorials the work or responsibility of the Imperial War Graves Commission.

4. In this connexion it is brought to the notice of units that the Imperial War Graves Commission will, after the war, commemorate by name all Service personnel who have died, either in the cemeteries where the graves are, or, where no known grave exists, on suitable memorials erected by the Commission.

5. At the end of the last war, a Committee, known as the Battle Exploits Memorial Committee, was formed to consider claims for the erection of such memorials. Claims from units or formations smaller than a division were not accepted.

The procedure for dealing with applications arising from this war has not yet been agreed but is likely to be similar.

45/General/6987 (A.G. 13).

**1228. Establishments.—Proportion of Senior Commanders to Junior Commanders and Junior Commanders to Subalterns, A.T.S., in certain War Establishments.**

Amends A.C.I. 1683 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

79/Mobilization/6017 (A.G. 16 (a)).

**1229. Agricultural Assistance.—Agricultural Leave Scheme, 1944-5.**

1. Agricultural workers on farms and key market gardeners, who are serving in the Army (including the A.T.S.) at home, may be given special leave, without pay, and in the case of officers without pay and allowances, to work on the land for periods not exceeding a total of 28 days during the period 1st October, 1944 to 30th September, 1945.

Such leave may be granted at the discretion of G.Os.C.-in-C. subject to the policy laid down from time to time by the C.-in-C., Home Forces, and to the following conditions.

Throughout this A.C.I. the word "officer" will be understood to include any officer of the A.T.S.; and the words "man", "soldier" or "other rank", will be understood to include any auxiliary of the A.T.S.; and the words "O. i/c records" will be understood to include the O. i/c A.T.S. Records.

2. In no case will agricultural leave be allowed for officers and men:—

(a) undergoing training in schools, training units, holding units and practice camps;

(b) who are serving in units which have received orders to mobilize for service overseas;

(c) who are unwilling to be granted such agricultural leave.

3. Officers and men on agricultural leave whose units are ordered to mobilize for service overseas while they are on agricultural leave, will be recalled forthwith.

4. Officers and men granted agricultural leave will be given free return railway warrants to their place of work, and these will be charged to the normal army vote. Warrants granted in these circumstances will not count against the annual leave allotment of four in every period of 12 months.

5. While civilian clothes will normally be worn while on agricultural leave, soldiers without civilian clothing may wear their uniform for such periods. In either case the soldier will be liable to make good the cost of any loss or damage to his uniform caused through carelessness or neglect, but he will not be penalized for any extra wear and tear clearly due to the use of the clothing on agricultural work.

6. G.O.C.-in-C. will be responsible that agricultural leave is not given in cases where it is inadvisable for military reasons, and will issue orders as necessary restricting such leave. This power of restriction may be delegated to subordinate commanders. Agricultural leave will be liable to cancellation in emergency by the G.O.C.-in-C., or by an officer authorized to act on his behalf.

7. G.O.C.-in-C. may, if they so desire, request Lord Lieutenants of counties to nominate advisers to give any help that may be felt necessary in administering the scheme.

8. The procedure to be followed in applying for agricultural leave will be:—

(a) The person responsible for the agricultural holding for which labour is required will obtain a certificate from the Agricultural Executive Committee that the officer or soldier concerned is essential for the work in hand, and that no alternative arrangements can be made. In Northern Ireland and the Isle of Man, where no Agricultural Executive Committees exist, applications will be made to the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of Northern Ireland and the Government of the Isle of Man, respectively.

(b) This person will then approach the O.C. the unit in which the officer or soldier is serving, producing the certificate referred to in sub-para. (a) above, and an undertaking in the form given in Appendix B to this A.C.I. The O.C. the unit may, at his discretion and subject to the limitations laid down in paras. 2 and 3 above, and to any restrictions which have been imposed by superior commanders under para. 6 above, grant the necessary leave.

9. In replying to applications, C.Os. will bear in mind that the courtesy and efficiency of the Army will be judged by the terms of the answer sent, and it is important, whatever the decision, that it be clear, polite and speedy.

10. Before proceeding on agricultural leave, each individual will sign an agreement as shown in Appendix A, surrendering any claim to pay and allowances in respect of army service during the period of such leave and acknowledging that it is understood that any disability sustained during the agricultural leave period will not be regarded as attributable to military service. All such agreements will be witnessed by an officer. In the case of other ranks, however, where any family, ordinary dependants' or special dependants' allowance, allotment (whether qualifying, contributory or voluntary), compulsory stoppage (and any supplementation thereof from army funds) is being paid, a corresponding payment will be continued on behalf of the Agricultural Departments concerned without charge to the soldier.

11. (a) In the case of other ranks, the notification of agricultural leave will be made in unit Part II or Part III Orders in the following form:—

AGRICULTURAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY, UNDER THE TERMS OF A.C.I. 1229 OF 1944

Army No.	Rank and Name	Period		If acting rank or lance appointment relinquished, date from which relinquished.
		From	To	



1229

4

The form of agreement under para. 10 above will be attached to the copy of the Part II or Part III Orders sent to the O. i/c records.

The grant of agricultural leave will be entered in page 7 of the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part I).

(b) Os. i/c records will render to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.G.(Stats.)), Hobart House, London, S.W.1, to arrive by the eighth day of each month, a return showing "the total numbers of other ranks granted agricultural leave during the month of.....(previous month)".

12. The grant of agricultural leave to officers will be notified in Part II Orders (Officers). A copy of the relevant order will be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.G.(Stats.)), Hobart House, London, S.W.1, together with the form of agreement under para. 10 above. Particular care will be taken to ensure that copies of the order are sent to army agents and to the O. i/c Army Pay Office, Officers' Accounts, Stockport Road, Manchester 13.

13. Arms and equipment (if personal), respirator and steel helmet will be taken by a soldier who proceeds on agricultural leave, except in the case of Northern Ireland, when the provisions of the Leave Manual, 1943, notified in A.C.I. 392 of 1943, paras. 137 to 139, which deal with leave to proceed to Northern Ireland will apply. Ammunition will in no case be taken on agricultural leave.

14. Officers and soldiers will be issued with military leave or duty ration cards to cover the period of agricultural leave granted as for a soldier proceeding on normal leave in accordance with A.C.I. 778 of 1944.

15. C.Os. will ensure that officers and men are warned that they must return punctually at the expiry of their period of agricultural leave granted, and that on no account will applications for extension beyond the full period of leave authorized under this A.C.I. be entertained. Steps will be taken to deal with cases where men have already irregularly been granted leave in excess of this period, namely, that any additional period in excess of the admissible 28 days will be treated as special leave under the terms and conditions applicable to agricultural leave. In consequence pay and allowances to soldiers for any such period will not be admissible. The man concerned will be considered as eligible for his next turn of privilege leave at the same date as if the date of his return to duty had been on termination of privilege leave, i.e., he will go to the bottom of the unit leave roster with effect from the date of his return to duty. In future, every endeavour will be made to avoid occurrences making necessary this procedure.

16. Officers and men will be responsible for keeping C.Os. informed of any changes of address during the period of leave.

17. The relinquishment or retention of acting rank and lance appointment will be governed by the provisions of:—

- (a) In the case of officers, the appropriate sections of the Pay Warrant.
- (b) In the case of other ranks, the pamphlet "Promotion of Soldiers and Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. during a National Emergency" notified in A.C.I. 351 of 1943.

In this connexion, however, it will be impressed on C.Os. that agricultural leave is granted at the request of the Agricultural Departments for work of urgent national importance. In order, therefore, to encourage other ranks, otherwise eligible, to take this leave, assurances will, where possible, be given, at the C.O's. discretion, to the effect that acting rank will normally be restored at the conclusion of the agricultural leave period, subject to the strict proviso that acting rank for one appointment will not be held by two individuals at the same time.

18. The period of agricultural leave will count as service towards engagement and as qualifying service for pension.

19. Periods of agricultural leave granted under this A.C.I. will not deprive an officer or soldier of consideration for any compassionate or privilege leave for which he may be eligible under normal leave rules. Such periods of agricultural leave will not, however, be reckoned as qualifying service in assessing eligibility for privilege leave under the conditions of the "Leave Manual, 1943", Sections I and V, notified in A.C.I. 392 of 1943 or any amending instructions subsequently issued unless they shall specify to the contrary.

Personnel on agricultural leave will not count against the maximum percentage of a unit or formation authorized to be absent at any one time, but will in no case exceed 10 per cent. of the strength of the unit or formation. Such personnel will follow the movement, etc., procedure for normal leave traffic as laid down in the above-mentioned Leave Manual.

20. The regulations applicable to a man falling sick during a period of ordinary leave, as shown on the reverse of A.F. B 295, will apply equally during a period of agricultural leave. On his admission to a military or E.M.S. hospital, the man's contract with the farmer will automatically be broken, and the remaining period of his agricultural leave will be cancelled, the necessary notification being made in Part II or Part III Orders.

21. Throughout this A.C.I. the term G.O.C.-in-C. will include, where applicable, the G.O.C., Northern Ireland.

22. This A.C.I. will be read in conjunction with any orders or instructions that may be issued from time to time relating generally or in particular to the matter of leave.

23. A.C.Is. 2477 of 1941, 1155 and 1871 of 1942, and 1286 and 1415 of 1943 are cancelled with effect from 1st October, 1944.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 103 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

112/Miscellaneous/2696 (Demob. 2).

#### APPENDIX A

1. I, ..... am willing to proceed on agricultural leave from ..... to ..... both dates inclusive, on the understanding that:—

- (a) I will not be entitled to any pay or allowances in respect of Army service for the period of agricultural leave;
- (b) any family allowance, dependants' allowance, allotment and compulsory stoppage now being paid to my family will continue to be paid during my leave on behalf of the Agricultural Department concerned, and will not be debited to my accounts;\*
- (c) any disability I may sustain during the period of agricultural leave will not be regarded as attributable to military service.

2. I understand that this leave is given me solely to enable me to do work of national importance on the land, and I also understand that I may be recalled in emergency or for any reason considered necessary by the authority granting the leave.

3. I further understand that I remain subject to military law while on agricultural leave, and should wear civilian clothing during such employment, but may wear my uniform if civilian clothes are not available. I also understand that I shall be liable to make good the cost of any loss or damage to my uniform through carelessness or neglect during the period of my leave, but not extra wear and tear clearly due to agricultural leave.

Signed .....

Date .....

Witnessed by an officer.....

Unit ..... **1608** .....

Date .....

\* Sub-para. 1 (b) does not apply to officers.

1229—1230

6

## APPENDIX B

## UNDERTAKING OF FARMER, ETC., REGARDING PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS GRANTED AGRICULTURAL LEAVE

1. I hereby undertake to pay to the officer or soldier concerned at least the agricultural minimum rate of wage applicable to the work to be performed by him (less the appropriate deduction in respect of board and/or lodging if these are provided by me) as prescribed by the relevant orders made under the provisions of the Agricultural Wages Act, in respect of the whole period of agricultural leave granted.

2. I further undertake that, in the event of the officer or soldier sustaining a disability due to an injury arising out of and in the course of his employment by me, I will pay to him the award that would be admissible under the Workmen's Compensation Acts in the case of a workman in similar circumstances, and I undertake to insure against this liability.

3. I fully understand that, should the exigencies of the Service require it, the officer or soldier may be called upon to rejoin his unit before the expiration of the agricultural leave granted, and that the leave may be cancelled should he be admitted to a military or E.M.S. hospital.

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1230. Repatriation.—Women Members of British Forces (including Colonial Forces administered by the War Office) and Dominion Forces, who marry Military Personnel of any of those Forces—Repatriation to the Husband's country of Normal Residence.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 581 of 1944, Part II, para. 8, when a member of the British Women's Forces (including Colonial Forces administered by the War Office) is married to a member of any of the Dominion Forces, she may in certain circumstances, in the case of an officer be permitted to relinquish her commission or, in the case of an other rank be discharged, in order to accompany or join her husband if he is permanently posted to the dominion. When such relinquishment or discharge is approved, liability for her conveyance during the war will be accepted by the government of the dominion responsible for the passage of the husband.

2. Similarly, in the case of members of Dominion Women's Services married to members of the British Forces, the liability for conveyance to their husband's country of permanent residence will be accepted by the British Government.

3. The arrangements outlined in paras. 1 and 2 above will apply without prejudice to the normal entitlement of members of the Women's Forces to be returned at the expense of their own Government to their country of enrolment or their pre-service country of normal residence if they so choose.

4. The grant of a passage under paras. 1, 2 or 3 of this A.C.I. will exhaust entitlement to any further grant of passage at the expense of British or Dominion funds.

5. In the case of marriage between personnel belonging to the Dominion Forces and Colonial Forces administered by the War Office, the principles set out in paras. 1, 2 or 3 above will apply as regards the entitlement to, and the incidence of cost of, the passage of the wife.

6. The above arrangements are intended to apply for the period of hostilities only: in the event of the cessation of hostilities in Europe or elsewhere, the above arrangements are liable to be cancelled without notice and superseded by other rules which will be promulgated in due course.

**1231. Handbooks, etc.—Classification of Royal Engineers Publications.**

Amends A.C.I. 583 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

26/Publications/5585 (E. 3).

**1232. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B 3, 1944.**

1. A new section of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section B 3, designated Machine Carbines and Appurtenances, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand.

2. The prices shown in this section are *basic cost prices* and are subject to the addition of 10 per cent. departmental expenses for the issue of any stores in this section on repayment or prepayment. They will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st August, 1944.

57/Vocabulary/1475 (W.S. 7 (c)).

**1233. Vehicles.—“B” Vehicle Tool Kits.**

1. Levers, tyre, Part No. LV6/MT2/352 issued as “C” kits tools, with cars, 5-cwt., 4×4, and trailers, 2-wheeled, lightweight (Stores), have proved unsatisfactory and are being replaced.

2. Vehicle kit lists 125, 177, 196, 241, 393, 394, 423, 549, and 553 are being amended for all future vehicles released, and retrospective action is hereby authorized for all such vehicles on unit charge not correctly equipped.

3. Demands will be submitted through the usual channels for:—

(a) Cars, 5-cwt., 4×4.—Levers, tyre, Part No. LV6/MT2/25050.

(b) Trailers, 2-wheeled, lightweight (Stores).—Levers, tyre, Part No. LV6/MT2/33594 on a scale of two levers for each vehicle/trailer, and quoting this A.C.I. as authority.

57/Vehicles (A)/1962 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1234. Deaths due to War Operations.—Notification to Civil Authorities in the United Kingdom.**

*N.B.—This A.C.I. does not apply to commands abroad, but see para. 5.*

**1. Deaths due to “war operations” other than aircraft accidents.**

Inquests (or, in Scotland, enquiries by the Procurator-Fiscal) will not be necessary upon persons, military or civilian, where death is clearly due to war operations. The expression “war operations” means, for this purpose, operations of the armed forces of the enemy or operations of any of H.M. Forces while in action against the enemy or while acting in the course of their duty upon any warning of the imminence of an attack by the enemy. In certain circumstances deaths of male officers and male other ranks as a result of accidents ascribable to aircraft not directly engaged in war operations may be deemed to have been due to war operations and dealt with accordingly, *see* para. 2 below.

Where the bodies of such persons are to be disposed of under arrangements made by the military authorities, the registrar of births and deaths of the district in which death occurred will be notified, as early as possible, and will be provided with a Certificate of Death (Form A.F.W.D.) to the effect that death was due to war operations. This certificate will take the place of the medical certificate normally required in peace time before registration of the death can be effected and a burial can take place. The O.C. unit in which the deceased was serving or to which he or she was attached and the officer i/c the War Department establishment to which the deceased may have been taken or in which he or she may have been at the time of death, are authorized to sign such certificates, in the cases of **1607** soldiers of the Army or other persons subject to the Army Act or otherwise employed with the Army. Such certificates on Form A.F.W.D. must not be confused with the official certificates of death which will be issued to next-of-kin of officers and other ranks by the War Office (C. 3 (A.L.) and Effects, respectively), and which will be based on casualty returns to the War Office. Copies of Form A.F.W.D. may be obtained from Army Forms Depots.



1234

8

The registrar of births and deaths will register the death from the Form A.F.W.D. and will then issue a certificate for disposal which will be produced to the burial authorities as constituting the necessary authority for the disposal of the body. Burial will not take place until this certificate is obtained.

In Scotland the certificate issued by the registrar is a certificate of registration (Schedule I) which is produced to the cemetery keeper. Burial may take place without this certificate, but in that case the cemetery keeper sends a notice to the registrar.

When the death of an officer or other rank occurs in consequence of war operations away from his unit, as for example when the officer or other rank is on leave, the body may be disposed of by the local authority and death will be certified by the clerk of the local authority. In other cases, although the death occurred in circumstances in which the body would ordinarily be disposed of by the military authority such a course may be impracticable. In any such case the local authority will undertake the disposal of the body upon request, and the O.C. the unit, etc., will supply the clerk of the local authority with sufficient particulars to enable him to issue certificates for burial and registration of the death if a Form A.F.W.D. has not been completed.

The notification of death to the civil authorities does not dispense with the necessity for the reporting of fatal casualties in respect of officers and other ranks to the appropriate military authorities, as provided for in King's Regulations and Field Service Regulations.

References in this paragraph to civilians are not restricted to enrolled civilian personnel.

A medical practitioner who was in attendance on a deceased person before death, whether in a military or civil hospital, may give a certificate of cause of death, though it is preferable that one of the persons (e.g., the O.C. of a military hospital) authorized to sign Form A.F.W.D. should certify death. If a medical practitioner who is not so authorized gives a certificate of cause of death he will do so on the ordinary form of certificate, taking care, after specifying the immediate cause of death, to add the words "war operations" if he is satisfied that the death occurred as a result of injuries received in war operations.

## 2. Deaths due to aircraft accidents.

As stated in para. 1 above, deaths which occur as a result of an aircraft accident may in certain cases be deemed to have occurred in consequence of war operations whether or not the aircraft involved was at the time of the accident directly engaged on war operations, for example, if it was employed for the purposes of training or on an exercise.

The special provisions regarding deaths due to aircraft accidents apply to male officers and male other ranks only. There is power to extend it to females, but no order so extending it has yet been made in regard to any military forces.

The conditions are that—

- (a) The injuries were received in the course of the duty of the deceased as a member of a naval, military or air force.
- (b) The aircraft involved belonged to a naval, military or air force and was at the time of the accident being operated under the orders of such a force.

The fact that at the particular time the aircraft did or did not belong to or was or was not being operated under the orders of a particular force may be certified by a person authorized by a Secretary of State or the Admiralty.

If any question arises regarding the application of the provisions to the deceased or to the aircraft, information will normally be obtained from the C.O. of the station to which the aircraft belonged. As regards gliders under the control of the military authorities, C.Os. of units of the Glider Pilot Regiment have been authorized by the Secretary of State for War to give such certificates.

The expression "aircraft" includes balloons, whether fixed or free, kites, gliders, airships and any other form of flying machine, and "accident" includes an accident which arises out of a descent from the aircraft.

## 3. (a) Registration of death when the body has been destroyed or cannot be found or is lying in a place from which it cannot be recovered.

If an O.C. unit or other person authorized to sign Form A.F.W.D. has reason to think that the death of a certain person has occurred in consequence of war operations but Form A.F.W.D. cannot be completed because the body is believed to have been



destroyed or cannot be found or is lying in a place from which it cannot be recovered, he will report the facts to the local registrar of deaths who, if he thinks that there is reasonable ground for so doing, will report the facts to the coroner concerned with a view to the coroner holding an enquiry. In any such case, if the coroner is of the opinion, after inquiry, that the death of the person has occurred and that it occurred in consequence of war operations, he will issue a certificate to that effect and the death will be registered by the local registrar.

In Scotland also the facts will be intimated to the local registrar. The latter will report to the Registrar-General in order that steps may be taken to have the case investigated by the Procurator-Fiscal, who, if satisfied that the death has occurred, will issue to the registrar a certificate from which the death can be registered.

*(b) Registration of death when the body cannot be identified or has been wrongly identified.*

The O.C. unit or other authorized officer will follow the procedure outlined in sub-para. (a) above.

*4. (a) Violent or unnatural deaths not due to war operations as defined in para. 1.*

The procedure outlined in para. 1 cannot be used in the case of violent or unnatural deaths which have not been due to war operations as defined in para. 1 or which were not due to injuries received as a result of an aircraft accident as explained in para. 2. In such a case there must be a coroner's inquest and the death will be reported to the local police or to the local coroner direct with a view to an inquest being held. In Scotland the facts will be reported to the Procurator-Fiscal. Deaths which occur in the course of training other than deaths ascribable to an aircraft accident cannot properly be certified as having occurred in consequence of war operations.

*(b). Deaths from natural causes not due to war operations as defined in para. 1.*

The normal procedure laid down in King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1740, will be followed as regards the registration of deaths from causes other than "war operations" (as defined in para. 1). Every such death will be reported to the registrar of the district in which the death occurred, with a view to registration.

*5. Bodies brought into England or Wales.*

In the event of the removal of the body of a deceased person into England or Wales for disposal, application will be made by the person effecting the disposal to the registrar of births and deaths of the sub-district in which it is intended to dispose of the body for a certificate of no liability to register; this certificate will be produced at the burial. To satisfy the registrar that he may issue such a certificate, a certificate of death, or, failing that, a statement by the C.O. will accompany the body. This procedure will also apply when a death occurs on board ship and the body is brought ashore for burial.

*6. Removal of Bodies out of England and Wales.*

If it is desired that the body of a deceased person be removed out of England and Wales for disposal elsewhere, the person desirous of effecting the removal must send notice of his intention to the coroner within whose jurisdiction the body is lying. Where the death took place in England or Wales the notice will be accompanied by the certificate for disposal after registry issued by the registrar of births and deaths. The body will not be removed out of England and Wales before the expiration of four clear days after the day on which the notice of intention to remove the body is received by the coroner, unless the coroner states in his acknowledgment of the receipt of the notice that he does not intend to hold an inquest, in which event the body may be removed at any time after the acknowledgment is received. If the body is removed to Scotland for burial, the coroner's acknowledgment will be produced to the cemetery keeper.

*7. Cremation.*

- (a) Where application is made for cremation of the body in England or Wales:—
- (i) a certificate for disposal (after registry) issued by the registrar of births and deaths showing that the death has been registered as being due to war operations, or

1606

1234—1235

10

(ii) a certificate of no liability to register issued by the appropriate registrar of births and deaths (*see* para. 5 above), showing that satisfactory evidence has been produced that the death was due to war operations, will constitute sufficient authority as regards the cause of death for cremation without the production of any other certificate under the Cremation Regulations.

(b) If it is desired that the body be removed to Scotland for cremation, the following documents will be required:—

- (i) a certificate by a qualified medical practitioner to the effect that death was due to a specified cause which is consistent with death directly due to war operations, together with one of the following:—
- (ii) a certificate of registration of death, or a duplicate thereof, issued by the English Registrar of Births and Deaths, or
- (iii) a certificate given by a person authorized by the Secretary of State to certify on Form A.F.W.D. that the body is the body of a person who has died in consequence of war operations.

The requirements set out in para. 6 above will be observed before the body is removed to Scotland for cremation.

45/General/4709 (C. 2).

#### 1235. Allowances.—Voluntary Allotments.

1. A married soldier, in respect of whom family allowance is in issue, has, in the past, been allowed to make a voluntary allotment to another relative only if he is serving abroad or under orders for service overseas.

2. A married soldier, whether serving at home or abroad, may now make a voluntary allotment to his father, mother, brother or sister, in addition to the allotment necessary for family allowance, provided that the aggregate amount of the allotments does not exceed the limit prescribed in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part III, para. 1, and that the allottee is residing in an area to which remittances may be made.

Application to make such allotments will be made on A.F. O 1796A.

3. Any soldier who marries and in respect of whom a dependants' allowance or voluntary allotment is in issue at the date of marriage, should, if he still desires to continue an allotment to the person previously in receipt of the dependants' allowance or voluntary allotment, complete a fresh A.F. O 1796A and attach it to his claim for family allowance on A.F. O 1790-2.

Unless A.F. O 1796A is received with the claim for family allowance, the allotment previously in issue will be withdrawn immediately, except where authorized under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Appendix V, Part IV, para. 9 (i).

4. A.C.I. 1807 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 104 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

30/General/41 (F. 4 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. D. Dunsheer.*

THE WAR OFFICE,

13th September, 1944.

## II

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

**1225. Tradesmen and Tradeswomen.—Discontinuance of the Classification of Clerks, Class III (a).**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1172 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 1905 of 1943:—

Para. 3 (as promulgated by A.C.I. 1905 of 1943). *Delete lines 1 to 5 and substitute:—*

3. Auxiliaries may be classified as learner clerks by personnel selection officers (A.T.S.) attached to A.T.S. basic training centres, A.T.S. selection centres or headquarters of commands or A.A. groups, or on passing the appropriate trade test at a later date, by the O.C. unit or command board, as necessary. Such personnel may, while at A.T.S. basic training centres, be mustered as learner clerks, Group D, Class III, with effect from the day before posting from A.T.S. basic training centres, subject to the existence of vacancies for clerks within the authorized

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1228. Establishments.—Proportion of Senior Commanders to Junior Commanders and Junior Commanders to Subalterns, A.T.S., in certain War Establishments.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1683 of 1943:—

*Add new para. 4.*

4. The terms of this A.C.I. do not apply to cipher officers, A.T.S. (A.C.I. 256 of 1944 refers), supervising officers, P.T., A.T.S. (War Office memorandum 43/A.T.S./22 (A.G. 16 (a)) dated 8th July, 1944 refers), or intelligence officers, A.T.S. (A.C.I. 242 of 1944 refers).

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1231. Handbooks, etc.—Classification of Royal Engineers Publications.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 583 of 1944:—

(a) Para. 1 (d). Line 3. *Delete "Services" and substitute "Stores".*

(b) Appendix. Page 10.

*Delete "Provisional Working Instructions" and detail and substitute:—*

Working Instructions:—

Pumps, Petrol-driven No. 1 (Provisional) (Old "Pumping Set No. 5").

Handbook of the Pump, Petrol-driven No. 1.

Saws, Portable, Petrol-driven, 39-inch No. 1.

Handbook of the Saw, Portable, Petrol-driven, 39-inch No. 1.

*Under "Director of Fortifications and Works Publications":*

Cols. 1 and 2. *Delete "Semi-Romney Hutting" and substitute "The Semi-Romney Hut".*

*Below "Marston Shedding" insert:—*

E.F. Camp Structures.

Handbook of E.F. Camp Structures.

1005

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1236]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION****No. 1236 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,

16th September, 1944.

**1236. Badges.—Instructions for the Wearing of Tradesmen's, Instructors' and Skill-at-Arms Badges.**

1. The policy for the wearing of Tradesmen's, Instructors' and Skill-at-Arms badges has recently been under review to provide a basis for the wearing of these badges consistent with war time requirements, and, at the same time, to retain the desirable incentive which they provide.

2. With effect from the date of publication of this A.C.I. the following measures will apply:—

*(a) Tradesmen's Badges.*

(i) Certain badges already authorized in this category will be retained. A list of these, showing the revised list of trades for which they are applicable is given in Appendix A.

(ii) A new design of badge for the trade groups A, B, C and D (Catalogue Nos. CD 2257, 2258, 2259 and 2260, respectively) has been approved to cater for the trades for which the badges in sub-para. (i) above are not appropriate.

(iii) If a Tradesman's badge is worn it will be the badge of the trade in which a soldier is mustered.

(iv) Tradesmen's badges will only be worn by soldiers who qualify as class I or class II in their trade.

(v) Further instructions regarding the submission of indents for group A, B, C and D badges will be issued when supplies become available.

*(b) Instructors' Badges.*—As a war time measure existing Instructors' badges will be retained, but no new badges will be authorized in this category. A list of these badges is shown in Appendix B.*(c) Skill-at-Arms Badges.*—As a war time measure existing Skill-at-Arms badges will be retained; application for new badges of this type will be granted only in very exceptional cases. A complete list of the badges now authorized is shown in Appendix C.*(d) General.*—

(i) Soldiers of the rank of serjeant and above will not be entitled to wear Skill-at-Arms or Tradesmen's badges.

(ii) Any soldier below the rank of serjeant may wear not more than two of the badges in the above three categories (*e.g.*, one Tradesmen's badge and either one Instructors' or one Skill-at-Arms badge), in addition to the other badges authorized under A.C.I. 905 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I.s 1593 and 1827 of 1943 and 7, 313, 480, 650 and 1207 of 1944 (*e.g.*, regimental designations, formation badges, etc.).

(iii) Not more than one badge from each of the Instructor or Tradesmen's categories will be worn by any soldier.

(iv) The badges to be worn by a soldier will be approved by his C.O.

3. The instructions for the wearing of badges in the three categories referred to in this A.C.I. will be as stated in War Clothing Regulations, 1943, Appendix III, notified in A.C.I. 457 of 1943.

4. The terms of this A.C.I. will apply to auxiliaries of the A.T.S. and V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council.

5. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, will be amended in due course.

54/General/977S (A.G. 4).

### APPENDIX A

#### Tradesmen's Badges

#### 1. Group A

(a)	Authorized Badge (b)
Ammunition examiner ... ..	... AE in wreath.
Armourer ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Artificer, R.A. ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Chemical artificer ... ..	... A.
Chemical laboratory assistant ... ..	... A.
Draughtsman (architectural) ... ..	... A.
Draughtsman (mechanical) ... ..	... A.
Draughtsman (topographical) ... ..	... A.
Draughtsman (railway or port construction) ... ..	... A.
Driver (transportation plant) ... ..	... A.
Electrical fitter, R.A. (A.A., S.L. or C.A.) ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Electrician ... ..	... A.
Electrician (control equipment) ... ..	... A.
Electrician (vehicle and plant) ... ..	... A.
Electrician (maintenance) ... ..	... A.
Electrician (diesel electric locomotive) ... ..	... A.
Electrician (R. Signals) ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Engine artificer, R.E. ... ..	... A.
Experimental assistant (gunnery) ... ..	... A.
Fitter ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Fitter (engine room), R.A. ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Fitter, gun (field, C.D. and A.A.) ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Fitter (loco) ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Hallo worker ... ..	... A.
Hospital cook ... ..	... A.
Instrument mechanic ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Instrument mechanic (field survey) ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Instrument mechanic (R. Signals) ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Lineman mechanic (R. Signals) ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Lithographer (draughtsman) ... ..	... A.
Lithographer (machine minder) ... ..	... A.
Lithographer (prover) ... ..	... A.
Millwright ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Operator (wireless and keyboard) (R. Signals) ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Pattern maker ... ..	... Wheel.
Pharmacist ... ..	... A.
Photographer (cartographic) ... ..	... A.
Photo writer ... ..	... A.
Printer (machine minder) ... ..	... A.
Railway engine driver ... ..	... A.
Saw doctor ... ..	... A.
Shipwright ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Steelwork erector ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Stereotyper ... ..	... A.
Surgical instrument mechanic ... ..	... A.
Surveyor (engineering) ... ..	... A.
Surveyor (ordnance) ... ..	... A.
Surveyor, R.A. { Class I ... ..	... S in wreath with crown.
Surveyor, R.A. { Class II ... ..	... S in wreath.
Surveyor (topographical) ... ..	... A.
Surveyor (trigonometrical) ... ..	... A.
Surveyor clerk ... ..	... A.



## Group A—continued

(a)	(b)
Telecommunication mechanic	... Radio location.
Tool maker	... Hammer and pincers.
Traffic operator	... A.
Trained nurse	... A.
Turner	... Hammer and pincers.
Vehicle mechanic	... Hammer and pincers.

## 2. Group B

Barge engineer	... B.
Blacksmith	... Hammer and pincers.
Boilermaker	... B.
Bricklayer	... B.
Carpenter and joiner	... Wheel.
Carriage and waggon repairer	... Wheel.
Clerk (shorthand writer)	... B.
Coach painter	... B.
Cook (other than hospital cook)	... C in wreath.
Coppersmith	... Hammer and pincers.
Cutter, cinematograph	... B.
Dental mechanic	... B.
Dispenser	... B.
Electrician (power station)	... B.
Electrician (wireman)	... B.
Electroplater	... B.
Engine fitter (I.C. and pumps)	... Hammer and pincers.
Engine fitter (mechanical equipment)	... Hammer and pincers.
Engine fitter (steam reciprocating)	... Hammer and pincers.
Fitter (petroleum)	... Hammer and pincers.
Fitter (railway signals)	... B.
Galvanizer	... Hammer and pincers.
Grinder (precision)	... B.
Hospital cook	... B.
Laboratory assistant (pathological)	... B.
Lighterman (I.W.T.)	... Hammer and pincers.
Machinist (metal)	... B.
Mason	... B.
Masseur	... B.
Miner	... B.
Miner (mechanic or driller)	... B.
Modeller (camouflage)	... B.
Moulder	... B.
Operating room assistant	... B.
Operator (excavator)	... B.
Operator (keyboard and line) (R. Signals)	... Wireless signals.
Operator (linotype)	... B.
Operator (special) (R. Signals)	... Wireless signals.
Operator (wireless and line) (R. Signals)	... Wireless signals.
Optician	... B.
Panel beater	... Hammer and pincers.
Photographer (cinematograph or still)	... B.
Photographic developer	... B.
Plasterer (camouflage)	... B.
Plumber and pipe fitter	... Hammer and pincers.
Postal worker	... B.
Projectionist (cinema)	... B.
Quarryman	... B.
Radiographer	... B.
Railway engine driver (diesel)	... Hammer and pincers.
Sheet metal worker	... B.
Watchmaker	... B.

*Group B—continued*

(a)	Authorized Badge (b)
Welder ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Well borer ... ..	... B.
Wheeler ... ..	... Wheel.
Wood turner and machinist ... ..	... Wheel.

*3. Group C*

Baker ... ..	... C.
Battery surveyor ... ..	... S.
Blockman ... ..	... C.
Bookbinder ... ..	... C.
Brakesman and shunter ... ..	... C.
Butcher ... ..	... C.
Chemical laboratory attendant ... ..	... C.
Clerk (general duties) ... ..	... C.
Clerk (field survey) ... ..	... C.
Clerk, orderly (A.D. Corps) ... ..	... C.
Clerk (R.A.M.C.) ... ..	... C.
Clerk (R.A.O.C.) ... ..	... C.
Clerk (R.A.P.C.) ... ..	... C.
Clerk, railway ... ..	... C.
Clerk (special intelligence duties) ... ..	... Nil.
Clerk, technical (M.T.) (R.A.S.C.) ... ..	... C.
Clerk (technical) (R.E.M.E.) ... ..	... C.
Coach trimmer ... ..	... C.
Dipper-checker (petroleum) ... ..	... C.
Draughtsman (R. Signals) ... ..	... C.
Driver mechanic (A.F.V.) ... ..	... Star.
Driver operator ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Driver road roller ... ..	... C.
Engine attendant (R.A.) ... ..	... C.
Farrier ... ..	... Shoe.
Gunner operator ... ..	... Wireless signals.
Lineman power... ..	... C.
Lineman (R. Signals) ... ..	... C.
Mental nursing orderly ... ..	... C.
Moulder (rubber stamp) ... ..	... C.
Nursing orderly ... ..	... C.
Operator (dome teacher) ... ..	... C.
Operator (tyre repair plant) ... ..	... C.
Painter and decorator... ..	... C.
Platelayer ... ..	... C.
Printer (compositor) ... ..	... C.
Rigger ... ..	... C.
Riveter ... ..	... Hammer and pincers.
Saddler and harness maker ... ..	... Bit.
Saddle tree maker ... ..	... Bit.
Sanitary assistant ... ..	... C.
Shoemaker ... ..	... C.
Special treatment orderly ... ..	... C.
Stevedore (Class 1) ... ..	... C.
Storeman (R.E.M.E.) ... ..	... C.
Storeman (Supplies) (R.A.S.C.) ... ..	... C.
Storeman (survey) ... ..	... C.
Storeman, technical and departmental (railway) ... ..	... C.
Storeman, technical (R.A.O.C.) ... ..	... C.
Storeman, technical (other than railway and R.A.O.C.) ... ..	... C.
Surveyor (chemical warfare) ... ..	... C.
Tailor ... ..	... C.
Textile refitter ... ..	... C.
Timberman (port construction) ... ..	... C.

5

## Group C—continued

(a)

Tinsmith and whitesmith ...  
 Transfusion orderly ...  
 Typewriter mechanic ...  
 Warehouseman ...

## Authorized Badge

(b)

... Hammer and pincers.

... C.

... C.

... C.

## 4. Group D.

Axeman ...

Checker (railway docks or movement control) ...

Chiropodist ...

Concreteer ...

Cycle repairer ...

Despatch rider (R. Signals) ...

Driver (crane) ...

Driver mechanic ...

Engine hand (internal combustion) ...

Fireman (loco) ...

Fireman (marine) ...

Glass grinder ...

Leather stitcher ...

Loftman (R. Signals) ...

Motor assembler ...

Operator fire control ...

Operator switchboard (R. Signals) ...

Pioneer—

Fusilier Regiments ...

Light Infantry and Rifle Regiments ...

Other units ...

Probationary armourer (R.E.M.E.) ...

Probationary artificer (R.A.) ...

Sawyer ...

Searchlight operator ...

Steel bender (ferro concrete) ...

Stevedore ...

Stoker (stationary engine) ...

Timberman (public works) ...

Vulcanizer ...

Waterman ...

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... Star.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... Hammer and pincers.

... D.

... D.

... Grenade over crossed hatchets.

... Bugle over crossed hatchets.

... Crossed hatchets.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

... D.

## APPENDIX B

## Instructors' Badges

## Class of instruction

## Authorized Badge

## Gunnery :—

Serjeant-major, School of Artillery ...

Other instructors\* ...

... } Crossed guns.

## Royal Engineers :—

Warrant officer instructor ...

Instructor in field works below rank of serjeant ...

Musketry instructors ...

Physical training instructors ...

Riding instructors ...

... Grenade.

... OI in wreath.

... Crossed rifles.

... Crossed swords.

... Spur.

## Signalling :—

Assistant instructors of signalling ...

Other instructors ...

... } 1002

... } Crossed flags.

Note : \*Does not apply to R.A.C.

## APPENDIX C

*Skill-at-Arms Badges*

Authorized Badge	May be worn by duly qualified personnel
Crossed flags ...	... Signaller.
Crossed guns ...	... N.C.O. who has been through an Army Gunnery Course at the School of Artillery, the School of A.A. Artillery, or the Coast Artillery School, and is recommended by the commandant of the school concerned.
Crossed rifles ...	... Rifle marksman.
H in wreath ...	... First-class height taker, A.A., R.A.
L in wreath ...	... Layer, R.A., mortar-man operating 3-inch or 4.2-inch mortar, anti-tank gun layer of an arm of the Service other than R.A.
LG in wreath ...	... Light machine-gun marksman.
MG in wreath ...	... Medium machine-gun marksman.
Naval Gunlayer's Badge ...	... Maritime R.A. personnel for whom at present authorized. (See Note (f).)
P in wreath ...	... R.A. personnel qualified in fortress plotting room (including fortress observation post) or battery plotting room duties.
Parachutist's badge ...	... Regular parachute troops. (See Notes (b) and (c).)
R in wreath ...	... First-class range taker of machine-gun company, range taker and position finder and instrument number of R.A. unit.
Second Glider Pilots' Badge ...	... Second Glider Pilot. (See Notes (e) and (g).)
Steering wheel ...	... Driver I.C. (See Note (c).)
SP in wreath ...	... Personnel granted special proficiency pay or its equivalent. (See Note (d).)
Army Flying Badge ...	... First Glider Pilot or Air Observation Post Pilot. (See Notes (e) and (g).)

Notes: (a) In general the conditions of award for Skill-at-Arms badges are contained in the relevant training manuals.

(b) A modified badge will be issued to all personnel who pass through a parachute training school who are not regular parachute troops or instructors.

(c) For conditions of award, see A.C.I. 131 of 1942.

(d) For conditions of award, see A.C.Is. 1526 and 1890 of 1943.

(e) The provisions of para. 2 (d) (i) do not apply. The badge may be worn by all ranks who have duly qualified for the award.

(f) This badge is a privilege accorded by the Royal Navy to N.C.Os. of the Maritime R.A. who have qualified as Acting Gunlayers (Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships) on a Royal Navy course.

(g) For conditions of award see A.C.I. 1128 of 1944.

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

8001

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1237—1239]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****Nos. 1237 to 1239 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1173 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,

16th September, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF****1237. Signals Procedure.—Use of R.T. Codes.**

1. Experience in the use of Slidex, gained during recent operations in Europe, has made it clear that it is impracticable to decode Slidex messages simultaneously with their reception, even when the cursors have previously been set and the receiving officer is thoroughly familiar with the card being used. The sending of a separate "warning transmission" has therefore proved to be redundant and the procedure described in A.C.I. 705 of 1944 will be superseded by the following.

**2. Slidex R.T. Code.—**

(a) The conversation in which Slidex code is to be used will begin with:—

- (i) The word "Slidex".
  - (ii) The number of the Slidex card being used, if different from that normally used on the net.
  - (iii) The co-ordinates of the key rectangle, if sliding cursors are used.
- (b) The Slidex letter co-ordinates will *not* be prefixed by either "Letters" or "I spell".

3. *Home Guard R.T. Code.*—No change is necessary in the procedure for using this code, which remains as follows:—

- (a) The conversation in which the R.T. code is to be used will begin with the word "Code".
- (b) The letter co-ordinates of the code will *not* be prefixed by either "Letters" or "I spell".

4. A.C.I. 705 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

32/Wireless/945 (Signals 7 (a)).

**1238. Equipment.—Ointment, Anti-Gas, No. 6.**

1. Ointment, anti-gas, No. 6, is now in production and will eventually supersede all earlier types of anti-gas ointment.

2. This ointment is very similar to No. 5 and has better storage qualities than No. 3A in tropical climates.

It is equal in all other respects to Nos. 3, 3A and 5 and is for use in all climates.

3. Ointment, anti-gas, No. 6, will be issued in lieu of Nos. 3 and 5 (temperate) and No. 3A (tropical) when stocks of the earlier ointments are exhausted.

57/General (A)/4052 (S.W.V. 2 (b)).



## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1239. Vehicles.—Inspection, Repair and Adjustment Classification.**

1. To preserve uniformity throughout all vehicle inspection forms and to attain clearer definitions, the abbreviations S, A, B and C, used on inspection forms A.B. 406, A.F. G 932, A.F. G 857A (old type), A.F. G 857A (Tracked) and A.F. G 857A (Wheeled), will, in future, have the following meanings:—

"S" denotes—Serviceable.

"O" denotes—To be kept under observation.

"A" denotes—Action by driver or crew.

"B" denotes—Requires a first echelon repair.

"C" denotes—Requires a second, third or fourth echelon repair.

2. The above-mentioned Army Forms and Book will be amended in due course.

3. *Home Guard*.—In the case of Home Guard units:—

"A" will denote action by unit.

"B" } will denote action by R.E.M.E.

"C" }

57/Vehicles (A)/1910 (M.E. 5).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismock.*

1001

**RESTRICTED**

[Issue 1396]

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1236—1254]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**16th September, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 16th SEPTEMBER, 1944*

**1236. Badges.**—Instructions for the Wearing of Tradesmen's, Instructors' and Skill-at-Arms Badges.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 16th SEPTEMBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1237. Signals Procedure.**—Use of R.T. Codes.

**1238. Equipment.**—Ointment, Anti-Gas, No. 6.

**1239. Vehicles.**—Inspection, Repair and Adjustment Classification.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1240. Courses.**—Instruction for Army Tradesmen and Tradeswomen under the War Office (M.T. 5) at Military and Civilian Establishments—Instructions for Officers Commanding Units, 1944.

1. The above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Appendix A to the pamphlet shows all technical training groups and the establishments at present administered by each group. Amendments to this Appendix will be notified in A.C.I.s. as and when necessary.

3. It is important that this pamphlet be carefully studied by Os.C. units before despatching personnel to technical training groups for trade training at civilian establishments. It is also imperative that the joining instructions contained in the revised pamphlet be strictly followed. Technical training groups are non-accounting units and do not possess normal unit facilities. Failure to comply with the joining instructions given in the revised pamphlet, therefore, creates unnecessary difficulties and causes hardship to the trainee concerned.

4. A.C.I. 388 of 1943, the pamphlet notified therein, and the amendments thereto, are hereby cancelled.

43/Training

1000

**1241. New Publications Approved.**

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

1. Field Service Pocket Book, Part I, Pamphlet No. 3.—Abbreviations, 1944. A.C.I. 42 of 1943 and the publication notified therein and ~~there~~ thereto are hereby cancelled.—26/G.S. Publications/1275 (M.T. 16).

1241—1243

2

2. Field Service Pocket Book, Part I, Pamphlet No. 12.—First Aid and Hygiene, 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1304 (M.T. 16).

3. Gun Drill for Q.F. 3.7-inch, Mark II or III Gun, on Mounting Q.F. 3.7-inch, A.A., Mark II (Land Service), 1944. A.C.I. 342 of 1942 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby cancelled.—26/G.S. Publications/1161 (M.T. 16).

4. Military Engineering, Volume VIII—Transportation, Part III—Railway Bridging, Supplement No. 4—Erection of Light and Heavy Steel Derricks, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1221 (M.T. 16).

#### 1242. New Publications Approved.

The undermentioned publications have been approved and copies have been distributed to all concerned according to scale:—

1. Royal Engineers Training Memorandum No. 12 Supplement—Prefabricated Bituminous Surfacing (P.B.S.) Method of Advanced Landing Ground (A.L.G.) Runway Construction, 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1269 (M.T. 16).

2. Royal Artillery Training Memorandum (Field, Anti-Tank, and Anti-Aircraft Branches), No. 12, 1944.—43/Artillery/2006 (M.T. 16).

3. Artillery Index, 1944. (This Index supersedes the 1943 edition).  
—43/Artillery/2026 (M.T. 16).

4. Anti-Aircraft Training Instruction, Serial XI, Part I—Heavy Anti-Aircraft.  
—43/A.A./1757 (M.T. 16).

5. Anti-Aircraft Training Instruction, Serial XI, Part III—Searchlights.  
—43/A.A./1728 (M.T. 16).

6. Army Training Memorandum No. 50, 1944.  
—26/G.S. Publications/1299 (M.T. 16).

7. Army Training Instruction No. 10—Flame Throwers, 1944.  
—26/G.S. Publications/1267 (M.T. 16).

8. Current Reports from Overseas:

No. 49  
No. 50  
No. 51  
No. 52  
No. 53

—26/G.S. Publications/1301 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1306 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1312 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1316 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1319 (M.T. 16).

9. Periodical Notes on the Japanese Army No. 1—General Characteristics, Morale and Training, 1944. (This pamphlet supersedes the 1942 edition).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1285 (M.T. 16).

10. Pamphlet on Responsibility, Procedure and Ground Organization for Supply and Maintenance of Army Formations by Air, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1245 (M.T. 16).  
26/G.S. Publications/341 (M.T. 16).

#### 1243. Regulations, etc., Amended.

Amendments to the publication detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

Coast Artillery Drills, Part III, Pamphlet No. 1, 1940 (No. 5).

—26/G.S. Publications/328 (M.T. 16).

**1244. Regulations, etc., Amended.**

The amendments to the publications detailed below have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned according to scale:—

Military Training Pamphlet, No. 47, 1944 (No. 1).

—26/G.S. Publications/1174 (M.T. 16).

Fire Control and Drill for 4-inch and 4.7-inch Special Coast Batteries on Naval Mountings, 1942. (No. 4).—26/G.S. Publications/662 (M.T. 16).

Fire Control and Drill for 6-inch Emergency Batteries on Naval Mountings, 1940 (No. 4).—26/G.S. Publications/412 (M.T. 16).

26/G.S. Publications/341 (M.T. 16).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1245. Travelling Arrangements for Prisoners of War.**

1. German prisoners of war travelling by train must in all circumstances be segregated from the general public.

Italian prisoners of war will be provided with reserved accommodation, but when they have taken their places members of the public may be admitted to vacant accommodation in the compartments.

2. It is essential that adequate notice be given to enable R.T.Os. concerned to arrange reserved accommodation in advance with the railway companies. If this is not done, prisoners and escorts may have to be kept waiting for long periods at stations, until a train arrives in which accommodation is available. In no circumstances will civilian passengers be removed from unreserved compartments to make room for prisoners of war.

3. All units on receipt of a movement order for prisoners of war will notify the R.T.O. concerned, without delay, the numbers of prisoners and escorts to travel, and their final destination.

4. In the event of a change of trains being necessary, the R.T.O. at the entraining station will be responsible for ensuring that the railway companies concerned have reserved accommodation throughout the journey.

5. A.C.I. 256 of 1941 is hereby cancelled.

0103/6163 (P.W. 1).

**1246. Organization and Administration.—Temporary Re-organization of Infantry and Machine Gun Training Centres Records and Pay Administration.**

Amends A.C.I. 1885 of 1943, see Amendments section.

20/Infantry/3315 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

**1247. Records.—Check of Strength against Establishment—Auxiliaries, A.T.S., employed with Military Units at Home.**

1. *Existing Procedure.*—Under existing regulations it is necessary, to enable Os. i/c records to check the strength against establishment of auxiliaries, A.T.S., employed with military units, for:—

(a) Os.C. military units to publish casualties affecting the strength of A.T.S. in their Part III Orders under the heading "A.T.S. and Civilians".

(b) Os.C. military units to reflect these casualties in A.T. B 157 Part II.

(c) Os. i/c military record offices to maintain individual cards for these auxiliaries from Part III Orders.

2. *New Simplified Procedure.*—To reduce the time and labour involved in the check of strengths in units at home, including those units, etc., affiliated to record offices in which auxiliaries are employed (see A.C.I. 458 of 1944, as amended by A.C.I. 955 of 1944), and to avoid unnecessary duplication of records, a simplified system, as outlined in the following paragraphs, will be adopted with effect from 15th September, 1944.

1247

4

3. *Responsibility of the O. i/c A.T.S. Records.—*

- (a) With effect from 15th September, 1944, the O. i/c A.T.S. Records will be responsible for the check of strengths of auxiliaries employed in all military units at home.
- (b) As soon as possible after A.F. B 157 (A.T.S.) rendered as for the 14th of each month has been checked, the O. i/c A.T.S. Records will forward to Os. i/c military record offices concerned copies of summary cards, showing the total number of auxiliaries, by ranks and trades, and whether mustered or not mustered, employed with military units. In this connexion it is pointed out that auxiliaries who are classified tradeswomen but are not mustered, count against the respective trades in the military War Establishment.

4. *Part III Orders.—*

- (a) With effect from 15th September, 1944, Os.C. military units will cease to publish Part III Orders for auxiliaries employed with their units. They will, however, continue to publish casualties affecting civilian personnel in their Part III Orders under a separate heading "Civilians". The pamphlet "Instructions for the Preparation of Regimental Orders (Other Ranks and Auxiliaries, A.T.S. 1942", notified in A.C.I. 1820 of 1942, Section I, para. 3, will be amended in due course.
- (b) As Os. i/c military record offices will not receive Part III Orders for auxiliaries individual cards will not be maintained for them.

5. *Responsibility of Os. i/c Military Record Offices.—*

- (a) The details furnished under para. 3 (b) above will be entered on the summary cards maintained in the military record offices.
- (b) Os. i/c records will then be in a position to check the overall unit strength (military and A.T.S. other ranks and civilians) against the authorized War Establishment and A.Fs. B 157 (War) and W 3005 (Series), and will be responsible for ensuring that necessary adjustments are made and that discrepancies are immediately investigated.

6. *Responsibility of Os.C. Military Units.—*

- (a) The strength of A.T.S. to be shown on A.Fs. B 157 (War) and W 3005 (Series) by Os.C. military units concerned will be agreed with the O.C. the A.T.S. company.  
It is essential, therefore, that the provisions of A.C.I. 481 of 1944, para. 7, be strictly complied with.
- (b) The methods of accounting for auxiliaries by Os.C. military units are repeated below for reference:—

- (i) Units rendering A.F. B 157 will account for the numbers of A.T.S. personnel serving with and counting against the War Establishment of the military unit in Part I (A), columns 9 and 10 of A.F. B 157 (War); any increases and decreases in the strength will be accounted for in Part II of that return despite the fact that Part III Orders in respect of A.T.S. personnel will not be issued in future by the military unit; column 21 of Part II of A.F. B 157 (War) will be disregarded.

The number of A.T.S. personnel specifically allowed by the War Establishment for the military unit will be inserted at Part I (C), columns 9 and 10 of A.F. B 157 (War); only those posts which are shown as "must be A.T.S." will be taken into account.

- (ii) Units rendering A.F. W 3005 will account for A.T.S. personnel as follows:—

A.F. W 3005 (Series)—War Establishment at Part I (D), strength at Part I (E).  
A.F. W 3005 (XA) (Summary)—War Establishment and strength at Part VIII, columns 1 to 5.  
A.F. W 3005 (XB) (Summary)—War Establishment at Part I (a), strength at Part I (c).



(c) Although Os.C. military units are not required to publish in their Part III Orders casualties affecting auxiliaries employed with their units, they are still responsible for the correct employment of these auxiliaries and that sufficient records are maintained to ensure that their War Establishment is not exceeded without the appropriate authority.

7. *Mixed Units*.—The procedure outlined above is not applicable to mixed units as defined in A.C.I. 684 of 1942, para. 1, and current War Office instructions. These units will continue their normal procedure.

20/Statistics/39 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

##### 1248. Equipment Regulations, Part 4, Section 4B, 1940.

1. The undermentioned publication having become obsolete is hereby *cancelled* and all copies in the possession of units, etc., will be put to salvage forthwith.

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 4, Section 4B, 1940. Vehicle Embarkation Sections, Ports A, B and D.*

2. A.C.I. 528 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*. This A.C.I. was omitted from the Reprint of extant 1940 A.C.I.s, notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943.

26/Regulations/2480 (Ord. 1 (c)).

##### 1249. Identification and Parts Lists.—Provisional Parts Lists.

In continuation of A.C.I. 1002 of 1944, the following provisional parts lists have been published, and will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

Projector, Rocket, 2-in. No. 1, Mark I.  
 Predictor, 40-mm. No. 1, Mark I.  
 Sight, Training, A.A. Personnel, Mark I.  
 Sight, Correctional, 40-mm., A.A., Instructional Mounting, Mark II.  
 Sights, Open  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Lateral} \\ \text{Vertical} \end{array} \right\}$  Mark III, 3.7-in., A.A. Mounting, Mark I.  
 Telescope, Lining-up Gun, Mark I.  
 Holders, Sighting Telescopes, Vertical and Lateral, Mark I.

57/Guns/2742 (W.S. 4 (a)).

##### 1250. Clothing, A.T.S.—Boots or Shoes of Special Size or Fitting.

1. War Scales of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1943, para. 11, details the methods laid down for obtaining boots and shoes for auxiliaries who cannot be fitted from stock or are unable to wear the standard pattern boots or shoes. These instructions refer to three classes:—

- (a) Special size boots and shoes of regulation pattern for abnormal foot measurements.
- (b) Adaptation of boots and shoes to meet special requirements.
- (c) Surgical boots and shoes.

2. It has been decided to extend these instructions and where auxiliaries who cannot be fitted from stock sizes of boots and shoes were accustomed in civilian life to have boots or shoes made up on a special last by a private bootmaker, arrangements may be made for such bootmakers to supply the footwear required, provided that it can be produced in a reasonable time and at a reasonable cost. In such cases the procedure laid down in A.C.I. 71 of 1944, paras. 7 and 8, will be adopted.

1250—1253

6

3. The attention of Os.C. units is directed to the methods detailed above under which special footwear is obtained, and in particular to the fact that no authority exists for footwear to be obtained through local purchase order except under the terms of A.C.I. 71 of 1944, paras. 7 and 8.

4. War Scales of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1943, will be amended in due course.

5. A.C.I. 71 of 1944, paras. 7 and 8 will now be applicable to auxiliaries of the A.T.S.

54/A.T.S./153 (O.S. 7).

**1251. Small Arms.—Rifles No. 4, Mark I (T) and I\* (T) (Sniper Equipment)—Adjustment of Cheek Rest by Armourers.**

1. If snipers are to obtain the best results from their equipments it is essential that they be as comfortable as possible when in the firing position.

2. Two spare cheek rests will be issued for every six or eight sniper equipments, according to unit holdings, and where necessary the cheek rest on the rifle will be exchanged for one held as spare in order to accommodate the user.

3. Where this does not meet the case the more suitable cheek rest will be adjusted by unit armourers in accordance with instructions to be issued as an E.M.E.R.

57/S.A./2388 (M.E. 9).

**1252. Small Arms.—Equipments, Rifle, No. 4, Mark I (T)—Chart for Testing Telescope, Sighting, No. 32.**

1. A chart for checking the accuracy of the No. 32 sighting telescope has been introduced for the use of R.E.M.E. armourers. Instructions for the use of the chart will be issued as an E.M.E.R.

2. The chart, which is to be included in A.F. G 1098 scales, will be issued to all units where Equipment, Rifle, No. 4, Mark I (T) have to be maintained on a scale of 1 for each unit and will be demanded under the following nomenclature.

*V.A.O.S. Section B 2*  
Chart Testing Telescope Sighting, No. 32

*Cat. No.*  
BC. 6587

57/Maintenance/1537 (M.E. 9 (c)).

**1253. Small Arms.—Guns, Machine, Browning, Cal. .30-inch.**

1. To ensure correct functioning of guns of 1919A4 and 1919A5 patterns, only the following types of the components detailed will be fitted:—

Barrel bearing front B221301 or B221301A.  
Plug front barrel bearing B147157 or B147157A.  
Springs, driving, B212654 or B147227.

2. All guns of the above patterns will be inspected and where other types of these components are found they will be replaced by the items detailed above.

3. Units at home will submit demands through A.Ds.O.S. of formations to the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Bicester, for the necessary replacements and on receipt will return the items replaced to the R.A.O.C.

4. Bulk supplies of the components will be despatched to theatres overseas without demand.

5. A.C.I. 454 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

70/Guns/1227 (M.E. 9 (c)).

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## 1254. Documents. Secret.—Re-classification.

In continuation of A.C.I. 1052 of 1944, the undermentioned documents have been re-classified to the "Restricted" category. Holders of the documents will cancel the code "A" and copy numbers and the "Secret" label and will mark the covers "Restricted". The documents will no longer be accountable on A.F. A 24.

- A7216-1 Belgium Zone Handbook No. 1, East and West Flanders, Part I. People and Administration.  
 A7216-2 Belgium Zone Handbook No. 1, East and West Flanders, Part II. Economic Survey.  
 A7216-3 Belgium Zone Handbook No. 1, East and West Flanders, Part III. Local Directory and Personalities.  
 A7226-1 France Zone Handbook No. 6, Poitiers, Part I. People and Administration.  
 A7226-3 France Zone Handbook No. 6, Poitiers, Part III. Local Information and Administrative Personalities.  
 A7226-Maps:—  
 France Zone Handbook No. 6, Poitiers, Map Section.  
 A7212-1 Netherlands Zone Handbook No. 1, Limburg, Noord Brabant and Zeeland. Part I. People and Administration.  
 A7212-2 Netherlands Zone Handbook No. 1, Zeeland, North Brabant and Limburg. Part II. Economic Survey.  
 A7212-3 Netherlands Zone Handbook No. 1, Zeeland, North Brabant and Limburg. Part III.  
 A7220 Belgium Zone Handbook No. 3, Brabant and Hainaut, Part III (Proofs).  
 A7281 Germany Zone Handbook No. 5, all parts and Chapters (Proofs).

26/Records/9143 (C. 2 (c)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*J. D. Dornoch.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
16th September, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 1246. Organization and Administration.—Temporary Re-organization of Infantry and Machine Gun Training Centres Records and Pay Administration.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1885 of 1943:—  
Appendix.

Delete "No. 24 M.G.T.C." (col. 2) and detail in cols. 1, 3 to 6 and substitute:—

Cheshire R....	} No. 24 M.G.T.C.	Shrewsbury...	Shrewsbury	Shrewsbury	Shrewsbury
Manch. R. ...		Preston ...	Preston		

Delete "No. 26. Sp. Trg. Centre" (col. 2) and detail in cols. 1, 3 to 6 and substitute:—

R. North'd Fus.	} No. 26 M.G.T.C.	York...	York ...	Ashford ...	Knightsbridge
Middx. R. ...		Ashford	Knights- bridge		

[Issue 1397]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1255—1270]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****20th September, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

- 1255. War Establishments.
- 1256. Courses.—Joining Instructions for A.T.S. Junior Officers' School, The Royal Holloway College, Egham, Surrey.
- 1257. Staff Equipment Tables.
- 1258. Staff Ammunition Scales.
- 1259. Army Forms L 1398.—Field Service Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery.
- 1260. Civilian Employees.—Medical Certificate immediately following Uncertified Sick Absence.
- 1261. Civilian Employees.—Annual Leave, 1944-45.

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

- 1262. Leave.—Eire—Advance of Pay and Ration Allowance.

1. A number of soldiers granted leave to proceed to Eire—especially those sent on leave from a hospital or transit camp—have not been given cash advances of pay and ration allowance to cover the period of their leave. As a result of inadequate payments, hardship is caused to soldiers and inconvenience to authorities in Eire who are approached with regard to further payments being made. Attention is directed to the "Leave Manual, 1943" (notified in A.C.I. 392 of 1943), paras. 211 to 216, and the pamphlet referred to in para. 2 below.

2. C.Os., Os.C. military hospitals, military registrars of E.M.S. hospital groups, etc., will ensure that all soldiers proceeding on leave to Eire or other destinations, are paid the regulated advance indicated in the pamphlet "Instructions Relating to Pay Duties of Company, etc., Commanders of Units at Home in Connexion with the Modified Active Service System of Accounting, 1941" (notified in A.C.I. 178 of 1941), paras. 20 to 22. Attention is also directed to the Leave Manual, 1943, Section XVII.

3. If the soldier desires, the regulated cash payment may be increased to the extent of all or part of the credit balance of his pay account as notified on A.F. N 1483, subject to subsequent cash issues or other debits.

4. The expression "soldier" will apply equally to an auxiliary, A.T.S.

112/Miscellaneous/4538 (A.G. 4 (a)).

1263

2

**1263. Dress.—Wearing of R.A.F. Badges by Officers and Other Ranks of the Army.**

1. The privilege of wearing the regulation flying badge will be permitted to both officers and other ranks of the Army who have qualified for it under regulations in force from time to time in the Royal Flying Corps, the Royal Naval Air Service or the R.A.F.

In all cases confirmation regarding qualification to wear the badge will be obtained by C.Os. direct from:—

(a) *In the case of officers and other ranks who served as commissioned pilots.*

The Under-Secretary of State,  
Air Ministry (Dept. A.R. S),  
Kingsway,  
London, W.C.2.

(b) *In the case of officers and other ranks who served as non-commissioned pilots.*

• Officer i/c Royal Air Force Records,  
Ruislip,  
Middlesex.

giving full particulars, including service number.

2. The flying badge of the Royal Flying Corps will *not* be worn; officers and other ranks entitled to the privilege of wearing a flying badge will, in all cases, wear the pattern current in the R.A.F.

3. The observer's badge will *not* be worn by officers or other ranks on army uniform.

4. The *only* military personnel who are permitted to wear the air gunner badge are army officers lent to the R.A.F. for air gunner duties who are fully qualified for the award of the badge under the terms of Air Ministry Order A 89 of 1942, which is reproduced in the Appendix to this A.C.I. They will cease to wear the badge on return to army duty. No other military personnel may wear the air gunner badge on any pretext whatsoever.

5. Army officers and other ranks have been seen wearing on army uniform a R.A.F. single wing badge to which they are not entitled, *e.g.*, the navigator, air gunner or similar badge, or the observer badge which is now obsolete. Os.C. will take immediate steps to ensure that the unauthorized wearing of these R.A.F. badges on military uniform ceases forthwith.

6. These instructions are issued at the request of, and after consultation with, the Air Council.

7. A.C.Is. 660 of 1940 and 1268 of 1941 are hereby *cancelled*.

43/R.A.F./543 (A.G. 4 (c)).

**APPENDIX****AIR MINISTRY ORDER****A.89.—Award of Air Crew Badges in Special Circumstances**

(A.323900/41/P.1.—29.1.42)

1. Air crew badges (*i.e.*, observer's, air gunner's and radio operator's (air)) are normally awarded to officers and airmen who have been entered for air crew duties, on satisfactory completion of the prescribed courses of instruction. The award of an air crew badge is an indication that the holder is qualified and available to perform operational duties as a regular member of an air crew.

2. As an exception to the normal rule, however, an air crew badge may be awarded to an officer or airman who, though not entered for, or specially trained for air crew duties and not posted as a regular member of an air crew, has satisfied the following conditions:—

(i) He has completed the full operational training unit course of training or, if it is impracticable for him to undergo this training, has passed all the tests applied at the end of such a course.



- (ii) He has completed a minimum of thirty hours' operational flying, comprising not less than ten operational sorties. Operational flying is defined for this purpose as flights undertaken against the enemy; test, development and instructional flights and flights of a similar nature are excluded.
- (iii) He has been certified by his C.O. as having fulfilled conditions (i) and (ii) and as being fully qualified.
- (iv) He has signed a certificate to the effect that he undertakes to keep himself efficient and fully qualified for the duties appropriate to the badge, and that he understands that he is available to be called upon to perform those duties in the air whenever required.

3. The appropriate badge may be awarded on the written authority of the air officer commanding the candidate's group or, in the case of an officer not serving in a group, of an officer of air rank at his command headquarters.

4. Awards of badges under this order are to be promulgated in unit personnel occurrence reports, this order and the authority of the officer making the award being quoted.

#### 1264. Promotion.—A.T.S. Auxiliaries Employed in Record Offices.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 111 of 1944 relating to the promotion of the above-mentioned auxiliaries:—

Para. 2 (a). Line 2. *Delete* "Departmental Clerk, Class III, or Temporary Clerk, Class I" and *substitute* "Departmental Clerk, Class III (with charge pay)".

18/A.T.S./2 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1265. Effects.—Disposal of Estates of Officers under the Regimental Debts Act.

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 385 of 1942 (as amended by A.C.I. 848 of 1944) and 1343 of 1943, and other documents referring to the disposal of effects, traffic for the Military Forwarding Officer, Kirkby Depot, will be consigned as follows:—

(a) *Traffic forwarded by rail:—*

Military Forwarding Officer,  
Kirkby Inland Sorting Depot,  
Simonswood Sidings,  
L.M.S. Railway (L. and Y. Section),  
Kirkby, Lancs.

(b) *Traffic forwarded by post or by road transport:—*

Military Forwarding Officer,  
Kirkby Inland Sorting Depot,  
Stopgate Lane,  
Simonswood,  
Kirkby, Near Liverpool.

2. Consignments of effects will forthwith be addressed as in para. 1 above.

116/General/5758 (Q.(M) 13 (b)).

#### 1266. Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N 3, 1944.

1. A revised edition of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N 3, designated Artillery Equipments, has been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this revised edition are *basic cost prices* and are subject to the addition of 10 per cent. departmental expenses for the issue of any stores in this section on repayment or prepayment. They will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st August, 1944.

995

1266—1267

4

3. A.C.I. 1751 of 1942 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

4. This publication bears the note:—

"Notified in A.C.Is. for 9th August, 1944".

Holders will alter this note to read:—

"Notified in A.C.Is. for 20th September, 1944".

57/Vocabulary/1470 (W.S. 7 (c)).

#### 1267. Disposal of Unserviceable Stores.

1. Unserviceable stores in the possession of units, establishments, etc., in stations within easy reach of an R.A.O.C. Returned Stores Depot will normally be returned to that depot as instructed in A.C.I. 426 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 906 of 1944.

Items of Votes 7 and 8 supply other than textiles, clothing and footwear, considered to be beyond economical repair will not be returned, but will be inspected and disposed of as recommended by a Board of Survey formed in accordance with the instructions in paras. 3 to 6 below.

2. At stations where no R.A.O.C. Returned Stores Depot exists, or is not within easy reach, surveys of repairable and unserviceable Votes 7 and 8 ordnance stores, other than textiles, clothing or footwear, will be held on the authority of the G.O.C. as often as necessary.

3. The Board of Survey will consist of the undermentioned officers and will be assembled under arrangements to be made by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command:—

A R.A.O.C. officer.

A R.E.M.E. officer.

A Salvage officer.

4. The unit will prepare A.F. G 1057 in triplicate for articles intended to be brought forward for inspection by a Board of Survey. These forms will be transmitted to the G.O.C. to enable him to decide the course to be pursued with regard to the survey.

5. Officers comprising the Board of Survey will satisfy themselves of the condition of stores submitted to them, noting in particular that stores have not been wilfully damaged, and will submit recommendations as under on A.F. G 1057 in respect of each item of stores:—

(a) Quantities fit for repair.—To be returned to the nearest Returned Stores Depot.

(b) Quantities beyond economic repair but fit for salvage.—To be disposed of under arrangements made by the representative of the Director of Salvage at command headquarters.

(c) Quantities which are worthless and useless for salvage.—To be destroyed in the presence of the Board of Survey.

A.F. G 1057 will be amended as necessary to conform to the above.

6. Two copies of A.F. G 1057 will be completed by the Board of Survey and will be forwarded to the A.D.O.S. of the area, district, etc., concerned for onward transmission to command headquarters.

7. Clothing, textiles and footwear will be returned to R.A.O.C. Returned Stores Depots irrespective of their condition.

8. Unserviceable articles held on barrack inventory charge will continue to be exchanged by units at the barrack stores. Unserviceable articles held in barrack stores will be dealt with in accordance with Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1943, paras. 794 to 803.

9. A.C.I. 669 of 1943, para. 7, is hereby *cancelled*.

57/General (A)/3284 (O.S. 12)

1268—1269

**1268. Repairs.—Keys, Locks, Safes, Boxes, Regimental Funds and Boxes, Money.**Amends A.C.I. 140 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

57/Maintenance/1137 (M.E. 4 (a)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1269. Pay.—Debtor Balances of Soldiers, Auxiliaries and V.A.D. Members.**

1. Under A.C.I. 368 of 1942, which introduced as a temporary and experimental measure certain modifications in the method of dealing with over-issues of cash which result in debtor balances on the accounts of serving soldiers, auxiliaries and V.A.D. members, regimental paymasters were required to submit the case with a view to write-off being considered if a debtor balance had accumulated due to causes outside the soldier's own control which could not be cleared by restricted cash issues within a reasonable period.

2. These arrangements will continue until further notice but the following further modification will be made.

3. At present, company, etc., commanders and other paying officers are required, under Army Orders 86 and 87 of 1944 and A.C.I. 818 of 1944, to restrict cash issues to the soldier, etc., in accordance with the scale laid down: where the case has been submitted to be considered for a write-off under A.C.I. 368 of 1942, para. 2, such restrictions continue until a decision is notified, unless the debt is cleared meantime.

4. Cases arise in which, owing to the difficulty of obtaining information to prepare the submission for write-off or for other reasons, notification of the decision to write-off is delayed. In future, therefore, in any case which has been notified to the unit by the regimental paymaster as one which will be submitted for consideration under A.C.I. 368 of 1942, para. 2, or in which the C.O. has submitted representations under para. 4 of that A.C.I., the restrictions in pay will be suspended for the time being and normal issues resumed where a decision has not been notified to the unit after the appropriate minimum rate under Army Order 86 or 87 of 1944, and A.C.I. 818 of 1944, has been in operation for—

- (a) a period of 13 weeks, if the debt is wholly due to causes outside the soldier's own control, or
- (b) a period of 26 weeks in any other cases.

The above provisions are not applicable to restrictions imposed to cover stoppages of pay awarded by a courts-martial or the C.O. in respect of deficiencies of clothing and equipment, damage to property, etc. Provision is made in A.C.I. 1217 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 515 of 1944) for the relief of soldiers who fall into debt on this account.

It is emphasized that (except when the debt has been cleared in the meantime) suspension of the restrictions is authorized under this A.C.I. only when the whole of the above conditions are fulfilled: it is not to be understood that any such suspension means that the remaining debt is necessarily to be written off. The decision, when notified, will indicate whether the restriction is to be resumed and, if so, for what further period.

5. This modification will be introduced forthwith and will apply to auxiliaries and to V.A.D. members.

6. Consequent upon the formation of district pay offices, cases submitted under A.C.I. 368 of 1942, which fall within the powers of write-off delegated to district commanders under Army Order 86 of 1942, will be referred by district paymasters to district commanders for disposal.

7. For amendments to A.C.I. 368 of 1942, *see* Amendments section.

16/General/9302 (F.2 (m)).

1270

6

**1270. Weekly Supplement to A.C.I.s.**

1. Amends A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 which gives particulars of the information included in the weekly Supplements to A.C.I.s., see Amendments section.
2. A.C.I. 378 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

57/Ammunition/3923 (C. 3).

**Erratum**

A.C.I. 1134 of 1944. New Publications Approved. Line 3. *Delete "Volume III"* and substitute "*Volume VII*".

---

By Command of the Army Council.

*Le Dismorde.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
20th September, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1268. Repairs.—Keys, Locks, Safes, Boxes, Regimental Funds and Boxes, Money.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 140 of 1944:—

1. *Delete* para. 1 (a) (i) and *substitute*:—

- (i) If an outer key is lost, the lock will be removed and sent together with the duplicate key, to the O.C., No. 2 Central Workshop, R.E.M.E., Didcot, for the combination to be altered and the duplicate key destroyed.

2. Para. 3. Line 3. *After* "abroad." *insert*:—

When locks and keys are sent to workshops under para. 1 (a) (i) above, 'A.Fs. G 1045 will be endorsed "Alteration of combination and fitting of two duplicate keys."

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1269. Pay.—Debtor Balances of Soldiers, Auxiliaries and V.A.D. Members.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 368 of 1942:—

## 1. Para. 2.

Line 7. *After* "stationed" *insert*:—

but if the amount of the debtor balance is within the powers of write-off delegated to district commanders by Army Order 86 of 1942, the case will be submitted by the regimental paymaster to district headquarters through the district paymaster

Line 13. *Delete* "command headquarters" and *substitute* "command or district headquarters, as the case may be,"

Lines 17 and 18. *Delete* "Army Order 66 of 1941" and *substitute* "Army Orders 86 and 87 of 1944 and A.C.I. 818 of 1944".

2. Para. 3. *Below* sub-para. (b) *insert*:—

Where the case is notified as one which will be submitted for consideration under para. 2, or where the C.O. of the unit has submitted representations under para. 4 below, the restrictions will be suspended for the time being and normal issues resumed where a decision has not been notified to the unit after the appropriate minimum rate under Army Order 86 or 87 of 1944, and A.C.I. 818 of 1944 has been in operation for—

- (i) a period of 13 weeks, if the debt is wholly due to causes outside the soldier's own control, or  
(ii) a period of 26 weeks in any other cases.

The above provisions are not applicable to restrictions imposed to cover stoppages of pay awarded by a court-martial or the C.O. in respect of deficiencies of clothing and equipment, damage to property, etc. Provision is made in A.C.I. 1217 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 515 of 1944) for the relief of soldiers who fall into debt on this account.

It is emphasized that (except when the debt has been cleared in the meantime) suspension of restriction is authorized under this A.C.I. only when the whole of the above conditions are fulfilled: it is not to be understood that any such suspension of restrictions means that the balance of the debt is necessarily to be written off. The decision, when notified, will indicate whether the restriction is to be resumed and, if so, for what period.

3. Para. 5 (a). *Delete* from "will" in line 1 to "situated" in line 3, and *substitute*:—

will, according to the amount of the debt, be submitted by the regimental paymaster, through the command or district paymaster, to the headquarters of the command or district in which the pay office is situated

993

**1270. Weekly Supplements to A.C.I.s.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 2460 of 1942. *Delete* item (b) and *substitute*:—

- (b) Army Forms G 1098 (Provisional War Equipment Tables), Staff Equipment Tables and Staff Ammunition Scales.



[Issue 1398]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1271—1282]

# **ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**23rd September, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 23rd SEPTEMBER, 1944*

**1271. Medical.—Sick Officers—General Procedure for dealing with Medical Boards, Classification and Disposal.**

## **GENERAL STAFF**

**1272. Army Form B 171-17.—Qualification Sheet for Operator (Wireless and Keyboard), Group A.**

1. The rates for sending and receiving figure and letter cipher have been revised and the following amendments will therefore be made to A.F. B 171-17:—

Item 2 (b) (i). Delete detail in cols. 2, 3 and 4 and substitute " 16 ", " 18 ", and " 23 ", respectively.

Item 2 (b) (ii). Delete detail in cols. 2, 3 and 4 and substitute " 14 ", " 15 ", and " 16 ", respectively.

2. Units and training establishments concerned will amend the current issue of A.Fs. B 171-17 in manuscript until present stocks are exhausted.

43/Signals/1592 (M.T. 3).

**1273. Discipline.—Carrying of Arms, Ammunition and Equipment by Officers and Other Ranks when on Leave.**

Amends A.C.I. 603 of 1943, see Amendments section.

(A summary of A.C.I. 603 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I. 1273 of 1944 is No. 105 in the series " Notice Board Information ".)

79/H.D./1343 (S.D. 1).

**1274. Working Instructions and Technical Publications for Wireless and Line Signalling Equipment.—Wireless Set No. 19, Mark I and Mark II.**

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 1214 of 1943 and 724 of 1944, ZA 10416 Wireless Set No. 19, Mark I and Mark II, Working Instructions, Part II, Technical Description and First Line Maintenance are superseded by E.M.E.Rs. Telecommunications F 252/2: Wireless Set No. 19, Mark II, General Description and Telecommunications F 253/2: Wireless Set No. 19, Mark II, First Echelon Work.

2. Existing copies of these Working Instructions, Part II, may be utilized, but no further provision will be made.

3. In view of the similarity of the Wireless Set No. 19, Mark I, and its obsolescent nature it is not proposed to reproduce the Working Instructions, Part II, for this equipment in E.M.E.R. form.

43/Signals/1342 (Signals 1).

1275-1277

2

**1275. Working Instructions and Technical Publications for Wireless and Line Signaling Equipment.—Wireless Sender No. 33.**

1. With reference to A.C.I.s. 1214 of 1943 and 724 of 1944. Working Instructions for Wireless Senders, No. 33, Part II, Technical Description and Maintenance, are superseded by E.M.E.Rs. Telecommunications D262: Wireless Set No. 33, General Description; and Telecommunication D263: Wireless Set, No. 33, First Echelon Work.

2. Existing copies of Working Instructions, Part II, may be utilized but no further provision will be made.

43/Signals/1358 (Signals 1).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1276. Competitions.—“British Way and Purpose” Essay Competition—Results.**

1. In the announcement of this Competition in A.C.I. 1913 of 1943, it was stated that there would be five prizes of £30, £20, £15, £10 and £5. A larger number of essays, however, was found to be worthy of prizes than had at first been anticipated and it was decided to award four first prizes of £10 each for the best essays from commands at home and the same for the best essays from commands abroad. In addition four second prizes of £2 each have been awarded to commands at home and five to commands abroad.

Commands have already been notified of the winners of the first and second prizes, and the prizes have been distributed.

2. The following are the names of the winners of the first prizes, in alphabetical order and with their locations given as at the time of the submission of the essays:—

						Topic as in A.C.I. 1913 of 1943, para. 9.
<i>Commands at Home.</i>						
S/14565576	Pte. R. J. D. Down, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	(b)
14280709	L/Bdr. A. Gallagher, R.A.	...	...	...	...	(d)
1603300	W/O. Inst. E. J. Gilbert, A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	(c)
11417522	L/Sjt. B. Hamer, R.A.	...	...	...	...	(a)
<i>Commands Abroad.</i>						
6149565	Sjt. P. Belham, East Surrey Regt.	East Africa Command	...	...	...	(a)
7382895	Pte. J. W. D. Grove, R.A.M.C.	...	C.M.F.	...	...	(f)
S/244497	Sjt. R. W. Parr, R.A.S.C.	...	C.M.F.	...	...	(a)
7388336	Cpl. C. L. Stephenson, I.C.	...	M.E.F.	...	...	(c)

3. A “British Way and Purpose” booklet, containing the four best essays from commands at home will be issued shortly, and a second booklet, containing the four best essays from commands abroad, about a month later.

4. These essays are intended to help in providing for the weekly “British Way and Purpose” hour which, in accordance with A.C.I. 534 of 1944, continues to be devoted in training or working time to the education of the man or woman as a citizen. Since the cessation of the monthly series of booklets and pending new provisions, units are responsible for the use of this hour along the lines indicated in “British Way and Purpose”, No. 18, page 4.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 106 in the series “Notice Board Information.”)

43/Education/1320 (A.E. 8).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1277. Clothing.—Other Ranks and Auxiliaries, A.T.S. Proceeding on Leave to Eire.**

1. Personnel travelling on urgent compassionate leave to Eire may be routed by any convenient route, even though circuitous, when such routing will result in considerable saving of vital time: they will not be routed circuitously for the sole purpose of obtaining civilian clothing unless this clothing cannot be supplied under A.C.I. 70 of 1944, para. 4.

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1271]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1271 of 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE.

23rd September, 1944.

## 1271. Medical.—Sick Officers—General Procedure for dealing with Medical Boards. Classification and Disposal.

## 1. This A.C.I. makes provision for:—

- (a) holding medical boards on officers;
- (b) the medical classification of officers by categories;
- (c) the disposal of officers following a medical board;
- (d) the grant of sick leave to officers who are unfit for duty on account of sickness.

It applies to all Army officers including women officers employed with the R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps and, except when otherwise provided, to officers of the nursing services and the A.T.S.

## 2. Medical Boards.

- (a) Commands at home will issue the necessary instructions to ensure that any officer who, in the opinion of the medical officer in charge of the case, is likely to be absent from duty for a period of more than six weeks is brought before a medical board *immediately*, and further, that all officers including those in E.M.S. and other civil hospitals absent from duty on account of any disability, are brought before a medical board as soon as they have been absent from duty for six weeks if a medical board in respect of that absence has not already been held.

It is important, in the officer's interests, that the board be held at the earliest moment possible. Any tendency to wait until six weeks has elapsed will be checked unless it is clear that the officer will be fit within that period.

The War Office will continue to watch closely the absence of officers on account of sickness and will bring to the notice of commands cases where it is apparent that through postings, etc., an officer has not been brought before a medical board.

The close co-operation of C.Os. is essential and they will bring to the notice of administrative medical officers any officer who has been absent for prolonged periods on account of sickness.

- (b) When an officer is brought before a medical board he will be placed in one of the categories shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. When an officer is placed in category C the medical board will indicate the type of employment for which they consider the officer to be most suited within the limits of his medical category.
- (c) The board will also record its opinion regarding the officer's probable medical category at the end of six months from his first absence from duty, and finally. When, at the date of the board, the officer has already been absent for six months or more the board will record its opinion regarding his probable medical category at the end of ~~twelve months~~ <sup>991</sup> instead of six months from date of first absence.
- (d) The board will forward its proceedings direct to the War Office, and will send a copy to the appropriate command headquarters. All concerned will expedite the transmission to the War Office of the proceedings of medical boards on officers. Delay causes unnecessary suspense to the officer and may affect his pay.
- (e) The findings of medical boards will be subject to scrutiny by commands when officers are placed in category A or B and to confirmation by the War Office when officers are placed in category C, D or E. The findings of

all medical boards are subject to possible revision by the War Office. This should not delay action on the findings of a medical board, e.g., arrangements for treatment, grant of leave, or publication in Part II Orders (Officers). Every officer, when told the medical category recommended by the board, will be informed that he may assume that the category has been confirmed unless he hears to the contrary. If the medical category recommended is altered by the War Office all concerned will be informed.

It is important that the officer's unit or depot be informed of the result of a medical board and commands will arrange for this to be done.

- (f) The War Office will be responsible for ordering further medical boards on officers placed temporarily in category B, C or D before the expiry of the estimated period of temporary unfitness. Command headquarters will, however, arrange for medical boards to be held whenever they consider it necessary.
- (g) It will not be necessary, except for very special reasons, e.g., awaiting results of medical investigation, to re-board an officer who is placed in category D for one month or less. In these cases the board will qualify the grading category D with the further observation "and then category ..... for ..... months" entering the category and period considered appropriate in each case.

#### 3. Medical Boards Overseas—modifications in Procedure.

The procedure outlined in para. 2 above will be followed in commands overseas except that:—

- (a) Medical boards will forward the proceedings to the War Office through the command, and not direct.
- (b) Boards will be convened by the C.-in-C., G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. and not by the War Office.
- (c) A board will normally be held before an officer is transferred to the Home Establishment from a command or theatre of war overseas on account of a disability. The proceedings will be despatched to arrive not later than the officer. Alternatively a copy will be sent by microgram.
- (d) When an officer has been graded category E by a board overseas and is being evacuated to the United Kingdom he will be warned that he will be re-boarded on arrival in the United Kingdom and that, meanwhile, he should not make any arrangements or enter into any financial commitments which cannot be altered in the event of his being found fit for further service and retained in the Army.

#### 4. Placing in categories.

- (a) On entry from the ranks officers will be considered to belong to the officer medical category corresponding to their other rank category.
- (b) Officers commissioned by direct entry will be placed in a medical category corresponding to the grade allotted to them by civilian medical boards.
- (c) Once an officer has been placed in a category he will remain in that category unless or until his category is changed by a medical board or the War Office.

#### 5. Grant of Sick Leave.

- (a) For the period of the war, King's Regulations, 1940, para. 1562, will be amplified by the following rules:—

Officers recommended for sick leave will proceed on leave on the day such recommendation is made in anticipation of approval being given. The authority to give officers permission to proceed on such leave will be:—

- (i) The O.C. military hospital or the group military registrar of an E.M.S. hospital if the officer is in hospital, or the officer or civilian practitioner in medical charge of the case if the officer is absent from duty but not in hospital.
- (ii) The O.C. the unit in which the officer is serving if at duty.
- (iii) The president of the medical board which recommends sick leave.

*Note.*—The authority to proceed on sick leave given in sub-para. (i), (ii) and (iii) above is an interim authority only, pending approval under para. 5 (d) below of the period of sick leave recommended.

If permission to proceed on leave has been granted under sub-para. (i) or (ii) above, A.F. B 175, Part II and Part III (so far as required) will be completed by the officer or civilian practitioner in medical charge



of the case and the form handed to the officer concerned who will complete Part I and forward the form at once to the O.C. of the unit on whose strength he is borne.

- (b) When sick leave is authorized under sub-para. (a) (iii) above it will not be necessary to render A.F. B 175. Commands will be responsible for notifying formations of any leave granted to an officer on the recommendation of a medical board.
- (c) The president of the board will inform the officer whenever leave is recommended. The officer will be placed in medical category D whenever a definite period of sick leave is recommended. Leave will not be recommended for an officer who is found to be permanently unfit for any form of military service (category E).
- (d) Sick leave granted to officers will not exceed the following:—
  - (i) By a brigade commander, on medical certificate.—The balance to complete six weeks' total absence from duty on account of sickness.
  - (ii) By a divisional, district or higher commander, on the recommendation of a medical board held before the grant of leave.—The balance to complete three months' total absence from duty on account of sickness.
  - (iii) Sick leave in excess of three months may only be approved by the War Office.
- (e) For the period of the war A.F. B 175 will, except for C.Os. and officers holding first grade appointments, be submitted direct to the War Office by the authority who approves the leave. A copy will be sent direct to command headquarters.

#### 6. Cessation of Pay.

- (a) Under existing regulations (Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 430 (i) and 508) the maximum period during which full pay is admissible to an officer absent from duty on account of a disability, other than one of the nature mentioned in sub-para. (b) below, is normally 12 months from the date of first absence from duty.
- (b) In very special cases, such as loss of health due to wounds received in action or to climatic diseases to which an officer has been exposed during his military service overseas, the period of 12 months referred to in sub-para. (a) above may be extended (under the Pay Warrant 1940, Article 430 (ii)) but it will not exceed 18 months in all.
- (c) Where an officer who falls sick abroad has exhausted the maximum admissible period of absence on full pay as stated in sub-para. (a) or (b) above before arrival in the United Kingdom or will exhaust it within three months after disembarkation full pay may be continued up to the date of disembarkation and for a maximum period of three months thereafter.
- (d) In calculating the total period of absence on full pay under the regulations, all previous periods of absence owing to the same disability (except such as are separated by a continuous period of six months at duty) are aggregated. Periods of absence from duty owing to different disabilities will be aggregated only if no period at duty separates them.
- (e) It is emphasized that the periods referred to in sub-para. (a), (b) and (c) above are *maximum* periods, and that an officer has no entitlement to remain on full pay for the full period, his retention being dependent upon a reasonable prospect that suitable employment will be available for him before the expiration of the maximum period.  
An officer absent from duty on account of sickness is entitled to draw allowances only so long as he is entitled to draw full pay.
- (f) If an officer is in any doubt as to whether his case falls under sub-para. (a), (b) or (c) above, or the date of expiration of the maximum period for which full pay may be authorized in his case, or the date of expiration of any sick leave which may have been granted him, or on any other point in connexion with his sick absence, he should apply for information to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Hobart House, London, S.W.1.
- (g) Provided that the maximum limit applicable under sub-para. (a), (b) or (c) above, as the case may be, is not exceeded thereby, every effort will be made to give an officer at least 28 days' notice before he is struck off full pay on medical grounds. It is emphasized that there is no entitlement to such notice.



- (ii) An officer who ceases to be entitled to full pay and allowances is at liberty to resume civilian employment from the day on which his entitlement ceases.

*Note.*—The regulations governing the pay of officers of the nursing services during sick leave are at present under review. Until further notice the provisions of this paragraph excepting those of sub-para. (b) are applicable to such officers.

#### 7. Disposal of officers by Medical Boards.

- (a) An officer who is absent from duty through sickness at the time he presents himself for examination and who is placed in category B or C will be instructed to go on sick leave and await instructions, unless he is still on the strength of the unit or formation in which he last performed duty, in which case he will be instructed to rejoin his unit for employment appropriate to his medical category, if available; any further action will be in accordance with sub-para. (b) below.
- (b) An officer who is not absent from duty and who is placed by a medical board in category B or C will be instructed to return to his unit for employment appropriate to his medical category. If no such employment is available the officer will immediately be sent on sick leave and his C.O. will report direct to the War Office with a copy to the headquarters of his formation. Disposal instructions will then be issued by the War Office. A.F. B 175 will not be required. An officer graded B or C may normally only be employed if there is a suitable vacancy. He has no claim to employment.
- (c) Unless the officer has previously been posted to suitable employment within the authorized War Establishment of another unit or formation he will be struck off the strength of his unit in accordance with the pamphlet "Procedure for dealing in War with Casualties, etc., at all Stations other than Theatres of Operations" notified in A.C.I. 1377 of 1940—(as amended by Amendments (No. 8) notified in A.C.I. 1179 of 1943) and posted as laid down therein. A.T.S. officers will be dealt with in accordance with current instructions. Any acting or temporary rank held may be retained under the normal rules applicable to officers absent from duty on account of sickness.
- (d) An officer who is placed in category A will be ordered by the medical board to report for duty to the unit or depot on whose strength he is borne at the time, except that an A.T.S. officer who is absent from duty and has been posted surplus sick will be instructed to go on sick leave and await instructions.
- (e) An officer who is placed in category D will remain under medical care or supervision, or on sick leave, according to the medical board's instructions, until re-classification or further orders.
- (f) When an officer is placed in category E action will be taken by the War Office to terminate his commission.
- (g) Attention is drawn to A.C.I. 265 of 1943 which instructs an officer to report his whereabouts when he is without specific instructions regarding the date he is next required to report for duty or for further instructions.

#### 8. Records.

- (a) The latest medical category of an officer will be shown on A.F. B 158 series. For categories B or C, the letters "T" or "P" denoting "temporary" or "permanent" will be added, e.g., "category B/T" denoting category B (Temporary). Category A (defective vision) will be abbreviated to "A.D.V." and category B (non-tropical) to "B.N.T./P" or "B.N.T./T".
- (b) The findings of medical boards and periods of sick leave granted will be published in Part II Orders (Officers) as a Section A casualty, and recorded on A.F. B 190A (officers) and A.F. D 420 (nursing officers). In the event of the medical category recommended being varied by the War Office the necessary amendment will be published in Part II Orders (Officers).

9. A.C.Is. 1406 of 1940, 254, 387, 627, 728, 1002, 1550, 1615 and 1885 of 1941 and 6 of 1943, War Office urgent memoranda 24/General/1018 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P) dated 12th April, 1941 and 11th May, 1944, and War Office letters 24/General/2480 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P) dated 10th December, 1943 and 26th January, 1944, are hereby cancelled.

1007/Medical/1831 (A.G. 1 (Officers) P).

## APPENDIX

## MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION OF OFFICERS

1. *Categories.*—The medical categories applicable to all officers will be as shown in the table below. The only difference in designation between the categories applicable to male and female officers will be the addition of the letter W to the effective category letter in the case of women officers.

<i>e.g.</i>	Male B. (Non-tropical)	Female B.W. (Non-tropical)
Category	Standard	Corresponding generally to other rank categories
A. A.W.	Fit for general service at home or abroad	A.1, A.2, A.3 A.W.1, A.W.2
A. (Defective Vision) A.W. (Defective Vision)	Fit for all duties in any part of the world which do not necessitate direct dependence on visual acuity for the preservation of the officer's own life or the lives of others	A.4, A.5 A.W.3, A.W.5
B. B.W.	Unfit for general service but fit for all ordinary duties at home and for garrison, base or L. of C. duties abroad or for special duties abroad	B.1, B.2, B.2A, B.5, B.6, B.7 B.W.1, B.W.2, B.W.3, B.W.4, B.W.5
B. (Non-tropical) B.W. (Non-tropical)	As for category B., but such officers must not be posted to tropical or sub-tropical climates	
<p>Officers placed in category B (non-tropical) are those of first- or second-class constitution who are regarded as likely to break down if sent to a sub-tropical or tropical climate for service but who are considered fit to perform all duties in category B outside these areas. Such officers can be posted to fill any category B vacancies in units which are known to be serving, or about to serve, in the geographical areas allowed.</p>		
C. C.W.	Unfit for categories A and B but fit for sedentary or other selected employment at home or for employment overseas subject to the following conditions: an officer serving in the United Kingdom in category C will <i>not</i> be sent overseas without War Office sanction, but an officer placed in category C while already serving in a command or theatre of operations overseas may be retained for further service in that command or theatre provided that:— (a) suitable employment within the limits of his category can be found for him, and (b) the medical board certify that continued service in that command or theatre is not likely to aggravate his disability	C.W.

989

6

D. Temporarily unfit (under  
D.W. medical care or super-  
vision) or on sick leave  
pending re-classification }  
E. Permanently unfit for any  
E.W. form of military service }

D.  
D.W.

E.  
E.W.

2. *Correlation with other rank categories.*

- (a) Definitions of the medical categories for *male* other ranks are shown in the pamphlet "Medical Categories for Other Ranks 1944" notified in A.C.I. 986 of 1944. The standards for *male* officers will be the same as for other ranks, although certain modifications may be accepted in individual cases, dependent upon the duties which the officer is required to perform.
- (b) For auxiliaries, A.T.S., the corresponding pamphlet is "Auxiliary Territorial Service, Medical Classification, 1944" notified in A.C.I. 186 of 1944. The physical standards for all women officers (*i.e.*, women officers employed in the R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, officers of the nursing services and officers, A.T.S.) will be broadly the same as for auxiliaries, and the pamphlet referred to will be regarded as modified accordingly. An amendment will be published in due course. A.T.S. officers will not be brought before a medical board solely for purposes of re-classification in accordance with the provisions of this A.C.I. but this system of classification will be used in future whenever an A.T.S. officer is brought before a medical board for some other purpose, *e.g.*, having been absent on account of sickness, or when volunteering for overseas service.

(Note.—The fact that A.T.S. officers in category B.W. are now regarded as fit for certain forms of service overseas does not alter any administrative instructions or standing orders which may at present limit service overseas to those A.T.S. officers in category A.)

3. *Correlation with civilian grades.*

The correlation of the categories in para. 1 with the grades allotted by civilian medical boards, is as follows:—

Category	Grade
A	I, II (a) (feet)
A (Defective vision)	II (a) (vision)
B	II
C	III
E	IV

By Command of the Army Council.

*Le Dismore.*

080

2. When time does not permit civilian clothing to be obtained under the instructions referred to above the special instructions detailed in A.C.I. 70 of 1944, para. 7, will be adopted.

3. For amendments to A.C.I. 70 of 1944, see Amendments section.

54/Miscellaneous/4632 (O.S. 7).

#### 1278. Clothing.—Introduction of Tank Suits, Denim.

1. A special overall has now been produced for wear by:—

- (a) personnel of the R.A.C. and R.E. who operate in armoured fighting vehicles;
- (b) personnel of the R.A. who operate in armoured fighting vehicles, including crews of S.P. equipment and tank observation posts, but excluding crews of carriers and armoured observation posts.

2. This special overall is designated Tank suit, denim (Cat. No. C.H. 2321-6), and is designed for wear over drawers and shirt in summer and battledress in winter. It replaces the overall, denim, and will be washed whenever its condition necessitates, as laid down in War Clothing Regulations, 1943, para. 61, for overalls, denim.

Issue of tank suits, denim, will be made on the scale of two suits a man for personnel detailed in para. 1 above. Requirements for officers will be met on repayment.

3. Indents for tank suits, denim, will be submitted through the usual channels but will not be hastened. Issues will be made as and when stocks become available.

To assist units to indent for the correct sizes required the comparative size table is as follows:—

Tank suits, denim	Equivalent size overalls, denim
Size	Size
1	1
2	2 and 3
3	4, 5 and 7
4	6, 8 and 9
5	10 and 11
6	12

4. Overalls, denim, rendered surplus under these instructions will be withdrawn from other ranks as and when tank suits, denim, are issued and returned to the R.A.O.C.

5. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, will be amended accordingly in due course.

54/R.A.C./87 (O.S. 7).

#### 1279. Workshops' Services.—Procedure for obtaining Services of Static Workshops, R.E.M.E. at Home Stations (excluding A.A. Command Workshops, R.E.M.E.).

##### 1. Submission of Workshop Indents.

(a) To initiate the repair of "B" vehicles (including motor-cycles) in R.E.M.E. static workshops, units, R.E., R.A.S.C., and R.A.O.C. depots, L.A.Ds. and R.E.M.E. workshops will render workshop indents, A.F's. G 1045 in accordance with the pamphlet "Instructions for the Repair, Replacement and Disposal of "B" Vehicles (including motor-cycles) at Home, 1944", notified in A.C.I. 547 of 1944, Section J, paras. 34 and 36, and Section K, para. 41.

(b) Where repairs, etc., are required to engines and other assemblies of "A" and "B" vehicles, workshop indents will be rendered in accordance with the pamphlet "Instructions for the Repair and Replacement of Engines and other Assemblies for "A" and "B" Vehicles and for the Repair of Sub-Assemblies and Components by Civilian Specialists at Home, 1943", notified in A.C.I. 1473 of 1943, Section E, para. 15.

1279

4

- (c) If the service required is the manufacture of an item, three copies of workshop indent A.F. G 1045 will be submitted to the nearest static workshop, R.E.M.E., and will be countersigned by—
- (i) the A.D.O.S./D.A.D.O.S. formation or district in the case of units, or
  - (ii) the Commandant, O.C., or C.O.O., in the case of R.E., R.A.S.C., or R.A.O.C. depots, and the O.C. in the case of other R.E.M.E. workshops.
- (d) In all other cases, units, R.E., R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. depots, L.A.Ds. and R.E.M.E. workshops requiring the services of static workshops, R.E.M.E. (excluding A.A. command workshops, R.E.M.E.) will render *one* copy of A.F. G 1045 through the normal channels.
- (e) Units will not normally submit workshop indents direct to central workshops, R.E.M.E., unless authorized by the D.D.M.E. of the command or by War Office instructions.
2. (a) A separate workshop indent will be rendered for each "A" vehicle, artillery equipment or other large type of equipment including power plant and earth moving equipment of R.E. origin and mobile cranes, and for each type of small equipment, i.e., instruments, small arms, wireless, etc.
- (b) When quantities of small items of the same type require repair, the total number will be included on one workshop indent, e.g., 217 rifles, Lee Enfield, Mark IV.
- (c) Where an Ordnance Depot requires the services of a central or command workshop, R.E.M.E., for the servicing, preparation for issue, modification or repair of equipment in large numbers, one workshop indent may contain any number of equipments of the same type, e.g., 336 6-pr. artillery anti-tank.
3. Each workshop indent will be signed by a responsible officer and will contain:—
- (a) Name of unit and formation or station.
  - (b) Unit's A.F. G 1045 reference number and date.
  - (c) Make, mark, type of equipment, vocabulary section and part number.
  - (d) Quantity of items.
  - (e) W.D. or registered number and contract number, if any, of the equipment.
  - (f) Details of the repairs, modifications, or manufacture required.
4. "Calling in".—As soon as the repair can be undertaken, the O.C. static workshop, R.E.M.E., will forward A.F. G 867-2 as notification to the unit to deliver the item concerned to the workshop. In cases of emergency this information may be conveyed by telephone or other verbal message; A.F. G 867-2 will invariably be dispatched as confirmation.
- Only in cases of emergency or by arrangement with the O.C. static workshop, R.E.M.E., may the equipment be delivered without prior notice, in which case the equipment will be accompanied by three copies of A.F. G 1045, etc., as described in para. 5 below.
5. *Action by unit*.—On receipt of A.F. G 867-2 or telephone instructions from the workshop, the unit will deliver the item concerned together with a further three copies of A.F. G 1045 signed and completed in accordance with para. 3 above, together with any log book history sheet and/or instruction book or other relevant document and any modification stores held by the unit relating to the equipment concerned.
6. *Receipt of equipment*.—On arrival at the workshop the equipment and accessories will be examined superficially and all documents, etc., will be checked in the presence of the unit representative. After all items are checked and there is no evidence of damage other than that recorded on the workshop indent, the triplicate copy of the workshop indent will be enfaced "Temporary Receipt", signed, dated and handed to the unit representative delivering the equipment.
7. *Repairs completed*.—When the necessary repairs, modifications or manufacture have been completed the unit will be notified on A.F. G 867-3 that the equipment is awaiting collection. On collection, the unit representative will sign the original and duplicate copies of the A.F. G 1045, i.e., those sent in with the equipment, as evidence of collection. He will be handed the original copy, which will have been signed by the O.C. static workshop, R.E.M.E., concerned.
8. *Cancellation of outstanding A.Fs. G 1045*.—If an equipment has not been received in the workshop within one month of "calling in", the A.F. G 1045 concerned will be *cancelled* and, if the service is still required, a new workshop indent will be submitted as described above.



g. *Application to particular equipments.*—Where it is necessary to amplify these instructions with regard to particular types of equipments such amplification will be notified in A.C.I.s., E.M.E.Rs. or War Office instructions from time to time.

ro. *Modification of Regulations.*—The provisions of Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 1, 1937, and Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1942, will be regarded as modified in so far as they are at variance with this A.C.I.

60/General/3285 (M.E. 4 (a)).

**1280. Instructions for the Repair, Replacement and Disposal of "B" Vehicles (including motor-cycles) at Home, 1944.**

Amends A.C.I. 547 of 1944, see Amendments section.

57/Vehicles (A)/1759 (M.E. 5).

**1281. Frost Precautions.—"A" and "B" Vehicles and Water-cooled Engines.**

The following instructions to prevent damage by frost to engines of vehicles and plant will be brought into operation from 1st October, 1944, and until further notice, and will be applicable to all vehicles in the United Kingdom:—

1. Ethylene glycol will be used in the cooling systems of the following equipments, but in no others:—

"A" vehicles, including armoured recovery vehicles, bridgelayers and SP. artillery equipments, but excluding carriers *not* earmarked for shipment overseas. Ethylene glycol for carriers earmarked for shipment overseas will not be issued until vehicles are called forward to port.

Transporters (including tank recovery transporters). Breakdown lorries and wheeled tractors, but excluding tractors 4x4, field artillery.

Ambulances.

Searchlight lorries and searchlight generating sets.

Fire tender lorries and certain trailer fire pumps (see Appendix II below).

Lorries, battery, slave.

Cars, light reconnaissance, earmarked for shipment overseas, but ethylene glycol will not be issued until vehicles are called forward to port.

All vehicles with C.I. engines.

Water-cooled generating sets and compressor engines used with A.A. guns (all types).

Stand-by generating sets for army chain wireless stations.

Generating sets supplying Radar equipments.

Other vehicles, and water-cooled engines, which must necessarily stand in exposed places, where, for tactical reasons, they can neither be drained nor be started up at intervals during frost. As it is essential to reduce to a minimum the demand for ethylene glycol for these vehicles, issue will only be made on the authority of the appropriate army command headquarters, Headquarters, Northern Ireland or Headquarters, London District. War Office controlled establishments and A.A. units will submit applications to the headquarters of the army command in which they are situated.

Frost precautions in respect of the above-mentioned equipments only, will be carried out in accordance with Appendices I and II below. Further, the instructions contained in vehicle handbooks and in Appendix III below on the draining of cooling systems as a prevention of damage by frost will be considered as suspended from the date on which each cooling system is treated with ethylene glycol.

2. (a) The supply of ethylene glycol is strictly limited and will only suffice for demands confined rigidly to use in the vehicles and plant enumerated in para. 1 above. Every precaution will be taken to prevent waste in its use.

(b) Indents for ethylene glycol will be signed personally by the C.O. the unit who will attach to the indent a certificate as follows:—

"Certified that the following equipments are on the strength of this unit and that ..... gallons of ethylene glycol are required for them under conditions of A.C.I. 1281 of 1944."

Number

..... "A" vehicles, including armoured recovery vehicles, bridgelayers and S.P. artillery equipments, but excluding carriers *not* earmarked for shipment overseas.

1281

6

Number	Transporters (including tank recovery transporters).
.....	Breakdown lorries and wheeled tractors, but excluding tractors, 4x4.
.....	field artillery.
.....	Ambulances.
.....	Searchlight lorries and searchlight generating sets.
.....	Water-cooled generating sets and compressor engines used with A.A.
.....	guns (all types).
.....	Fire tender lorries and certain trailer fire pumps (see Appendix II).
.....	Lorries, battery, slave.
.....	Vehicles with C.I. engines.
.....	Stand-by generating sets for army chain wireless stations.
.....	Generating sets supplying Radar equipments.
.....	Vehicle and water-cooled engines specially authorized by command
.....	headquarters (or Headquarters, Northern Ireland or Headquarters,
	London District as applicable).

.....(signature and date) "

Total.

(c) Supply officers will only issue ethylene glycol when the indent is accompanied by the above-mentioned certificate and will retain all certificates for verification by the headquarters of the command concerned.

The indent will show the number of gallons of ethylene glycol required, being one-third of the total capacity of the cooling systems of the vehicles and plant enumerated in para. 1 above.

(d) Headquarters of commands will make an initial demand for ethylene glycol on A.F. F 726 to the War Office (S.T. 2) as soon as possible and will take into account stocks of ethylene glycol remaining in depots from last season. The demand will be based on the current strength of the command in the vehicles and plant specified in para. 1 above.

A careful record of stocks of ethylene glycol held in supply depots will be maintained by commands in order that the War Office may review the position as a whole from time to time.

3. In cases of all vehicles other than those enumerated in para. 1 above, the terms of Appendix III to this A.C.F. will apply and the system of frost precautions to be adopted will be that laid down therein. Ethylene glycol will not be employed and water systems will be effectively drained when vehicles are to be parked for any length of time. In the case of Dennis vehicles, a lever on the side of the thermostat casing enables the thermostat to be put out of action when the water-cooling system is being drained.

Appendix III will also apply to water-cooled internal combustion engines used on stationary work, e.g., concrete mixers, electric power generators, compressor units, etc., except where otherwise provided for in para. 1. No special precautions need be taken on engines permanently installed in buildings in which the internal temperature can at all times be controlled.

4. In order that drivers may be able readily to locate drain cocks in the cooling system of vehicles, units will arrange for directional arrows to be painted in YELLOW at suitable points.

5. Methods to be adopted in cold weather to maintain the temperature of an engine are:—

- The blanking-off of part of the radiator.
- The removal of the fan belt, providing this belt does not also drive the water impeller or dynamo.
- Wrapping the engine with the bonnet cover and/or muff if available. If these are not items of vehicle equipment, covers will be improvised from materials available.

6. Damage, indirectly due to cold weather, is caused through:—

- Starting the engine without water and not immediately filling the cooling system.
- Running the engine for too long a period after the water is drained off.
- Endeavouring to start an engine without first freeing the bearings by turning the engine by hand.
- Excessive use of strangler.
- Revolving the engine when warming up.

7. Strict compliance with the instructions contained in this A.C.I. is essential if damage is to be avoided.

The essential factor in the successful enforcement of these instructions is strict discipline, and a proper understanding by officers and N.C.Os. of their personal responsibility for the carrying out of frost precautions in their units or sub-units.

Any cases of damage by frost will be reported in writing to formation, etc., commanders for consideration of disciplinary action if the damage could have been avoided. Unavoidable damage is only an admissible finding when the taking of proper precautions is prevented by enemy action (such as the incapacitating of personnel in charge of a vehicle).

8. A.C.Is. 1475 and 1704 of 1943 and 623 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/7834 (M.E. 8 (c)).

#### APPENDIX I

##### INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING USE OF ETHYLENE GLYCOL IN VEHICLES OTHER THAN TRAILER FIRE PUMPS

1. In order to eliminate the risk of damage to water-cooled engines by frost when ethylene glycol is used, the following detailed instructions are issued:—

- (a) The usefulness of ethylene glycol is dependent on there being no leaks in the cooling system. It should be noted that ethylene glycol has a much more searching action than water, and it is therefore essential to see that all hose joints, etc., are in good condition and properly tight before filling up with ethylene glycol. Cooling systems will be completely drained off, all drain cocks being opened. A solution will then be prepared in separate containers, using, in the United Kingdom, one part ethylene glycol to two parts of water, as stated on the container, to ensure protection down to  $-4^{\circ}$  Fahrenheit. This will be mixed thoroughly, and, after closing the drain cocks, the radiator will be filled with solution until the top of the radiator block or the bottom of the header tank is covered. The engine will then be warmed up and the radiator filled right up, thereby avoiding waste in overflow due to expansion.
- (b) The cooling system, once filled with ethylene glycol solution, will not be drained off, except when such action is necessitated by repair, in which case care must be taken to conserve the solution for subsequent refilling of the cooling system.
- (c) Routine topping up of the cooling systems will be carried out by adding ethylene glycol mixed as given in para. 1 (a) above.

2. In order to ensure that radiators which have been treated with ethylene glycol solution are easily recognized, it is essential that action be taken, immediately a cooling system has been filled, to mark the radiator. This marking will be uniform throughout the Army and will consist of a BLUE circle painted on the radiator header tank under the bonnet, or in an equivalent position. In cases where this marking may be difficult to distinguish under the bonnet, the circle will be superimposed on a white square. This mark will be painted out should the radiator be drained and not refilled with ethylene glycol solution. As an additional precaution against accidental waste and damage, ethylene glycol will be supplied dyed blue. Undyed fluid will, however, be in supply until stocks are exhausted.

#### APPENDIX II

##### INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE USE OF ETHYLENE GLYCOL IN TRAILER FIRE PUMPS

1. So far as their cooling systems are concerned trailer fire pumps may be divided into two distinct categories:—

- (a) Pumps whose engines are water-cooled and whose cylinder blocks are connected to a header tank, this header tank being cooled by means of a coil of copper pipe passing through it, which is fed by a bleed from the main fire pump. In this arrangement the cooling water in the block and header tank is in a closed circuit and no direct contact between this water and the bleed water from the main pump takes place, the cooling being indirect, by conduction through the walls of the copper cooling coil.

1281

8

- (b) Pumps in which the cooling system is somewhat the same as the above, with the important exception that the bleed from the main fire pump is taken directly into the base of the cylinder block whence it circulates through the header tank and finally runs to waste. In this case the header tank and cylinder block cooling water is not in a closed circuit and the cooling by the bleed from the pump is direct, in that the pump water is injected into direct contact with the cooling water in the block and header tank.

2. Frost precautions on trailer fire pumps, therefore, fall into two distinct classes:—  
(a) For those trailer fire pumps which fall into category (a) of para. 1 above, which are:—

Scammell Type HO 475 and HO 500.  
Coventry Climax Type Godiva F.V., 500 g.p.m.  
Coventry Climax Type F.S.M., Series 3.  
Dennis, 350/500 g.p.m. Type T.P.  
Sigmund, 120/220 g.p.m.

the header tank and cylinder block will be filled with anti-freeze solution, one filling of which should be adequate for the whole of the period of frost precautions; the general instructions of Appendix I will apply. The cooling coils, filters, pump volutes, etc., will be drained after each operation, in accordance with the makers' instructions.

- (b) For those trailer fire pumps which fall into category (b) of para. 1 above, which are:—

Scammell Type HO 430.  
Worthington-Simpson, 120/150 g.p.m.  
Beresford Type "Beresford Stork", 120/150 g.p.m.  
Pyrene Pulsometer, 120/150 g.p.m.  
Dennis, 350/500 g.p.m. Type T.A.  
Sigma Type FL3/HP.

the use of anti-freeze is not permissible, since it would require to be renewed after each operation, and this would involve unnecessary wastage of material which is in short supply. In these cases, therefore, the general instructions of Appendix III will apply.

3. In all cases, both categories (a) and (b) of para. 1 above, lamps, oil, obtained under authority of War Office letter 57/General/114 (O.S. 8 (b)), dated 13th March, 1940, will be used to assist in maintaining the temperature of the equipment, but it must be clearly understood that these lamps, oil, do not provide protection from frost, and the precautions outlined above must be taken regardless of whether the lamp, oil, is available or not.

4. In all cases frost precautions by draining, as laid down in makers' instructions, will be applied to the fire pumps themselves, i.e., steps will be taken to ensure that all water is removed from the pump impeller casing and associated piping.

#### APPENDIX III

##### PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN AGAINST DAMAGE BY FROST WHEN ETHYLENE GLYCOL IS NOT USED

In order to prevent damage by frost to M.T. vehicles and plant in which ethylene glycol is not in use, the following system will be brought into operation. The exact method to be adopted in each case rests with O.S.C. units, and depends upon the working conditions of each unit.

1. When a vehicle is to remain parked for any length of time and will not be required for immediate use:—

- (a) The radiator cap will be removed, and, if detachable, will be put in a place of safe custody on the vehicle, e.g., in the vehicle toolbox.

- (b) The water will be drained off from the cooling system. In order to do this the vehicle will stand on level ground and all drain cocks fitted to the cooling system will be opened. The drain cocks may be situated in any part of the cooling system, e.g., radiator, pump, water jacket, etc., and, so as not to be missed by drivers, will be indicated as laid down in para. 4 of this A.C.I. Care will be taken to ensure that no drain cock is clogged, and that the whole of the cooling system is drained.



1281—1282

- (c) When all water has been drained off, the engine will be run for one minute and then switched off. The fuel tap on petrol engines will then be closed.
  - (d) The engine will then be wrapped up with the bonnet cover and/or mull if available. If these are not items of vehicle equipment, covers should be improvised from materials available.
2. Two methods of starting up an engine on which the above-mentioned precautions have been carried out can be adopted, according to the severity of the frost:—
- (a) Close all drain cocks and fill the cooling system. The water must be taken to the vehicle and not the vehicle to the water. Free the engine bearings by turning the engine over by hand, switch on and start up. Warm up the engine by running it quickly without racing, keeping it wrapped up with the bonnet cover and/or mull, etc.
  - (b) If the frost is very severe, water will be brought near the vehicle in containers. Close all drain cocks, start up the engine, and immediately fill the cooling system with water, endeavour being made to provide a continuous flow until the radiator is full. Warm up the engine as described in para. 2 (a) above. This method will only be carried out under supervision.
3. In cases where the above-mentioned procedure cannot be adopted, or where the situation necessitates a vehicle standing ready for immediate use, the engine will be kept covered and run at a fast speed, but without racing, for five minutes at intervals, the interval depending upon the severity of the frost. This also applies to vehicles which are temporarily halted.

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

#### 1282. Allowances.—Entertainment of Official Visitors within Great Britain and Northern Ireland—Grants in Aid of Expenses.

1. Attention is drawn to Army Order 170 of 1944, which provides for grants in aid of expenses necessarily incurred in the entertainment of official visitors in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. This Army Order supersedes Army Orders 117 of 1923, 82 of 1940 and 12 of 1942, and to some extent modifies the existing practice. The maximum grants admissible vary according to the status of the visitor and the place of entertainment (e.g., mess, or hotel, club or restaurant), a higher grant being payable in respect of distinguished visitors and for entertainment elsewhere than in messes, and provision is now made for covering the cost of liquid refreshment apart from regular meals.
2. In future, all applications for grants in aid of expenses incurred in the entertainment of official visitors must be submitted under the Army Order. No standing grants of entertainment allowance to institutions, schools, etc., will be made, and the existing ones will be cancelled with effect from the date of this A.C.I.
3. While it is not intended to discourage necessary entertainment, the desirability of exercising strict economy in war time conditions is emphasized. No unnecessary hospitality should be offered, and the scale of entertainment should be restricted to the minimum compatible with the circumstances of each case. The limits laid down in Army Order 170 of 1944, para. 4, are maxima. Every effort will be made to keep expenditure below those limits; claims will only be admissible in respect of the actual costs incurred within those limits.
4. Grants will not be made in respect of expenditure on Service or other Service entertainment. In particular, the Army Order does not cover the cost of entertaining British Service officers, except for the special case of conducting officers. It is a matter of long standing policy that such costs shall not be recoverable from public funds since these officers will normally be entitled to travelling allowances. Moreover, units only draw rations for the personnel held on their strength, and supplies of additional food to supplement such rations are limited. Accordingly, if British Army



1282

10

officers on official visits accept entertainment, inconvenience or hardship may be caused to the unit concerned, especially where the messes are small or where the unit is a "show place". If it is, nevertheless, necessary to accept entertainment in such cases, officers should normally insist on paying for it. In addition, every effort will be made to arrange official visits for times at which the question of entertainment would not normally arise.

5. The Army Order does not apply to the entertainment of press representatives, which is dealt with by Public Relations staff in the command.

103/General/7243 (F. 2 (d)).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. D. D. D.*

THE WAR OFFICE,

23rd September, 1944.

280

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

**1273. Discipline.—Carrying of Arms, Ammunition and Equipment by Officers and Other Ranks when on Leave.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 603 of 1943:—

*Delete para. 2 and substitute:—*

2. This A.C.I. in no way affects the carrying of arms and equipment by personnel travelling on drafts, transfers, courses of instruction, etc., nor does it affect the carrying of arms by men who, on completion of training in a training unit, normally proceed on leave from which they then proceed direct to join another unit.

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1277. Clothing.—Other Ranks and Auxiliaries, A.T.S. Proceeding on Leave to Eire.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 70 of 1944.

Para. 7.

*Delete sub-para. (a) and substitute:—*

(a) *who necessarily pass through London on the recognized route to Eire, including personnel proceeding on urgent compassionate leave other than those under sub-para. (c) below; or*

*Below sub-para. (b) insert:—*

(c) *Personnel proceeding on urgent compassionate leave from units in Scottish, Northern and Western commands.*

*Add at end of paragraph:—*

Personnel under sub-para. (c) will, whenever possible, obtain civilian clothing under the conditions laid down in para. 4 above. Where urgency does not allow time for civilian clothing to be obtained from this source the O.C. unit will route the individual to the most appropriate of the transit camps shown below, with a certificate addressed to the commandant of the selected camp and signed by the O.C. unit, as follows:—

"I certify that the bearer (individual's number, rank and name) is proceeding to Eire on urgent compassionate leave and that time did not permit of him/her obtaining civilian clothes in the normal way".

On arrival at the transit camp the individual will present the above certificate and civilian clothing will be issued under the conditions laid down as for issue from the London District Reception Depot in the case of personnel under sub-para. (a) above.

The transit camps referred to above are situated as follows:—

*Liverpool—*  
Transit Camp Groups,  
Castle Street,  
Liverpool, 2.

*Glasgow—*  
Transit Camp Groups,  
51, Yorkhill Parade,  
Glasgow, C.3.

**1280. Instructions for the Repair, Replacement and Disposal of "B" Vehicles (including motor-cycles) at Home, 1944.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 547 of 1944:—

Para. 3. *Delete last sentence and substitute:—*

Procedure will otherwise remain unchanged except that all documents, tools and equipment as specified in para. 44 (a) of the pamphlet *will remain on the vehicles* when they are evacuated to Vehicle Reserve Depots.

984

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1283]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION**

**No. 1283 of 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

THE WAR OFFICE,  
27th September, 1944.

**1283. Equipment.—Camouflage—Scales of Weapon and Vehicle Entitlement**

**PART I**

1. The scales of camouflage equipment in this A.C.I. supersede the scales laid down in the following A.C.I.s. which are hereby *cancelled*—

1943.—616, 1105 and 1680  
1944.—398, 554, 662 and 893

2. The scales of camouflage equipment in this A.C.I. contain no major changes from the scales previously authorized except for a reduction in the scale of nets allowed for small weapons which has been decided on as a result of operational experience. Consequent on the many amendments to A.C.I. 616 of 1943 the revised scales have been collated for the convenience of units, and certain new scales, not previously published, have been included.

3. Except as specified in para. 4 below, the scales of camouflage equipment in this A.C.I. apply to :—

- (a) All units in the United Kingdom.
- (b) All units mobilizing in the United Kingdom for service overseas unless special instructions to the contrary are issued.
- (c) All units overseas except in theatres where the C.-in-C. or G.O.C.-in-C. has laid down special scales appropriate to that theatre.

4. (a) Part II, Tables D and E, of this A.C.I. will not apply to any static unit (including Home Guard) under G.H.Q. Home Forces or to War Office training establishments. Static units (including Home Guard) under G.H.Q. Home Forces will not have vehicle nets. War Office training establishments will receive the appropriate percentages of the scales in Part III, Tables D and E, as stated in Part IV of this A.C.I. In all cases, however, the full scale of weapon nets and ancillary equipment detailed in Part III, Tables A, B and C will be drawn.

(b) Units forming part of the basic allotment of A.A. Command will not hold A.F. G 1098 camouflage equipment, including vehicle nets.

(c) The colours of steel wool and rolls garnishing and the types of garnished nets given in this A.C.I. are for the United Kingdom. They do not necessarily apply to overseas theatres.

(d) In certain instances special scales have been authorized for weapons and vehicles held by Airborne Divisions. These scales appear in the A.F.s. G 1098 of the units concerned and are not repeated in this A.C.I.

5. Nets are now issued fully garnished. Units in possession of nets which were issued partly garnished will retain these until they become unserviceable. Extra rolls of garnishing, coloured, required for maintaining nets will now only be drawn on an "as required" basis.

6. Camouflage equipment rendered surplus by this A.C.I. will be returned to store in accordance with A.C.I. 426 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 906 of 1944), para. 4.  
(19089)

A

## PART II. SCHEDULE OF STANDARD CAMOUFLAGE EQUIPMENT

Serial (1)	Description (2)	Catalogue No. (3)	Details (4)	Used for (5)
1	Apparatus, camouflage— Nets garnished 14-ft. × 7-ft. Mark III ... ..	EC 5177	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	2-pr. A. Tk. guns, 15-cwt. W/T trucks.
2	14-ft. × 14-ft. Mark III ... ..	5184	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	Scout Cars, Carriers, Vehicles, L.M.Gs., Mortars, etc.
3	24-ft. × 24-ft. Mark III ... ..	5185	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	Vehicles, A.A. equipment, etc.
4	29-ft. × 29-ft. Mark II ... ..	5186	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown, split with lacing line. Issued fully garnished.	6-pr. A. Tk. guns, 25-pr. guns, etc.
5	35-ft. × 35-ft. (Artillery) Mark II ... ..	5515	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown, split with lacing line. Issued fully garnished.	17-pr. A. Tk. guns, 4.5 in. and 5.5-in. guns, 7.2-in. hows., and 155-mm. guns, 240-mm. hows., and 8-in. guns.
6	35-ft. × 35-ft. (G.S.) Mark III ... ..	5188	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	General purposes.
7	Nets, extension—garnished, 29-ft. × 14-ft. Mark II. ... ..	5181	3-in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	25-pr. guns.
8	35-ft. × 17-ft.— (a) Mark II ... ..	5505	3 in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	As for Serial 5.
	(b) Mark III ... ..	5183	3 in. square mesh. Dyed brown. Issued fully garnished.	A.F.Vs.

9	Frames, wire rope, 30-ft. x 30-ft. ...	EC 5007	Steel wire frame supported on uprights	25-pr. guns. One frame wire rope, 30-ft. x 30-ft. supports a garnished net 29-ft. x 29-ft.
10	Frames, wire rope, 36 ft. x 36-ft. ...	5008	Steel wire frame supported on uprights	4.5-in. guns and 5.5 in. guns, 7.2-in. hows, and 155-mm. guns, etc. One frame, wire rope, 36-ft. x 36-ft. supports a garnished net 35-ft. x 35-ft. (Artillery).
11	Guy detachable ... ..	5009	Steel wire guy	17-pr. A. Tk. gun.
12	Frames— Uprights 7-ft. ... ..	EC 5051	Metal post supporting frame wire rope	25-pr. guns. Eight uprights, 7-ft. are issued with each frame, wire rope 30-ft. x 30-ft.
13	Uprights 8-ft. ... ..	5052	Metal post supporting frame, wire rope	As for Serial 5. Eight uprights, 8-ft. are issued with each frame, wire rope, 36-ft. x 36-ft. Two uprights, 8-ft. are issued for each 17-pr.
14	Brackets, sleeve ... ..	EC 5092	Moveable sleeve which can be adjusted in any position on uprights raising or lowering the main gun net.	One bracket sleeve is issued with each upright, 7-ft. or 8-ft. Correct use of brackets sleeve will achieve a mounded effect with the existing artillery equipment.
15	Spiders, No. 1, without telescopic support	EC 5001	Small fixed frame to support a net	M.Gs.
16	Pickets, Angle short, Mark III ...	WA 1890	Picket to brace an upright, etc.	For use with frames wire rope.



Serial (1)	Description (2)	Catalogue No. (3)	Details (4)	Used for (5)
17 18	Sheets, Hessian, 12-ft. x 20-ft., green Sheets, Hessian, 12-ft. x 20-ft., brown	EC 5067 5065	} Sheets of coarse canvas painted	As covering material, or to fill gaps between the main gun nets and the extension nets, or to cover light spoil under nets.
19 20 21	Garnishing—Coloured Brown ... .. Green ... .. Earth ... ..	EC 5389 5385 5061		
22 23	Netting, wire, steel wool, garnished Earth ... .. Green ... ..	EC 5080 5082	Steel wool is supplied in rolls 25-yds. x 2-yds. It is good camouflage material, especially against close ground view, but is not as easy to handle as a net.	6-pr. A. Tk. guns. O.Ps. Certain Home Guard weapons.

*Note.*—All nets are now issued fully garnished in a heather blend. Mark II nets are garnished in "patch", "flat-strip" and "bow-tie" garnishing. They will normally be issued for artillery weapons. Mark III nets are garnished in "flat-strip" garnishing only. They will normally be issued for small arms, M.T., A.F.V., and general purposes. For an explanation of the different types of garnishing, see Camouflage Charts Nos. 7 or 13.

## PART III—SCHEDULE OF WEAPONS, VEHICLES, ETC., FOR WHICH STANDARD EQUIPMENT IS PROVIDED

Table A—Infantry and Allied Equipment

Serial	Weapon	Camouflage Equipment	Reference to Serial No. in Part II	Scale	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	L.M.G. ... ..	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	48 per inf. bn. 27 per motor bn. 17 per M.G. bn. 3 per independent M.G. coy.	Nets will be held by the units mentioned in column (5) for L.M.Gs. normally used in a ground defence role. The nets will be held on a pool basis for allocation at the discretion of the C.O.
2	3-in. Mortar ... ..	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per 3-in. Mortar	
3	Vickers M.G. ... ..	(a) 14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III. (b) Spider, No. 1, without telescopic support.	2 15	1 per Vickers M.G. 1 per Vickers M.G.	
4	4.2-in. Mortar ... ..	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	3 per 4.2-in. Mortar	
5	20-mm. M.G. ... ..	(a) 14-ft. × 7-ft. garnished net, Mark III. (b) 14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	1 2	1 per 20-mm. 1 per 20-mm.	
	Travelling Platform ...	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	1 per travelling plat- form.	If the gun is mounted on a converted 15-cwt. truck the normal scale of two 14-ft. × 14-ft. nets for a 15-cwt. truck will be drawn.

Serial (1)	Weapon (2)	Camouflage Equipment (3)	Reference to Serial No. in Part II (4)	Scale (5)	Remarks (6)
6	29-mm. Spigot Mortar (Blacker Bombard).	14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	Serial No. 2	1 per Mortar except for Home Guard units.	When these weapons are issued to the Home Guard, camouflage equipment will be 50 sq. yds. of steel wool per 2 equipments.
7	Ordnance, smooth bore 3-in. Mark I on car- riage, 3-in. Mark I (Smith gun).	14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per gun except for Home Guard units.	When these weapons are issued to the Home Guard, camouflage equipment will be 50 sq. yds. of steel wool per 2 equipments.
8	2-pr. A. Tk. gun	14-ft. x 7-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	1	2 per gun except for Home Guard units.	When these weapons are issued to the Home Guard, camouflage equipment will be 50 sq. yds. of steel wool per 2 equipments.

Table B—Artillery and Allied Equipment

Serial (1)	Weapon (2)	Camouflage Equipment (3)	Reference to Serial No. in Part II (4)	Scale (5)	Remarks (6)
1	6-pr. A. Tk. gun	(a) 29-ft. x 29-ft. garnished net, Mark II. (b) Steel Wool  (c) Sheet Hessian	Serial No. 4  22 or 23  17 or 18	1 per A. Tk. gun  25 sq. yds. per A. Tk. gun.  1 per A. Tk. gun	(a) This scale will apply to 6-pr. A. Tk. guns held by any unit. (b) Steel wool and sheets, hessian will be issued 50 per cent. earth or brown and 50 per cent. green per unit.

2	17-pr. A. Tk. gun	...	(a) Frames, uprights, 8-ft.	13	2	} per A. Tk. gun
			(b) Brackets, sleeve	14	2	
			(c) 35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II.	8	2	
			(d) 35-ft. x 35-ft. garnished net, Mark II.	5	1	
3	3.7-in. How.	...	(e) Sheet Hessian, brown	18	2	} per 3.7-in. How.
			(f) Sheet Hessian, green	17	1	
			(g) Guys, detachable	11	10	
			(h) Pickets	16	12	
4	25-pr. gun	...	(a) Frames, uprights, 7-ft.	12	8	} per gun
			(b) Brackets sleeve	14	8	
			(c) 30-ft. x 30-ft. frame, wire rope.	9	1	
			(d) 29-ft. x 14-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II	7	2	
5	4.5-in. gun 5.5-in. gun	...	(e) 29-ft. x 29-ft. garnished net, Mark II.	4	1	} per gun
			(f) Sheet Hessian, brown	18	1	
			(g) Sheet Hessian, green	17	2	
			(h) Pickets	16	22	
5	4.5-in. gun 5.5-in. gun	...	(a) Frames, Uprights, 8-ft.	13	8	} per gun
			(b) Brackets, sleeve	14	8	
			(c) 36-ft. x 36-ft. frame, wire rope.	10	1	
			(d) 35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II	8	3	
5	4.5-in. gun 5.5-in. gun	...	(e) 35-ft. x 35-ft. garnished net, Mark II.	5	1	} per gun
			(f) Sheet Hessian, brown	18	2	
			(g) Sheet Hessian, green	17	3	
			(h) Pickets	16	22	

(68061)

086

\*\*V

Serial	Weapon	Camouflage Equipment	Reference to Serial No. in Part II	Scale	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
6	7.2-in. How. ... 155-mm. gun	(a) Frames, Uprights 8-ft. (b) Brackets, sleeve (c) 36-ft. x 36-ft. frames, wire rope. (d) 35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II. (e) 35-ft. x 35-ft. garnished net, Mark II. (f) Sheet Hessian, brown (g) Sheet Hessian, green (h) Pickets	Serial No. 13 14 10 8 5 18 17 16	8 8 1 5 1 2 3 32	} per gun
7	240-mm. How. ... 8-in. gun	(a) Frames, Uprights 8-ft. (b) Brackets, sleeve (c) 36-ft. x 36-ft. frames, wire rope. (d) 35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II. (e) 35-ft. x 35-ft. garnished net, Mark II. (f) 29-ft. x 29-ft. garnished net, Mark II. (g) Sheet Hessian, brown (h) Sheet Hessian, green (i) Pickets	13 14 10 8 5 4 18 17 16	10 10 1 5 1 2 4 4 42	} per gun
8	O.P. ...	Steel Wool	22 or 23	(a) Fd. and Med. regts. 50 sq. yds. per bty. (b) Hvy. regt. 100 sq. yds. per regt.	} Steel Wool will be issued 50 per cent. earth and 50 per cent. green, per regt.



9	Command Post	...	35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II.	8	1 per Command Post in Fd. Med. and Hy. regts.	
10	Air O.P. Aircraft	...	(a) Sheet Hessian, green (b) Sheet Hessian, brown (c) Garnishing coloured brown	17 18 19	2 per aircraft 2 per aircraft 1 roll per aircraft	The roll of garnishing is intended for securing the sheets, hessian in position and for providing loops and knots to support local garnish.

Table C—A.A. Artillery and Allied Equipment

Serial (1)	Weapon (2)	Camouflage Equipment (3)	Reference to Serial No. in Part II (4)	Scale (5)	Remarks (6)
1	Light A.A. Gun (40-mm.)	14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	Serial No. 2	2 per L.A.A. gun	
2	Heavy A.A. gun (3-in. 3.7-in. or 4.5-in.)	(a) 35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II. (b) Sheet Hessian, brown (c) Sheet Hessian, green (d) 14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	8 18 17 2	3 per H.A.A. gun 1 per H.A.A. gun 1 per H.A.A. gun 1 per 3.7-in. A.A. gun only.	For limber transporting.
3	Predictor (H.A.A. regts.)	14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	1 per Predictor (H.A.A. regt.)	
4	Height Finder Box (H.A.A. regts.)	14-ft. x 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	1 per Height Finder Box (H.A.A. regt.)	
5	Command Posts (H.A.A. regts.)	35-ft. x 17-ft. garnished ex- tension net, Mark II.	8	1 per Command Post in H.A.A. regt.	

Serial	Weapon	Camouflage Equipment	Reference to Serial No. in Part II	Scale	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
			Serial No.		
6	Equipment R.D.F. A.A. No. 1 Mark I, Mark 1* or Mark 2.	(a) 35-ft. × 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II. (b) 24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	8 3	2 1 } per Station	
7	Equipment Radar, C.D. No. 1 Mark IV, or C.D. No. 1, Mark IV* C.D. No. 1, Mark V*, or C.A. No. 2, Mark 1*.	(a) 35-ft. × 17-ft. garnished extension net, Mark II. (b) 14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III. (c) Sheet Hessian, brown (d) Sheet Hessian, green	8 2 18 17	3 1 1 1 } per Station	
8	Projector, A.A. 90-cm. (F.S.).	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per Projector A.A. 90-cm.	
9	Projector A.A. 150-cm. (F.S.).	24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	3	2 per Projector A.A. 150-cm.	
10	Projector A.A. 90-cm. (except F.S.).	24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	3	1 per Projector A.A. 90-cm.	
11	Projector A.A. 150-cm. (except F.S.).	29-ft. × 29-ft. garnished net, Mark II.	4	1 per Projector A.A. 150-cm.	

Note—Attention is drawn to Part I, para. 4 (b).

Table D—A.F.Vs.

Serial (1)	Weapon (2)	Camouflage Equipment (3)	Reference to Serial No. in Part II (4)	Scale (5)	Remarks (6)
1	Scout Car ...	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	Serial No. 2	2 per Scout Car	
2	Light Tank (all marks)	(a) 14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III. (b) 24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2 3	1 per Light Tank 1 per Light Tank	
3	Carrier (all types) ...	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per Carrier	
4	Armoured O.P. ...	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per Armoured O.P.	
5	Armoured Car ...	(a) 14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III. (b) 24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2 3	1 per Armoured Car 1 per Armoured Car	
6	Recco. Car ...	35-ft. × 17-ft. garnished ex- tension net, Mark III.	8	1 per Recco. Car	
7	Cruiser Tank (all types)	35-ft. × 17 ft. garnished ex- tension net, Mark III.	8	1 per Cruiser Tank	
8	Infantry Tank ...	35-ft. × 17-ft. garnished ex- tension net, Mark III.	8	2 per Churchill 1 each other type of infantry tank.	

Notes—(i) Tank chassis carrying special equipment not specified above will draw nets according to the scale appropriate to the type of chassis. (ii) Attention is drawn to Part I, para. 4 (a).

Table E—Vehicles

Serial (1)	Vehicles, etc. (2)	Camouflage Equipment (3)	Reference to Serial No. in Part II (4)	Scale (5)	Remarks (6)
1	Motor Car (all types) ...	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	Serial No. 2	1 per vehicle	
2	Trailer under 30-cwt. (including trailers, artillery).	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	1 per trailer	Excludes fire trailers.
3	Truck, lorry, tractor or van under 30-cwt. (except 15-cwt. W/T truck, 15-cwt. half track, 15-cwt. office truck and 15-cwt. truck (medical)).	14-ft. × 14-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	2	2 per vehicle	
4	Ambulance, coach, lorry, tractor, trailer or van 30-cwt. or over, 15-cwt. office truck, 15-cwt. truck (medical) and 15-cwt. half track.	24-ft. × 24-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	3	2 per vehicle	
5	15-cwt. W/T truck ...	14-ft. × 7-ft. garnished net, Mark III.	1	4 per vehicle	
6	Vehicles of an overall length of 24-ft. or more.	35-ft. × 17-ft. garnished ex- tension net, Mark III.	8	3 per vehicle	

Note—Attention is drawn to Part I, para. 4 (a).

13

## PART IV

*Scale of Camouflage Equipment to be held by Training Establishments under War Office Control in the United Kingdom*

1. *Part III Tables, A, B and C.*—All training establishments will hold their full quota of weapon nets and ancillary equipment.

2. *Part III Tables D and E.*

(a) Training establishments will hold 100 per cent. of the authorized scale of vehicles and A.F.V. nets except as shown in sub-para. (b) below.

(b) The following establishments will hold only the percentages shown of the authorized scales.

R.A.M.T. School	75 per cent.	148 Pre-O.C.T.U. Trg. Est.	} 50 per cent.
Motor Bn. O.C.T.U.	} 50 per cent.	R.A.C. Pre-O.C.T.U.	
R.A.S.C. O.T.U.		O.C.T.U.s. :—	} 25 per cent.
O.C.T.U., R.A.O.C./R.E.M.E.		R.A. (Fd.	
Each Trg. Coy., R.A.S.C.		and A. Tk.)	
Each Mob. Centre, R.A.O.C.		R.E. (Fd.)	
Each Mob. Centre, R.A.S.C.		R. Signals	
Trg. Est. (G. Branch), R.A.O.C.		Inf.	
No. 11 (Dvr. Trg.) Bn., R.A.O.C.		Support	
Each R.E. Trg. Unit		Pioneer	
Each R.A. Trg. Est.		Each R. Signals Trg.	} Nil.
Each I.T.C.		Unit,	
		Coast Arty. Trg.	
		Centre	
		Military College of	
		Science	

## PART V

*Garnishing, Coloured*

Garnishing, coloured for renovating nets will be drawn on an "as required" basis. In the United Kingdom and countries with similar backgrounds, the colours drawn should be in the following percentages :—

Green, 50 per cent.  
Brown, 45 per cent.  
Earth, 5 per cent.

57/Camouflage/21 (S.W.V. 8).

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismore.*

977



[Issue 1399]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1283—1298]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**27th September, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 27th SEPTEMBER, 1944*

**1283. Equipment.—Camouflage—Scales of Weapon and Vehicle Entitlement.**

*A.C.I.s INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1284. Courses.—Joining Instructions for Students Attending Courses at the Officers' Training School, R.E.M.E., Rushton Hall, Near Kettering.**

**1285. War Establishments.**

**1286. Courses.—Army School of Education (A.B.C.A.).**

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1287. Field Service Pocket Book.—Revision.**

1. The Field Service Pocket Book is now in two parts. Part I consists of a series of pamphlets containing information likely to be required in the field and during training, by regimental officers. Part II contains information required primarily by staff officers.

2. The titles of the current pamphlets are :—

**PART I—REGIMENTAL OFFICERS**

Pamphlet No.	Title
3	Abbreviations, 1944 (dated 16th September, 1944).
3A	Ammunition Abbreviations, 1944 (dated 5th February, 1944).
4	Appreciations, Orders, Messages, and Intercommunication, 1944 (dated 3rd June, 1944).
5	Signal Codes, 1944 (dated 6th May, 1944).
6	Intelligence—Information and Security, 1944 (dated 6th May, 1944).
6A	Conventional Military Symbols, 1943 (dated 17th July, 1943).
7	Field Engineering, 1944 (dated 5th February, 1944).
10	Gas, 1943 (dated 17th March, 1943).
12	First Aid and Hygiene, 1944 (dated 16th September, 1944).
13	Discipline, Office Work, Pay, and Burial Parties, 1943 (dated 19th June, 1943).

**PART II—STAFF OFFICERS**

Pamphlet No.	Title
4A	Staff Organization and Staff Duties in the US Army, 1944 (dated 19th February, 1944).
5	Movement by Road and Rail, 1943 (dated 17th March, 1943).
6	Administration, 1944 (dated 1st July, 1944).

976

1287—1288

2

3. (a) With the exception of Pamphlet No. 3A, pamphlets in Part I are issued to units of all arms on scale C + 12, i.e., copies for all officers, plus a pool on the scale of 12 copies for each regiment, battalion, or independent unit. Pamphlet No. 3A is issued to all arms on Scale B + 5, i.e., Scale A plus one copy, and a pool of five copies for each squadron, battery or company.

(b) Pamphlets in Part II are issued on the scale of one copy to every staff officer. In addition, copies are issued to units of all arms on scale A, i.e., two copies to regiments, battalions, and independent units.

4. (a) The existing covers will be used for pamphlets in Part I. A printed slip, giving the titles of the pamphlets contained in Part I, has already been issued for pasting on the inside of the cover. This slip will be amended by holders in accordance with para. 2 above.

(b) New covers have already been issued for Part II. These also will be amended in accordance with para. 2.

5. The following pamphlets of the present edition are hereby *cancelled* :—

## PART I

Pamphlet No.	Title
1	Glossary of Military Terms, 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1204 (M.T. 16)
9	Movement by Road and Rail, 1943.—26/G.S. Publications/844 (M.T. 16).

6. All pamphlets of the 1939 series are hereby *cancelled*, viz. :—

Pamphlet No.	Title	Reference No.
2	Orders and Intercommunications, 1939.	{ 26/Publications/3780. 26/G.S. Publications/404. 26/G.S. Publications/583.
2A	The "T" Panel Code, 1941 ( <i>except in those theatres where the "T" Panel Code has not yet been superseded by the Combined Panel Code</i> ).	{ 26/G.S. Publications/509. 26/G.S. Publications/788.
5	Billets, Camps and Bivouacs, Camp Cooking and Water Arrangements, 1939.	26/Publications/3780.
9	Supply and Replenishment of Material in the Field, 1939.	{ 26/G.S. Publications/98. 26/G.S. Publications/514. 26/G.S. Publications/134.
10	Medical Services, 1939.	{ 26/G.S. Publications/534. 26/G.S. Publications/173.
12	Miscellaneous Tables and Data, 1939.	{ 26/G.S. Publications/545. 26/G.S. Publications/284.
13	Notes for Staff Officers, 1940.	

7. A.C.Is. 660 and 875 of 1944 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.C.Is. 70, 274, 568, 654 and 757 of 1939; 516, 1308 and 1538 of 1940; 1123, 1415, 1800, 1846 and 2434 of 1941; 1449 and 1838 of 1942, and the pamphlets and amendments notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*.

(Note.—A.C.Is. 70, 274, 568, 654 and 757 of 1939 were omitted from the 1939 Reprint of extant A.C.Is., notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942. A.C.I. 1308 of 1940 was omitted from the 1940 reprint of extant A.C.Is. notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1944.)

26/G.S. Publications/699 (M.T. 16).

## 1288. Addresses, Telegraphic.—A.A. Training Establishments.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1151 of 1944 regarding the telegraphic addresses of A.A. training establishments:—

Para. 2. Page 2. Against "Antatrain Rhyt". Line 3. Delete "Kinmel" and substitute "Kinmel".

32/Telegraphs/769 (M.T. 10 (b)).

ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1289. Representation of the People Acts.—Notice of a Bye-Election.**

1. A writ has been issued for a bye-election for the Berwick-on-Tweed Division of the Parliamentary County of Northumberland.  
Address of Registration Officer, County Hall, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
2. All Os.C. units at home will take immediate action in accordance with A.C.I. 788 of 1943.

5/Elections/1022 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1290. Petrol.—M.T. Petrol—Grades in Army Supply.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 582 of 1944 regarding M.T. petrol:—

Para. 3. Last line. *After "forbidden" insert "except for motor-cycles, folding, 98-c.c."*.

53/General/6944 (S.T. 2 (d)).

**1291. Equipment.—Engine and Major Assembly Chests.**

1. Engines and major assemblies issued by ordnance are now packed in either "engine chests" or "assembly chests".
2. These engine and assembly chests are accountable items. They are made from special timber which is in short supply and their production demands considerable man-hours. It is vitally important that these chests are used properly and that they are not broken up or destroyed.
3. Wilful damage to, or improper use of, engine or assembly chests will be considered a disciplinary offence.
4. Even though designations in the V.A.O.S. and other records have not yet been officially amended, it will be taken that all specially constructed cases in which engines or assemblies are packed are in fact engine or assembly chests.

57/General (A)/4228 (W.S. 7 (b)).

**1292. Parts List for Rifle No. 5, Mark I, 1944, Section B.1.**

1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved. Distribution will be on a scale of two copies for each unit holding this type of equipment.
2. Units concerned will demand on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Bicester.

26/Publications/3692 (W.S. 14).

**1293. Rations and Rationing.—Clothing—Disposal of Redundant Clothing Books and Coupons at Home Commands.**

1. In future all redundant clothing rationing documents, including loose coupons, withdrawn from individuals entering the Service or proceeding overseas, will be returned to the Chief Accountant, Area Collecting Office, Board of Trade, 40, White-ladies Road, Bristol 8.
2. For amendments to A.C.I.s. 340 and 2410 of 1942 and 717 of 1944, see Amendments section.

54/General/9564 (O.S. 7).

**1294. Rations and Rationing.—Clothing—Amendments to Army Forms H 1124, H 1125 and H 1126.**

1. Consequent on recent public announcements by the Board of Trade changing the coupon values of pullovers, cardigans and officers' waterproofs, the coupon values of these items as shown in column 2 of the latest prints of the above-mentioned army forms will be amended to read as follows and the total coupons in the Home Scales will be amended accordingly:—

Pullover or Cardigan	...	...	...	...	...	6
Waterproof or Raincoat	...	...	...	...	...	22

1294—1298

4

2. In view of A.C.I. 717 of 1944, paras. 7 and 8, the references to emergency coupons (vouchers for five and two) which appear on both sides of A.Fs. H 1124 and H 1125 will be deleted and the following substituted:—

"Services Clothing Coupon Sheets SS 1/10".

3. In the scale of Tropical Clothing on the 3/44 print of A.F. H 1125 "Shirts, Khaki drill" should read "Shirts, Khaki drill". All copies of this print of the form will be amended accordingly.

4. The above amendments will be incorporated in the next reprint of the forms.

54/General/9564 (O.S. 7).

**1295. Equipment.—Mine Prodding Adaptor for Bayonets—Implements, Entrenching.**

Amends A.C.I. 976 of 1944, see Amendments section.

57/General (A)/4007 (O.S. 9).

**1296. Travelling.—Baggage to be taken Overseas in Troopships by Officers and Other Ranks.**

Amends A.C.I. 819 of 1944, see Amendments section.

54/Officers/3857 (O.S. 10).

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1297. Army Orders and Army Council Instructions.—Recovery of Spare Sets.**

1. As the result of the destruction of stocks by enemy action, sets of A.C.Is. and Army Orders for recent years, are urgently required.

2. It is possible that certain units, formations and establishments, particularly static ones, may have in their possession sets which can be spared without serious inconvenience. All such sets (carefully packed) will be forwarded as soon as possible to the Army Forms Depot, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18.

3. It is important that the sets be complete or nearly complete. In forwarding them it will be stated whether the sets are complete or not; and, if not complete, a list of the missing issues will accompany each set.

4. Units, etc., are reminded that existing regulations provide that when a unit is proceeding overseas or being disbanded, unwanted publications, etc., should be forwarded to the Army Forms Depot. In such cases, sets of Army Orders and A.C.Is. will for the present be carefully packed and forwarded separately to the Army Forms Depot, and not mixed with the other publications.

26/General/9566 (C. 2 (c)).

**1298. Pay.—Revised Pay Book—Army Book 64 (Part II).**

Amends A.C.I. 1758 of 1943, see Amendments section.

30/General/34 (F. 9 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th September, 1944.

## AMENDMENTS

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1293. Rations and Rationing.—Clothing—Disposal of Redundant Clothing Books and Coupons.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I.s. 340 and 2410 of 1942 and 717 of 1944:—

1. A.C.I. 340 of 1942. **Clothing Rationing Scheme.**

Section B. Para. 4 (c) (as amended by A.C.I. 642 of 1942).

Delete from "nearest" in line 13 of the amendment to "Board of Trade" in line 14 and substitute:—

Area Collecting Office, Board of Trade, 40, Whiteladies Road, Bristol 8.

Delete lines 1 to 12 below the amendment (list of offices).

2. A.C.I. 2410 of 1942. **Accounting for Clothing Coupons** (as amended by A.C.I. 532 of 1943).

Appendix B. Delete Note 2 and substitute:—

2. The return will be sent to the Chief Accountant, Area Collecting Office, Board of Trade, 40, Whiteladies Road, Bristol 8.

Appendix C. Delete last two lines and substitute:—

N.B.—This return will be sent to the Chief Accountant, Area Collecting Office, Board of Trade, 40, Whiteladies Road, Bristol 8.

3. A.C.I. 717 of 1944. **Clothing—Issue of Service Documents and Coupons, 1944/45** (as amended by A.C.I. 1021 of 1944).

Para. 6. Lines 8 and 9. Delete "New Oxford House, Bloomsbury Way, London, W.C.2," and substitute "40, Whiteladies Road, Bristol 8,".

**1295. Equipment.—Mine Prodding Adapter for Bayonets—Implements, Entrenching.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 976 of 1944:—

Add new paragraph:—

6. All A.F.s. G 1098 which include Implements, entrenching, patt. 37, will be amended to include:—

J.A. 6022. Helves, Mark II, complete with bayonet adapter in substitution of J.A. 5406, helves.

**1296. Travelling.—Baggage to be taken Overseas in Troopships by Officers and Other Ranks.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 819 of 1944:—

## 1. After para. 3 insert:—

Other Ranks proceeding Overseas for O.C.T.U. Training Abroad.

3A. A maximum of 168-lb. in addition to the articles shown as to be carried on the person, is authorized, which will include kit bags, as in para. 5, and a suitcase.

The instructions in paras. 6, 7 and 8 below will be complied with, and the suitcase retained on the troopdeck.

All baggage other than one kit bag and suitcase will be marked "HOLD" and will not be available during the voyage.

2. Para. 4. Heading. Delete "and Other Ranks proceeding Overseas for O.C.T.U. Training Abroad".

## 3. Para. 6. Add new sub-paragraph:—

Mosquito boots, when in possession, will be packed in the kit bag, which is available during the voyage.



4. Appendix A. Page 8. *Delete* Note (f) and *substitute* :—

(f) An additional allowance of 1-cwt. for army chaplains and 56-lb. for officers and 28-lb. for warrant officers and N.C.Os. of certain corps, as laid down in Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 492.

5. Appendix B. Page 8. *Delete* "Shorts, K.D.", "Trousers, K.D." and "Hosetops, drab" and detail, and *substitute* :—

Shorts, K.D.	...	...	...	...	...	pr.	1	—	—	—
Trousers, K.D.	...	...	...	...	...	pr.	2	—	—	—
Hosetops, drab	...	...	...	...	...	pr.	1	—	—	—

#### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

##### 1298. Pay.—Revised Pay Book—Army Book 64 (Part II).

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1758 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I. 176 of 1944:—

1. Para. 11. *Delete* sub-para. (c).

2. Para. 12.

*Delete* sub-para. (b) and *substitute* :—

(b) When a soldier is appointed to a "Paid" acting rank his pay book will be altered at the time of appointment to give effect to the increased gross rate of pay together with the appropriate variation in the rate of qualifying allotment and net pay.

Sub-para. (c). Line 4. *Delete* " (i) and (ii) ".

3. Appendix.

(a) Page 9. *Delete* Scales C and D and relevant tables and *substitute* :—

##### Post-1925

##### Scale "C" (Army Order 14 of 1943)

Non-commissioned Officers						s.	d.
Lance-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Corporal or bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	6	0
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	5	6

##### Scale "D"

Privates and equivalent	Period of reckonable man's service					s.		d.
	Under 6 mths.	6 mths.	1 yr.	2 yrs.	3 yrs.			
Classification								
Class 1A	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 0
Class I	...	...	3 6	4 0	4 6	4	6	4 9
Class II	...	3 0	3 0	3 6	4 0	4	0	4 3

(b) Page 11.  
Delete "Post-1925" and "N.C.Os." and "Privates and equivalent" tables thereunder and substitute:—

Post-1925				
* Non-commissioned Officers	A	B	C	D
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Lance-serjeant ...	8 9	8 6	7 9	7 0
L/sgt. dvr./mech. ...	...	...	...	6 6
Cpl. or bdr. ...	7 9	7 6	6 9	6 0
" after 3 yrs. in rank.	...	...	...	6 3
L/cpl. or L/bdr. ...	7 0	6 9	6 0	5 6

Privates and equivalent				
Class I ...	6 0	5 6	4 9	...
" after 3 yrs. R.S.	5 9	5 3	5 0	...
Class II ...	4 9	4 6	4 3	4 0
" after 1 yrs. R.S.	5 0	4 9	4 6	4 3
" after 2 yrs. R.S.	5 3	5 0	4 9	4 6
" after 3 yrs. R.S.	6 0	5 9	5 6	5 3
Class III ...	4 3	4 0	3 9	3 6
" after 1 yrs. R.S.	4 6	4 3	4 0	4 0
" after 2 yrs. R.S.	4 9	4 6	4 6	4 6
" after 3 yrs. R.S.	5 0	5 3	5 0	4 9

"Notes on Army Pay", etc. Delete Note 1 and substitute:—

1. Post-1925 tradesmen corporals and bombardiers on Group D rates receive an increase of pay after they have held the rank for three years.

(c) Page 12.

"Allotments of Pay", etc.

Para. 1. Lines 2 and 3. Delete "and paid to their wives or dependants in addition to Family Allowance or Special Dependants Allowance".

Para. 2. Delete from "During" in line 4 to "concerned." in line 6. Delete "Non-commissioned Officers and Men", etc., and table thereunder and substitute:—

Non-commissioned Officers and Men—Lance-serjeants and below

Daily Rate of Pay					Deducted
5s. 6d. a day or over ...	...	...	...	...	1s. 6d. a day
4s. 9d. a day but less than 5s. 6d.	...	...	...	...	1s. 3d. a day
4s. 0d. " " " " 4s. 9d.	...	...	...	...	1s. 0d. a day
3s. 6d. " " " " 4s. 0d.	...	...	...	...	0s. 9d. a day
3s. 0d. " " " " 3s. 6d.	...	...	...	...	0s. 6d. a day

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1299-1301]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**  
**Nos. 1299 to 1301 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1239 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
27th September, 1944.

---

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1299. War Diaries.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 934 of 1944 regarding war diaries:—

Para. 17. Line 1. After "At Home.—" insert "Original and duplicate copies of".

26/Records/9561 (S.D. 1).

**1300. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55.**

Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55, has been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

20/H.G./236 (H.G. 2).

---

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1301. The Home Guard.**

With reference to A.C.I. 933 of 1944, during the period 1st July, 1944 to 27th September, 1944, the following A.C.I.s. relating to the Home Guard were issued specially:—

1944.—934, 970, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1299, 1300, 1301.

26/Publications/5045 (C. 3).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Dismore.*  
971

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1299-1301]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**  
**Nos. 1299 to 1301 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1239 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
27th September, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1299. War Diaries.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 934 of 1944 regarding war diaries:—

Para. 17. Line 1. After "*At Home.*" insert "Original and duplicate copies of".

26/Records/9561 (S.D. 1).

**1300. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55.**

Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55, has been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

20/H.G./236 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1301. The Home Guard.**

With reference to A.C.I. 933 of 1944, during the period 1st July, 1944 to 27th September, 1944, the following A.C.I.s. relating to the Home Guard were issued specially:—

1944.—934, 970, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083,  
1109, 1110, 1111, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1237,  
1238, 1239, 1299, 1300, 1301.

26/Publications/5045 (C. 3).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. Smith 1970*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1400]

[1299-1319]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**30th September, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I.s ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 27th SEPTEMBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1299.** War Diaries.

**1300.** Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55.

**1301.** The Home Guard.—List of A.C.I.s issued specially during the period 1st July, 1944, to 27th September, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1302.** Identity Documents.—Certificates of Identity for Officers.

1. In this A.C.I. "unit" will be read to include "formation headquarters or establishment".

2. All commissioned officers serving in the United Kingdom and the North West European Theatre who are entitled to wear uniform, including re-employed retired officers who elect to wear uniform under the provisions of A.C.I. 115 of 1941, as amended by A.C.I. 492 of 1941, will carry a certificate of identity which must be in their possession at all times, whether on or off duty. A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be used for this purpose except in the case of officers of the Home Guard, Senior and Junior Training Corps and The Army Cadet Force, who will continue to carry the old form of A.F. B 2606, issued in accordance with existing War Office letters.

3. D.R. Form 1 will no longer be carried as an alternative to A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

4. Indents for A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be made by units as required to the appropriate Army Forms Depot. Issues from the Army Forms Depot are accompanied by a numbered receipt form. This form will be completed by the unit and returned to the Army Forms Depot immediately.

5. Special stamps for the purpose of para. 7 below will be held by headquarters of divisions, districts, A.A. groups and higher formations. Stamps will also be held by certain other establishments (e.g., depots, holding units and O.C.T.U.s.) as already authorized by the War Office. Stamps will be numbered and issued by C. 2(c) as accountable documents.

**Issuing Authority.**

6. A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be issued as prescribed in paras. 7 to 10 below:—

- (a) To newly commissioned officers, by O.C. the O.C.T.U. concerned.
- (b) To officers appointed to direct commissions, by the O.C. the unit to which they are first posted.

969



1302

2

- (c) As a replacement for a lost A.F. B 2606 (Revised), or for A.F. B 2606 (Revised), which is withdrawn under the conditions described in para. 11(f) below, by the O.C. unit (see para. 12 below).
- (d) To officers arriving in the United Kingdom from overseas, as laid down in para. 15 below.

*Procedure for Issue.*

7. The particulars on A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be completed by the issuing authority and a new and up-to-date photograph of passport size of the officer concerned, taken full face, but without head-dress, will be attached to the form and its counterfoil. The form and counterfoil will then be forwarded direct to the appropriate formation headquarters or other authority (see para. 5 above) for stamping with the official stamp provided for the purpose. The photograph of the bearer on both the form and counterfoil will be partially over-stamped with the official stamp. The stamping will be carried out under the supervision of an officer.

8. Forms will be despatched and returned under cover of a letter, quoting the serial numbers of the forms enclosed: on return these numbers will be carefully checked by the issuing unit. Forms sent by post will be registered.

9. Except where the provision of photographs follows loss from negligence or misconduct, the cost of providing them will be paid from unit imprest accounts, subject to a maximum of 3s. 6d. a head, and will be supported by a receipt. Where it is found necessary for officers to provide themselves with photographs at their own expense the amounts paid will be reimbursed within the above-mentioned maximum from the imprest account of the appropriate unit. Officers will ensure that they are in possession of receipts for the purpose of making claims.

The replacement of photographs lost as above will be at the expense of the officer.

10. After issue no alterations or endorsements will be made on A.F. B 2606 (Revised). No indication of the regiment, corps, formation or unit to which the holder belongs will be given on the form.

*Responsibilities of O.C. Unit.*

11. O.C. units will be responsible in the case of all officers on the posted strength of the unit for:—

- (a) The issue of A.F. B 2606 (Revised), as required by para. 6 above.
- (b) The safe custody of the counterfoils and spare A.F. B 2606 (Revised) on charge, which will be checked monthly.
- (c) The institution of a monthly check on A.F. B 2606 (Revised) in possession of officers and of their counterfoils. Additional checks will also be made:—
  - (i) when an officer joins his unit on first posting or rejoins from leave, from hospital, or from a convalescent depot;
  - (ii) when his unit is ordered to mobilize, and
  - (iii) on receipt of a warning order for personnel to proceed overseas.
- (d) The immediate forwarding of the counterfoil of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) with the officer's A.F. B 199A on his being posted to another unit, whether in the United Kingdom or overseas.
- (e) The immediate withdrawal of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil from any officer who ceases to be employed in a capacity in which the wearing of uniform is permitted. After withdrawal, the form and counterfoil will be destroyed by fire and a note that this has been done will be made in the officer's A.B. 439.
- (f) The destruction of the replaced A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil in the following circumstances:—
  - (i) Cases coming under para. 5 of the "General Conditions of Issue", printed on the back of the form, i.e., change of name or other particulars, but not change of rank.
  - (ii) Withdrawal when the form becomes unserviceable.

The counterfoil of the new form will be endorsed with the reason for destruction and date. Similar action with regard to the counterfoil will be taken in cases where an A.F. B 2606 (Revised) may have been inadvertently destroyed.

*Action on Loss.*

12. (a) Great care must be taken by all officers to prevent the loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised); the "General Conditions of Issue" printed on the back of the form will be strictly observed.
- (b) The loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) after issue will at once be reported to the O.C. the unit to which the holder belongs. The unit will then report the loss, including particulars of the serial number, and a full statement of the circumstances, *direct to army or command headquarters*, who will take whatever action is considered appropriate. If the loss takes place in the United Kingdom it will be reported, together with the serial number of the form, by the unit to the local police. The loss of an unused A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will similarly be reported by the unit which holds it on charge.
- (c) In the event of the loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) the form issued in its place will be marked "Duplicate" and will be returned immediately to the unit holding its counterfoil if the original is found. If the original is serviceable the duplicate and its counterfoil will be destroyed, and a note to this effect will be made on the counterfoil of the original and army or command headquarters will be notified direct.
- (d) In the event of the loss of a counterfoil of an A.F. B 2606 (Revised) the unit responsible for its safe custody will :—
- (i) Report particulars of such loss ; including the serial number and a full statement of the circumstances direct to army or command headquarters.
  - (ii) Prepare a duplicate counterfoil from the information available on the original A.F. B 2606 (Revised). This duplicate need not include a photograph of the holder of the original, but the fact, the serial number of the original and, if known, the date of loss will be recorded on the duplicate counterfoil. The unused A.F. B 2606 (Revised) corresponding to the duplicate counterfoil will be destroyed.

A new A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will not be issued.

*Action on Finding.*

13. An A.F. B 2606 (Revised) found by some person other than the proper holder or handed in pursuant to para. 3 of the "General Conditions of Issue" will be returned to the O.C. the holder's unit if known. Otherwise it will be returned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (Room 055), Whitehall, London, S.W. 1.

*Officers Proceeding Overseas.*

14. Officers posted overseas will retain their A.F. B 2606 (Revised) until they are issued with the standard certificate of identity for the theatre of war to which they proceed. Except when proceeding to the North West European Theatre they will take with them for this purpose at least three spare photographs of passport size. The cost of provision will be borne as in para. 9 above. When a new identity document is issued by the overseas command, A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil will be destroyed except in the case of officers proceeding on temporary duty who will retain A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

*Procedure on arrival in the United Kingdom from Overseas.*

15. (a) Officers returning to the United Kingdom from an overseas command will retain the identity document current in that command until issued with an A.F. B 2606 (Revised).
- (b) When an officer arrives in the United Kingdom by sea or air, and proceeds direct from the port to a unit or hospital, the unit or hospital will, after satisfying themselves as to his *bona fides*, issue to him an A.F. B 2606 (Revised). The counterfoil will be attached to his A.F. B 199A (see para. 11(d) above).

1302

4

- (c) When an officer arrives in the United Kingdom by sea or air and is despatched direct on leave from the port of disembarkation (*see* A.C.I. 74 of 1944, para. 4) a temporary certificate drawn up in the following terms will be issued to him by the Embarkation Staff at the port of arrival—

" Name..... Rank .....

Personal Number..... Corps.....

Certified that the above-named officer, who is the holder of.....

.....Command Identity Certificate No..... is awaiting

formal issue of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) Identity Certificate.

Officer's signature.....

.....O.C.

Date..... "

Officers not in possession of photographs will take the earliest opportunity to obtain them.

Overseas identity certificates and temporary certificates held by officers arriving in the United Kingdom will be withdrawn and destroyed by the unit issuing A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

- (d) Officers visiting the United Kingdom on recuperative leave from West Africa who are due to return to West Africa on the expiration of their leave will, if in possession of the necessary photographs, be issued with A.F. B 2606 (Revised) as in para. 15(b) above. If not in possession of photographs they will be issued by Embarkation Staffs at the port of arrival with a temporary certificate drawn up in the following terms:—

" Name..... Rank .....

Personal number..... Corps.....

Certified that the above-named officer is the holder of.....

Command Identity Certificate No..... This certificate will be

accepted in lieu of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) as an Identity Certificate during

this officer's stay in the United Kingdom.

Officer's signature.....

Embarkation Commandant.....

Date..... "

- (e) Officers visiting the United Kingdom on temporary duty will be issued with temporary certificates as in para. 15(d) above at the port of disembarkation or airport. They will retain the identity document current in the overseas command from which they have arrived.
- (f) At airports where there is no Embarkation Staff, the Security Control officer will issue the temporary certificate.

16. An officer who ceases to be employed in the capacity in which the wearing of uniform is permitted, will at once return his A.F. B 2606 (Revised) to the unit holding its counterfoil for destruction (*see* para. 11 (c) above). On the death of an officer, the form will also be returned to the unit holding its counterfoil.

#### Chaplains.

17. The application of these instructions will be modified as follows so far as Chaplains to the Forces in the United Kingdom are concerned.

- (a) The issue and stamping of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be the responsibility of the Commandant, The Royal Army Chaplains' Department, Reception Centre and Depot (or, in the case of Roman Catholic Chaplains, the Senior Roman Catholic Chaplain at command headquarters).
- (b) The Assistant Chaplain-General (or, in the case of Roman Catholic Chaplains, the Senior Roman Catholic Chaplain) at command headquarters will act as O.C. unit for the purposes of the safe custody and eventual disposal of the certificate counterfoils, withdrawal of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) where necessary, and notification of loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

18. The attention of all officers now in possession of, or subsequently issued with A.F. B 2606 (Revised), will be drawn to this A.C.I.

19. A.C.I.s, 2096 of 1941, 1523 of 1942, 364, 620 and 1541 of 1943, and 367 and 682 of 1944, are hereby cancelled.

100/General/9749 (M.I. 11).

### 1303. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores.

Amends A.C.I. 707 of 1944, see Amendments section.

43/Training/3417 (M.T. (L)).

### 1304. Training Units and Schools of Instruction.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 568 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 915 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned units and schools:—

#### 1. Appendix A. Page 3.

Line 28. *Delete* "Driving and Maintenance School" and *substitute* "Driving and Vehicle Maintenance School".

Line 38. *Delete* "M.T. 5" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

Line 39. *Against* "Officer Training Centre, R.A.S.C." *insert* "(Officer Training Wing)".

*Below* last line of Appendix A *insert* "4 Wireless Group ... Signals 3".

#### 2. Appendix B. Page 4.

Line 17. *Against* "Driver Training Battalion, R.A.O.C." *delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

Line 18. *Delete* "No. 14 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 7".

Line 24. *Delete* "Officers Training School, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 7".

Line 35. *Delete* "R.A.S.C." and *substitute* "Officer Training Centre, R.A.S.C. (Cadet Training Wing)".

#### 3. Appendix C. Page 5.

Line 13. *Delete* "Supply Technical Training Wings, R.A.S.C.".

Lines 14 and 15. *Delete* "Airborne Forces Development Centre (Airborne Forces Supplies Training Wing only)".

Lines 17, 18, 20, 21 and 22. *Delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15" in each case.

Line 24. *Below* "Coast Artillery Training Centre" *insert* "Officers Training School, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 15".

Lines 25 and 26. *After* "personnel", *Delete* "(other than No. 14)".

Line 26. *Delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

1/General/4756 (M.T. (L)).

### 1305. Tradesmen.—Gunner-Operators and Gunner-Mechanics in R.A. Units.

1. The existing trades of gunner-operator and gunner-mechanic will be applied to the War Establishments of certain R.A. units equipped with self-propelled mountings.

2. Gunner-operators and gunner-mechanics will be in substitution of an equivalent number of gun numbers, and one of each of these types of tradesman will, in future, be included as part of the crew of a self-propelled mounting.

3. Where gunner-operators and gunner-mechanics have not been included, War Establishments will be amended on revision or reprint.

4. Personnel will be mustered within the limits laid down in para. 2 above, with effect from the date of passing the prescribed trade test (Group C—Class III).



1305—1307

6

5. Tradesmen's rates of pay are not admissible for gunner-mechanics and gunner-operators above the rank of bombardier, except that on appointment as lance-serjeants, bombardiers mustered in these trades will be eligible to draw tradesmen's rates of pay appropriate to bombardier tradesmen (*see* the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838).

20/Artillery/6164 (R.A. 5).

**1306. Working Instructions and Technical Publications for Wireless and Line Signal Equipment.—Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2.**

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 1214 of 1943 and 724 of 1944, YB 04427, Working Instructions for Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2, will gradually be superseded by E.M.E.Rs. Telecommunications U 302/3: Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2, General Description; and U 303/3: Repeater, Carrier, Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2, First Echelon Work.

2. YB 04427 will continue to be used both with equipments and by R. Signals units and staff until present stocks are exhausted. Thereafter requirements for casual copies, or for replacement of worn-out copies, of working instructions will be met by demanding copies of the E.M.E.Rs. from the senior R.E.M.E. officer of the formation concerned.

43/Signals/1383 (Signals 1).

**1307. Training.—Procedure for the Control of Instructional Parachute Descents in the United Kingdom by Personnel other than Parachute Troops and Parachute Instructors.**

*Control.*

1. Instructional descents by statichute for personnel other than parachute troops and parachute instructors in the United Kingdom will only be made at No. 1 Parachute Training School, Ringway. The control of such jumps overseas remains at the discretion of the local Air or other O.C. within the terms of *King's Regulations and Air Council Instructions*, para. 781.

2. In the United Kingdom written authority is required from the applicant's C.O. as proof that a descent is in the course of duty, and that it is necessary for the applicant to jump.

*Applications for and Sanctioning of Descents.*

3. (a) Except as laid down in sub-para. (b) below applications for descents by army personnel (other than parachute troops and parachute instructors) are approved only by the Commander, Airborne Establishments.

(b) Nominations by the Director of Training, Special Training Schools, in respect of personnel of all Services and of civilians of either sex are approved by him.

(c) Applications approved by the authorities in sub-paras. (a) and (b) above will be forwarded to No. 38 Group, R.A.F., for sanction to be given by the Air Officer Commanding.

*Types of Statichute Descents.*

4. Applications will indicate whether descents are to be made on to land or into water.

5. The following procedure will apply to descents:—

(a) *Descents on to land.*—Approved applicants will have a preliminary medical examination and a ground synthetic training course before jumping.

(b) *Descents into water.*—Descents into water will be strictly limited to senior officers and personnel who cannot jump on to land without risk of landing injuries. Approved applicants will have a medical examination before jumping.

43/R.A.F./681 (Air 2).



## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1308. Military Assistance.—Loan of Troops for Emergency Work of National Importance (other than Agricultural Work).**

1. Approval has been given for small parties of troops to be lent under local arrangements for urgent work of vital national importance for which civilian labour is not available.

2. Both tradesmen and non-tradesmen may be lent for skilled and unskilled labour respectively, but Pioneer Corps personnel whether tradesmen or non-tradesmen may be lent only on the prior authority of the War Office (Director of Labour).

3. *In no circumstances may troops be lent for civil work unless the application has been made in accordance with the following procedure.*

Cases have come to notice where troops are employed on terms different from those specified below. In such cases the existing terms of employment will be reported forthwith by the units from which the troops are lent, to the military headquarters concerned, who will arrange, after consultation with the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, for the terms laid down in this A.C.I. to be brought into effect as early as possible.

4. The following are the general conditions governing loans:—

- (a) The work will be regarded as a military duty within the meaning of the Army Act, and will be carried out under the supervision of unit officers and N.C.Os.
- (b) Troops will draw their normal army emoluments and rations without any additions from public funds or other sources.
- (c) The work will be within reasonable distance of the quarters of the troops employed. Where some means of conveyance is necessary to and from the place of work the employing authority will, if possible, provide its own transport, or hire such transport as may be necessary by arrangement with the Regional Transport Commissioner. Otherwise, public service facilities will be utilized if available; if troops are conveyed by rail, railway warrants will *not* be issued. In either case, the cost of hiring any supplementary transport or of conveyance by public services will be met by the employing authority and off-set against the charge for labour (*see para. 7*). Where essential conveyance cannot be provided as above, W.D. transport may be employed free of charge.
- (d) Parties will be liable to immediate recall to their unit if the military situation should so require.
- (e) The following are examples of the types of unskilled work for which troops may be lent under the terms of this A.C.I.:—
  - (i) unloading and stacking of coal from railway wagons at places where stocks are being built up;
  - (ii) clearing of goods from ports;
  - (iii) assistance to the Post Office for the clearance of mails, etc.;
  - (iv) assistance to sugar beet factories.
- (f) Work which is either of a routine nature, or which is not urgent, such as digging land drains and work of a similar character, does not come within the scope of this A.C.I.

5. (a) Application will be made to the local office of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, whence it will, if recommended, be referred to the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service. Where army tradesmen are required for skilled labour in workshops the application will be endorsed by a representative of the Ministry of Supply.

The Regional Controller, after certifying that the requisite civilian labour is not immediately available for the task, will transmit the application to the appropriate divisional or district commander.

966

1308

8

If the tradesmen required are available only from within the staff of a War Office controlled establishment the application will be forwarded by the divisional or district commander concerned to the appropriate director at the War Office.

A list of the addresses and telephone numbers of Regional Controllers of the Ministry of Labour and National Service is given in Appendix A to this A.C.I.

(b) The application from the firm, local authority, etc., requiring assistance must state:—

- (i) The name and address of the firm or authority requiring labour.
- (ii) The name and telephone number of an accredited representative within the firm or authority.
- (iii) A full description and the location of the task for which troops are required.
- (iv) If the task arises out of a contract for a government department, the name of the department and the number and type of contract (*i.e.* whether on a cost plus percentage or a fixed price basis).
- (v) The date on which work should start and the probable duration of the task.
- (vi) The rates of civil wages (normal and overtime) and normal working hours applicable to the task.
- (vii) The number of men required for unskilled work.
- (viii) The types and numbers of tradesmen required (if any).

6. (a) If the military commander has any difficulty in deciding on the relative priority of competing claims for military assistance he will refer the claims to the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service (or his representative) for a decision regarding which should be met.

(b) Subject to consideration of operational and unit efficiency, the military commander will then instruct a conveniently situated unit or units to detail the required personnel unless, in his opinion, the nature or conditions of the work are unsuitable for the employment of troops, in which case he may refuse his consent.

(c) Parties will not normally be detailed from training or Pioneer Corps units under the foregoing procedure, but in cases where personnel are provided from these units under special War Office authority, the conditions of paras. 4 and 7 will apply.

(d) Details of army tradesmen lent under the provisions of this A.C.I. will be reported by telegram to the War Office (A.G. 1 (a)) by the approving authority within 24 hours of the loan being authorized.

(e) Commanders will ensure that no soldier is lent for work of this description continuously for more than four weeks.

#### 7. Financial arrangements.—

(a) Where the labour is directly employed under another government department, and the whole cost of the work is directly chargeable to the Exchequer, no financial adjustment will be made.

(b) In other cases, including those where the work is performed for a contractor on a government contract, a charge will be made on the employing authority based on the normal civil rate for the work. (There are certain exceptions to this procedure, instructions on which have been issued direct to command paymasters).

(c) For purposes of assessing the charge, a day-to-day record will be kept by units on A.F. N 3088A of the men lent and the number of hours worked. An acknowledgment by the employing authority will be obtained on the same form. If copies of A.F. N 3088A are not available, the unit will arrange for copies (typed in the form shown in Appendix B) to be supplied to the officer or N.C.O. in charge of each party. Officers and N.C.Os. in supervisory charge of the party will not be included in the statement, unless they participate in the work.

(d) The rate to be paid, as notified by the employer and confirmed by the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, will be inserted by the O.C. in Part II of A.F. N 3088A.

(e) A charge of 2d. a day for each man employed will be added to offset the relief to the employer of liability under the Workmen's Compensation Acts.

- (f) On completion of the work, A.F. N 3088A will be forwarded to the appropriate command paymaster, who will claim the sum due from the employing authority and credit receipts to Vote IK 4.
- (g) As the soldiers employed will continue to be subsisted from army funds and will receive their normal army pay and allowances, no direct payment to them in money or in kind will be required of the employing authority.

8. The foregoing instructions do not affect:—

- (a) Military assistance rendered to local authorities, public utilities, key factories, etc., in dealing with air raid damage in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. (A.C.I. 890 of 1941 as amended by A.C.I. 1662 of 1941).
- (b) Use of military labour on Army Works Services (A.C.I. 530 of 1942).
- (c) Military assistance to railway companies in Great Britain and the London Passenger Transport Board (A.C.I. 2247 of 1942 as amended by A.C.I. 795 of 1944).
- (d) Loan of soldiers to assist farmers in the United Kingdom (A.C.I. 1095 of 1943).
- (e) Any special arrangements made by the War Office for military assistance.

9. Applications for the use of W.D. transport for civilian work will continue to be dealt with under "Rules for the Control and Use of W.D. Road Transport (War), 1943", Appendix D, notified in A.C.I. 34 of 1943.

10. A.C.I.s, 2247 of 1941, 85 and 769 of 1942, 1095 of 1943, para. 9, and 109 of 1944 are hereby cancelled.

112/Miscellaneous/4255 (A.G. 1 (a)).

#### APPENDIX A

##### ADDRESSES OF REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND NATIONAL SERVICE (which correspond generally with the Civil Defence Regions)

			Telephone Nos.
London	...	...	Hanway House, Red Lion Square, Holborn 8454.
			London, W.C.1.
Eastern	...	...	Sidney Sussex College, Sidney Cambridge 54411/15.
			Street, Cambridge.
Southern	...	...	27, Cressingham Road, Reading, Reading 81651/7.
			Berks.
South-Western	...	...	"Parklands", Tyndall's Park Bristol 33084/9.
			Road, Bristol, 8.
Midlands	...	...	281/289, Corporation Street, Bir- Aston Cross 3081.
			mingham, 4.
North Midlands	...	...	Government Buildings, Clifton Nottingham 46111.
			Boulevard, Nottingham.
North-Eastern	...	...	Coronet House, Queen Street, Leeds 31571/8.
			Leeds, 1.
North Western	...	...	Sunlight House, Quay Street, Man- Blackfriars 3424 and 8821.
			chester, 3.
Northern	...	...	28, Great North Road, Newcastle- Newcastle-on-Tyne 26011.
			on-Tyne, 2.
Scotland	...	...	44, Drumsheugh Gardens, Edin- Edinburgh 21061/8.
			burgh, 3.
Wales	...	...	Dominions House, Queen Street, Cardiff 3832/8 and
			Cardiff. 0183/5.

265

1308

10

## APPENDIX B

Army Form N 3088A

## SOLDIERS EMPLOYED ON URGENT CIVIL WORK

## PART I

Nominal roll of men of ..... (Unit) employed at .....  
 on ..... (work) on ..... (date).

Name	Number of hours worked (or quantities where payment is on a piece work basis)	Name	Number of hours worked (or quantities where payment is on a piece work basis)
Totals ...		Totals ...	

Combined total of  
 hours worked .....

Certified that the above-mentioned soldiers were engaged on the above-stated work  
 for the hours shown.

Signature ..... (N.C.O. i/c Party).

I agree that the actual working hours of the above-mentioned soldiers engaged on  
 the above-stated work for this day were as stated against their names.

Signature of Civil Employer .....

Address .....

Date .....

## PART II

(To be completed by O.C. Unit)

Rate chargeable (as notified by the  
 Regional Controller, Ministry of Labour  
 and National Service).

Normal .....	per hour
Overtime .....	per hour
Piece work .....	per unit

Signed ..... O.C.

Date .....

II

1308—1309

## PART III

(To be completed by the Command Paymaster)

Total No. of hours worked (or units if payment is on piece work basis) (as in Part I).	{	Normal hours .....			
		In excess of 8 hours per man .....			
		or Units (piece work basis) .....			
Amount due from Civil Employer as above	£	:	s.	d.	
Add 2d. per man per day (W.C.A. liability)	£	:	s.	d.	
Total sum due	£	:	s.	d.	
To (Civil Employer)					

Please arrange for payment and transmission to me of the amount due as above.

(Sgd.) .....

Command Paymaster .....Command

Address .....

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1309. Fire Precautions.—Poisonous effects of Chemical Fire Extinguishing Agents.**

1. When it is necessary to fight fires in confined spaces there is often danger to personnel either from gases produced by the fire or from a resulting deficiency of oxygen. The risk is increased when chemical extinguishers are used. The following notes relating to the poisonous effects of carbon dioxide, carbon tetrachloride and methyl bromide are published for information.

*(a) Carbon dioxide.*

Though the danger of asphyxiation is generally appreciated, carbon dioxide is not commonly considered poisonous, as it needs to be present in a high concentration to cause asphyxiation. It is, however, more than a simple asphyxiant, since even in a comparatively low concentration it causes an increase in the rate of breathing, and thus leads to an increase in the inhalation of any other noxious gas that may be present. The concentration of carbon dioxide, which would result from its use to extinguish a fire in a small space would be high and exposed personnel might be seriously affected.

*(b) Carbon tetrachloride and methyl bromide.*

(i) Both these compounds are highly poisonous. Exposure to the fumes and decomposition products in concentrations which result from the use of such extinguishers in a confined space will be avoided.

(ii) Methyl bromide is substantially more poisonous than carbon tetrachloride and the danger from methyl bromide is increased by its lack of powerful smell and its much greater rate of evaporation. Both compounds are decomposed by heat, especially when in contact with metal surfaces: the decomposition products are more poisonous than the vapours of either compound. The amounts of decomposition products will depend on the size of the fire and its temperature, but they will be only a small proportion of the total quantity of vapour likely to be present. The principal danger will therefore normally be due to the vapours of carbon tetrachloride or methyl bromide themselves.

*2. Use of respirator, anti-gas.*

(a) The respirator, anti-gas, gives protection against carbon tetrachloride, methyl bromide and their poisonous decomposition products and also arrests smoke. It does not afford protection against carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, nor can it compensate for oxygen deficiency.

(b) Where carbon tetrachloride or methyl bromide have been used in a closed or semi-closed compartment the respirator, anti-gas, will be used only for immediate escape purposes. Compartments will be evacuated except for personnel wearing self-contained breathing apparatus. Re-entry will not be permitted until the compartment has been properly ventilated.



1310—1313

12

**1310. Travelling Conditions under which Military Families may Proceed Overseas from the United Kingdom.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1196 of 1944 relating to the conditions under which military families may proceed overseas from the United Kingdom:—

Para. 2 (d). Line 3. *After "South Africa," insert "Bermuda,".*

118/Abroad/4361 (Q. (M) 1 (a)).

**1311. Transport.—War Department Mechanical Transport for Recreational Purposes.**

1. Military personnel may be allowed to use W.D. mechanical transport for recreational purposes, under the conditions set out in A.C.I. 2105 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 842 of 1943, for one journey a week during the period 1st October, 1944, to 31st March, 1945.

2. A.C.I. 1433 of 1943 is hereby *cancelled*.

14/Abroad/574 (S.T. 3 (c)).

**1312. Equipment.—Care of Stills, Admiralty Pattern, One Gallon.**

1. Cases have occurred of ZB 11316 Stills, Admiralty Pattern, one gallon, becoming choked in the tubes of the vapour heat exchanger and showing a marked deterioration in performance after a comparatively short period of use. In this condition they are likely to suffer damage.

2. The vapour heat exchanger tubes will be examined after every 100 hours of running to ensure that they are not choked, especially if hard water has been used.

3. Some stills have an inspection plug on the top of the vapour heat exchanger cover to facilitate inspection: stills without this plug can be inspected only by removing the cover of the vapour heat exchanger.

4. If the tubes are choked they will be cleaned as detailed in the Working Instructions under the heading "Vapour Heat Exchanger".

5. When hard water is used, the float arm bearing may seize. The float arm will, therefore, be tested every day during which the still is in use, by moving the connecting rod up and down to ensure that it is free in its bearing.

57/Signals/3164 (W.S. 13 (d)).

**1313. "A" Vehicles.—Tables of Tools and Equipment.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1867 of 1943, the following tables have been revised and replace earlier editions.

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of new Table
55	Sherman III and V A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.
69	Stuart III ... ..	February, 1944.
98	Churchill A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.

2. The new tables as under are now in circulation.

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of Table
20	Armoured Car (T17E1) (Staghound) ... ..	January, 1944.
50	Carrier Universal T 16 ... ..	February, 1944.
69	Stuart III ... ..	February, 1944.
147	Cavalier I A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.
149	Stuart V... ..	January, 1944.
152	Tank, Light T9E1 (Locust) ... ..	February, 1944.
152	Churchill III (75-mm.), IV (75-mm.) VI and VII ... ..	April, 1944.
153	Churchill IV A.V.R.E. ... ..	January, 1944.

13

1313-1314

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of Table
154	Challenger I ... ..	March, 1944.
155	Sherman Vc ... ..	March, 1944.
157	Valentine XI ... ..	May, 1944.
158	A.E.C. Armoured Car ... ..	March, 1944.
159	Armoured Car, Coventry, Mark I ... ..	June, 1944.
161	Sherman III B.A.R.V. ... ..	March, 1944.
162	Crusader Gun Tractor I ... ..	May, 1944. (Revision of April, 1944).
163	Churchill Bridgelayer ... ..	May, 1944.
166	"Crab" based on Sherman III and V ... ..	April, 1944.
167	Churchill A.R.K. ... ..	April, 1944.
168	Centaur A.A.I. ... ..	June, 1944.
169	Crusader A.A. III ... ..	May, 1944. (Revision of April, 1944).
173	Stuart VI ... ..	May, 1944.

3. Tables 55, 69, 26, 56, 149, 150, 155, 161, 166 and 173 indicate, in addition to the American initial issue tools and equipment, British equivalents where existent. These British equivalents will be demanded from the appropriate depot for replacements. Mobilizing units will detail the British equivalents on deficiency lists.

4. Units will demand on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell, for their requirements of these tables.

5. All vehicles now being issued will be equipped in accordance with the relevant tables.

57/Tanks/3156 (W.S. 5(b)).

#### 1314. Clothing.—Scale for Composite Climate Areas.

1. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, notified in A.C.I. 457 of 1943, Scale 5, Active Service Scale—Composite Climate Areas has been revised as shown in para. 2 below.

2. In composite climate areas personnel will be clothed to Scale 3, varied as may be required from time to time as provided for tropical areas in Scale 4 and with the further additional articles shown in the scale below. Demands for such additional articles will be submitted in bulk and distribution made as and when considered necessary.

Article (1)	Scale of Issue (2)	General purpose (3)
<i>1. To be issued as necessary in accordance with scale after disembarkation.</i>		
Jerkins, leather ... ..	80	For all except those employed indoors on base installations.
Boots, rubber, knee ... prs.	30	Personnel employed in wet or muddy conditions.
Boots, rubber, thigh ... prs.	5	
Stockings, sea boot ... prs.	10	
Gloves, hedging ... .. prs.	10	Pioneers and working parties handling metals.
Son'westers, oilskin ... ..	2½	Personnel employed on docks.
Coats, tropical ... ..	2½	A.A. duty men on gun sites.
Smocks, windproof, camouflage ...	one each driver	Transport drivers, R.A.S.C. only.

3. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, Scale 5, is hereby cancelled; the regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

54/General/9805 (O.S. 7).

1315—1316

14

**1315. Kinematography.—Obsolete Military Training Films.**

1. The undermentioned military training films are hereby declared obsolete, and all copies held on charge by Kinema Sections will be returned to those Sections who will await disposal instructions to be issued by The Commandant, A.K.S., R.A.O.C.

- B. 85. C. 59 Magneto Ignition. Parts I and II.
- B/C. 4010 Observation of Tracer. } Admiralty Film
- B/C. 4012 Assisted Eyeshooting. } No. A. 56.
- B/C. 4101 Wizardry of Wireless (U.S.A. Training Film 1-229).
- B/C. 4115 Small Arms Fire against Attacking Aircraft (U.S.A. Training Film 7-108).
- B/C. 4217 Tank Driving—Basic (U.S.A. Training Film 17-375).
- B/C. 4218 Armoured Force Drill—Medium Tank Crew (U.S.A. Training Film 17-577).
- B/C. 4219 Care of Animals (U.S.A. Training Film 2-64).
- B/C. 4253 Dodge 4 × 4 Truck (U.S.A. Training Film 10-385).

2. The War Office Film Catalogue, 1944. Part I, will be amended in due course.

32/Films/1044 (A.K. 3).

**1316. Guns.—Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. Mark II—Expansion of Chamber.**

1. Cases have been reported where expansion of the chamber has taken place, due, mainly, to excessive chamber pressures.

2. The occurrence of this defect can, to a large extent, be prevented by observing the following precautions:—

- (a) Obtaining the correct length of ramming. In a new gun this is 19.6 ins., measured to the rear face of the breech ring. In a three-quarters worn gun the length may increase by approximately 1-in. When the shell is properly rammed the rear edge of the brass sheath on the rammer, modified in accordance with E.M.E.R. Armament P 457, Modification Instruction No. 27, will be level with the rear face of the breech ring. If, when firing, appreciably short ramming is experienced, the obstruction will immediately be cleared before firing is continued.
- (b) The leatherboard sheath surrounding Charge I in Cordite W or W.M. (code letter E stencilled on the cartridge case) will be removed from all ready for use cartridges.
- (c) Dirty ammunition or shells with damaged driving bands will not be used.
- (d) Damp charges will not be used except in the case of urgent operational necessity.
- (e) Strict attention will be paid to the care and preservation of ammunition held by the unit; every effort will be made to protect it from dirt and damp at all times.

3. Provided that none of the following defects is present, slight chamber expansion does not in itself make a barrel unserviceable:—

- (a) Difficulty in the extraction of cases.
- (b) Difficulty in removing the breech ring from the jacket.
- (c) Difficulty in removing the barrel from the jacket.

Any of the above defects may, however, indicate that the expansion of the barrel is excessive and the barrel will be sentenced "provisionally condemned", subject to confirmation by an E.M.E.

4. If expansion of the chamber occurs the gun will be examined by an E.M.E. for any other damage which may have been caused by the excessive pressure, e.g.:—

- (a) Distortion or set back of the breech ring.
- (b) Clearance firing hole bush to base of cartridge in excess of the prescribed limit.
- (c) Breech mechanism or extractors failing to function correctly.

Where any of these defects are found the defective items will be provisionally condemned.

5. The condemning limit for expansion of chamber is 0.02 ins. and instructions for measuring the chamber will be issued in E.M.E.Rs.

57/Maintenance/1435 (M.E. 9(a)).

**1317. Mortars, Ordnance M.L. 2-inch, Marks II, II\*, II\*\*, Mounted on Carriers, Universal.**

1. Consequent on the introduction of a new type of mounting for 2-inch mortars on carriers, universal, under D.M.E. Modification Circular No. A 1356 (List C) dated July, 1944, the modification authorized by A.C.I. 1812 of 1941 will no longer apply.
2. A.C.I. 1812 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Maintenance/1538 (M.E. 9 (c))

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1318. Allowances.—V.A.D. Members.—Kit Allowance.**

- I. With reference to A.C.I. 1773 of 1943, para. 2 (c), a kit allowance towards the cost of hairdressing and of cleaning and toilet articles and materials will be issued at the rate of 5½d. a week to V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council.

2. The allowance will be credited at the beginning of each accounting period beginning with that following the date of issue of this A.C.I.

3. The allowance will not be issuable in respect of any period of absence without leave for which issue of pay is not approved.

54/Miscellaneous/5223 (M.G.O.F.)

**1319. Army Council Instructions.—Cancellations.**

1. The following A.C.Is. are hereby *cancelled* :—

1940. 888.

1941. 1842.

1941. 1842.  
1942. 217, 306, 548, 779, 1092, 1142, 1197, 1624, 1662.

1942. 217, 300, 340, 773.  
1943. 38, 280, 508, 1913.

2. N.B.I. No. 71 is hereby *cancelled*.

26/Regulations/2428 (C. 3).

By Command of the Army Council.

Le Porsnochen

THE WAR OFFICE,  
30th September, 1944.

962

## AMENDMENTS.

## GENERAL STAFF

## 1303. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 707 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 1010 of 1944:—

1. Para. 2 (xviii). Page 2. *Delete* lines 2 and 3 and *substitute* :—  
(830 to G.H.Q., Home Forces (for Command Home Guard Schools and Travelling Wings).

2. Para. 3. Page 5.

(a) Under "Infantry Training Units". *Delete* detail against "Infantry N.C.Os. Classification Centre" and *substitute* "80 60".

(b) Under "R.A.S.C. Training Units".

*Delete* "Specialist Transport Training School ... .. 10 20"  
and *substitute* "Specialist Driver Training Centre, R.A.S.C. ... .. 50 —"

*Add at end* :—

R.A.S.C. Air Training Centre ... .. — 60  
Waterborne Training Centre, R.A.S.C. ... .. — 16

(c) Under "R.E.M.E. Training Units".

*Delete* "R.E.M.E. Workshops Battalions ... .. 50 —"

*Add at end* :—

R.E.M.E. Static Workshops—

War Establishment of 100-300 ... .. 8 —  
" " " 301-500 ... .. 13 —  
" " " over 500 ... .. 25 —

R.E.M.E. "Block" Training Centres—

Number under training—under 50 ... .. 8 —  
" " " —50-100 ... .. 13 —  
" " " —over 100 ... .. 25 —

3. Para. 3. Page 6. Under "Miscellaneous Training Units".

*Delete* "Staff College (Senior, Intermediate and Junior Wings)" and *substitute* "Staff College (Camberley, Sandhurst and Bagshot Wings)".

*Delete* "A.T.S. Staff College ... .. 100 —"

'61



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1400]

[1299--1319]

# **ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**30th September, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.Is. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 27th SEPTEMBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1299. War Diaries.**

**1300. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 55.**

**1301. The Home Guard.**—List of A.C.Is. issued specially during the period 1st July, 1944, to 27th September, 1944.

## **GENERAL STAFF**

**1302. Identity Documents.**—Certificates of Identity for Officers.

1. In this A.C.I. "unit" will be read to include "formation headquarters or establishment".

2. All commissioned officers serving in the United Kingdom and the North West European Theatre who are entitled to wear uniform, including re-employed retired officers who elect to wear uniform under the provisions of A.C.I. 115 of 1941, as amended by A.C.I. 492 of 1941, will carry a certificate of identity which must be in their possession at all times, whether on or off duty. A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be used for this purpose except in the case of officers of the Home Guard, Senior and Junior Training Corps and The Army Cadet Force, who will continue to carry the old form of A.F. B 2606, issued in accordance with existing War Office letters.

3. D.R. Form 1 will no longer be carried as an alternative to A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

4. Indents for A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be made by units as required to the appropriate Army Forms Depot. Issues from the Army Forms Depot are accompanied by a numbered receipt form. This form will be completed by the unit and returned to the Army Forms Depot immediately.

5. Special stamps for the purpose of para. 7 below will be held by headquarters of divisions, districts, A.A. groups and higher formations. Stamps will also be held by certain other establishments (e.g., depots, holding units and O.C.T.U.s.) as already authorized by the War Office. Stamps will be numbered and issued by C. 2(c) as accountable documents.

### **Issuing Authority.**

6. A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be issued as prescribed in paras. 7 to 10 below:—

- (a) To newly commissioned officers, by O.C. the O.C.T.U. concerned.
- (b) To officers appointed to direct commissions, by the O.C. the unit to which they are first posted.

960

1302

2

- (c) As a replacement for a lost A.F. B 2606 (Revised), or for A.F. B 2606 (Revised), which is withdrawn under the conditions described in para. 11(f) below, by the O.C. unit (see para. 12 below).
- (d) To officers arriving in the United Kingdom from overseas, as laid down in para. 15 below.

#### *Procedure for Issue.*

7. The particulars on A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be completed by the issuing authority and a new and up-to-date photograph of passport size of the officer concerned, taken full face, but without head-dress, will be attached to the form and its counterfoil. The form and counterfoil will then be forwarded direct to the appropriate formation headquarters or other authority (see para. 5 above) for stamping with the official stamp provided for the purpose. The photograph of the bearer on both the form and counterfoil will be partially over-stamped with the official stamp. The stamping will be carried out under the supervision of an officer.

8. Forms will be despatched and returned under cover of a letter, quoting the serial numbers of the forms enclosed: on return these numbers will be carefully checked by the issuing unit. Forms sent by post will be registered.

9. Except where the provision of photographs follows loss from negligence or misconduct, the cost of providing them will be paid from unit imprest accounts, subject to a maximum of 3s. 6d. a head, and will be supported by a receipt. Where it is found necessary for officers to provide themselves with photographs at their own expense the amounts paid will be reimbursed within the above-mentioned maximum from the imprest account of the appropriate unit. Officers will ensure that they are in possession of receipts for the purpose of making claims.

The replacement of photographs lost as above will be at the expense of the officer.

10. After issue no alterations or endorsements will be made on A.F. B 2606 (Revised). No indication of the regiment, corps, formation or unit to which the holder belongs will be given on the form.

#### *Responsibilities of O.C. Unit.*

11. O.C. units will be responsible in the case of all officers on the posted strength of the unit for:—

- (a) The issue of A.F. B 2606 (Revised), as required by para. 6 above.
- (b) The safe custody of the counterfoils and spare A.F. B 2606 (Revised) on charge, which will be checked monthly.
- (c) The institution of a monthly check on A.F. B 2606 (Revised) in possession of officers and of their counterfoils. Additional checks will also be made:—
  - (i) when an officer joins his unit on first posting or rejoins from leave, from hospital, or from a convalescent depot;
  - (ii) when his unit is ordered to mobilize, and
  - (iii) on receipt of a warning order for personnel to proceed overseas.
- (d) The immediate forwarding of the counterfoil of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) with the officer's A.F. B 199A on his being posted to another unit, whether in the United Kingdom or overseas.
- (e) The immediate withdrawal of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil from any officer who ceases to be employed in a capacity in which the wearing of uniform is permitted. After withdrawal, the form and counterfoil will be destroyed by fire and a note that this has been done will be made in the officer's A.B. 439.
- (f) The destruction of the replaced A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil in the following circumstances:—
  - (i) Cases coming under para. 5 of the "General Conditions of Issue", printed on the back of the form, i.e., change of name or other particulars, but not change of rank.
  - (ii) Withdrawal when the form becomes unserviceable.

The counterfoil of the new form will be endorsed with the reason for destruction and date. Similar action with regard to the counterfoil will be taken in cases where an A.F. B 2606 (Revised) may have been inadvertently destroyed.

*Action on Loss.*

12. (a) Great care must be taken by all officers to prevent the loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised); the "General Conditions of Issue" printed on the back of the form will be strictly observed.
- (b) The loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) after issue will at once be reported to the O.C. the unit to which the holder belongs. The unit will then report the loss, including particulars of the serial number, and a full statement of the circumstances, direct to army or command headquarters, who will take whatever action is considered appropriate. If the loss takes place in the United Kingdom it will be reported, together with the serial number of the form, by the unit to the local police. The loss of an unused A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will similarly be reported by the unit which holds it on charge.
- (c) In the event of the loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) the form issued in its place will be marked "Duplicate" and will be returned immediately to the unit holding its counterfoil if the original is found. If the original is serviceable the duplicate and its counterfoil will be destroyed, and a note to this effect will be made on the counterfoil of the original and army or command headquarters will be notified direct.
- (d) In the event of the loss of a counterfoil of an A.F. B 2606 (Revised) the unit responsible for its safe custody will:—
  - (i) Report particulars of such loss; including the serial number and a full statement of the circumstances direct to army or command headquarters.
  - (ii) Prepare a duplicate counterfoil from the information available on the original A.F. B 2606 (Revised). This duplicate need not include a photograph of the holder of the original, but the fact, the serial number of the original and, if known, the date of loss will be recorded on the duplicate counterfoil. The unused A.F. B 2606 (Revised) corresponding to the duplicate counterfoil will be destroyed.

A new A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will not be issued.

*Action on Finding.*

13. An A.F. B 2606 (Revised) found by some person other than the proper holder or handed in pursuant to para. 3 of the "General Conditions of Issue" will be returned to the O.C. the holder's unit if known. Otherwise it will be returned to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (Room 055), Whitehall, London, S.W. 1.

*Officers Proceeding Overseas.*

14. Officers posted overseas will retain their A.F. B 2606 (Revised) until they are issued with the standard certificate of identity for the theatre of war to which they proceed. Except when proceeding to the North West European Theatre they will take with them for this purpose at least three spare photographs of passport size. The cost of provision will be borne as in para. 9 above. When a new identity document is issued by the overseas command, A.F. B 2606 (Revised) and counterfoil will be destroyed except in the case of officers proceeding on temporary duty who will retain A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

*Procedure on arrival in the United Kingdom from Overseas.*

259

15. (a) Officers returning to the United Kingdom from an overseas command will retain the identity document current in that command until issued with an A.F. B 2606 (Revised).
- (b) When an officer arrives in the United Kingdom by sea or air, and proceeds direct from the port to a unit or hospital, the unit or hospital will, after satisfying themselves as to his *bona fides*, issue to him an A.F. B 2606 (Revised). The counterfoil will be attached to his A.F. B 199A (see para. 11(d) above).

1302

4

- (c) When an officer arrives in the United Kingdom by sea or air and is despatched direct on leave from the port of disembarkation (*see* A.C.I. 74 of 1944, para. 4) a temporary certificate drawn up in the following terms will be issued to him by the Embarkation Staff at the port of arrival—

" Name..... Rank .....  
 Personal Number..... Corps.....  
 Certified that the above-named officer, who is the holder of.....  
 .....Command Identity Certificate No..... is awaiting  
 formal issue of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) Identity Certificate.  
 Officer's signature..... O.C.  
 Date..... "

Officers not in possession of photographs will take the earliest opportunity to obtain them.

Overseas identity certificates and temporary certificates held by officers arriving in the United Kingdom will be withdrawn and destroyed by the unit issuing A.F. B 2606 (Revised).

- (d) Officers visiting the United Kingdom on recuperative leave from West Africa who are due to return to West Africa on the expiration of their leave will, if in possession of the necessary photographs, be issued with A.F. B 2606 (Revised) as in para. 15(b) above. If not in possession of photographs they will be issued by Embarkation Staffs at the port of arrival with a temporary certificate drawn up in the following terms:—

" Name..... Rank .....  
 Personal number..... Corps.....  
 Certified that the above-named officer is the holder of.....  
 Command Identity Certificate No..... This certificate will be  
 accepted in lieu of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) as an Identity Certificate during  
 this officer's stay in the United Kingdom.  
 Officer's signature.....

Embarkation Commandant.....  
 Date..... "

- (e) Officers visiting the United Kingdom on temporary duty will be issued with temporary certificates as in para. 15(d) above at the port of disembarkation or airport. They will retain the identity document current in the overseas command from which they have arrived.  
 (f) At airports where there is no Embarkation Staff, the Security Control officer will issue the temporary certificate.

16. An officer who ceases to be employed in the capacity in which the wearing of uniform is permitted, will at once return his A.F. B 2606 (Revised) to the unit holding its counterfoil for destruction (*see* para. 11 (c) above). On the death of an officer, the form will also be returned to the unit holding its counterfoil.

#### Chaplains.

17. The application of these instructions will be modified as follows so far as Chaplains to the Forces in the United Kingdom are concerned.

- (a) The issue and stamping of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) will be the responsibility of the Commandant, The Royal Army Chaplains' Department, Reception Centre and Depot (or, in the case of Roman Catholic Chaplains, the Senior Roman Catholic Chaplain at command headquarters).  
 (b) The Assistant Chaplain-General (or, in the case of Roman Catholic Chaplains, the Senior Roman Catholic Chaplain) at command headquarters will act as O.C. unit for the purposes of the safe custody and eventual disposal of the certificate counterfoils, withdrawal of A.F. B 2606 (Revised) where necessary, and notification of loss of A.F. B 2606 (Revised).



18. The attention of all officers now in possession of, or subsequently issued with A.F. B 2606 (Revised), will be drawn to this A.C.I.

19. A.C.Is. 2096 of 1941, 1523 of 1942, 364, 620 and 1541 of 1943, and 367 and 682 of 1944, are hereby cancelled.

100/General/9749 (M.I. 11).

### 1303. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores.

Amends A.C.I. 707 of 1944, see Amendments section.

43/Training/3417 (M.T. (L)).

### 1304. Training Units and Schools of Instruction.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 568 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 915 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned units and schools:—

#### 1. Appendix A. Page 3.

Line 28. *Delete* "Driving and Maintenance School" and *substitute* "Driving and Vehicle Maintenance School".

Line 38. *Delete* "M.T. 5" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

Line 39. *Against* "Officer Training Centre, R.A.S.C." *insert* "(Officer Training Wing)".

*Below* last line of Appendix A *insert* "4 Wireless Group ... Signals 3".

#### 2. Appendix B. Page 4.

Line 17. *Against* "Driver Training Battalion, R.A.O.C." *delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

Line 18. *Delete* "No. 14 Technical Training Centre, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 7".

Line 24. *Delete* "Officers Training School, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 7".

Line 35. *Delete* "R.A.S.C." and *substitute* "Officer Training Centre, R.A.S.C. (Cadet Training Wing)".

#### 3. Appendix C. Page 5.

Line 13. *Delete* "Supply Technical Training Wings, R.A.S.C.".

Lines 14 and 15. *Delete* "Airborne Forces Development Centre (Airborne Forces Supplies Training Wing only)".

Lines 17, 18, 20, 21 and 22. *Delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15" in each case.

Line 24. *Below* "Coast Artillery Training Centre" *insert* "Officers Training School, R.E.M.E. ... M.T. 15".

Lines 25 and 26. *After* "personnel" *Delete* "(other than No. 14)".

Line 26. *Delete* "M.T. 7" and *substitute* "M.T. 15".

1/General/4756 (M.T. (L)).

### 1305. Tradesmen.—Gunner-Operators and Gunner-Mechanics in R.A. Units.

1. The existing trades of gunner-operator and gunner-mechanic will be applied to the War Establishments of certain R.A. units equipped with self-propelled mountings.

2. Gunner operators and gunner-mechanics will be in substitution of an equivalent number of gun numbers, and one of each of these types of trades, in future, be included as part of the crew of a self-propelled mounting.

3. Where gunner-operators and gunner-mechanics have not been included, War Establishments will be amended on revision or reprint.

4. Personnel will be mustered within the limits laid down in para. 2 above, with effect from the date of passing the prescribed trade test (Group C—Class III).



1305—1307

6

5. Tradesmen's rates of pay are not admissible for gunner-mechanics and gunner-operators above the rank of bombardier, except that on appointment as lance-serjeants, bombardiers mustered in these trades will be eligible to draw tradesmen's rates of pay appropriate to bombardier tradesmen (*see* the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 838).

20/Artillery/6164 (R.A. 5).

**1306. Working Instructions and Technical Publications for Wireless and Line Signal Equipment.—Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2.**

1. With reference to A.C.Is. 1214 of 1943 and 724 of 1944, YB 04427, Working Instructions for Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2, will gradually be superseded by E.M.E.Rs. Telecommunications U 302/3: Repeater, Carrier Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2, General Description; and U 303/3: Repeater, Carrier, Telephone, No. 2T and No. 2, First Echelon Work.

2. YB 04427 will continue to be used both with equipments and by R. Signals units and staff until present stocks are exhausted. Thereafter requirements for casual copies, or for replacement of worn-out copies, of working instructions will be met by demanding copies of the E.M.E.Rs. from the senior R.E.M.E. officer of the formation concerned.

43/Signals/1383 (Signals 1).

**1307. Training.—Procedure for the Control of Instructional Parachute Descents in the United Kingdom by Personnel other than Parachute Troops and Parachute Instructors.**

*Control.*

1. Instructional descents by statichute for personnel other than parachute troops and parachute instructors in the United Kingdom will only be made at No. 1 Parachute Training School, Ringway. The control of such jumps overseas remains at the discretion of the local Air or other O.C. within the terms of *King's Regulations and Air Council Instructions*, para. 781.

2. In the United Kingdom written authority is required from the applicant's C.O. as proof that a descent is in the course of duty, and that it is necessary for the applicant to jump.

*Applications for and Sanctioning of Descents.*

3. (a) Except as laid down in sub-para. (b) below applications for descents by army personnel (other than parachute troops and parachute instructors) are approved only by the Commander, Airborne Establishments.

(b) Nominations by the Director of Training, Special Training Schools, in respect of personnel of all Services and of civilians of either sex are approved by him.

(c) Applications approved by the authorities in sub-paras. (a) and (b) above will be forwarded to No. 38 Group, R.A.F., for sanction to be given by the Air Officer Commanding.

*Types of Statichute Descents.*

4. Applications will indicate whether descents are to be made on to land or into water.

5. The following procedure will apply to descents:—

- (a) *Descents on to land.*—Approved applicants will have a preliminary medical examination and a ground synthetic training course before jumping.
- (b) *Descents into water.*—Descents into water will be strictly limited to senior officers and personnel who cannot jump on to land without risk of landing injuries. Approved applicants will have a medical examination before jumping.

43/R.A.F./681 (Air 2).

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1308. Military Assistance.—Loan of Troops for Emergency Work of National Importance (other than Agricultural Work).**

1. Approval has been given for small parties of troops to be lent under local arrangements for urgent work of vital national importance for which civilian labour is not available.

2. Both tradesmen and non-tradesmen may be lent for skilled and unskilled labour respectively, but Pioneer Corps personnel whether tradesmen or non-tradesmen may be lent only on the prior authority of the War Office (Director of Labour).

3. *In no circumstances may troops be lent for civil work unless the application has been made in accordance with the following procedure.*

Cases have come to notice where troops are employed on terms different from those specified below. In such cases the existing terms of employment will be reported forthwith by the units from which the troops are lent, to the military headquarters concerned, who will arrange, after consultation with the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, for the terms laid down in this A.C.I. to be brought into effect as early as possible.

4. The following are the general conditions governing loans:—

- (a) The work will be regarded as a military duty within the meaning of the Army Act, and will be carried out under the supervision of unit officers and N.C.Os.
- (b) Troops will draw their normal army emoluments and rations without any additions from public funds or other sources.
- (c) The work will be within reasonable distance of the quarters of the troops employed. Where some means of conveyance is necessary to and from the place of work the employing authority will, if possible, provide its own transport, or hire such transport as may be necessary by arrangement with the Regional Transport Commissioner. Otherwise, public service facilities will be utilized if available; if troops are conveyed by rail, railway warrants will *not* be issued. In either case, the cost of hiring any supplementary transport or of conveyance by public services will be met by the employing authority and off-set against the charge for labour (see para. 7). Where essential conveyance cannot be provided as above, W.D. transport may be employed free of charge.
- (d) Parties will be liable to immediate recall to their unit if the military situation should so require.
- (e) The following are examples of the types of unskilled work for which troops may be lent under the terms of this A.C.I.:—
  - (i) unloading and stacking of coal from railway wagons at places where stocks are being built up;
  - (ii) clearing of goods from ports;
  - (iii) assistance to the Post Office for the clearance of mails, etc.;
  - (iv) assistance to sugar beet factories.
- (f) Work which is either of a routine nature, or which is not urgent, such as digging land drains and work of a similar character, does not come within the scope of this A.C.I.

5. (a) Application will be made to the local office of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, whence it will, if recommended, be referred to the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service. Where army tradesmen are required for skilled labour in workshops the application will be endorsed by a representative of the Ministry of Supply.

The Regional Controller, after certifying that the requisite civilian labour is not immediately available for the task, will transmit the application to the appropriate divisional or district commander.

1308

8

If the tradesmen required are available only from within the staff of a War Office controlled establishment the application will be forwarded by the divisional or district commander concerned to the appropriate director at the War Office.

A list of the addresses and telephone numbers of Regional Controllers of the Ministry of Labour and National Service is given in Appendix A to this A.C.I.

(b) The application from the firm, local authority, etc., requiring assistance must state:—

- (i) The name and address of the firm or authority requiring labour.
- (ii) The name and telephone number of an accredited representative within the firm or authority.
- (iii) A full description and the location of the task for which troops are required.
- (iv) If the task arises out of a contract for a government department, the name of the department and the number and type of contract (i.e., whether on a cost plus percentage or a fixed price basis).
- (v) The date on which work should start and the probable duration of the task.
- (vi) The rates of civil wages (normal and overtime) and normal working hours applicable to the task.
- (vii) The number of men required for unskilled work.
- (viii) The types and numbers of tradesmen required (if any).

6. (a) If the military commander has any difficulty in deciding on the relative priority of competing claims for military assistance he will refer the claims to the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service (or his representative) for a decision regarding which should be met.

(b) Subject to consideration of operational and unit efficiency, the military commander will then instruct a conveniently situated unit or units to detail the required personnel unless, in his opinion, the nature or conditions of the work are unsuitable for the employment of troops, in which case he may refuse his consent.

(c) Parties will not normally be detailed from training or Pioneer Corps units under the foregoing procedure, but in cases where personnel are provided from these units under special War Office authority, the conditions of paras. 4 and 7 will apply.

(d) Details of army tradesmen lent under the provisions of this A.C.I. will be reported by telegram to the War Office (A.G. 1 (a)) by the approving authority within 24 hours of the loan being authorized.

(e) Commanders will ensure that no soldier is lent for work of this description continuously for more than four weeks.

#### 7. Financial arrangements.—

- (a) Where the labour is directly employed under another government department, and the whole cost of the work is directly chargeable to the Exchequer, no financial adjustment will be made.
- (b) In other cases, including those where the work is performed for a contractor on a government contract, a charge will be made on the employing authority based on the normal civil rate for the work. (There are certain exceptions to this procedure, instructions on which have been issued direct to command paymasters).
- (c) For purposes of assessing the charge, a day-to-day record will be kept by units on A.F. N 3088A of the men lent and the number of hours worked. An acknowledgment by the employing authority will be obtained on the same form. If copies of A.F. N 3088A are not available, the unit will arrange for copies (typed in the form shown in Appendix B) to be supplied to the officer or N.C.O. in charge of each party. Officers and N.C.O.s in supervisory charge of the party will not be included in the statement, unless they participate in the work.
- (d) The rate to be paid, as notified by the employer and confirmed by the Regional Controller of the Ministry of Labour and National Service, will be inserted by the O.C. in Part II of A.F. N 3088A.
- (e) A charge of 2d. a day for each man employed will be added to off-set the relief to the employer of liability under the Workmen's Compensation Acts.

- (f) On completion of the work, A.F. N 3088A will be forwarded to the appropriate command paymaster, who will claim the sum due from the employing authority and credit receipts to Vote IK 4.
- (g) As the soldiers employed will continue to be subsisted from army funds and will receive their normal army pay and allowances, no direct payment to them in money or in kind will be required of the employing authority.
8. The foregoing instructions do not affect:—
- (a) Military assistance rendered to local authorities, public utilities, key factories, etc., in dealing with air-raid damage in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. (A.C.I. 890 of 1941 as amended by A.C.I. 1662 of 1941).
  - (b) Use of military labour on Army Works Services (A.C.I. 530 of 1942).
  - (c) Military assistance to railway companies in Great Britain and the London Passenger Transport Board (A.C.I. 2247 of 1942 as amended by A.C.I. 795 of 1944).
  - (d) Loan of soldiers to assist farmers in the United Kingdom (A.C.I. 1095 of 1943).
  - (e) Any special arrangements made by the War Office for military assistance.
9. Applications for the use of W.D. transport for civilian work will continue to be dealt with under "Rules for the Control and Use of W.D. Road Transport (War). 1943", Appendix D, notified in A.C.I. 34 of 1943.
10. A.C.I.s, 2247 of 1941, 85 and 769 of 1942, 1095 of 1943, para. 9, and 109 of 1944 are hereby cancelled.

112/Miscellaneous/4255 (A.C. 1 (a)).

## APPENDIX A

ADDRESSES OF REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE MINISTRY OF LABOUR AND NATIONAL SERVICE  
(which correspond generally with the Civil Defence Regions)

			Telephone Nos.
London	...	Hanway House, Red Lion Square, London, W.C.1.	Holborn 8454.
Eastern	...	Sidney Sussex College, Sidney Street, Cambridge.	Cambridge 54411/15.
Southern	...	27, Cressingham Road, Reading, Berks.	Reading 81651/7.
South-Western	...	"Parklands", Tyndall's Park Road, Bristol, 8.	Bristol 33084/9.
Midlands	...	281/289, Corporation Street, Bir- mingham, 4.	Aston Cross 3081.
North Midlands	...	Government Buildings, Clifton Boulevard, Nottingham.	Nottingham 46111.
North-Eastern	...	Coronet House, Queen Street, Leeds, 1.	Leeds 31571/8.
North Western	...	Sunlight House, Quay Street, Man- chester, 3.	Blackfriars 3424 and 8821.
Northern	...	28, Great North Road, Newcastle- on-Tyne, 2.	Newcastle-on-Tyne 26011.
Scotland	...	44, Drumsheugh Gardens, Edin- burgh, 3.	Edinburgh 21061/8.
Wales	...	Dominions House, Queen Street, Cardiff.	Cardiff 3832/8 and 9182/5.

956

1308

IO

## APPENDIX B

Army Form N 308SA

## SOLDIERS EMPLOYED ON URGENT CIVIL WORK

## PART I

Nominal roll of men of ..... (Unit) employed at .....  
 on ..... (work) on ..... (date).

Name	Number of hours worked (or quantities where payment is on a piece work basis)	Name	Number of hours worked (or quantities where payment is on a piece work basis)
Totals ...		Totals ...	

Combined total of  
hours worked .....

Certified that the above-mentioned soldiers were engaged on the above-stated work  
for the hours shown.

Signature ..... (N.C.O. i/c Party).

I agree that the actual working hours of the above-mentioned soldiers engaged on  
the above-stated work for this day were as stated against their names.

Signature of Civil Employer .....

Address .....

Date .....

## PART II

(To be completed by O.C. Unit)

Rate chargeable (as notified by the  
Regional Controller, Ministry of Labour  
and National Service).

{	Normal .....	per hour
	Overtime .....	per hour
	Piece work .....	per unit

Signed ..... O.C.

Date .....



II

1308—1309

## PART III

(To be completed by the Command Paymaster)

Total No. of hours worked (or units if payment is on piece-work basis) (as in Part I).	{	Normal hours .....			
		In excess of 8 hours per man .....			
	or	Units (piece work basis) .....			
Amount due from Civil Employer as above	£	:	s.	d.	
Add 2d. per man per day (W.C.A. liability)	£	:	s.	d.	
Total sum due	£	:	s.	d.	

To (Civil Employer)

.....  
 Please arrange for payment and transmission to me of the amount due as above.

(Sgd.) .....

Command Paymaster ..... Command

Address .....

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1309. Fire Precautions.—Poisonous effects of Chemical Fire Extinguishing Agents.**

1. When it is necessary to fight fires in confined spaces there is often danger to personnel either from gases produced by the fire or from a resulting deficiency of oxygen. The risk is increased when chemical extinguishers are used. The following notes relating to the poisonous effects of carbon dioxide, carbon tetrachloride and methyl bromide are published for information.

*(a) Carbon dioxide.*

Though the danger of asphyxiation is generally appreciated, carbon dioxide is not commonly considered poisonous, as it needs to be present in a high concentration to cause asphyxiation. It is, however, more than a simple asphyxiant, since even in a comparatively low concentration it causes an increase in the rate of breathing, and thus leads to an increase in the inhalation of any other noxious gas that may be present. The concentration of carbon dioxide, which would result from its use to extinguish a fire in a small space would be high and exposed personnel might be seriously affected.

*(b) Carbon tetrachloride and methyl bromide.*

(i) Both these compounds are highly poisonous. Exposure to the fumes and decomposition products in concentrations which result from the use of such extinguishers in a confined space will be avoided.

(ii) Methyl bromide is substantially more poisonous than carbon tetrachloride and the danger from methyl bromide is increased by its lack of powerful smell and its much greater rate of evaporation. Both compounds are decomposed by heat, especially when in contact with metal surfaces: the decomposition products are more poisonous than the vapours of either compound. The amounts of decomposition products will depend on the size of the fire and its temperature, but they will be only a small proportion of the total quantity of vapour likely to be present. The principal danger will therefore normally be due to the vapours of carbon tetrachloride or methyl bromide themselves.

*2. Use of respirator, anti-gas.*

(a) The respirator, anti-gas, gives protection against carbon tetrachloride, methyl bromide and their poisonous decomposition products and also arrests smoke. It does not afford protection against carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, nor can it compensate for oxygen deficiency.

(b) Where carbon tetrachloride or methyl bromide have been used in a closed or semi-closed compartment the respirator, anti-gas, will be used only for immediate escape purposes. Compartments will be evacuated except for personnel wearing self-contained breathing apparatus. Re-entry will not be permitted until the compartment has been properly ventilated.

1310—1313

12

**1310. Travelling Conditions under which Military Families may Proceed Overseas from the United Kingdom.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1196 of 1944 relating to the conditions under which military families may proceed overseas from the United Kingdom:—

Para. 2 (d). Line 3. After "South Africa," insert "Bermuda,".

118/Abroad/4361 (Q. (M) + (a)).

**1311. Transport.—War Department Mechanical Transport for Recreational Purposes.**

1. Military personnel may be allowed to use W.D. mechanical transport for recreational purposes, under the conditions set out in A.C.I. 2105 of 1942, as amended by A.C.I. 842 of 1943, for one journey a week during the period 1st October, 1944, to 31st March, 1945.

2. A.C.I. 1433 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

14/Abroad/574 (S.T. 3 (c)).

**1312. Equipment.—Care of Stills, Admiralty Pattern, One Gallon.**

1. Cases have occurred of ZB 11316 Stills, Admiralty Pattern, one gallon, becoming choked in the tubes of the vapour heat exchanger and showing a marked deterioration in performance after a comparatively short period of use. In this condition they are likely to suffer damage.

2. The vapour heat exchanger tubes will be examined after every 100 hours of running to ensure that they are not choked, especially if hard water has been used.

3. Some stills have an inspection plug on the top of the vapour heat exchanger cover to facilitate inspection; stills without this plug can be inspected only by removing the cover of the vapour heat exchanger.

4. If the tubes are choked they will be cleaned as detailed in the Working Instructions under the heading "Vapour Heat Exchanger".

5. When hard water is used, the float arm bearing may seize. The float arm will, therefore, be tested every day during which the still is in use, by moving the connecting rod up and down to ensure that it is free in its bearing.

57/Signals/3164 (W.S. 13 (d)).

**1313. "A" Vehicles.—Tables of Tools and Equipment.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1867 of 1943, the following tables have been revised and replace earlier editions.

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of new Table
55	Sherman III and V A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.
69	Stuart III ... ..	February, 1944.
98	Churchill A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.

2. The new tables as under are now in circulation.

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of Table
26	Armoured Car (T17E1) (Staghound) ... ..	January, 1944.
56	Carrier Universal T 16 ... ..	February, 1944.
69	Stuart III ... ..	February, 1944.
147	Cavalier I A.R.V. ... ..	January, 1944.
149	Stuart V ... ..	January, 1944.
150	Tank, Light T9E1 (Locust) ... ..	February, 1944.
152	Churchill III (75-mm.), IV (75-mm.) VI and VII ... ..	April, 1944.
153	Churchill IV A.V.R.E. ... ..	January, 1944.

Table No.	Vehicle	Date of Table
154	Challenger I ... ..	March, 1944.
155	Sherman Vc ... ..	March, 1944.
157	Valentine XI ... ..	May, 1944.
158	A.E.C. Armoured Car ... ..	March, 1944.
159	Armoured Car, Coventry, Mark I ... ..	June, 1944.
161	Sherman III B.A.R.V. ... ..	March, 1944.
162	Crusader Gun Tractor I ... ..	May, 1944. (Revision of April, 1944).
163	Churchill Bridgelaye ... ..	May, 1944.
166	"Crab" based on Sherman III and V ... ..	April, 1944.
167	Churchill A.R.K. ... ..	April, 1944.
168	Centaur A.A.I. ... ..	June, 1944.
169	Crusader A.A. III ... ..	May, 1944. (Revision of April, 1944).
173	Stuart VI ... ..	May, 1944.

3. Tables 55, 69, 26, 56, 149, 150, 155, 161, 166 and 173 indicate, in addition to the American initial issue tools and equipment, British equivalents where existent. These British equivalents will be demanded from the appropriate depot for replacements. Mobilizing units will detail the British equivalents on deficiency lists.

4. Units will demand on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell, for their requirements of these tables.

5. All vehicles now being issued will be equipped in accordance with the relevant tables.

57/Tanks/3156 (W.S. 5(b)).

#### 1314. Clothing.—Scale for Composite Climate Areas.

1. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, notified in A.C.I. 457 of 1943, Scale 5, Active Service Scale—Composite Climate Areas has been revised as shown in para. 2 below.

2. In composite climate areas personnel will be clothed to Scale 3, varied as may be required from time to time as provided for tropical areas in Scale 4 and with the further additional articles shown in the scale below. Demands for such additional articles will be submitted in bulk and distribution made as and when considered necessary.

Article (1)	Scale of Issue (2)	General purpose (3)
<i>A. To be issued as necessary in accordance with scale after disembarkation.</i>	Per cent. of strength of force	
Jerkins, leather ... ..	80	For all except those employed indoors on base installations.
Boots, rubber, knee ... prs.	30	} Personnel employed in wet or muddy conditions.
Boots, rubber, thigh ... prs.	5	
Stockings, sea boot ... prs.	10	
Gloves, hedging ... .. prs.	10	Pioneers and working parties handling metals.
Sou'westers, oilskin ... ..	2½	Personnel employed on docks.
Coats, tropical ... ..	2½	A.A. duty men on gun sites.
Smocks, windproof, camouflage ...	one each driver	Transport drivers, R.A.S.C. only.

3. War Clothing Regulations, 1943, Scale 5, is hereby cancelled; the regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

54/General/9805 (O.S. 7) 954

1315-1316

14

**1315. Kinematography.—Obsolete Military Training Films.**

1. The undermentioned military training films are hereby declared obsolete, and all copies held on charge by Kinema Sections will be returned to those Sections who will await disposal instructions to be issued by The Commandant, A.K.S., R.A.O.C.

- B. 85. C. 59 Magneto Ignition. Parts I and II.
- B/C. 4010 Observation of Tracer. } Admiralty Film
- B/C. 4012 Assisted Eyeshooting. } No. A. 56.
- B/C. 4101 Wizardry of Wireless (U.S.A. Training Film 1-229).
- B/C. 4115 Small Arms Fire against Attacking Aircraft (U.S.A. Training Film 7-108).
- B/C. 4217 Tank Driving—Basic (U.S.A. Training Film 17-375).
- B/C. 4218 Armoured Force Drill—Medium Tank Crew (U.S.A. Training Film 17-577).
- B/C. 4219 Care of Animals (U.S.A. Training Film 2-64).
- B/C. 4253 Dodge 4×4 Truck (U.S.A. Training Film 10-385).

2. The War Office Film Catalogue, 1944. Part I, will be amended in due course.

32/Films/1044 (A.K. 3).

**1316. Guns.—Ordnance Q.F. 25-pr. Mark II—Expansion of Chamber.**

1. Cases have been reported where expansion of the chamber has taken place, due, mainly, to excessive chamber pressures.

2. The occurrence of this defect can, to a large extent, be prevented by observing the following precautions:—

- (a) Obtaining the correct length of ramming. In a new gun this is 19.6-ins., measured to the rear face of the breech ring. In a three-quarters worn gun the length may increase by approximately 1-in. When the shell is properly rammed the rear edge of the brass sheath on the rammer, modified in accordance with E.M.E.R. Armament F 457, Modification Instruction No. 27, will be level with the rear face of the breech ring. If, when firing, appreciably short ramming is experienced, the obstruction will immediately be cleared before firing is continued.
- (b) The leatherboard sheath surrounding Charge I in Cordite W or W.M. (code letter E stencilled on the cartridge case) will be removed from all ready for use cartridges.
- (c) Dirty ammunition or shells with damaged driving bands will not be used.
- (d) Damp charges will not be used except in the case of urgent operational necessity.
- (e) Strict attention will be paid to the care and preservation of ammunition held by the unit; every effort will be made to protect it from dirt and damp at all times.

3. Provided that none of the following defects is present, slight chamber-expansion does not in itself make a barrel unserviceable:—

- (a) Difficulty in the extraction of cases.
- (b) Difficulty in removing the breech ring from the jacket.
- (c) Difficulty in removing the barrel from the jacket.

Any of the above defects may, however, indicate that the expansion of the barrel is excessive and the barrel will be sentenced "provisionally condemned", subject to confirmation by an E.M.E.

4. If expansion of the chamber occurs the gun will be examined by an E.M.E. for any other damage which may have been caused by the excessive pressure, e.g.:—

- (a) Distortion or set back of the breech ring.
- (b) Clearance firing hole bush to base of cartridge in excess of the prescribed limit.
- (c) Breech mechanism or extractors failing to function correctly.

Where any of these defects are found the defective items will be provisionally condemned.

5. The condemning limit for expansion of chamber is 0.02 ins. and instructions for measuring the chamber will be issued in E.M.E.Rs.

57/Maintenance/1435 (M.E. 9(a)).

15

1317—1319

**1317. Mortars, Ordnance M.L. 2-inch, Marks II, II\*, II\*\*, Mounted on Carriers, Universal.**

1. Consequent on the introduction of a new type of mounting for 2-inch mortars on carriers, universal, under D.M.E. Modification Circular No. A 1356 (List C) dated July, 1944, the modification authorized by A.C.I. 1812 of 1941 will no longer apply.
2. A.C.I. 1812 of 1941 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Maintenance/1538 (M.E. 9 (c)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1318. Allowances.—V.A.D. Members.—Kit Allowance.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1773 of 1943, para. 2 (o), a kit allowance towards the cost of hairdressing and of cleaning and toilet articles and materials will be issued at the rate of 5½d. a week to V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council.
2. The allowance will be credited at the beginning of each accounting period beginning with that following the date of issue of this A.C.I.
3. The allowance will not be issuable in respect of any period of absence without leave for which issue of pay is not approved.

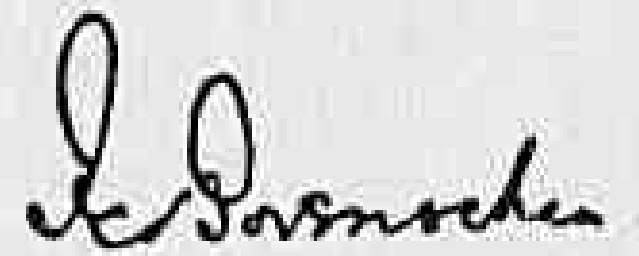
54/Miscellaneous/5223 (M.G.O.F.).

**1319. Army Council Instructions.—Cancellations.**

1. The following A.C.Is. are hereby *cancelled*:—  
1940. 888.  
1941. 1842.  
1942. 217, 306, 548, 779, 1092, 1142, 1197, 1624, 1662.  
1943. 38, 280, 508, 1913.
2. N.B.I. No. 71 is hereby *cancelled*.

26/Regulations/2428 (C. 3).

By Command of the Army Council.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
30th September, 1944.

953



## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

## 1303. Stores.—Allotment for the Purchase of Training Stores.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 707 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 1010 of 1944 :—

1. Para. 2 (xviii). Page 2. *Delete* lines 2 and 3 and *substitute* :—

£830 to G.H.Q., Home Forces (for Command Home Guard Schools and Travelling Wings).

2. Para. 3. Page 5.

(a) Under "Infantry Training Units". *Delete* detail against "Infantry N.C.Os. Classification Centre" and *substitute* "80 60".

(b) Under "R.A.S.C. Training Units".

*Delete* "Specialist Transport Training School ... .. 10 20"  
and *substitute* "Specialist Driver Training Centre, R.A.S.C. ... .. 50 —"

*Add at end* :—

R.A.S.C. Air Training Centre ... .. — 60  
Waterborne Training Centre, R.A.S.C. ... .. — 16

(c) Under "R.E.M.E. Training Units".

*Delete* "R.E.M.E. Workshops Battalions ... .. 50 —"

*Add at end* :—

R.E.M.E. Static Workshops—

War Establishment of 100-300 ... .. 8 —  
" " " 301-500 ... .. 13 —  
" " " over 500 ... .. 25 —

R.E.M.E. "Block" Training Centres—

Number under training—under 50 ... .. 8 —  
" " " —50-100 ... .. 13 —  
" " " —over 100 ... .. 25 —

3. Para. 3. Page 6. Under "Miscellaneous Training Units".

*Delete* "Staff College (Senior, Intermediate and Junior Wings)" and *substitute* "Staff College (Camberley, Sandhurst and Bagshot Wings)".

*Delete* "A.T.S. Staff College ... .. 100 —"

52

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1401]

[1320—1329]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****4th October, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended)*

**1320. War Establishments.****1321. Rations and Rationing.—Clothing Rationing Scheme, 1944/45, W.D. Civilian Employees who Wear Uniform.****GENERAL STAFF****1322. Fire Precautions.—Relaxation of Fire Guard Duties.**

1. These instructions amplify and supersede those contained in recent teleprinter messages under reference 60/General/3130. The instructions apply to civilian personnel in W.D. establishments and to military personnel performing fire guard duties in accordance with A.C.I. 476 of 1944.

2. Obligations under the Fire Guard Orders will be reduced to the minimum compatible with the present risk of incendiary attack. At the same time the liability to perform fire guard duties still remains and steps will be taken to ensure that if changed conditions should require it the fire guard could be quickly restored to full working strength.

3. Except where the G.O.C. in-C. considers that special protection against enemy action by incendiaries should continue at particular W.D. premises, relaxation of fire guard duties at W.D. premises will be authorized in line with the relaxation authorized generally in the area in which the W.D. premises are situated.

4. Generally, the relaxations authorized at present are that no fire guards are required to perform duty anywhere during daylight (i.e., from half an hour after blackout until half an hour before blackout); over the greater part of the country fire guards are not required to perform duty during darkness; and where fire guards are still required for duty during the hours of darkness no person is required to be awake for the purpose of keeping watch (i.e., the "wakeful watch" is suspended).

5. At establishments where it is decided that fire guards will not be required at night, the training of civilian fire guards will not be continued nor will it be necessary to compile regular rotas for fire guard duties.

6. Similarly, relaxation in conformity with that authorized generally in the area will be introduced for civilians who perform civil defence duties in W.D. premises.

7. It is emphasized that all normal fire precautions in accordance with Regulations for Army Fire Services in War, 1942, will continue to be taken and that the training of military personnel in P.A.D. will continue as a normal training commitment.

8. *Subsistence Allowance.*—When fire guard or civil defence duties are not required at night no further payments of subsistence allowance will be made. Where civilian employees or military personnel are still required to attend at night to perform fire guard or civil defence duties subsistence allowance will continue to be paid at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the pamphlet "Fire Guard Arrangements in War Department and Territorial Army Premises in Great Britain, 1944" (notified in A.C.I. 687 of 1944), Part VIII, and A.C.I. 476 of 1944.

60/General/3130 (R.A. 6).

1323-1324

2

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 1323. Discharge.—Soldiers, other than Invalids—Procedure to be Adopted and Leave to be Granted.

Amends A.C.I. 1073 of 1942, *see* Amendments section.

30/General/9640 (A.G. 1(c)).

## 1324. Auxiliary Territorial Service.—Re-classification of Auxiliaries.

1. A.T.S. selection centres were set up to deal with changes of employment or trade of serving auxiliaries, taking into account the needs of the Service, the standards required for the work under consideration, and the physique, talents and temperament of each auxiliary.

2. To avoid unnecessary delays and travelling, all cases of auxiliaries considered for re-classification will, in the first instance, be referred to the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) attached to command headquarters (except A.A. Command where cases will be referred to the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) attached to the headquarters of the A.A. group). The personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) will decide from the documents provided under para. 6 below whether or not the attendance of the auxiliary at a selection centre is necessary. The auxiliary will not normally attend for an interview with the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) (*see* para. 9 below). When the information available and the simplicity of the case permits the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) will make the recommendation for re-classification without reference to the selection centre.

3. The purpose of re-classification is to ensure the best distribution of available woman power by reducing to the minimum the number of auxiliaries unsatisfactory in their employment, and using to the best advantage those with special qualifications. A.T.S. group (or equivalent) commanders will, therefore, only request re-classification where a change of employment is necessary in the interests both of the Service and the auxiliary. Cases will not be put forward solely at the request of individual auxiliaries.

4. The following are examples of the kind of cases which will be put forward for re-classification:—

- (a) Volunteers for training in specified trades or employments as demanded from time to time by the War Office (A.G. 16).
  - (b) Auxiliaries considered suitable for higher grade employment as distinct from auxiliaries considered suitable for upgrading in their present trade.
  - (c) Auxiliaries considered to be unsatisfactory in their present employment through lack of ability or for temperamental reasons, including cases where a change of employment has been recommended by an army psychiatrist.
  - (d) Auxiliaries who are considered to be medically unsuitable for their present employment, including auxiliaries who have been medically down-graded and are unable to continue in their present employment in accordance with the pamphlet "Auxiliary Territorial Service, Medical Classifications, 1944" (notified in A.C.I. 186 of 1944), Section II.
  - (e) Auxiliaries who are recommended for a change of employment after attending a War Office Selection Board (O.C.T.U.) A.T.S.
  - (f) Auxiliaries who owing to the disbandment or re-organization of units have become surplus to establishment and for whom the War Office has stated that no vacancies are available in their present trade or employment.
- Note.*—Auxiliaries will only be referred for re-classification on these grounds on the instructions of the O. i/c A.T.S. Records as directed by the War Office.

5. The following types of cases will *not* be put forward for re-classification under this A.C.I. but will be dealt with under existing instructions:—

- (a) Cases where the unit medical officer requires a psychiatric opinion. Such cases will be referred, in the first instance, to the area psychiatrist. If the latter recommends a change of employment the case will then be dealt with under para. 4 (c) above.

- (b) Auxiliaries whose unsuitability arises from disciplinary reasons other than those cases covered by the terms of A.C.I. 1116 of 1944.
- (c) Auxiliaries with less than six months' service, except in special cases such as failure to complete a course of training or to pass a trade test or on grounds of medical unsuitability.
- (d) Auxiliaries recommended for alternative employment within the employment group in which they are classified—*e.g.*,  
General duties (OQ) which includes mess orderlies, house orderlies, sanitary orderlies, latwomen, assistant cooks;  
Telephone, post and office orderly (GP);  
A.A. Instrument Numbers (AD) which include height takers, identification telescope numbers, predictor numbers, operators (fire control).
- (e) Assistant cooks (OQ) recommended for training as cooks (H).
- (f) Clerks (R.A.O.C. duties) (J, L or M) recommended for re-mustering as storewomen, technical (R.A.O.C. duties) (T) and *vice versa* in Central Ordnance Depots, Vehicle Reserve Depots, Armoured Fighting Vehicle Depots and Ordnance Sub-Depots, Ordnance Depots and Equipment Magazines, A.A. Command and A.A. Command Intermediate Ammunition Depots R.A.O.C., provided that such re-mustering is within the War Establishment of the unit.
- (g) Auxiliaries recommended for promotion to fill vacancies for A.T.S. administrative duties where a change of trade or employment is involved. Such changes, if considered to be in the interests of the Service, may be authorized by the O. i/c A.T.S. Records.

6. All requests for re-classification submitted to personnel selection officers (A.T.S.) attached to command headquarters, or headquarters A.A. groups will be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) S.P. Form 73 fully completed and signed by the A.T.S. company or equivalent commander, the unit medical officer and the A.T.S. group or equivalent commander. Copies of S.P. Form 73 can be obtained from personnel selection officers (A.T.S.) attached to the headquarters of the command or A.A. group.
- (b) S.P. Sheets 10A, B or C if the auxiliary has previously been selection tested either at a basic training centre or subsequently. (A S.P. Sheet 10A or 10B should be in existence for every auxiliary who attended a basic training centre after 30th October, 1942.)
- (c) A.F. B 103.
- (d) A.F. B 178A (together with any relevant reports, including A.F. B 183 (Revised) if available).
- (e) A.F. B 122.
- (f) Any relevant reports from the auxiliary's employing unit.

7. If medical or psychiatric reports or examinations are pending, auxiliaries will not be put forward for re-classification until these reports are available.

8. No action will be taken under this A.C.I. to effect a change of trade or employment of any auxiliary filling a vacancy in a military War Establishment without the knowledge of the C.O. of the military unit concerned.

9. The personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) attached to the headquarters of the command or A.A. group concerned will be authorized to recommend re-classification without reference to the selection centre only where a S.P. Sheet 10A, 10B or 10C is available. In a limited number of cases the testing and interviewing of auxiliaries and the completion of a S.P. Sheet 10B or 10C will be permitted under special instructions to be issued to the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) by the War Office (S.P.1).

10. Where the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) has been unable to recommend the suggested re-classification on the evidence available, and where the A.T.S. group or equivalent commander is of the opinion that there are other factors to be taken into account which cannot be shown on paper, the case will be referred back to the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) who, if necessary, will arrange for an appointment to be made at the A.T.S. selection centre.

11. Where the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) is unable to make the recommendation for re-classification herself she will refer the case to the appropriate A.T.S. selection centre forwarding all documents listed in para. 6 above. The O.C. A.T.S.



1324—1325

4

selection centre will, with the least possible delay, notify the O.C. company or equivalent commander direct of the date of the appointment. Copies of the notification will be sent to the A.T.S. group or equivalent commander and the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) attached to the headquarters of the command or A.A. group concerned.

12. Auxiliaries will normally be retained at A.T.S. selection centres for a period of 48 hours. If it is found necessary for an auxiliary to be retained for longer than this period, the O.C. the selection centre will authorize the required extension and notify the O.C. the unit concerned.

13. With the exception of A.A. Command, the O. i/c A.T.S. Records will be responsible for carrying out the recommendations of the A.T.S. selection centres or of personnel selection officers attached to command headquarters where these involve—

- (a) Posting in the same trade or employment.
- (b) Re-classification with or without training.

Special instructions have been issued for carrying out these recommendations in the case of auxiliaries serving in A.A. Command.

14. Where recommendations are made by an A.T.S. selection centre for medical treatment or for an auxiliary to appear before a medical board, or where the auxiliary is regarded as being unemployable in her present medical category, the A.T.S. group or equivalent commander will take steps to carry out the recommendation in accordance with current instructions.

15. In each case A.T.S. group or equivalent commanders will forward to the personnel selection officer (A.T.S.) attached to the headquarters of the command, or A.A. group, to which the original application was made, an extract from Part II Orders showing re-classification, posting, discharge or findings of medical board or other casualty resulting from the recommendation of the personnel selection officer or A.T.S. selection centre.

16. In view of the distances involved and the difficulties of travel, the instructions contained in this A.C.I. will not be applicable to auxiliaries stationed in Northern Ireland. The terms of this A.C.I. are not applicable to commands abroad.

17. The general control and administration of A.T.S. selection centres will be the concern of the War Office (S.P.1).

The G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in which each centre is situated will be responsible for local administration and discipline.

18. War Office letters 112/A.T.S./274 (A.G. 16 (e)) dated 28th October, 1943, 30th October, 1943, 10th November, 1943, 10th December, 1943, 21st December, 1943, 12th January, 1944, 14th February, 1944, 11th March, 1944 and 13th June, 1944 are hereby cancelled.

112/A.T.S./274 (A.G. 16).

#### QUARTER-MASTER GENERAL

##### 1325. Rations and Rationing.—Abolition of the Standard Emergency Ration.

1. The Standard Emergency Ration issued to all men serving overseas was designed for use in an emergency when all other sources of supply failed.

2. Since the time of its initiation the method of feeding troops in the field has undergone radical changes. The provision of special pack rations which can be moved at short notice by fast moving transport, or which, in the case of isolated troops, can be delivered by air, has removed the necessity for the Standard Emergency Ration.

3. After existing stocks and reserves have been exhausted the issue of the Standard Emergency Ration will be discontinued.

4. Special emergency rations to be carried by the individual may be provided for certain operations should such provision be considered desirable.

5. All reference to the Emergency Ration in the Pamphlet "Operational Feeding—Use of Special Ration Packs, 1943" notified in A.C.I. 1435 of 1943, will be regarded as cancelled.

6. The necessary amendments to the publication will be issued in due course.

53/General/7603 (Q.(Ops.) 5).



**1326. "B" Vehicles.—Re-designation of Transporter consequent on reduction in Payload.**

1. The "payload" of the Transporter 20-ton 6×4-4 semi-trailer recovery *Albion* has been reduced from 20-tons to 15-tons.
2. The bridge classification has been amended to 33 laden and 14 unladen.
3. The vehicle will be re-designated "Transporter 15-ton 6×4-4 semi-trailer recovery".

57/Vehicles (A)/1206 (W.S. 6 (b)).

**1327. Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1181 of 1944, the following "Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations" were published and issued to all concerned during August, 1944. Entries in italics indicate secret E.M.E.Rs.

2. Distribution is made in accordance with E.M.E.R. General A 050 (current issue) and is through senior E.M.Es. of formations, etc. Any unit which thinks it should receive E.M.E.Rs., but has no copy of General A 050 to which to refer for details of distribution and the significance of distribution codes, should in the first instance approach the senior E.M.E. of the formation (or static equivalent) to which it belongs.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
General A 890, Issue 18	6	Monthly summary of technical instructions and workshop bulletins.
General G 076, Issue 2	1	Reporting equipment casualties.
General H 090, Issue 18	6	Monthly summary of defects and modifications.
<i>General H 091, Issue 5</i>	6	<i>Secret summary of defects and modifications.</i>
Vehicles General A 630, Issue 2	2	Echelon repair schedules for fighting vehicles, <i>bound with new and revised related items shown below:—</i>
Vehicles General A 631 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9, 9A, 9B and 12A	2	New section sheets. Schedules for Cavalier I, Centaur I to IV, Cromwell I to VII, Challenger I, Lee V, Grant II, Sherman III and 3-in. gun motor carriage, M 10.
Vehicles General A 632 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9, 9B and 12A	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown above.
Vehicles General A 633 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9, 9B and 12A	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown above.
Vehicles General A 634 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9, 9B and 12A	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown above.
Vehicles General A 635 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9, 9A, 9B and 12A	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown above.
Vehicles General A 636 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedules 9 and 9A	2	New section sheets. <b>349</b> Schedules for Cavalier I, Centaur IV, Cromwell I to VII and Chr I.

1327

6

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Vehicles General A 637 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedule 9	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown against Vehicles General A 636.
Vehicles General A 638 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedule 9	2	New section sheets. Schedules for Cavalier I, Centaur I to IV and Cromwell I to VII.
Vehicles General A 639 Pages 1 and 2, Issue 2 Schedule 9	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown against Vehicles General A 638.
Vehicles General A 640 Pages 1 to 3, Issue 2 Schedule 9	2	New section sheets. Schedules for vehicles shown against Vehicles General A 636.
Armament A 668, Issue 2	2	Buffers and recuperators. Oils to be used in American type recoil systems.
Armament B 353	2	37-mm. tank equipment (American). First echelon work.
Armament B 457 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment (American). Modification of feed cylinders.
Armament B 503 Pages 21 and 22	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Fitting of larger taper pins to feed cylinder catches.
Armament B 504 Pages 9 to 20	6	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Fitting of 0.50-in. Browning machine gun for practice purposes.
Armament B 507 Mod. Inst. No. 53	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Fitting or re-positioning of ammuni- tion rack.
Mod. Inst. No. 54		Fitting of strengthened seat pillars to operators' seats.
Mod. Inst. No. 55		Fitting of strap to secure sighting head.
Mod. Inst. No. 56		Modification of feed cylinders.
Mod. Inst. No. 57		Fitting of shields for protection of personnel.
Armament B 553	2	40-mm. A.A. S.P. equipment (Morris). Fitting of larger taper pins.
Armament B 557 Mod. Inst. No. 33	2	40-mm. A.A. S.P. equipment (Morris). Fitting or re-positioning of ammuni- tion rack.
Mod. Inst. No. 34		Modification of feed cylinders.
Armament B 567 Mod. Inst. No. 4	2	40-mm. A.A. tank equipment (Crusader). Modification of feed cylinders.
Armament D 153	2	6 pr. (twin) C.A. equipment. Replace- ment of worn B.M. lever catch axis pin.
Armament D 207 Mod. Inst. No. 38, Issue 2	2	6-pr. anti-tank equipment. Enlargement of hole in baffle of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 39		Securing of castor wheel axle units.
Mod. Inst. No. 43		Scribing of axis line on muzzle and muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 44		Modification of telescope holder.
Mod. Inst. No. 45		Provision of additional detents and setting marks on range quadrant.
Armament D 507 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	12-pr. C.A. equipment. Fitting of obser- vation shield and counterweight sup- porting platform.

7

1327

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament D 783	2	75-mm. tank gun equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Armament D 784	6	75-mm. tank gun equipment. Inspection and repair of trigger sear and cocking sleeve.
Armament D 807 Mod. Inst. No. 4	2	75-mm. tank gun equipment (American). Fitting of additional locking screw for spring cylinder.
Armament F 054 Pages 15 and 16	6	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Fitting of taper roller bearings.
Armament F 057 Mod. Inst. No. 27, Issue 2	2	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Enlargement of holes in baffles of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 41		Fitting of spring washer and stop pad to trail brackets.
Mod. Inst. No. 42		Fitting of tube to air cylinder plug.
Mod. Inst. No. 43		Fitting of B.M. lever stop bracket.
Mod. Inst. No. 44		Enlargement of sight port in shield.
Mod. Inst. No. 45		Modification of trail eye and trail leg pins.
Mod. Inst. No. 46		Strengthening of sockets on trail legs.
Mod. Inst. No. 47		Fitting of sight clinometer plane to firing gear carrying bracket.
Armament F 157 Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2	2	A S.P. equipment. Alteration to muzzle brake.
Armament F 207 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	17-pr. tank equipment. Modification of breech mechanism rack.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Modification of breech closing assembly.
Mod. Inst. No. 5, Issue 2		Enlargement of holes in baffles of muzzle brake.
Armament F 267 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	3-in. 20-cwt. A.A. equipment. Summary of modification instructions issued during the period 1 Jan. 41 to 30 Nov. 42.
Armament F 457 Mod. Inst. No. 28	2	25-pr. field equipment. Modification of sights.
Mod. Inst. No. 30		Fitting of locating screw to dial sight carrier.
Mod. Inst. No. 31		Fitting of spring washer to dial sight carrier.
Mod. Inst. No. 32		Provision of filling hole and plug.
Mod. Inst. No. 33		Modification of telescope adaptor.
Armament F 504 Pages 7 and 8	6	25-pr. S.P. equipment (Ram). Removal of sight carrier trunnion.
Armament F 507 Mod. Inst. No. 14	2	25-pr. S.P. equipment (Ram). Modification of sights.
Mod. Inst. No. 15		Fitting of locating screw to dial sight carrier.
Mod. Inst. No. 17		Stamping of number on gun strap.
Mod. Inst. No. 18		Re-stamping of barrels.
Mod. Inst. No. 19		Modification of telescope adaptor.
Armament F 657 Mod. Inst. No. 33	2	3-7-in. A.A. equipment (mobile). Fitting of brackets for sight clinometer.
Armament F 664 Pages 5 and 6	6	3-7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Fitting of cocking trip levers.
Armament F 707	2	3-7-in. Mark VI gun on Mark 28 A.A. mounting.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Conversion of ordnance and mounting.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Modification of ammunition rack.

1327

8

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament F 754 Pages 5 and 6	0	3.7-in. howitzer. Fitting of recoil system replacement components.
Armament H 257 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	4.5-in. A.A. equipment. Summary of modifications issued during period 1 Jan. 41 to 24 Feb. 43. Modification of ammunition rack.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		
Armament H 407 Mod. Inst. No. 19, Issue 2 Mod. Inst. No. 29	2	4.5-in. medium equipment. Modification of spring balancing gear. Fitting of new components to elevating gear. Fitting of caution plate to cradle.
Mod. Inst. No. 30		
Armament J 057 Mod. Inst. No. 7	2	5.25-in. A.A. equipment. Modification of loading gear hand lever supporting bracket.
Armament J 107 Mod. Inst. No. 5, Issue 2	2	5.25-in. A.A.—C.A. equipment. Modification of supporting collars of "U" packing. Modification of loading gear hand lever supporting bracket.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		
Armament J 203	2	5.5-in. medium equipment. Positioning of clamp on elevating arc frame.
Armament J 207 Mod. Inst. No. 19, Issue 2 Mod. Inst. No. 29	2	5.5-in. medium equipment. Modification of spring balancing gear. Fitting of new components to elevating gear. Fitting of caution plate to cradle.
Mod. Inst. No. 30		
Armament J 357 Mod. Inst. No. 7	2	B.L. 6-in. C.A. equipment. Fitting of sight port covers.
Armament J 557 Mod. Inst. No. 3	2	155-mm. gun equipment (American). Welding handles to rope tightening nut. Modification of firing pin guide.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		
Armament L 054 Pages 5 and 6	6	7.2-in. howitzer. Replacement of pistons and their components by oversize spares.
Armament L 057 Mod. Inst. No. 15	2	7.2-in. howitzer. Fitting of locking pins and blocks to rear wedge scotches.
Armament L 357 Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	9.2-in. C.A. equipments. Conversion of rammer head stop.
Armament L 423	2	240-mm. howitzer M 1. First echelon work.
Armament L 424	6	240-mm. howitzer M 1. Second to fourth echelon repairs.
Armament P 354 Pages 3 and 4 Pages 5 and 6	6	Nos. 11, 11A and 11B fuze setting machines. Replacement of oscillating arm spring. Replacement of clutch and moving stop gear.
Armament P 357 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Nos. 11, 11A and 11B fuze setting machines. Modification of operating striker.
Armament R 207 Mod. Inst. No. 12 Mod. Inst. No. 13	2	2 in. mortars. Modification of spare cover. Addition of scale for angles of traverse. Modification of box.
Mod. Inst. No. 14		
Armament R 407 Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2	2	3-in. mortar. Modification of spare striker studs.
Armament R 457 Mod. Inst. No. 5	2	4.2-in. S.B. mortar. Modification of rebound collar and fixing screw.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
Armament T 307	2	3-in. rocket projector, No. 2.
Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2		Modification of firing and lighting circuits.
Mod. Inst. No. 13, Issue 2		Stops further action on this modification.
Mod. Inst. No. 17		Fitting of extension plates to fixed shields.
Mod. Inst. No. 18		Re-positioning of fuze setting lamps.
Mod. Inst. No. 19		Modification of testing apparatus.
Armament V 503	2	Infantry anti-tank projector. Strengthening of cocking-rod guides.
Armament V 507	2	Infantry anti-tank projector. Summary of modification instructions issued before 25 Jul. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Compressed air reservoirs used with artillery equipments. General maintenance instructions.
Armament X 143	2	Compressed air reservoirs used with artillery equipments. Method of testing.
Armament X 144	6	Compressed air reservoirs used with artillery equipments. Method of testing.
Small Arms and Machine Guns D 323	5	30-in. calibre carbine. Fitting of longer screw to grip.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 503	5	303-in. Vickers machine-gun.
Pages 1 and 2		Maintenance of locks.
Pages 3 and 4		Examination and gauging of barrels.
Pages 5 and 6		Tightening of barrel guide.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 553	5	Bren machine-gun. Tightening of loose locking shoulders.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 643	5	7.92-mm. Besa machine-gun. Testing of cartridge head space.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 773	5	45-in. sub-machine-gun, M 3. First echelon work.
Small Arms and Machine Guns F 103	5	5-in. Browning machine-gun. Removal of rear sight assembly.
Small Arms and Machine Guns F 107	5	5-in. Browning machine-gun. Removal of sight bracket horns.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		20-mm. Oerlikon machine-gun. Testing and fitting of magazines.
Small Arms and Machine Guns F 303	5	20-mm. Polsten machine-gun. Painting of line to mark centre of gravity.
Small Arms and Machine Guns F 357	5	20-mm. travelling platform. Fitting of grease nipples.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Instrument illuminating apparatus.
Small Arms and Machine Guns P 107	5	Modification of bulb-holder.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Director No. 12. Elimination of block in lid of case.
Instruments and Searchlights A 547/2	2	Instrument, flash spotting, No. 4. First echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights B 277	2	Binnacles and correctors. Projector type. General description.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Binnacles and correctors. Projector types. Correction operations.
Instruments and Searchlights B 803	5	Plotter, A.A., No. 1. Replacement of base plate screws.
Instruments and Searchlights D 332	5	Fortress Plotter, No. 2. Change of gearing.
Instruments and Searchlights D 334	6	Predictor, A.A., No. 5. Marks I, I* and I**.
Instruments and Searchlights E 417	2	Repair rate of predictors fitted with a smoothing unit of British design.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		
Instruments and Searchlights E 457	2	
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Instruments and Searchlights E 654	6	
Pages 13 and 14		



1327

10

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Instruments and Searchlights E 703 Pages 1 and 2, Issue 2 Pages 62 to 105 Page 107	5	Predictor, A.A., No. 10. Index and general instructions. Fault-finding. Precautions to avoid erratic predictions.
Instruments and Searchlights E 709/1	5	Predictor, A.A., No. 10. Difference in wiring between altitude converters.
Instruments and Searchlights I 122	5	Magslip receiver. Brief description.
Instruments and Searchlights I 124	6	Magslip receiver. Third and fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights K 114 Pages 13 and 14	6	Gyro-stabilizer. Mono-gyro type. Second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights K 217 Mod. Inst. No. 11	2	Control R 37. Modification to provide access to drain plug.
Mod. Inst. No. 12		Fitting of pressure release valve.
Instruments and Searchlights K 817 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Control gear, 0.5-in. twin mounting (M 33). Protection and anchoring of cable.
Instruments and Searchlights M 344	6	Height and range-finders, No. 9. Second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights O 061	6	Repairs to searchlights. Drilling of reflectors to prevent extension of cracks.
Instruments and Searchlights O 127 Mod. Inst. No. 8 Mod. Inst. No. 9	2	Projectors, A.A., 90-cm., Marks VI (F.S.) and VI* (F.S.). Securing of fixed base to track trucks. Strengthening of towing link.
Instruments and Searchlights U 227 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Cipher machine, type X, Mark II. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 23 Jul. 40 to 1 Aug. 41.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Modification of wiring.
Instruments and Searchlights W 137 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	A.A. training apparatus. Fitting of low-speed elevation transmitter.
Instruments and Searchlights Y 750/1	4	Heliograph, 5-in., Mark V. Data summary.
Instruments and Searchlights Y 760/1	4	Lamp, signalling, daylight, short range. Data summary.
Instruments and Searchlights Y 807/2	2	Beacon/banderol sets. Modification of skirt and guys.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 412/5	2	Instrument, testing, Avometer, universal, 40 range. General description.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 412/7	4	Instrument, testing, Triplet, universal, 15 range. General description.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 414/5	6	Instrument, testing, Avometer, universal, 40 range. Second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 510/1	4 and 5	Testers, ohmmeter. Data summary.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 510/2	4 and 5	Testers, Wee Megger. Data summary.
Telecommunications A 820	6	R.E.M.E. specifications. Wireless equipment.
Telecommunications B 337 Mod. Inst. No. 1, Issue 2	2	Detector, mine, No. 3 (Polish). Modification of locking of variable inductances.
Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2		Fitting of protecting covers to search coils and probes.
Telecommunications B 350	6	Detector, mine, No. 5. Data summary.

(Note.—Copies of this E.M.F.R. as printed show distribution code No. 5. This is incorrect and should be code No. 6. Holders of copies (including stock copies) will amend them accordingly.)

II

1327

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications B 802	5	Radio link, S.R., Mark I. General description.
Telecommunications D 140	4	Wireless sender No. 12. Data summary.
Telecommunications D 500	4	Sender, Admiralty, 5G (modified). Data summary.
Telecommunications E 170	4	Reception set R 107. Data summary.
Telecommunications E 177	3	Reception set R 107. Insertion of grid stopper or choke.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		
Telecommunications F 127	4	Wireless set No. 3. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 9 Jun. 41 to 1 Aug. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications F 150	4	Wireless set No. 9. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 157	3	Wireless set No. 9. Summary of War Office modification instructions issued during period 26 Aug. 42 to 1 Aug. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications F 230	4	Wireless set No. 17. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 232	4	Wireless set No. 17. General description.
Telecommunications F 234	6	Wireless set No. 17. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications F 237	3	Wireless set No. 17. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 20 Sep. 41 to 20 Nov. 43.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Change of door fittings.
Telecommunications F 240, Issue 2	4	Wireless set No. 18. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 250/3, Issue 2	4	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. Data summary.
(Note.—Copies of this E.M.E.R. as printed show distribution code No. 3. This is incorrect and should be code No. 4. Holders of copies (including stock copies) will amend them accordingly.)		
Telecommunications F 252/2	4	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. General description.
Telecommunications F 253/2	4	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. First echelon work.
Telecommunications F 257/2	3	Wireless set No. 19. Replacement of cardboard-cased condensers.
Telecommunications F 257/11, Issue 2	3	Wireless set No. 19. Change of retaining spring in aerial base.
Telecommunications F 410	4	Wireless set No. 38. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 417	3	Wireless set No. 38.
Mod. Inst. No. 7, Issue 2		Modification of oscillator circuit.
Mod. Inst. No. 9		Replacement of top cap valve connector.
Telecommunications F 467	3	Wireless set No. 46. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 12 Oct. 43 to 1 Aug. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications F 550	4	Wireless sets Nos. 68 P, R and T. Data summary.
(Note.—Copies of this E.M.E.R. as printed show distribution code No. 3. This is incorrect and should be code No. 4. Holders of copies (including stock copies) will amend them accordingly.)		
Telecommunications F 552	4	Wireless sets Nos. 68 P, R and T. General description.
Telecommunications K 102/2	4	Supply unit, rectifier, No. 13 and smoothing unit No. 1. General description.
Telecommunications K 103/2	4	Supply unit, rectifier, No. 13 and smoothing unit No. 1. First echelon work.

1327

12

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications K 157/1	5	Transformers, rotary, D.C./A.C., 200° VA, Nos. 1 and 1A. Marking of machines.
Telecommunications K 177/1	4	Supply unit, vibratory, No. 6. Amendment of list fitted to unit.
Telecommunications K 229/1	4	Supply unit, rectifier, No. 13 and smoothing unit No. 1. Re-numbering of E.M.E.Rs.
Telecommunications K 302/1	4	Adaptor, frequency range, No. 1. General description.
Telecommunications K 310	4	Amplifier, R.P., No. 2. Data summary.
Telecommunications K 404/1	6	Wireless remote control unit D, Nos. 1 and 2, Mark II. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications L 267/3	4	Lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, wireless, H.P., types C and D, 33 and E, F and K, 12 H.P. Fitting of clips to H.T. plugs.
Telecommunications L 267/4	4	Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, wireless, H.P., types C and D, 33. Re-positioning of aerial insulators and fixing bolts.
Telecommunications L 317/3	4	Lorries, 3-ton, 4x4, command, H.P., types A and C, 12 H.P. Fitting of clips to H.T. plugs.
Telecommunications N 117 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Marks I and I*—Transmitter. Fitting of new locking cable junction box.
Telecommunications N 127 Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II—Transmitter. Fitting of new locking cable junction box.
Telecommunications O 137 Mod. Inst. No. 9, Issue 2	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark II. Fitting of resilient pads to early equipments.
Mod. Inst. No. 41		Replacement of valve housing nut.
Mod. Inst. No. 42		Removal of locking instructions.
Mod. Inst. No. 43		Replacement of C.R.T. scale.
Mod. Inst. No. 44		Reversal of pointer of mag slip drive indicator.
Mod. Inst. No. 45		Replacement of switch and change of wiring.
Mod. Inst. No. 46		Re-numbering of bearing indicator units.
Telecommunications O 207	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Marks II and III.
Mod. Inst. No. 14		Stiffening of top aerial array.
Mod. Inst. No. 16		Replacement of faulty Perspex masks.
Mod. Inst. No. 17		Modification of dust cover.
Mod. Inst. No. 18		Attachment of covering information to equipment.
Telecommunications O 253	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 6, Mark I. First echelon work.
Telecommunications O 374	6	Equipment, I.F.F., Mark III as used with Equipments, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II and A.A., No. 3, Mark II. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications O 387/5	2	Equipment, I.F.F., Mark III, as fitted to Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II. Change of brightness control potentiometer.
Telecommunications O 490/1, Issue 2	3	Equipments, radar, C.A., No. 2, Mark I* and C.D. No. 1, Marks V* and VI*. Data summary.

13

132

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
Telecommunications O 503	5	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Marks II, II*, II**, III* and III** (60-ft. tower). First echelon work.
Telecommunications P 127 Mod. Inst. No. 16	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II —Receiver. Change of aerial heights and fitting of new elevation cam.
Telecommunications T 257/1	4	Teleprinter terminal units, Marks IV and IV*, and 80+80 V. Change of power wiring.
Telecommunications T 287/1	4	Printers, morse, I.P. Modification of selecting combs.
Telecommunications T 347/1	4	Switchboards, teleprinter, 15 and 40 line. Change of power wiring.
Telecommunications U 302/2	4	Repeaters, carrier, telephone, No. 1, T Mark II and No. 1, Mark II. General description.
Telecommunications U 302/3	4	Repeaters, carrier telephone, No. 2T and No. 2. General description.
Telecommunications U 303/3	4	Repeaters, carrier telephone, No. 2T and No. 2. First echelon work.
Telecommunications X 533/1	5	Cage, screening, test, transportable. No. 1. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 442/2	5	Test set, insulation, No. 3, Mark 1. General description.
Telecommunications Y 600/2	6	Wavemeter, standard, No. 1. Data summary.
Telecommunications Y 627/5	5	Wavemeter, No. 1. Fitting angle pieces inside lid.
Telecommunications Z 111	5	Beat frequency oscillators. Operator's instructions.
Telecommunications Z 432/1	5	Calibrator, output, signal generator. No. 3. General description.
Telecommunications Z 752/4	5	Test set, signal selector unit, S/L.C., No. 1. General description.
Power F 130	4	Charging set, 550 W, No. 1. Data summary.
Miscellaneous D 222	2	Mobile bakery equipment. Description.

The following E.M.E.R. was produced in Canada. Distribution of this E.M.E.R. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., was made direct from D.D.M.E. British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc. Distribution code was not shown on this E.M.E.R. as originally printed. The distribution code shown is that which will govern distribution.

† Power EZ 751	2	Diesel electric generator used with Equipments, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark I and A.A., No. 4, Mark I. Operator's instructions.
----------------	---	--

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in U.S.A. All distribution of such E.M.E.Rs. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., is made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc.

Telecommunications AY 301	3	U.S. Signal Corps dry cell battery information charts.
† Telecommunications JY 104, Issue 2 6		Wireless set No. 48. Maintenance. Second to fourth echelon.
† Telecommunications JY 106	3	Wireless set No. 48, Mark 1. Modification list.

† See para. 3 below.



1327

14

3. *Re-numbering of E.M.E.Rs.*

The following E.M.E.Rs. have been re-numbered. Holders of copies (including stock copies) will amend all pages accordingly.

<i>Old designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>	<i>Re-numbering notified in</i>
Telecommunications K 102/2	Telecommunications K 222/1	Telecommunications K 229/1
Telecommunications K 103/2	Telecommunications K 223/1	
Telecommunications K 104/2	Telecommunications 224/1	
*Telecommunications F 484, Issue 2	Telecommunications JY 104, Issue 2	§Telecommunications JY 107 Mod. Inst. No. 1
*Telecommunications F 486	Telecommunications JY 106	
*Power E 751	Power EZ 751	§Power EZ 759/1

\* Copies of these E.M.E.Rs. distributed in the United Kingdom, have labels attached instructing recipients to amend the designations to those shown above.

§ These E.M.E.Rs. were not distributed in the United Kingdom.

4. *Cancellation of E.M.E.Rs.*

The following E.M.E.Rs. have been cancelled:—

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Notified in</i>	<i>Superseded by</i>
General B 101	A.C.I. 674 of 1943	General B 101 (U.K.)
Workshops H 302	A.C.I. 792 of 1944	Workshops H 381
Telecommunications N 754	A.C.I. 1134 of 1943	Telecommunications O 202, O 203 and O 204 Telecommunications R 302, R 303 and R 304
Telecommunications O 214		

E.M.E.Rs. Power E 231, Power E 232 and Power E 233, relating to and issued with the 2 K.V.A. No. 3 Master Vibrator wireless generating set, are hereby *cancelled* as E.M.E.Rs. Any unit holding copies of the E.M.E.Rs. will retain its copies to serve as operators' instruction books, but will delete from its copies the words "Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations" and also the designations "Power E 231", "Power E 232" and "Power E 233" from the pages of these publications.

5. *Down-grading of security categories of E.M.E.Rs.*

- (a) The security category of the following E.M.E.Rs. has been changed from "Secret (non-accountable)" to "Restricted". The word "Secret" will, therefore, be *deleted* from the heading of each copy.

Telecommunications O 207, Mod. Insts. Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4.

- (b) The security category of the following E.M.E.Rs. has been changed from "Secret (accountable)" to "Secret (non-accountable)". The "A" number and copy number and the panel in which reference is made to annual accounting will, therefore, be *cancelled*.

Telecommunications O 200, O 202, O 203 and O 204.

6. *Amendments to A.C.Is.*

The following amendments will be made to A.C.Is. 1050 and 1181 of 1944:—

- (a) A.C.I. 1050 of 1944. Page 8. *Against* "Instruments and Searchlights E 657. Mod. Inst. No. 4" *insert* ", Issue 2".

- (b) A.C.I. 1181 of 1944.

(i) Page 8. *Delete* "Telecommunications K 402/1" and detail. (*Previously notified in A.C.I. 1050 of 1944.*)

(ii) Para. 3. Page 11.

*Delete* line 7 ("Telecommunications BY 320", etc.).  
Lines 8 and 12. *After* "Telecommunications BY 217" *insert* ", Issue 2" in each case.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).



15

1328—1329

**1328. U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1182 of 1944, the following "U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions" were published and issued to all concerned during August, 1944. The entry in italics indicates a secret E.M.E.R.
2. Distribution is as for related E.M.E.Rs. but is restricted to the United Kingdom.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
General B 033 (U.K.)	2	Procedure for repair and disposal of power plant, earth-moving and miscellaneous machinery of R.E. origin at home stations.
General B 101 (U.K.)	5	R.E.M.E. organization in the United Kingdom.
Pages 1 and 2, Issue 2		
Telecommunications FZ 257 (U.K.)	3	Wireless set No. 19, Marks II and III (Canadian and American). Re-positioning of aerial connector lead.
Local Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications N 127 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II—Transmitter. Suspension of certain modification instructions.
Local Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications NZ 237 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Mark I—Transmitter. Drilling of holes in crankshafts of transmitter tuners.
Local Mod. Inst. No. 3		
Telecommunications OY 922/1 (U.K.)	5	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark V. General description.
Telecommunications P 127 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II—Receiver. Suspension of certain modification instructions.
Local Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications TY 929/1 (U.K.)	4	Teleprinter EE-07. Demands in U.K. for maintenance information.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

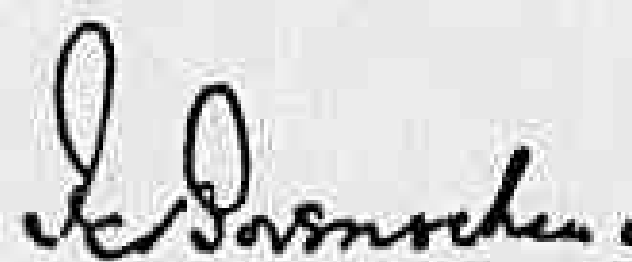
**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1329. Documents, Confidential.—Re-classification.**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1201 of 1944, the following confidential document issued by the War Office has been re-classified to the "Restricted" category. Holders of this document will cancel the code and copy numbers and confidential labels, and will mark the covers "Restricted":—

B. 897-1 }  
 B. 897-2 } Radar Composite List—V.A.O.S., Section Z 3 (4 parts).  
 B. 897-3 }  
 B. 897-4 }

26/Records/9086 (C. 2 (c)).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
 4th October, 1944.

**AMENDMENTS**  
**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

**1323. Discharge.—Soldiers, other than Invalids—Procedure to be Adopted and Leave to be Granted.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1073 of 1942:—

Para. 2. (b). Add new sub-para. (vi)—

(vi) soldiers who are discharged on the grounds of psycho-pathic delinquency unless leave is specifically authorized by the War Office.

(1144/203) 45000 10/44 W.O.P. 19203

[Issue 1402]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1330—1351]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****7th October, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 7th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).*

**1330. Home Guard.—Distinction in Dress for Service in the Present War.****GENERAL STAFF****1331. Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No. 18, Amendment No. 2.**

The above-mentioned amendment (No. 2) notified in A.C.I. 327 of 1944 is now available for issue on the following scale:—

All arms (other than R.A.C.)	...	...	...	...	Scale "D" (a)
R.A.C. units (for information only)	...	...	...	...	Scale "A"
O.C.T.Us.	...	...	...	...	Scale III
O.R.T.Us.	...	...	...	...	Scale "D" (a)
S.A.S. Hythe Wing	...	...	...	...	140 copies
S.A.S. Netheravon Wing	...	...	...	...	100 copies

Will units not already in possession of copies of this amendment submit indents through the normal channels stating the number of copies they require to cover initial issues, quoting this A.C.I. as authority.

26/G.S. Publications/627 (M.T. 16).

**1332. Manuals, Training.—Cancellation of.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1123 of 1944, the following training publications are hereby cancelled:—

Military Training Pamphlets:

No. 34, Part 6—Royal Armoured Corps Practices, 1942.

26/G.S. Publications/829 (M.T. 16).

No. 34, Part 9—Correction and Use of Compasses in Vehicles, 1942.

26/G.S. Publications/696 (M.T. 16).

No. 35, Part 17—Light Tanks, Mark VIc, 1940.

26/G.S. Publications/329 (M.T. 16).

No. 35, Part 26—Crusader Tank (I and II) and Covenanter Tank, 1942.

26/G.S. Publications/818 (M.T. 16).

No. 38—Bomber Attacks on Troops, 1940.

26/G.S. Publications/304 (M.T. 16).

1332

2

- No. 43—Construction of Gun Emplacements for Field, Medium, and Anti-Tank Artillery, 1940.  
26/G.S. Publications/407 (M.T. 16).
- No. 46, Part 2—Field Defences, 1941.  
26/G.S. Publications/506 (M.T. 16).
- No. 46, Part 6—Notes on Screens, 1941.  
26/G.S. Publications/636 (M.T. 16).
- No. 50, Part I—Defence against Airborne Troops, 1941.  
26/G.S. Publications/568 (M.T. 16).
- No. 51—Troop Training for Cruiser Tank Troops, 1941.  
26/G.S. Publications/577 (M.T. 16).
- No. 57.—Aids to Visual Deception, 1943.  
26/G.S. Publications/920 (M.T. 16).
- Small Arms Training, Volume I:  
Pamphlet No. 6, Supplement No. 1—The Anti-Aircraft Cartwheel Sight (Eye Shooting), 1943.  
26/G.S. Publications/898 (M.T. 16).
- Pamphlet No. 6, Supplement No. 2—The Mounting Seat, A.A. (Motley Mounting) and the 100-Round Magazine Equipment, 1943.  
26/G.S. Publications/936 (M.T. 16).
- Pamphlet No. 6, Supplement No. 3—The Aerial Dart Gun, 1943.  
26/G.S. Publications/995 (M.T. 16).
- The 3-inch O.S.B. Gun (Smith Gun), 1942.  
26/G.S. Publications/789 (M.T. 16).
- Royal Signals Training Memorandum:  
No. 1, 1940. 43/Signals/1169 (M.T. 16).  
No. 2, 1940. 43/Signals/1169 (M.T. 16).  
No. 3, 1941. 43/Signals/1249 (M.T. 16).
- Signal Training, Volume III:  
Pamphlet No. 27—Line Transmission, 1940.  
118/General/1547 (M.T. 16).
- Pamphlet No. 34—Wireless Set No. 18, Part I—Operating Instructions, 1942.  
43/Signals/1257 (M.T. 16).
- Pamphlet No. 34—Wireless Set No. 18, Part II—Technical Description and First-Line Maintenance, 1942.  
26/Publications/5228 (M.T. 16).
- Surprise, The First Principle of Attack, 1941.  
26/G.S. Publications/592 (M.T. 16).
- Defence of Aerodromes against Air and Ground Attack, 1942.  
26/G.S. Publications/678 (M.T. 16).
- Valentine Tank—Crew Maintenance, 1942.  
26/G.S. Publications/821 (M.T. 16).
- Sherman V Tank—Crew Maintenance, 1943.  
26/G.S. Publications/1068 (M.T. 16).
- Manual of Flash Spotting, 1937.  
26/Manuals/1708 (M.T. 16).
- Manual of Sound Ranging, 1937.  
26/Manuals/1716 (M.T. 16).

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION****No. 1330 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation down to platoons (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).

The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1301 of 1944 issued down to company headquarters.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
7th October, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

Home Guard.—Distinction in Dress for Service in the Present War.

Amends A.C.I. 234 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

57/H.G./317 (H.G. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

**AMENDMENT****GENERAL STAFF**

Home Guard.—Distinction in Dress for Service in the Present War.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 234 of 1944, as amended by A.C.I. 1004 of 1944:—

Delete the Appendix as amended by A.C.I. 1004 of 1944 and substitute:—

**APPENDIX****LIST OF QUALIFYING SERVICES FOR WOUND STRIPES AND SERVICE CHEVRONS****Armed Forces of the Crown.**

Royal Navy (including Royal Marines and Women's Royal Naval Service).

Army, including:—

- (a) All officers (including women officers), other ranks and auxiliaries of the British, Dominion, Indian and Colonial Forces.
- (b) Nursing officers.
- (c) Members of the Home Guard.
- (d) Officers and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.
- (e) Recruiting Staff
  - (i) Army and A.T.S. recruiting officers.
  - (ii) Army recruiters.

243

(f) Welfare Officers—men and women—in respect of full-time service in the United Kingdom.

(g) Officiating chaplains—

(i) In respect of service in operations overseas.

(ii) In respect of full-time service, if appointed by the War Office, with the Forces in the United Kingdom.

(h) Full-time instructors of the Junior Training Corps.

Royal Air Force (including the Women's Auxiliary Air Force).

#### *Civil Defence Services.*

Ambulance (including sitting car cases).

Decontamination.

First Aid (including the nursing service for public air raid shelters, first aid posts and points, public cleansing centres and mobile cleansing units).

Messenger.

Report and Control.

Rescue (including former first aid party).

Warden (including shelter wardens).

Civil Defence Reserve.

Civilian Technical Corps (Air Ministry).

Kent County Civil Defence Reserve.

West Sussex County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve.

Personnel of the American Ambulance, Great Britain.

Civil Servants forming Departmental Civil Defence Organizations.

Women's Voluntary Services for Civil Defence, under conditions of Home Security Circular No. 49 of 1944 and Scottish Home Department Circular No. 5669.

#### *Local Authority Services.*

Rest Centre Service.

Emergency Food Service (including Queen's Messengers Convoy Canteen Service).

Canteen Service.

Emergency Information Centre.

Mortuary Service.

Gas Identification Service.

#### *Other Services.*

Merchant Navy and the Fishing Fleet at sea.

Royal Observer Corps.

Civil Air Transport.

Coast Guard.

Lighthouse and lightvessel keepers serving under the three lighthouse authorities.

Police, Royal Marine Police Special Reserve, Railway and Dock Police.

National Fire Service (including service in a local authority fire brigade or the Auxiliary Fire Service before nationalization).

N.A.A.F.I. personnel serving with the forces at sea and overseas.

Volunteer Stretcher Bearers (Emergency Hospital Scheme).

Male orderlies in Casualty Evacuation Trains.

Emergency Information Officers and their helpers. (Serving under the Ministry of Information and including Deputy Emergency Information Officers, Announcers, Drivers and Messengers, if engaged in a section of the service which functions operationally during or immediately after enemy attacks.)

Auxiliary Bomb Disposal Units. Service between September, 1940, and October, 1942, will be qualifying service.

Members of Red Cross and St. John War Organization Commission and workers for the Council of Voluntary War Work. For overseas service only. If full-time and in uniform and serving in an operational command overseas.

Fireguards performing duties under local authorities or at business or Government premises.

Port of London Authority River Emergency Service.

Civil Nursing Reserve.

Nurses in hospitals for which Government Departments or local authorities are responsible, or in the recognized voluntary hospitals.

American Field Service.



## Periodical Notes on the German Army:

- No. 34, 1941. 26/G.S. Publications/459 (M.T. 16).  
 No. 35, 1941. 26/G.S. Publications/477 (M.T. 16).  
 No. 36—Handling and Fighting of the German Tank Regiment and Tank Battalion, 1941. 26/G.S. Publications/580 (M.T. 16).  
 No. 37—German Armoured Tactics in Libya, 1942. 26/G.S. Publications/681 (M.T. 16).  
 No. 39—The Artillery in the Armoured Division, 1942. 26/G.S. Publications/713 (M.T. 16).  
 No. 40—Tactical Handling of the Armoured Division, 1942. 26/G.S. Publications/763 (M.T. 16).

## New Notes on the German Army, No. 3—Engineers, 1943.

26/G.S. Publications/886 (M.T. 16).

## Notes on the German Army War, December, 1940.

## A Guide to the Identification of German Units, 1942.

## Camouflage Posters:

- No. 3—A.F.V. concealment.  
 No. 9—Erecting Artillery Frames and Extensions.  
 No. 10—Siting of Hutted Camps for Concealment.  
 No. 11—Some uses of Nets and Concealment.  
 No. 12—Air Photos and what they reveal.  
 No. 13—M.T. and General Purpose Nets.  
 No. 15—Repainting of Vehicles.

## G.S. Poster No. 4—Tank Recognition "Smash 'em up—but theirs, not ours".

26/G.S. Publications/515 (M.T. 16).

## Gun Drill for 2-pr. Anti-Tank Gun on Marks I to IIIA Carriages, 1940.

26/G.S. Publications/281 (M.T. 16).

## Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT to VR Field Carriages, 1934 (notified in Army Order 176 of 1934).

26/Manuals/1361 (M.T. 16).

## Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr., Marks I to I\*\*, Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, 1939.

26/G.S. Publications/161 (M.T. 16).

## Notes for Troops Proceeding to North Africa, 1943.

26/G.S. Publications/923 (M.T. 16).

2. A.C.Is. 738 of 1939; 332, 748 and 1448 of 1940; and 976 of 1941; 198, 311 and 513 of 1942, and the pamphlets notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*. (Note.—A.C.I. 738 of 1939 was omitted from the 1939 Reprint of extant A.C.Is. notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942. A.C.Is. 332, 748 and 1448 of 1940 were omitted from the 1940 Reprint of extant A.C.Is. notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943.)

26/Manuals/2289 (M.T. 16).

## 1333. Safety Precautions—P.I.A.T.—Accidents During Training.

Amends A.C.I. 1125 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

43/Training/3456 (Infantry 2).

1334—1338

4

**1334. New Publications Approved.**

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned:—

1. Range Tables (Part I) for Q.F. 25-pr. Guns, Marks I and II, 1944.

A.C.I. 2070 of 1942 and the range table notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

This Range Table supersedes that bearing the number 26/Manuals/3018, copies of which will be destroyed.

26/Manuals/3333 (R.A. 2).

2. Supplementary Range Tables (Provisional) for Q.F. 25-pr. Gun, Mark II, 1944 (Smoke, Flare and Star Shell (Non-Streamline)).

26/Manuals/3398 (R.A. 2).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1335. Issue of Wound Stripes and Service Chevrons.**

Amends A.C.I. 233 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

57/H.G./317 (A.G. 4).

**1336. Army Education Scheme (Plan for the Release Period).**

1. When the process of re-allocating man-power to meet civil requirements begins the minds of men and women will turn towards the resumption of civilian life and the problems of re-adjustment which it will bring.

2. To meet such a situation, a scheme for education in the release period has been prepared. The scheme aims at being flexible enough to meet the great variety of circumstances, to provide for the needs of individuals, men and women, officers and other ranks, and at the same time to contribute to the morale and community spirit of an army in being.

3. A pamphlet giving an outline of the scheme has been approved and copies have been distributed on the same scale as A.C.I.s.

4. The pamphlet is for information only, and does not call for immediate action. Specific instructions and guidance will be given at the appropriate time in the form of A.C.I.s, handbooks and manuals.

43/Education/1419 (A.E. 5).

**1337. Unit Mobilization (War), 1944.**

1. The above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

2. This pamphlet is not applicable to overseas commands.

3. A.C.I. 1279 of 1942, the publication notified therein and all amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled*.

79/Mobilization/6445 (A.G. 5 (Mob.)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1338. Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes (Department of National Service Entertainment).**

1. In all official letters, orders and other documents emanating from the War Office, commands, districts, formations and units in which reference is made to operations carried out by the N.A.A.F.I. (through its Department of National Service Entertainment) and the Entertainments National Service Association, in connexion with the provision of entertainment for the Forces, the term N.A.A.F.I./E.N.S.A. will be used.

2. This term will be used particularly in headings to letters, documents, etc., but where professional entertainment, as such, is referred to in the body of the letter or document, it may be described as "E.N.S.A. entertainment".

103/General/7347 (Q. 2).

**1339. Stores.—Spares for Road-Wheeled Mobile Cranes and Portable Cranes powered by Internal Combustion Engines.**

1. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., all home units and establishments, including R.E.M.E. workshops, will indent on the O.C. No. 2 Transportation Stores Depot, R.E., Melbourne, Derbyshire (Telephone number: Melbourne 247/8/9) for spares for the types of cranes detailed in the Appendix to this A.C.I. Indents will be submitted on A.F. G 982E "Combined Demand and Voucher for Stores".

2. No. 2 Transportation Stores Depot, R.E., will be the sole source of supply for spares for chassis, travelling, hoisting, slewing and derricking motions of the cranes detailed in the Appendix, and also for engine spares for those types of engines fitted to mobile cranes *not* covered by A.C.I. 1809 of 1943.

3. Indents for engine spares up to and including the power take-off for those engines defined in A.C.I. 1809 of 1943, will be submitted through ordnance channels.

4. Wheels and wheel components (hub, wheel and rim) will be supplied by No. 2 Transportation Stores Depot, R.E., but solid rubber tyres (including the pressing on of solid tyres) and pneumatic tyres will be obtained through ordnance channels (see A.C.I. 1420 of 1943 in regard to replacement of pneumatic tyres).

5. Spares will not be supplied against an indent unless the maker's name, capacity of crane, type, and maker's serial number of the crane for which the spares are required are quoted.

6. In addition to the foregoing information the following particulars will be given:—

- (a) W.D. number of crane.
- (b) Maker's part number as stated in the maker's handbook.
- (c) In the case of spares for sub-assemblies, the maker and maker's serial number of the sub-assembly.
- (d) Any marks or serial numbers struck on the unserviceable part.

7. Units and R.E.M.E. workshops will indent only for the spares immediately required to repair cranes out of service. Since mobile crane spares are in short supply the holding of stocks by crane users and workshops will defeat the object of the scheme which is to ensure an "over-the-counter" delivery service to users.

8. Damaged and worn components will be returned:—

- (a) In all cases *with the exception of R.E.M.E. workshops* to the O.C. No. 2 Transportation Stores Depot, R.E., for reconditioning or salvage. Packages in which such parts are returned will be marked with a reference to the indent for replacement.
- (b) In the case of R.E.M.E. workshops damaged and worn components will be repaired wherever possible and when serviceable consigned to No. 2 Transportation Stores Depot, R.E., for stock marked with a reference to the indent for replacement. Unserviceable items only fit for salvage will be disposed of by R.E.M.E. workshops in the usual way.

9. In future no local purchase orders will be placed with manufacturers for mobile crane spares which will be dealt with only under the procedure described above.

120/Home/5542 (Tn. 2).

## APPENDIX

ROAD-WHEELED MOBILE CRANES AND PORTABLE CRANES  
POWERED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

Maker and Description				Type	Transportation Vocabulary No.	
<i>Chasemide.</i>					<b>941</b>	
1-ton Handy	...	...	...	Mobile non-slewing	...	W. 701
1½-ton Cross-country	...	...	...	" " "	...	W. 703
<i>Coles.</i>						
2-ton Mark I	...	...	...	Mobile slewing	...	W. 811
3-ton Mark III	...	...	...	" "	...	W. 821
5-ton Utility Mark I, Series 1	...	...	...	" "	...	W. 841
5-ton Mark V	...	...	...	" "	...	W. 841

1339

6

Maker and Description				Type	Transportation Vocabulary No.
<i>Hyster.</i>					
*3½-ton Karry Krane (including engine spares).				Mobile non-slewing	W. 721
<i>Jones.</i>					
8-cwt. Super "8"	...	...	...	*Portable	W. 1151
12-cwt. Super "12"	...	...	...	"	W. 1153
15-cwt. Super "15"	...	...	...	"	W. 1155
1-ton Super "20"	...	...	...	Mobile slewing	W. 801
2-ton Super "40"	...	...	...	"	W. 811
<i>Morris.</i>					
1-ton Versatile...	...	...	...	Mobile non-slewing	W. 701
2½-ton Versatile...	...	...	...	"	W. 711
5-ton Versatile...	...	...	...	"	W. 741
2½-ton Mobile	...	...	...	"	W. 711
5-ton Mobile	...	...	...	"	W. 741
<i>Mercer.</i>					
4-ton (including engine spares)				Mobile non-slewing	W. 731
<i>Neal.</i>					
8-cwt. ...	...	...	...	*Portable	W. 1151
12-cwt. ...	...	...	...	"	W. 1153
15-cwt. ...	...	...	...	"	W. 1155
1-ton Type "F"	...	...	...	Mobile slewing	W. 801
2-ton Type "N" Rapid	...	...	...	"	W. 811
2-ton Type "N" Major	...	...	...	"	W. 811
2-ton Type "C"	...	...	...	"	W. 811
<i>Ransomes and Rapier.</i>					
2-ton Rudimentary	...	...	...	Mobile non-slewing	W. 706
2/3-ton Standard	...	...	...	"	W. 711
3½/5-ton Standard	...	...	...	"	W. NIV
6-ton Standard	...	...	...	"	W. 751
10-ton Standard	...	...	...	"	W. 791
1-ton Super	...	...	...	Mobile slewing	W. 801
1-ton Truck	...	...	...	"	W. 801
2/3-ton Super	...	...	...	"	W. NIV
3½/5-ton Super	...	...	...	"	W. 831
6-ton Super	...	...	...	"	W. NIV
8½-ton Super	...	...	...	"	W. 851
<i>Stanhay.</i>					
1-ton	...	...	...	Mobile non-slewing	W. 701
<i>Tate.</i>					
5-ton, 3-wheel, petrol electric				Mobile non-slewing	W. 741

\* Portable cranes powered by internal combustion engine.

*Note.*—Transportation procedure, as outlined in A.C.I. 1339 of 1944, will also apply to requirements for spares for non-standard types of mobile cranes not listed above.

Spares for the following types of cranes will be obtained as indicated:—

- Lorry mounted cranes—through ordnance channels.
- Portable cranes, hand operated—through Command Ordnance Depots.
- Crawler cranes, overhead electric travelling and electric Goliath cranes—through Engineer Services.

**1340. Ordnance Manual (War), 1939.**

1. The contents of the above-mentioned publication have either become obsolete or been incorporated in Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts 4, 5 and 6.
2. A.C.I. 714 of 1939 and the Ordnance Manual (War), 1939, notified therein, are hereby *cancelled*. A.C.I. 714 of 1939 was omitted from the Reprint of extant A.C.I.s. notified in A.C.I. 1387 of 1942.

26/Publications/2798 (Ord. 1 (c)).

**1341. Vehicles.—Tyre Levers for 9.00×13 Tyres Fitted to Single Piece Wheels.**

1. The following tyre levers will be used for the removal of 9.00×13 tyres from single piece wheels fitted to vehicles:—

Tools, Tyre—Fitting and Removing—Car or Lorry—Levers.  
 LV6/MT2/19391 Elstone pattern 24-in. long.  
 LV6/MT2/19392 Elstone pattern 12-in. long.

2. Units having vehicles with single piece wheels fitted with 9.00×13 tyres and not in possession of these levers will submit indents forthwith on the scale of one of each of the above-mentioned levers for each vehicle.

3. Kit lists will be amended accordingly.

57/Vehicles (A)/2004 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1342. "B" Vehicles.—Driving and Maintenance of "B" Vehicles not provided with Drivers, I.C., Driver Mechanics or Drivers, A.T.S.**Amends A.C.I. 409 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

14/General/806 (M.E. 1).

**1343. Vocabulary of Transportation Stores (War), 1942.**

Amendments (No. 3) to the above-mentioned publication affecting Groups E, F, G, H, K, L, V, Appendices OX, 3, 4, SX, 25, UX, 1, 9, 20, 24, 25 and 30, have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned (*see* A.C.I. 1286 of 1942).

57/Engineers/3301 (Tn. 2).

**1344. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 8, Pamphlet No. 38.**

The above-mentioned pamphlet which contains instructions for the operation of Industrial Gas Units, R.A.O.C., has been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.

26/Publications/5772 (Ord. 1 (c)).

**1345. Identification and Parts Lists.—Provisional Parts List for Mounting, Universal, 20-mm. Gun, No. 2, Mark I and Platform, Travelling, 20-mm., Mark I, 1944, Section C.1.**

1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved. Distribution will be on a scale of two copies for each unit holding this type of equipment.

2. Units concerned will demand on the Senior Provision Officer (P 6), Weedon.

26/Publications/5730 (W.S.14).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1346. Documents, Secret.—Re-classification.**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1254 of 1944, the undermentioned documents have been re-classified to the "Restricted" category. Holders of the documents will cancel the code "A" and copy numbers and the "Secret" label and will mark the covers "Restricted". The documents will no longer be accountable on A.F. A 24.

A 5553—Descriptive notes on the Predictor, A.A., No. 1 (Vickers type), 1941, Addendum No. 1 (covering modifications for rate of change of height).

A 7061—Handbook for the F.T. Transportable, No. 2, Mark 1. Land Service, 1944.



1347—1348

8

- A 7086—Provisional Parts List for F.T. Trailer, No. 1, Mark I, 1944.  
Section—M. 1.
- A 7103—Provisional Parts List for F.T. Transportable, No. 2, Mark I, 1944.  
Section—M. 1.
- A 7104—Provisional Parts List for F.T. Portable, No. 2, Mark II, 1944.  
Section—M. 1.
- A 7150—Handbook for the F.T. Transportable, No. 2, Mark II. Land Service,  
1944.
- A 7178—Provisional Parts Lists for F.T. Transportable, No. 2, Mark II, 1944.  
Section—M. 1.
- A 7243—Provisional Notes for the F.T. Trailer, No. 1, Mark I. Land Service, 1944.

26/Records/9143 (C. 2 (c)).

**1347. Medical.—Hospital Charges for Auxiliaries, A.T.S. and members of V.A.Ds. Admitted to Hospital on Account of Pregnancy.**

1. With effect from 30th September, 1944, hospital charges will not be recovered from auxiliaries, A.T.S. and members of V.A.Ds. who receive hospital treatment on account of pregnancy.

2. Allowance Regulations, 1944, will be amended accordingly in due course.

24/General/598 (F. 4 (f)).

**1348. Medical.—Hospital Charges for Other Ranks, Auxiliaries, A.T.S. or Members of V.A.Ds. for the Treatment of Disabilities Due to their own Fault.**

1. With effect from 30th September, 1944, the following rules will govern the recovery of hospital charges from soldiers, auxiliaries, A.T.S., and members of V.A.Ds. who receive hospital treatment in respect of disabilities held to be due to their own fault.

2. (a) No charge will be made against the patients in respect of treatment received during the first 30 days in hospital (including the day of admission).

(b) Thereafter charges will be recovered at the following daily rates:—

Soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10d.
A.T.S. and V.A.Ds.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7d.
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4d.

3. (a) In reckoning the 30-day period, patients suffering from venereal disease due to their own fault who are re-admitted to hospital for treatment within 14 days from the expiration of the previous period of hospital treatment on this account, will be considered as under continuous treatment: only the days actually spent in hospital will count towards the 30-day period.

(b) Patients suffering from other diseases or disabilities due to their own fault will similarly be considered as under continuous treatment if they are again admitted to hospital as a result of misconduct, neglect or carelessness within seven days from the expiration of the previous period of hospital treatment, but only the days actually spent in hospital will count towards the 30-day period.

(c) In the case of personnel under private treatment in hospital for disabilities due to their own fault who are admitted for further treatment to a service hospital, the number of days during which they have been under private treatment will be taken into account in assessing the 30-day period if they are admitted to a Service hospital within the period specified in sub-para. (a) and (b) of this paragraph.

4. C.Os. of military hospitals and group military registrars of E.M.S. hospitals will ensure that A.F. O 1643 is completed in accordance with the above provisions and rendered in accordance with the instructions on the cover of the pads of that form. The number of days chargeable to be shown on the form will be the number of days chargeable at the appropriate rate of charge in accordance with this A.C.I.

1348—1349

5. The above provisions will be in substitution for the rules laid down in Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 71 (e), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (f) (iii).

6. This A.C.I. applies to all personnel stationed at home or overseas who are liable to pay hospital charges under the Regulations referred to in the preceding paragraph. In the case of personnel who are in hospital on 30th September, 1944, the 30-day period referred to in para. 2 (a) above will be calculated from the date of admission.

7. Allowance Regulations, 1944, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3291 (F. 4 (f)).

**1349. Pay, etc.—Arrangements in the United Kingdom for Personnel of the New Zealand Military Forces when attached to British Army Units or Patients in British Military and E.M.S. Hospitals.**

1. The following arrangements for the issue of pay and allowances will apply to officers and other ranks (including the Women's Services—N.Z.A.N.S. and N.Z.W.A.A.C.) of the New Zealand Military Forces attached to British Army units serving in the United Kingdom :—

(a) Cash advances will be made on request by the O.C. the unit to which the officer or other rank is attached, but only on production of A.B. 64 (Part II), the amount being based on the daily rate of pay shown therein.

Acquittance rolls will be prepared in duplicate and endorsed "New Zealand Military Forces".

Each payment will be recorded in the pay book and signed and dated by the paying officer.

(b) Payments will be accounted for, and acquittance rolls, in duplicate, disposed of, in the same manner as those relating to British soldiers.

The district or regimental paymaster will submit rolls, in duplicate, to the New Zealand Paymaster for reimbursement.

(c) Travelling and subsistence allowance claims will be submitted by the officer or other rank to the Paymaster, 2 New Zealand Expeditionary Force (United Kingdom), Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C. 2, who will arrange payment under the Dominion code (without recovery from the United Kingdom Government). Travelling claims will be supported by signed statements from the O.C. unit or formation that the applicant was absent on duty for the period(s) claimed.

Subsistence claims will be supported by signed statements from the O.C. unit or formation that for the period or periods claimed, the applicant was on duty and was not in receipt of free rations or free quarters.

(d) Ration allowance for periods of leave (which will be payable by the New Zealand authorities at the Dominion rate of 3s. 6d. a day without recovery from the United Kingdom Government) will be included with any cash advances made—see sub-para. (a) above. A.F.s. O 1865 will be prepared and rendered to the Paymaster, 2 New Zealand Expeditionary Force (United Kingdom).

2. The following arrangements for the issue of pay and allowances will apply to officers and other ranks (including the Women's Services—N.Z.A.N.S. and the N.Z.W.A.A.C.) of the New Zealand Military Forces who are patients in British military and E.M.S. hospitals.

(a) Cash advances will be made on request by the O.C. hospital or military registrar but will be regulated on the following basis :—

(i) Officers may receive weekly amounts based on the daily rates shown in their pay books.

(ii) Other ranks will receive 10s. 6d. a week.

(b) When New Zealand officers or other ranks are discharged from hospital and return to their units for disposal or duty, a cash payment will be made on the day they are discharged (officers £1 0s. 6d., other ranks 10s. 6d.).

(c) Where, after confirmation by the New Zealand Military Headquarters, officers or other ranks are granted periods of leave and are reporting back to the hospital for further treatment and are not finally discharged to their units, they will receive a payment representing pay at the net rate shown in their pay books, plus ration allowance as in para. 1 (d) above.

1349-1351

10

- (d) Cash payments will be accounted for by the O.C. hospital, or military registrar as laid down in the pamphlet "Instructions regarding cash payments to soldiers in hospital, on discharge from hospital when returning to their units, sent on leave direct from hospital and when sent home on furlough pending discharge, 1940" notified in A.C.I. 896 of 1940.
3. In no other circumstances will advances of pay or allowances be made to officers or other ranks of the New Zealand Military Forces.
4. A.C.I. 902 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

30/General (A)/117 (F 9(b)).

**1350. Civilian Employees (Non-Industrial) Transferred During the War.—Subsistence Allowance and Removal Expenses.**

Amends A.C.I. 278 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

14/General/9683 (Q.M.G.F./L.T. (a)).

**1351. Representation of the People Acts.—Notice of a Bye-Election.**

1. A writ has been issued for a bye-election for the Parliamentary Borough of Chelsea. Address of Registration Officer: Town Hall, King's Road, Chelsea.
2. All O.S.C. units, etc., at home will take immediate action in accordance with A.C.I. 788 of 1943.

5/Elections/1022 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Dornier.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
7th October, 1944.

880

## II

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

**1333. Safety Precautions—P.I.A.T.—Accidents During Training.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1125 of 1944:—

*Delete para. 3 (d) and substitute:—*

- (d) Spectators will take up positions in accordance with the details of the danger area referred to in Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 24, 1943. General Notes, para. 5, as amended by Amendments (No. 1) notified in A.C.I. 77 of 1944.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1335. Issue of Wound Stripes and Service Chevrons.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 233 of 1944, as amended by A.C.I. 953 of 1944:—

*Delete Appendix B as amended by A.C.I. 953 of 1944 and substitute:—*

## APPENDIX B

## LIST OF QUALIFYING SERVICES FOR WOUND STRIPES AND SERVICE CHEVRONS

*Armed Forces of the Crown.*

Royal Navy (including Royal Marines and Women's Royal Naval Service).

Army, including:—

- (a) All officers (including women officers), other ranks and auxiliaries of the British, Dominion, Indian and Colonial Forces.
- (b) Nursing officers.
- (c) Members of the Home Guard.
- (d) Officers and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments.
- (e) Recruiting Staff
  - (i) Army and A.T.S. recruiting officers.
  - (ii) Army recruiters.
- (f) Welfare Officers—men and women—in respect of service in the United Kingdom.
- (g) Officiating chaplains—
  - (i) In respect of service in operations overseas.
  - (ii) In respect of full-time service, if appointed by the War Office, with the Forces in the United Kingdom.
- (h) Full-time instructors of the Junior Training Corps.

Royal Air Force (including the Women's Auxiliary Air Force).

*Civil Defence Services.*

Ambulance (including sitting car cases).  
 Decontamination.  
 First Aid (including the nursing service for public air raid shelters, first aid posts and points, public cleansing centres and mobile cleansing units).  
 Messenger.  
 Report and Control.  
 Rescue (including former first aid party).  
 Warden (including shelter wardens).  
 Civil Defence Reserve.  
 Civilian Technical Corps (Air Ministry).  
 Kent County Civil Defence Reserve.  
 West Sussex County Civil Defence Mobile Reserve.  
 Personnel of the American Ambulance, Great Britain.  
 Civil Servants forming Departmental Civil Defence Organizations.  
 Women's Voluntary Services for Civil Defence, under conditions of Home Security Circular No. 49 of 1944 and Scottish Home Department Circular No. 5669.

938

*Local Authority Services.*

Rest Centre Service.  
Emergency Food Service (including Queen's Messengers Convoy Canteen Service).  
Canteen Service.  
Emergency Information Centre.  
Mortuary Service.  
Gas Identification Service.

*Other Services.*

Merchant Navy and the Fishing Fleet at sea.  
Royal Observer Corps.  
Civil Air Transport.  
Coast Guard.  
Lighthouse and lightvessel keepers serving under the three lighthouse authorities.  
Police, Royal Marine Police Special Reserve, Railway and Dock Police.  
National Fire Service (including service in a local authority fire brigade or the Auxiliary Fire Service before nationalization).  
N.A.A.F.I. personnel serving with the forces at sea and overseas.  
Volunteer Stretcher Bearers (Emergency Hospital Scheme).  
Male orderlies in Casualty Evacuation Trains.  
Emergency Information Officers and their helpers. (Serving under the Ministry of Information and including Deputy Emergency Information Officers' Announcers, Drivers and Messengers, if engaged in a section of the service which functions operationally during or immediately after enemy attacks.)  
Auxiliary Bomb Disposal Units. Service between September, 1940, and October, 1942, will be qualifying service.  
Members of Red Cross and St. John War Organization Commission and workers for the Council of Voluntary War Work. For overseas service only. If full-time and in uniform and serving in an operational command overseas.  
Fireguards performing duties under local authorities or at business or Government premises.  
Port of London Authority River Emergency Service.  
Civil Nursing Reserve.  
Nurses in hospitals for which Government Departments or local authorities are responsible, or in the recognized voluntary hospitals.  
American Field Service.

QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1342. "B" Vehicles.—Driving and Maintenance of "B" Vehicles not provided with Drivers, I.C., Driver Mechanics or Drivers, A.T.S.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 409 of 1944:—

1. Delete para. 5 (a) and substitute:—

(a) The named user-driver will be responsible for the normal daily maintenance and general care of the vehicle (i.e., checking of engine oil, radiator water and tyre pressures). He will immediately report defects to the O.C. workshops to which the vehicle is allotted for weekly maintenance or monthly inspections, referred to in sub-para. (b) and (c) below. Such defects will be entered by the user-driver under the heading "Driver's Report of Breakdowns, Accidents and Defects" on the reverse of A.F. G 3518. When defects have been remedied the O.C. workshops will sign and date A.F. G 3518 to that effect. The user-driver will be responsible that the vehicle is not used, except under the instructions of the O.C. workshops, until the defects have received attention.

2. Para. 5 (c).

Line 4. Delete "7s. 6d." and substitute "10s. 0d."  
Line 7. After "inspection" insert "fully recorded in A.B. 406".

937



## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1348. Civilian Employees (Non-Industrial) Transferred During the War.—Subsistence Allowance and Removal Expenses.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 278 of 1944:—

1. Para. 5. *Add new sub-para. (h).*

(h) *Legal expenses to retain accommodation at temporary station.*—An employee who is involved in a legal action to resist eviction from unfurnished (or exceptionally, furnished) accommodation, which he is occupying with his family at a temporary station, may receive a grant towards such expenses, subject to the conditions of para. 13 (a) below. The grant will not exceed 75 per cent. of the expenses incurred and will be limited to £20.

2. *Delete para. 13 and substitute:—*

13. *Expenses incurred to regain possession of own house.*

(a) A married man who finds it necessary to incur legal expenses in endeavouring to obtain possession of his house at the permanent station for his own occupation, may receive a grant towards these expenses, whether the action is successful or not, provided that he obtains the prior sanction of the Department. He will be required to consult his own advisers and to make his own arrangements for any legal action contemplated, but will seek sanction before he incurs any expense. Applications will be submitted through the head of the establishment together with full details, to the War Office (Q.M.G.F./L.T. (a)). No grant under this sub-paragraph will be made unless prior sanction has been obtained, whatever the result of the action.

(b) A married man who finds it necessary to incur expenses, other than legal expenses in order to obtain possession of his house at the permanent station for his own occupation, may, subject to prior approval being obtained from the War Office (Q.M.G.F./L.T. (a)) receive a grant towards these expenses, provided that his action is successful.

(c) The grant under sub-para. (a) or (b) above will not exceed 75 per cent. of the expenses incurred and will be limited to £20. Payment in these cases will be authorized by the War Office (Q.M.G.F./L.T. (a)) to whom every claim will be forwarded with full supporting documents and vouchers.

3. Para. 22.

*Re-letter sub-para. (c) as " (c) (i) ".*

*Add new sub-para. (c) (ii).*

(ii) A married man who would otherwise be eligible for an allowance under sub-para. (c) (i), but elects to travel daily between his home at his former station and his new permanent station, may be allowed travelling expenses in excess of those normally incurred at the former station, within the limit of any allowance which would be admissible if he took up residence at the new station and subject to the conditions of para. 2 (a) (ii). The refund will be based on the cost of public transport by the cheapest means; monthly season tickets will be used when available.

Sub-para. (d). Line 3. *After "lodging allowance" insert "excess fares".*

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1352 of 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
11th October, 1944.

Canadian Officers (not under the "Canloan" scheme) Serving with British Army Units.—Administrative Procedure.

1. A number of officers of all arms of the Canadian Army (not under the "CANLOAN" scheme (see A.C.I. 504 of 1944)) are serving with British Army units at home and overseas, under arrangements for interchanges, loans and attachments made specially with the Canadian military authorities; additional officers may be employed under similar arrangements during the present emergency.

2. Where employed within, or supernumerary to, British War Establishments, these officers, for Canadian accounting purposes, are carried on either of the following:—

(a) *Appropriate Canadian "X" list.*—Officers with British units in theatres of war who are accounted for by Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, of which there are two at present, i.e., Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, Allied Armies in Italy and 21 Army Group.

(b) *Canadian "Q" list.*—Officers with British Army units at home and overseas where a Canadian Section of G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is not operating; e.g., with units of the Home Forces, or with units in the Middle East Forces.

Within this list are approximately 40 officers of the R.C.A.M.C. who, owing to the special conditions under which they were lent to the United Kingdom forces, will remain on the "Q" list irrespective of the theatre in which they may serve. (See Note prefacing Appendix A.)

3. This A.C.I. is issued to ensure that the officers are properly administered by the British and Canadian authorities, according to the responsibilities of each; and will apply to all Canadian commissioned officers posted within War Establishments or temporarily attached to British Army units, except:—

(a) CANLOAN officers (see A.C.I. 504 of 1944).

(b) Personnel of Canadian units or sub-units under the command of a British formation.

(c) Personnel specially employed regarding whom special instructions have been, or will be, issued at the time of posting or temporary attachment.

(d) Where stated in this A.C.I.

4. Normally, arrangements for initial postings and temporary attachments will be made only with specific approval of the War Office (A.G. 1 (Officers)), to whom application for the services of such officers will be made; applications will state full particulars, rank, name and initials, Canadian regiment or corps (if these are known), appointment the officer is required to fill or nature of duties, and the date by which required.

Where considered operationally essential, Cs.-in-C. overseas theatres in which a Canadian Section 1st or 2nd Echelon is functioning, may arrange direct with that section to obtain the services of individual officers. Where this is done, full particulars as above will be reported by the quickest means to the War Office, who will inform Canadian Military Headquarters, London. When the services of the officers can be dispensed with similar reports will be made by the Cs.-in-C.

Except as provided in this paragraph, employment will not be terminated, or will an officer be re-posted, without notification to the War Office. An officer serving with the British Army under this A.C.I. will not be lent to another Service or Government Department without the sanction of the War Office.

935

5. *Dress.*—Officers will wear Canadian pattern uniform throughout the period of employment with British units; but when serving outside the United Kingdom will conform generally to any local orders for dress, appropriate to the climate, that apply to personnel of the British command in which they are serving.

6. *Financial.*—Financial conditions, and the procedure regarding pay and allowances will be in accordance with the provisions of a separate A.C.I. to be published shortly.

7. *Rank and Promotion.*—

(a) Rank held in the Canadian Army will be regarded as equivalent to similar rank in the British Army.

(b) Normally, officers will remain in the rank held at the time arrangements were made for their employment with the United Kingdom forces.

(i) An officer on the "X" lists recommended to fill an appointment carrying a higher rank may be so appointed following notification by the local Canadian authorities that such higher rank has been authorized under Canadian Army rules for promotion.

(ii) Any proposal to appoint an officer on the "Q" list to an appointment carrying higher rank must first be referred to the War Office.

(c) Sub-para. (b) above will not apply to the officers of the R.C.A.M.C., referred to in para. 2 (b). These officers may be promoted within British War Establishments under the same procedure as for British officers except that notification of promotion and relinquishment of rank will not appear in War Office Orders.

(d) All appointments under sub-para. (b) and (c) above and relinquishments of rank are subject to the approval of Canadian Military Headquarters, and will be published in the appropriate Part II Orders, and in due course re-published in supplements to Canadian Army Overseas routine orders.

(e) Promotion of officers under Canadian regulations by the appropriate Canadian authority will be notified to the British authority; no further action will be necessary except for the officer to be informed.

8. *Discipline.*—Officers will be attached under the provisions of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, Section 4 (2) (i). Consequently, they become subject to United Kingdom military law and will be treated for disciplinary purposes as if they were officers of the British Army of equivalent rank.

(a) *Within the United Kingdom.*—The provisions of A.C.I. 810 of 1942 will apply.

(b) *Outside the United Kingdom.*—A.C.I. 810 of 1942 will not apply, but until further instructions the following conditions will apply:—

(i) The War Office (A.G. 3 (a)) will be notified by cable of the name, rank, Canadian regiment or corps and British unit, and the charges against a Canadian officer placed in arrest to await trial under the United Kingdom Army Act.

(ii) At least one officer of the Canadian military forces when available and eligible will be detailed as a member of a court-martial trying a member of the Canadian forces.

(iii) No sentence of death on a member of the Canadian forces will be carried into effect without War Office authority.

9. *Powers of Command and Punishment.*—Officers will have similar powers of command and punishment over members of the United Kingdom forces to which they are attached as if they were members of the United Kingdom forces of equivalent rank.

10. *Hospital treatment in British hospitals.*—Procedure will be the same as for officers of the British Army, except that recoveries for treatment and subsistence will not be made.

11. *Confidential Reports.*—

(a) Confidential reports, as required, will be completed in duplicate on A.F. B 194 series, and forwarded through the usual channels to G.H.Q. or command headquarters.

With the exception of reports on Canadian officers employed on Civil Affairs in the European or Mediterranean theatres, disposal of both copies will be:—

- (i) *Officers on appropriate Canadian "X" list.*—From C.-in-C. or G.O.C.-in-C. to the O. i/c Canadian Section G.H.Q., 1st Echelon, in the theatre of war.
- (ii) *Officers on Canadian "Q" list.*—To War Office, who will pass the original to Canadian Military Headquarters, London.
- (b) Confidential reports on Canadian officers employed on Civil Affairs in the European (including the United Kingdom) or Mediterranean theatres will be passed through Civil Affairs staff channels to Canadian Section G.H.Q., 1st Echelon, or Canadian Military Headquarters, as appropriate.
- (c) Where necessary Canadian Military Headquarters will forward to the War Office copies of reports received under sub-para. (a) (i) and (b) above.

#### 12. *Honours, Awards and Service Medals.*—

##### (a) *Honours and Awards.*—

- (i) *Immediate Awards.*—Canadian officers will be treated as though they belonged to the British Army, the War Office advising Canadian Military Headquarters of awards made, and sending copies of the citations.
- (ii) *Periodic Awards.*—Recommendations for periodic awards to Canadian officers will be submitted through normal British channels to the War Office, who will forward the recommendations, together with citations, to Canadian Military Headquarters for submission through Canadian channels.
- (b) *British Service or Campaign Medals.*—While serving with the British Army, Canadian officers may qualify for British service or campaign medals under the same conditions as British officers. Claims for such awards by officers still serving with a British unit will be submitted to the C.O. the unit who, if in a position to do so, will approve the award, which will then be published by the British authority in Part II Orders (Officers). The claim form, whether approved or not, will be forwarded to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters. Claims for medals by Canadian officers not serving with a British unit at the time the claim is made will be submitted to O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.
- (c) *Canadian Service Medals.*—The ribbon and/or emblem of Canadian service medals will be issued direct to officers, whatever their location, by the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters. No action will be taken by British G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon, or British units.

13. *Leave.*—The conditions and procedure for the grant of privilege leave will be the same as for British officers.

Should an officer have strong reasons for requiring compassionate leave to proceed to Canada, he will apply to the C.O. the British unit with which he is serving, setting forth all available information, and providing copies of any supporting documents. This application will be despatched through the usual channels to the War Office for transmission to Canadian Military Headquarters for decision. Recommendations of G.H.Q. or a command headquarters overseas may be sent to the War Office by cable: personnel will not be despatched on leave until approval is given by the War Office.

#### 14. *Channels of Communication.*—

- (a) Matters of general administration will be passed through normal channels. Questions involving Canadian administration or procedure will be referred by the appropriate British authority to the Canadian authorities as follows:—
  - (i) *Canadian "X" lists.*—To Canadian Section G.H.Q., 1st or 2nd Echelon.
  - (ii) *Canadian "Q" list.*—To O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.

It will be at the discretion of the British and Canadian authorities concerned whether copies of such correspondence are passed to their respective higher authorities.



- (b) Observations on Part II Orders (Officers) will be conducted between the Canadian records authorities (Canadian Section, 2nd Echelon, or O. i/c records for Canadian "X" lists and "Q" lists respectively) direct with the authority publishing the Part II Orders.
- (c) Matters regarding pay and allowances for which the Canadian Government is responsible may be settled by individual officers direct with the authorities shown below:—

- (i) "X" lists.—Local Canadian pay authorities.
- (ii) "Q" list.—Chief Paymaster, Canadian Army Overseas.

15. Detailed instructions for the administration of the officers are given in Appendix A.

A list of Canadian military authorities is at Appendix B.

16. A.C.I. 222 of 1943 will forthwith cease to be applicable to Canadian officers.

100/Miscellaneous/1520 (A.G. 1 (Officers)).

#### APPENDIX A

##### DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON PROCEDURE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND DOCUMENTATION OF CANADIAN OFFICERS, APART FROM CANLOAN OFFICERS.

NOTE.—Officers of the R.C.A.M.C. who are serving with British units under para. 2 (b) of this A.C.I. in a theatre of war where a Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is operating will be regarded as officers of the British Army for the following purposes:—

- (a) Casualty returns (by units).
- (b) Part II Orders (Officers).

G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (British) will report battle and sickness casualties in accordance with para. 6 (a) (ii) of Appendix A.

1. *Personal particulars.*—Canadian officers are not allotted personal numbers, and the need for correct and full particulars of all Canadian officers, i.e., rank, initials, surname and Canadian regiment or corps is, therefore, most important. These particulars will be shown in full whenever an officer's name appears in correspondence or documents.

The officers of the R.C.A.M.C. referred to in para. 2 (b) of this A.C.I. have been allotted personal numbers, which will be retained while they are serving with the British Army.

2. *Form of identity.*—All Canadian officers are not in possession of the Canadian form of identity (M.F. M 182 or 182A) and it may be necessary for the British authorities to issue a document of identity.

Canadian officers not already issued with Canadian M.F. M 182 or 182A will be instructed to report in person to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, at the earliest opportunity to complete identity measures. This will, of course, be applicable to such personnel as may from time to time be in the United Kingdom.

If for any reason the Canadian M.F. M 182 is withdrawn from an officer it will be forwarded by registered post to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, with a brief explanation of the reasons for the action taken.

##### 3. *Records of Service.*—

- (a) *A.F. B 199A.*—This form is maintained for the R.C.A.M.C. officers referred to in para. 2 (b) of this A.C.I.; except for these officers, A.F. B 199A will not be required, all records necessary being maintained by the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.

(b) *Record of Service Book (M.F. M 279) and C.F. A 305.*

- (i) M.F. M-279 is issued to all officers up to and including the rank of brigadier. The book will be retained by officers only when serving in Canada or the United Kingdom.

An officer is personally responsible that the book while in his possession is kept up to date, and that entries are correct and signed where necessary.



In the event of loss, the officer concerned will submit a written statement as to the date, place and circumstances of the loss, which will be forwarded by the O.C. unit to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, with a request that a new book be issued; O. i/c Records will issue direct to the unit.

- (ii) M.F. M 279 held by officers under orders issued by British authorities to proceed out of the United Kingdom, other than to Canada, will be withdrawn from the officer by the O.C. the British unit and returned direct to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters. O.C. units will ensure that before withdrawal of M.F. M 279 the information on pages 6 and 8 is entered into C.F. A 305 (Officers' Medical Record), which is designed to provide a record of inoculations, vaccinations, etc., and which will be retained by officers and carried by them at all times after withdrawal of M.F. M 279.

Medical officers of units will be responsible for recording entries on C.F. A 305 after the withdrawal of M.F. M 279.

#### 4. Part II Orders.

- (a) British units administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon where a Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is operating will report all casualties affecting Canadian officers on Canadian "X" lists in the normal manner direct to Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, with a copy of the report to the British G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon. (See Note prefacing Appendix A.)
- (b) British units administered by a British G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon in an overseas theatre where a Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is *not* operating will report all casualties affecting Canadian "Q" list officers in the normal manner. British G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will publish a separate series of Part II Orders (Officers) for all officers on Canadian "Q" list as for a separate arm. Four copies to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, will be included in the distribution of this series.
- (c) British units not administered by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon and having officers of the Canadian "Q" list within, or supernumerary to, War Establishments, will publish all casualties, both Sections A and B (see A.C.I. 789 of 1943), affecting these officers as they would for British officers. Four copies of the unit series of the Part II Orders (Officers) will be forwarded to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, in addition to normal distribution.

#### 5. Returns.

- (a) A.F. B 158.—Canadian officers serving in units administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will be shown on A.F. B 158 as British officers, and when held surplus to the War Establishment the authority will be shown. Returns will have the normal distribution.
- (b) In addition to A.F. B 158, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will prepare on the last day of each month a list showing the following particulars of all officers on the Canadian "Q" or "X" lists:—

- (i) Rank, name and initials.
- (ii) Corps in Canadian Army.
- (iii) British Army unit with which serving.
- (iv) Appointment, or nature of duties if not within War Establishment.

The distribution of this list will be O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters (two copies); Canadian section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, if applicable (one copy); War Office (one copy).

- (c) *Strength returns.*—Canadian officers serving with units administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will be accounted for in the detailed unit strength return and man-power balance sheets rendered monthly to the War Office (A.G. (Stats.)), the numbers concerned being indicated by an appropriate footnote.

If any such officers are serving with a unit not administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, whether within or supernumerary to the unit War Establishment, they will be accounted for on the unit strength return separately from other personnel on unit strength with explanatory detail as to their employment.

#### 6. Battle and Sickness Casualties.

To ensure proper documentation it is essential that notification of all such casualties reaches the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, by the quickest means.

- (a) Reports of battle casualties, deaths from other causes and seriously ill and dangerously ill information will, if the British unit with which the Canadian officer is employed is administered by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, be made by the unit:—

(i) *Officers of "X" lists*—To Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, one copy to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (British).

(ii) *Officers of Canadian "Q" list*—By British G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, who will transmit by the quickest means to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, repeated to the War Office.

- (b) Reports of casualties as in sub-para. (a) above, which occur in commands abroad where units are not administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, will be made by the quickest means in the normal procedure to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, repeated to the War Office.

#### 7. Battle and Sickness Casualties—Procedure in the United Kingdom only.

- (a) Reports of admission to hospital in the United Kingdom (from whatever cause), will be made in the normal procedure for Canadian officers on A.F. W 3017, E.M.S. Form 105 or Ho4, to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.

- (b) Reports of deaths and seriously ill and dangerously ill information, usually sent by the O.C. unit or hospital in the United Kingdom, will be despatched by telegram to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.

8. *Progress Reports*.—When the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters requires further information regarding the condition or progress of hospital patients, requests will be addressed to the G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or hospital concerned direct.

9. *Reports to next-of-kin*.—No official communications to the next-of-kin will be made except through the Canadian authorities. All such communications, including those referred to in para. 7 (b) above and letters of condolence usually sent to the next-of-kin, will be despatched to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.

#### 10. Medical Board Procedure and Documentation.

##### Medical Boards.

(a) *In the United Kingdom*.—Normally, medical boards will be convened by the Canadian authorities who will issue orders as to disposal of the proceedings and action after confirmation, the War Office being informed in the event of the decision involving termination of employment with the British Army.

(b) *Overseas (where no Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is functioning)*.—Unless other specific instructions are issued, the procedure will be as for the British Army. Proceedings of the board will be forwarded by G.H.Q. or command headquarters to the War Office for transmission to Canadian Military Headquarters, with advice regarding the necessity for termination of employment with the British Army. Personnel thus boarded may be re-boarded under Canadian auspices on return to control of the Canadian authorities.

(c) *Overseas (where Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is functioning)*.—Medical boards will be convened by the Canadian authorities, who will issue orders regarding the disposal of the proceedings and action after confirmation; the War Office will be informed if the decision involves termination of employment with the British Army.

#### 11. Miscellaneous Records—Procedure and Disposal.

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>(a) Offence reports on A.F. B 122.</p> <p>(b) Proceedings of Courts of Enquiry (A.F. A 2) involving Canadian "Q" and "X" list officers.</p> <p>(c) Injury reports (A.F. B 117).</p> | { | <p>Procedure as for the British Army except that one copy will be despatched to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters, and two copies to Canadian Military Headquarters (A.G. 4).</p> <p>After final completion by the competent authority, one copy will be despatched direct to the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters.</p> |
|--|---|--|

12. *Presumption of Death.*

Authority to presume death is vested in the O. i/c Records, Canadian Military Headquarters. The British Army authorities, War Office, or the appropriate G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, will furnish all available evidence.

13. *Burials.*

- (a) *In the United Kingdom.*—Normally the O.C. unit with which the deceased was serving or O.C. hospital, will notify by telephone direct to Canadian Military Headquarters (A.G. 7) the rank, name, initials and Canadian regiment or corps of the deceased and the location of the remains. Subject to any special instructions which may be operative at the time, the Canadian authorities will arrange for the disposal of the remains.
- (b) *Overseas.*—Burials and routine reports will follow normal procedure except that for an officer on the "Q" list an extra copy of A.F. W 3314 will be prepared by the unit or G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon and despatched to Canadian Military Headquarters (A.G. 7).

Enquiries by the Canadian authorities will be addressed by them to the appropriate G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or to the War Office.

14. *Committee of Adjustment—Kit and Effects.*

- (a) At either G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, action will be taken by the Standing Committee of Adjustment in accordance with normal British procedure except that privately-owned camp kit will be disposed of by sale only as below:—
- (i) if necessary for the payment of preferential charges;
  - (ii) if required to re-equip other personnel and then only on the authority of the C.O. in writing, whose certificate will be attached as a voucher to the report of the Standing Committee of Adjustment.

*Note.*—No effects of an officer reported missing or prisoner of war will be sold.

- (b) At home or overseas where a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (as in (a) above) is not functioning:—

Communications normally sent to the Standing Committee of Adjustment, Liverpool, will be forwarded to the O. i/c Estates, Canadian Military Headquarters.

All kit and effects will be disposed of in accordance with sub-paras. (c) and (d) below.

- (c) Effects will be despatched to No. 1 Canadian Kit Storage Depot, addressed as follows:—

*By post—*

No. 1 Canadian Kit Storage Depot,  
Field P.O.,  
H.Q. C.R.U.,  
Canadian Army, England.

*By rail—*

No. 1 Canadian Kit Storage Depot,  
c/o R.T.O.,  
Aldershot, Hants.

*By road—*

No. 1 Canadian Kit Storage Depot,  
Clayton Barracks,  
Aldershot, Hants.

- (d) Reports in duplicate of Standing Committees of Adjustment will be sent by registered post to the O. i/c Estates, Canadian Military Headquarters, 2, Cockspur Street, London, S.W.1; also record of service books, cheque books, cheques, drafts, money orders, and personal papers and documents, including insurance policies, savings certificates, etc. Remittances of effects in cash will also be sent in the form of cheques, drafts or money orders, payable in sterling to "The Receiver-General of Canada".

15. *Postal Information.*(a) *Form of Address.*

- (i) *All post (except parcel post and tobacco parcels originating outside of the United Kingdom), should be addressed to the address authorized for the unit or formation headquarters to which the addressee is posted or attached.*
- (ii) *To secure duty free entry into the United Kingdom of gift parcels, including tobacco parcels, posted in Canada and other countries, such parcels should be addressed as follows:—*

Personal Number,  
Rank and Name,  
British unit, with which serving,  
c/o Privilege Parcel Section,  
Canadian Overseas Postal Depot,  
Canadian Army Overseas.

- (b) *Officers concerned should advise the O.C. Canadian Overseas Postal Depot of their address and any changes of address.*
- (c) *Enquiries regarding postal matters should be directed to the postal officer of the formation or command in which the Canadian officer is serving.*

## APPENDIX B

## ADDRESSES OF CANADIAN MILITARY AUTHORITIES

*Telegraphic address*(a) *In United Kingdom—*

Canadian Military Headquarters,  
2, Cockspur Street,  
London, S.W.1.

Canmilitary, Lesquare.

Officer i/c Records,  
Canadian Military Headquarters,  
Bromyard Avenue,  
Acton, London, W.3.

Canrecords London.

Chief Paymaster,  
Canadian Army Overseas,  
Bromyard Avenue,  
Acton, London, W.3.

Canmilitary, Lesquare.

(b) *Overseas.—*

Officer i/c Canadian Section,  
G.H.Q., 1st Echelon,  
21 Army Group.

Exfor for Canmin.

Officer i/c Canadian Section,  
G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon,  
21 Army Group.

Cdn. O2E 21 A. Gp.

Officer i/c Canadian Section,  
G.H.Q., 1st Echelon,  
Allied Armies in Italy.

A.A.I. (for Candex).

Officer i/c Canadian Section,  
G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon,  
Allied Armies in Italy.

Cdn. O2E A.A.I.

By Command of the Army Council,

*W. Dornoch.*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1353—1357]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS Nos. 1353 to 1357 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
11th October, 1944.

**1353. Vehicles.—Tyres (Pneumatic) and Wheels "A" and "B" Vehicles, Artillery and Other Equipment, Wheeled—Identification and Recognition.**

1. Pneumatic tyres and wheels are designed to do certain work—incorrect usage is wasteful. The following instructions will be observed to facilitate identification of types.

**2. Ordinary pneumatic tyres:—**

- (a) *Standard tread pattern.*—To be used for road work mainly. The closely spaced tread design provides maximum tyre mileage (if maintained correctly) on roads. There are no special sidewall markings. The tread pattern is a reliable means of identification. American Army designation is "Highway" tyre. (See Appendix A, figure 5.)
- (b) *Sand tyres.*—Designed specially for operations on sand surfaces. Sidewalls of tyres are generally marked "Sand" and are of greater sectional width with shallower tread pattern than standard tread pattern tyres. (See A.C.Is. 1841 of 1943 and 1356 of 1944 for instructions regarding restricted use on roads.)
- (c) *Cross-Country tread pattern.*—The bold tread patterns with deep channels and wide bars are designed to give maximum grip on roadless terrain. Tyre manufacturers have several designs but mainly follow two principles:—
  - (i) Directional tread pattern.
  - (ii) Non-directional tread pattern.

The sidewall markings vary according to manufacturers' trade name. Tyres are best identified by tread patterns. American designation is "Mud and Snow" tyre. (See Appendix A, figures 1 to 4.)

- (d) *Earth moving machinery tyres.*—Tyre equipment on earth moving machinery, i.e., dumpers, graders, scrapers, etc., are specially designed. Tread designs vary according to the type of work carried out by the machine to which fitted. Variations extend from plain ribs, studs and chevrons to deep channels and heavy bars. Sidewall markings vary by manufacturers' trade description. Such details as "Dumper", "Excavator", "Agricultural", "A.D.V.", "Earth Mover", "Grader", etc., are used. Tyres of this type will not be used on M.T. vehicles.

**3. Special construction tyres:—**

- (a) *R.F. (Run-flat) tyres.*—Are special tyres enabling the load to be carried for limited distances after the tube has been punctured. These tyres have special construction and incorporate the use of metal headlock or rubber bead spacer. They will be fitted to two-piece divided type wheel, except where authorized for three-piece wheels on artillery equipment. One sidewall of each tyre is marked with the letters "R.F." followed by a numeral (the numeral denotes a manufacturer's modification). Tread patterns are of cross-country type. (See Appendix A, figures 6 and 7.)

931



- (b) *R.F.E. (Run-flat) tyres.*—These tyres do not require an inner tube but incorporate the use of metal beadlock or rubber bead spacer and are fitted to two piece divided type wheels. Sidewalls of tyres are marked "R.F.E." and care will be taken that beadlocks or bead spacers used with these tyres are marked "For use with R.F.E. tyres".
- (c) *Combat tyres.*—This is the U.S. Army equivalent to the run-flat tyre and is of similar construction. The sidewalls of tyres are marked "Combat" and are not interchangeable with run-flat tyres (except that 14.00-20 run-flat cover, tube and beadlock may be fitted to American 10.00-20 divided rim in an emergency). Combat tyres operate at higher tyre pressures than run-flat tyres. These tyres incorporate use of metal beadlock. (See Appendix A, figure 8.)

+ *Tubes, inner, pneumatic.*

- (a) *Standard type.*—Tubes fitted to normal pneumatic tyres will be of the correct size and type. The details marked on all tubes will be checked and agreed with the tyre marking and previous tube marking.
- (b) *R.F. (run-flat) tubes for use with rubber bead spacer.*—These tubes are marked with letters "R.F." near the size marking. As these tubes are smaller in overall dimension they will *not* be used in ordinary pneumatic tyres, or in run-flat tyres where metal beadlocks are fitted.
- (c) *R.F. (run-flat) tubes for use with metal beadlocks.*—These tubes are marked "For use with metal beadlock" and the letters "R.F." near size markings. Due to special construction these tubes will *not* be used with ordinary pneumatic tyres or with run-flat tyres incorporating rubber bead spacers.
- (d) *Combat tubes.*—These tubes of American manufacture are designed for use with the combat tyre and are not interchangeable with run-flat tubes, nor must tubes be used in ordinary pneumatic tyres. Tubes are marked "Combat".
- (e) *Bullet resisting tubes.*—These are special tubes of American manufacture designed for use in certain special vehicles. They can be identified by the weight, thickness being much greater than a standard tube of the same size; the valves are painted green. These tubes will not be vulcanized when repairs are necessary. The cold patch repairing method will be adopted.

5. *Metal beadlocks.*—These are designed for use in American combat tyres and British run-flat tyres. (See Appendix A, figures 9, 10, 11 and 12 for description.) Beadlocks marked "For use in Combat tyres" will *not* be fitted to run-flat tyres.

6. *Wheels.*—Appendix A, figures 13 to 17, illustrate the different types of wheels used in the American and British Armies.

7. *Synthetic tyres and tubes.*—For details of identification, care and maintenance, see A.C.I. 1355 of 1944.

57/Maintenance/1525 (M.E. 6).

100  
318

3

## APPENDIX A

## TYRE TREAD PATTERNS

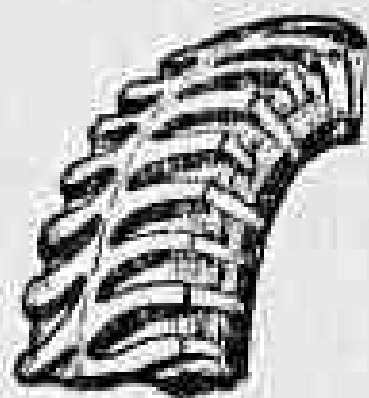


FIG. 1.  
Cross Country Tread  
Pattern.  
(Non-directional, British.)



FIG. 2.  
Cross Country Tread  
Pattern.  
(Directional, British.)



FIG. 3.  
Cross Country Tread  
Pattern.  
Mud and Snow.  
(Non-directional, U.S.A.)

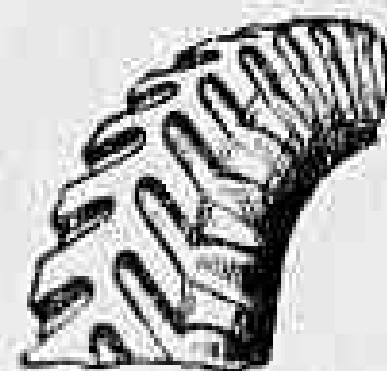


FIG. 4.  
Cross Country Tread  
Pattern.  
Mud and Snow.  
(Directional, U.S.A.)

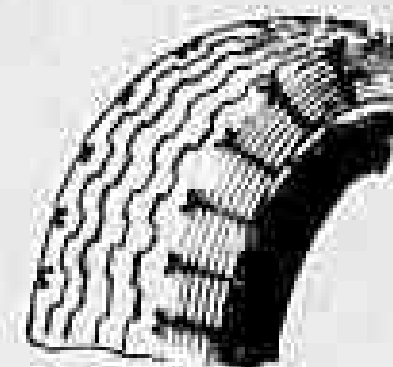
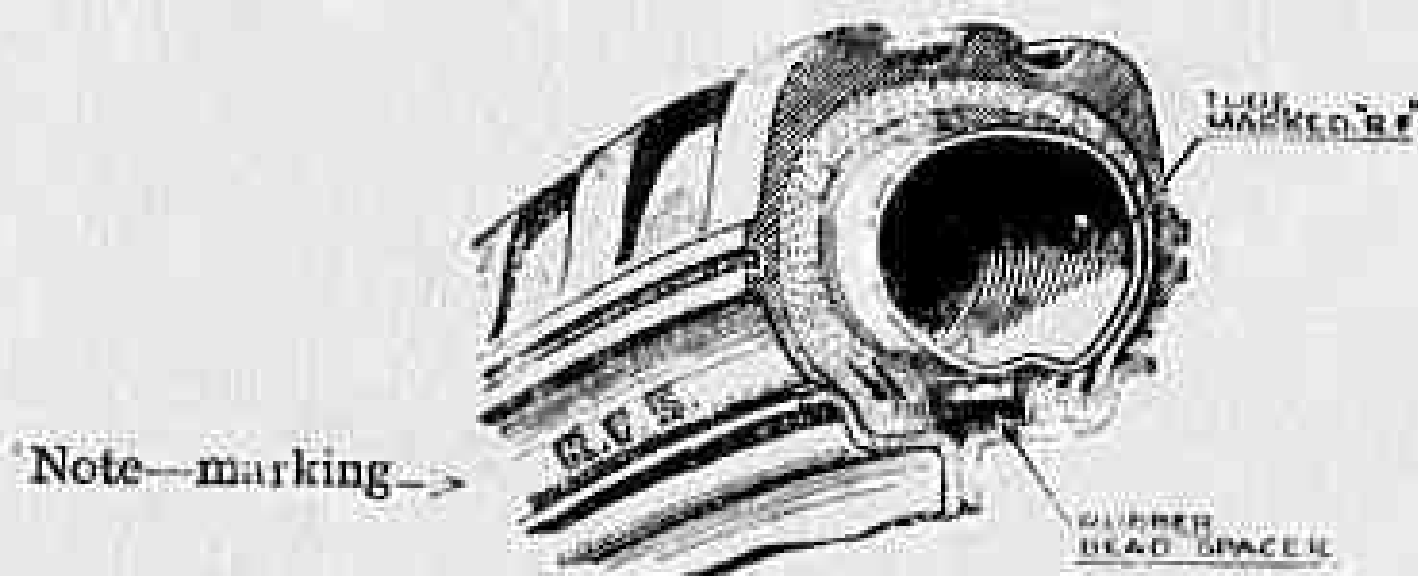
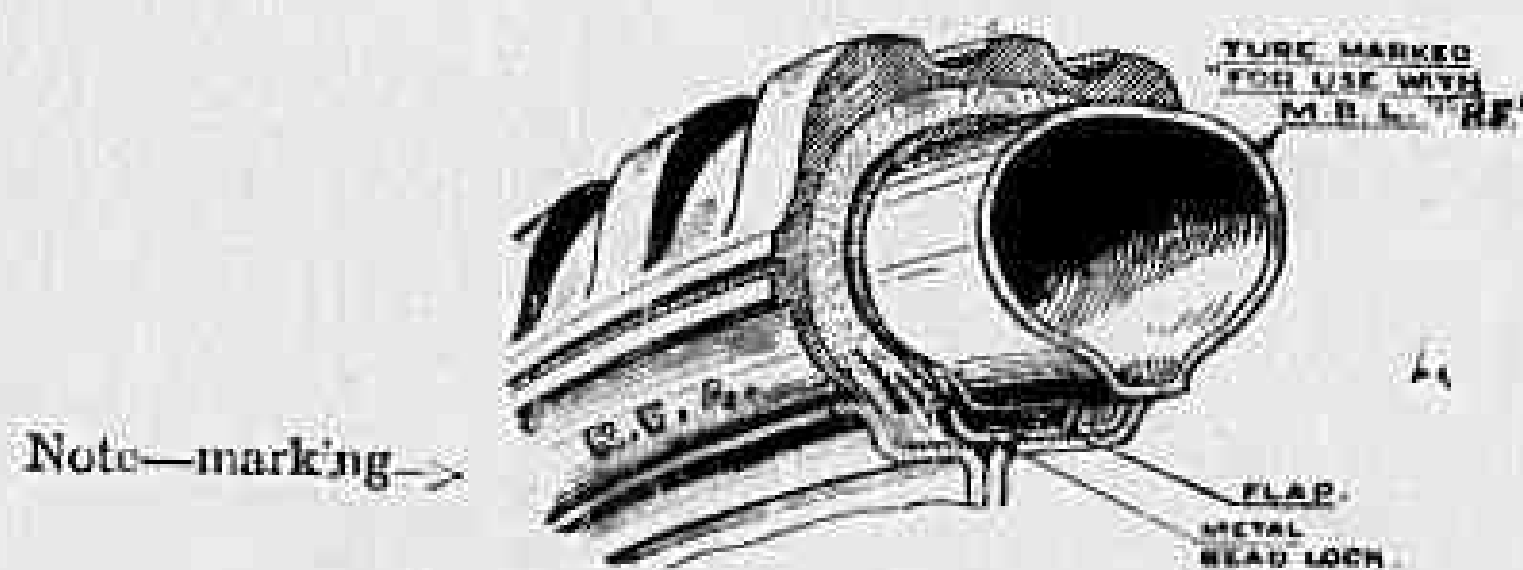


FIG. 5.  
Standard Tread Pattern.  
(Highway.)



R.F. TYRE ASSEMBLY.  
WITH RUBBER BEADSPACER.  
FIG. 6.



R.F. TYRE ASSEMBLY.  
WITH METAL BEADLOCK.  
FIG. 7.

930

4

COMBAT TYRE  
ASSEMBLY.

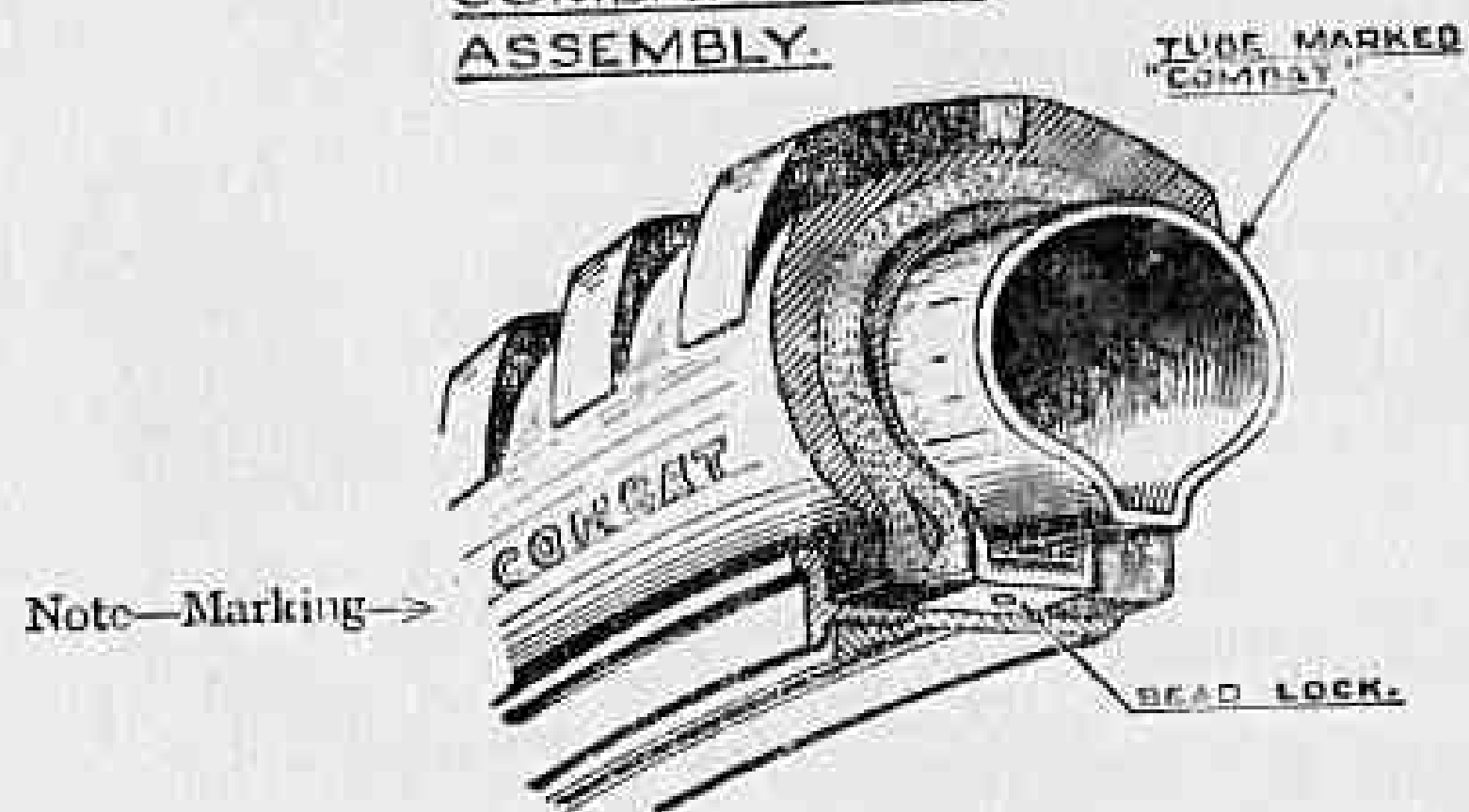


FIG. 8.

METAL BEADLOCKS.

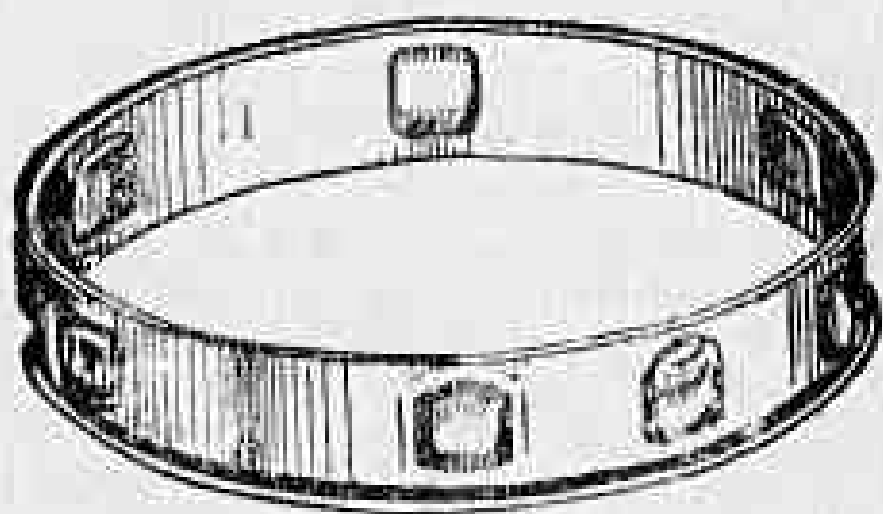


FIG. 9.  
Continuous Channel Type.

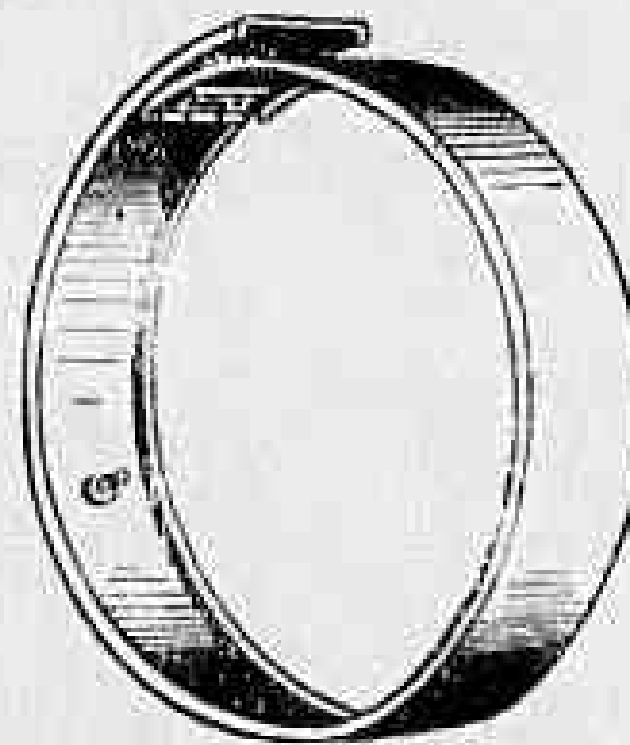


FIG. 10.  
Low Hinged Type.

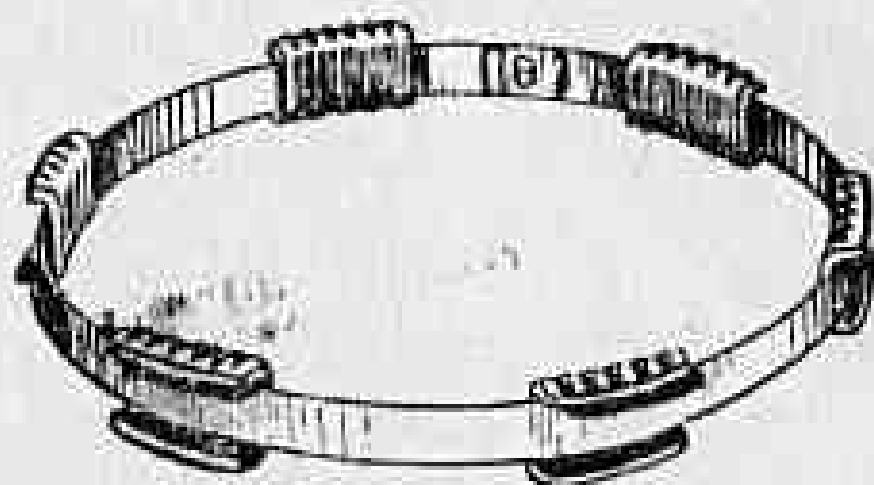


FIG. 11.  
American Segmental Type.

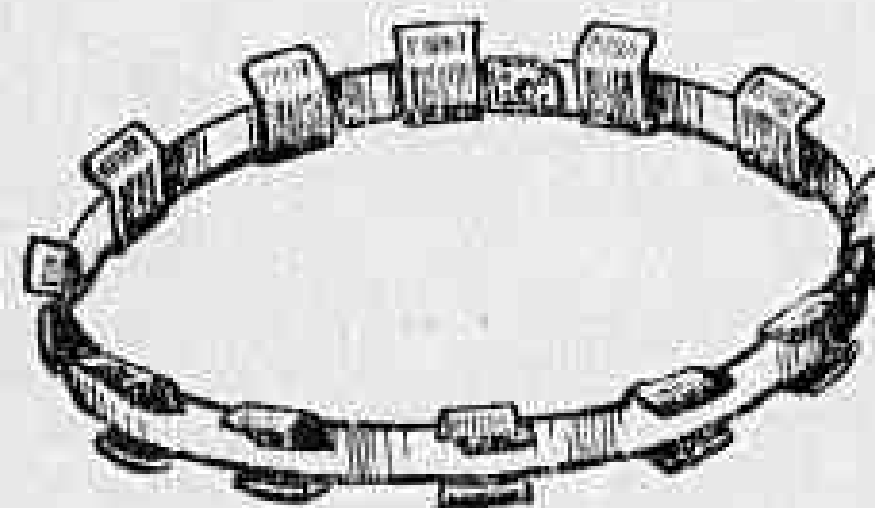
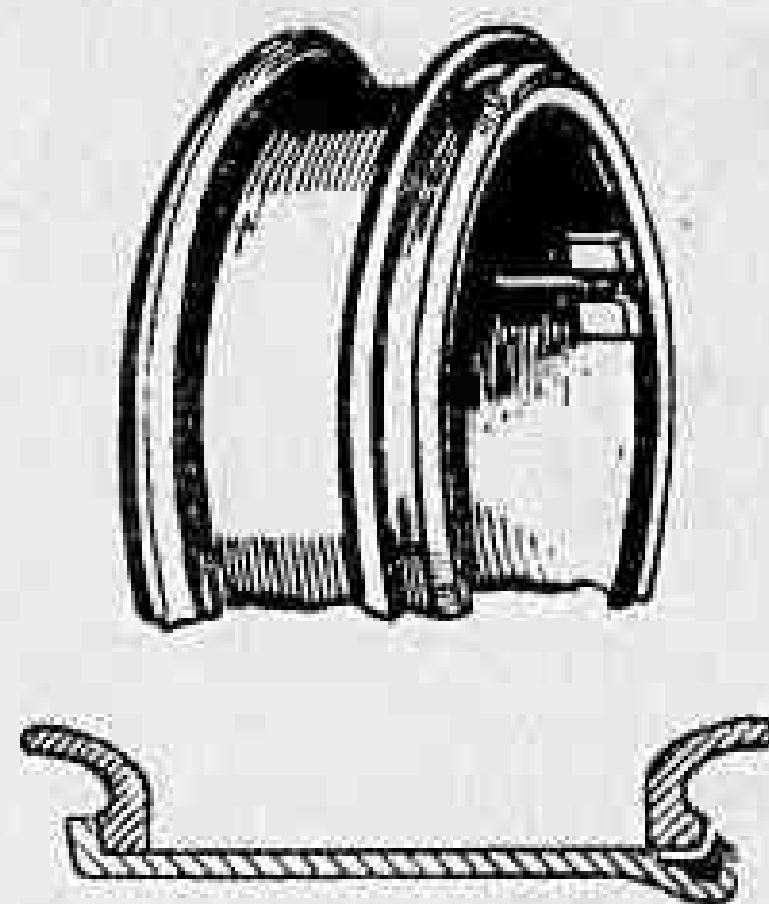


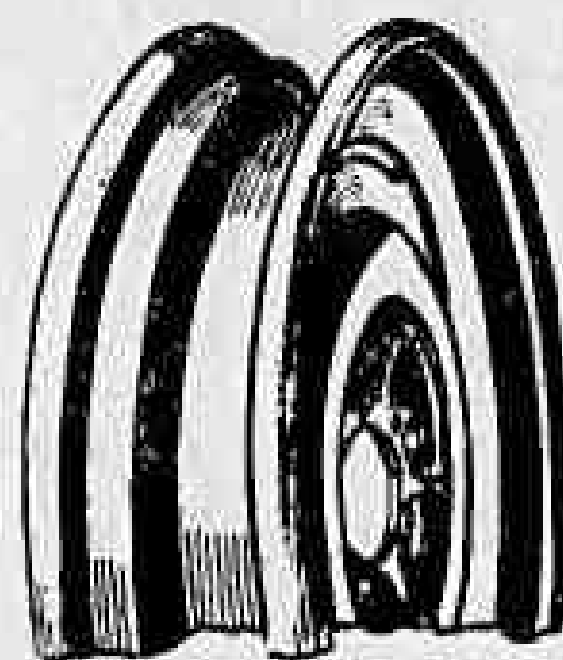
FIG. 12  
British Segmental Type.

5

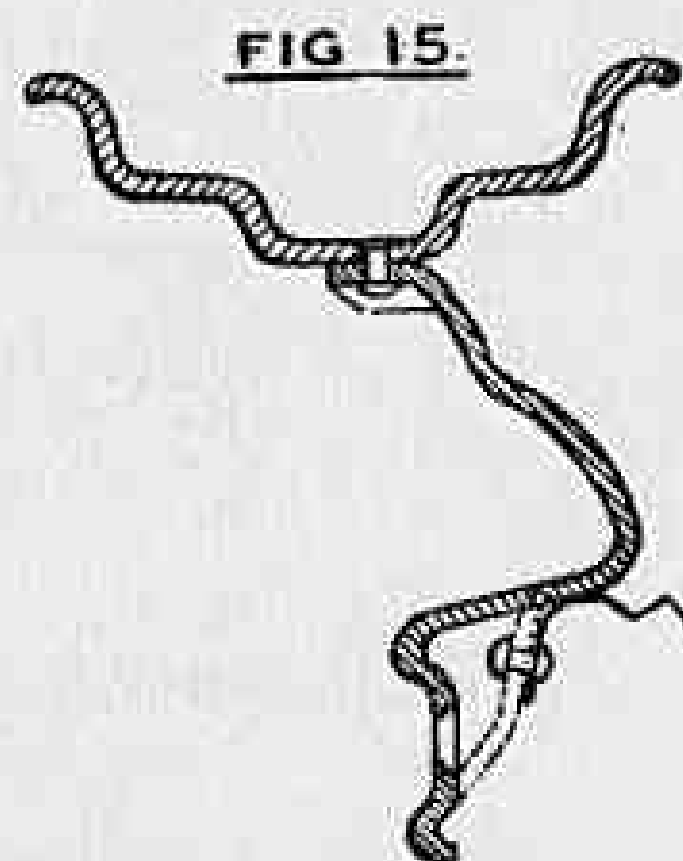
## WHEEL EQUIPMENT



**FIG. 13.**  
Flat Based Rim.  
2-Piece Wheel Split Flange.  
3-4-Piece Wheel with Locking  
Flange.

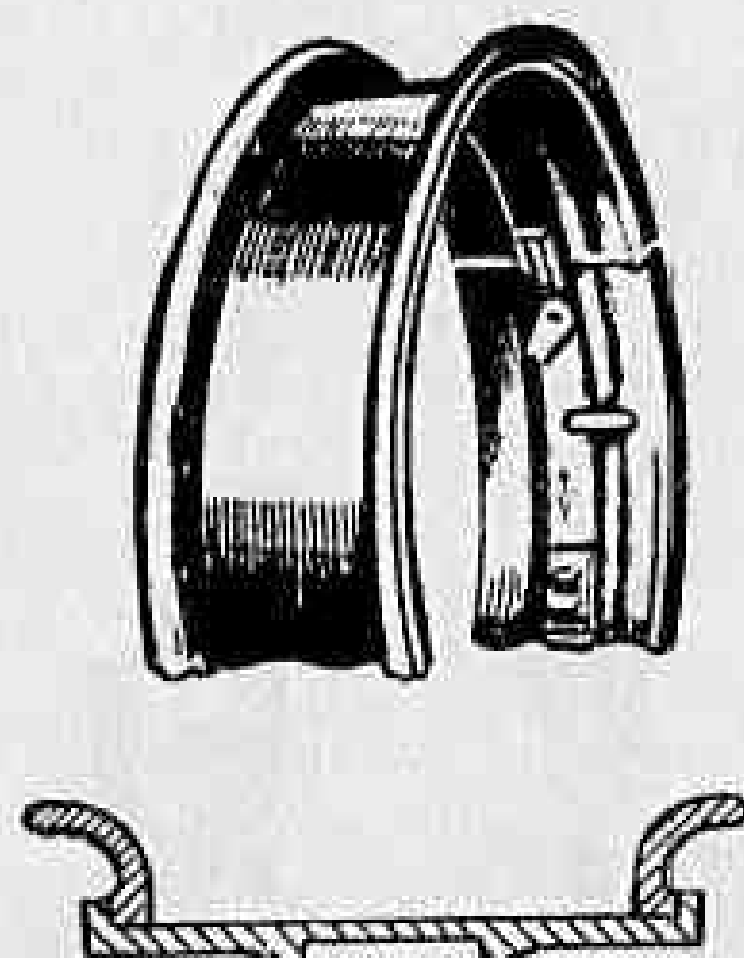


Well Based Rim Wheel.

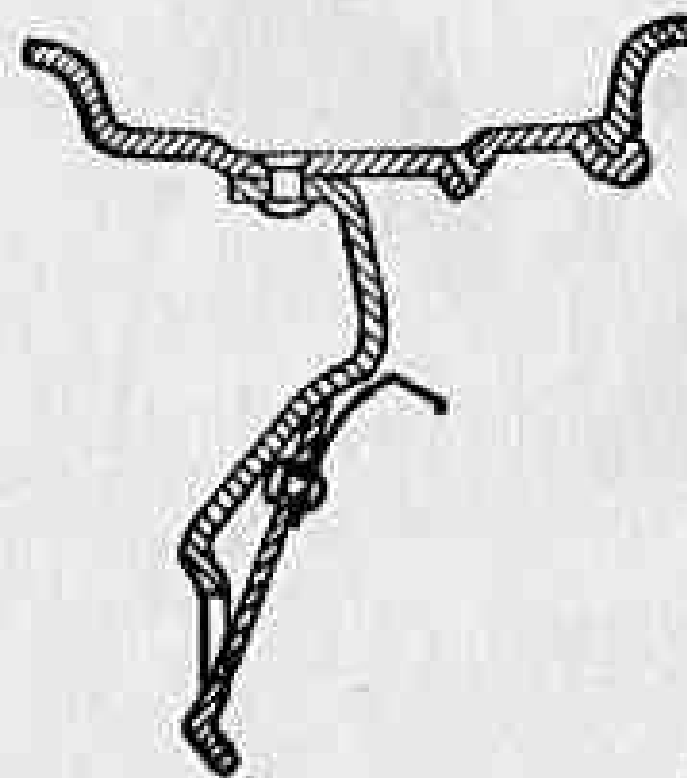


**FIG 15.**

Full Well Based Type.  
U.S.A. and British.



**FIG. 14.**  
Flat Based Rim.  
2-Piece Wheel, Continuous  
Flange.



Semi-Drop Centre Type.  
Spring Flange U.S.A.

929

6

## WHEEL EQUIPMENT

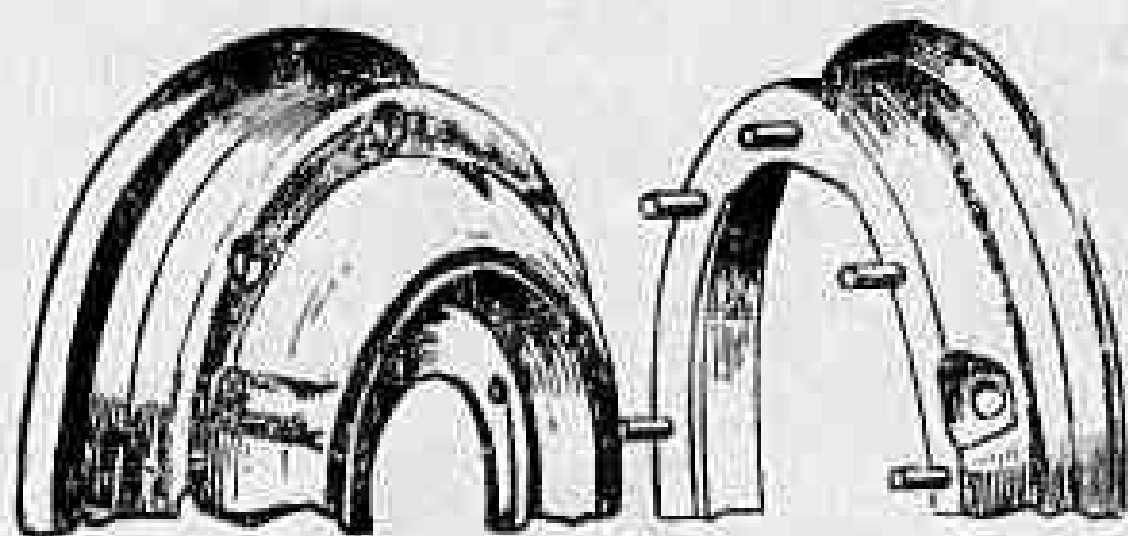
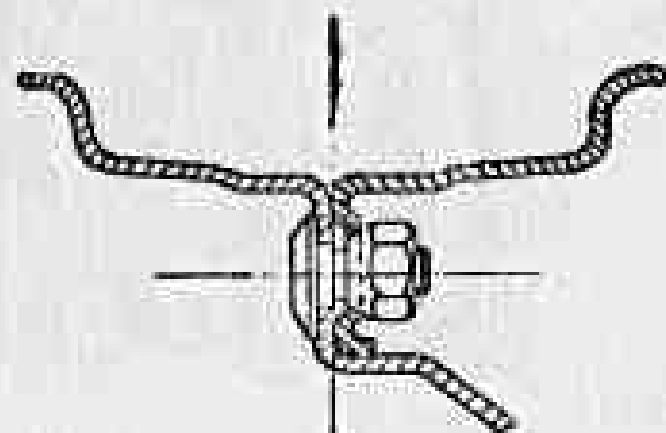
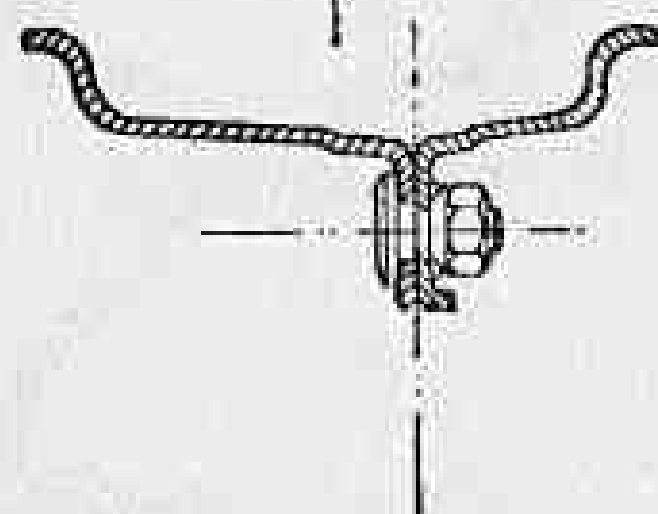


FIG. 16.



U.S.A.



BRITISH.

2-Piece Divided Wheel.

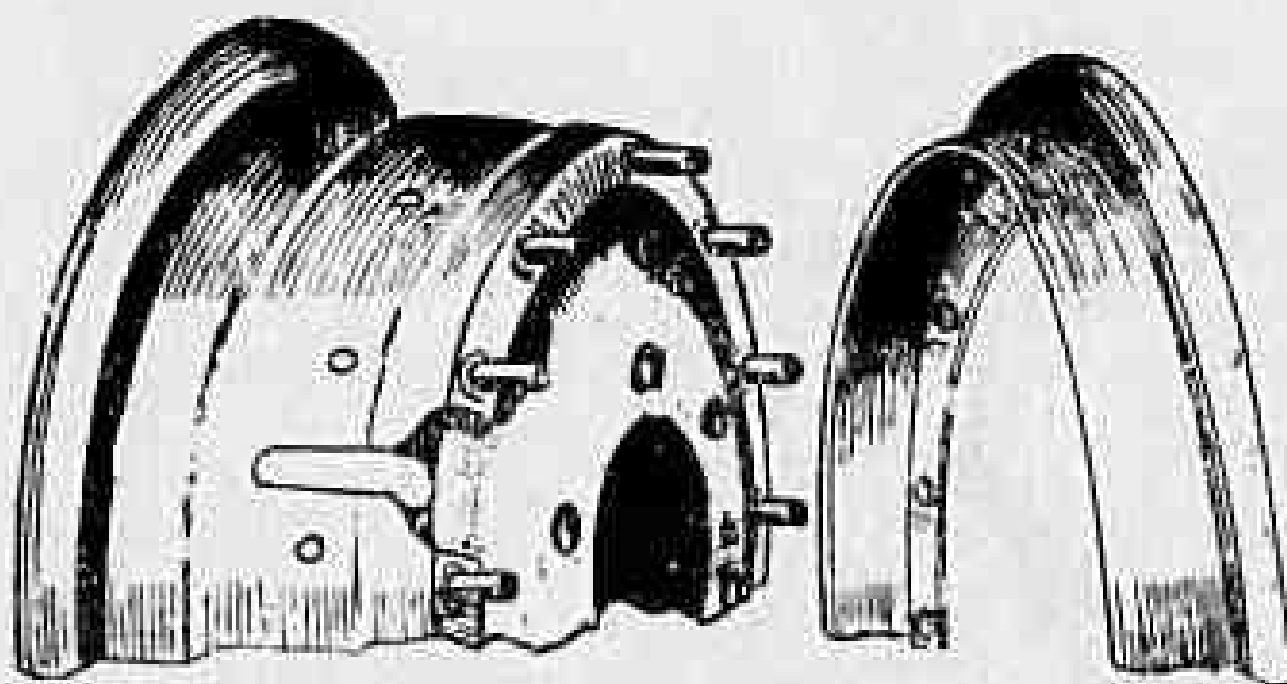
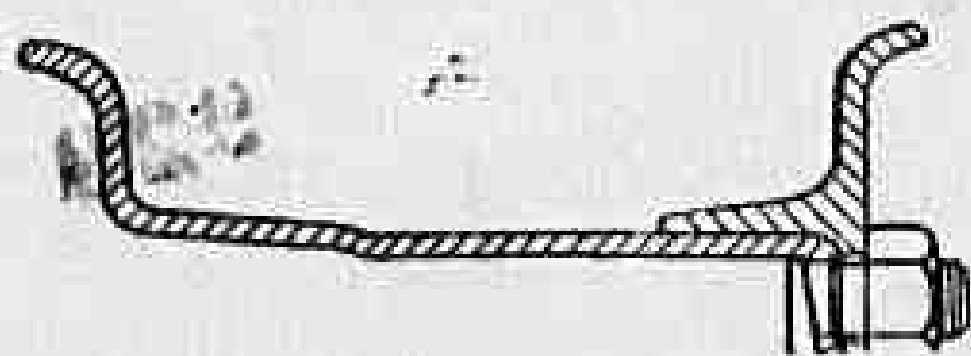
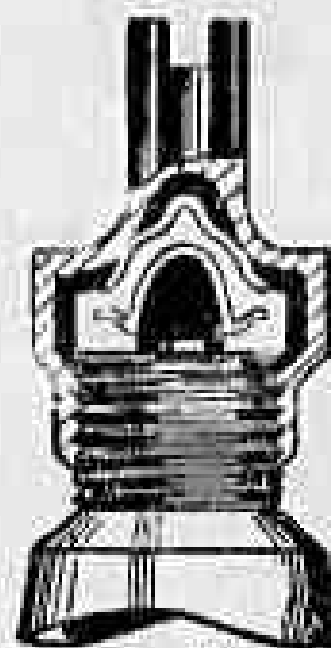
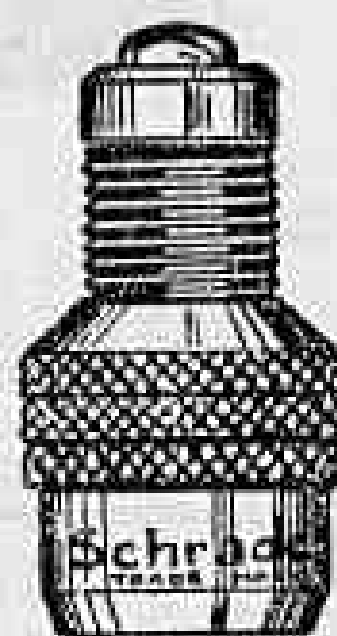


FIG. 17.



2-Piece Divided Rim.

No. 880  
Valve Cap.No. 7000  
Dublehek  
Valve Cap.



**1354. Vehicles.—Tyres—"A" and "B" Vehicles, Trailers, Artillery and Other Equipment, Wheeled, Care and Maintenance.**

1. The following instructions are issued to ensure the conservation of rubber and the maximum useful life of all pneumatic tyres:—

- (a) In no circumstances, unless operationally essential, will a driver proceed when a tyre other than of the run-flat type on his vehicle is deflated, thereby damaging the tyre beyond repair. Disciplinary action will be taken against any driver contravening this instruction.
  - (b) Immediate steps will be taken to inflate to the correct pressure any tyre showing signs of loss of pressure. If the pressure has fallen by more than 10 per cent, the cause will be sought and rectified.
  - (c) The pressure of all tyres will be checked daily when tyres are cold, using a tyre gauge. Tyres will be inflated to the correct pressure. The "bleeding" of tyres when hot down to correct pressure during long runs or in hot climates will cease.
  - (d) Valve caps will be fitted to all valves, they will be finger tight, except in the case of the Dubblek type as fitted to truck tyres. These will be tightened half a turn with pliers after finger tightening. Dubblek valve caps will not be removed for tyre pressure testing or re-inflation.
2. (a) All previous instructions regarding the direction of rotation of Chevron pattern tyres are now *cancelled*. To even up wear and ensure the maximum mileage, tyres on all M.T. vehicles will be revolved in the opposite direction every 2,000 miles by their position being changed on the vehicles.
- (b) If camber wear shows on the front tyres, remove the tyres from the wheels and reverse them on same wheels. If irregular wear, not due to lack of pressure maintenance (or load conditions) appears, it can only be caused by a mechanical fault such as front wheel misalignment, maladjusted brakes, wear on king pins, bearings, etc. Formation workshops will be requested to rectify the cause of all tread wear due to mechanical defects.
  - (c) All tyres (except run-flat, combat, or those fitted to well-based rims which have stove-enamelled rims) will be removed once every six months: the wheel rims will be scraped and painted before the tyres are re-fitted. Regular painting will assist tyre fitting and removal. Graphite will not be used. Preservative paint for rims is held by ordnance under V.A.O.S., L.V.6/MT.1, Part No. 46826.

3. To obtain the maximum wear on tyres fitted in twin formation, it is essential that care be taken in matching the tyres. Cross-country tread pattern tyres will not be "twinned" with standard tread pattern tyres except in emergency, and it is essential that all tyres fitted be as near as possible the same overall diameter. If one is smaller then it will be fitted to a wheel in an inner position or to a front wheel. Chevron directional pattern tyres fitted in twin formation will rotate in the same direction.

4. To reduce deterioration through being kept too long in store or on vehicles, spares will be fitted as "runners" at regular intervals. No spare will be a "non-runner" for more than three months.

5. When it is necessary for a vehicle to remain stationary for a considerable period, the axles will be supported to relieve tyres of all weight. As a protection against sunlight and weather conditions, tyres will be covered with sacking.

6. All flints, stones, and other objects will be removed daily: minor cuts will be filled in with tread stopping. This compound can be obtained on indent, V.A.O.S., L.V.6/MT.6, Part No. 46823. The inside of the cut will be cleaned with petrol and rasped and the compound forced well in, using a screwdriver or similar tool; work will be carried out on the inflated tyre which will be run for at least 12 hours after treatment.

7. All tyres (not fitted to vehicles) held by units will be covered <sup>228</sup> sheeting, etc., to exclude sunlight or weather. Oil, paraffin, or petrol will not be allowed to come in contact with tyres.

8. When loading vehicles, care will be taken to ensure that the load is evenly distributed in the body, except in special cases as notified in War Office (D.M.E.) Instructions.

9. When fitting and removing tyres, care will be taken to avoid damaging the beads with the levers. Oil, paraffin, petrol, fuel oil (or any oil) will not be used as a lubricant. Soapy water or French chalk are the only permissible lubricants.

10. All tyre removals, or changes from one position to another (including any spare) and the mileages affecting each, will be recorded in the log book (A.B. 412, A.B. 412M or A.B. 413).

11. The use of chains will be restricted to an absolute minimum, especially with synthetic rubber tyres. Care will be taken that chains are the correct size and are fitted properly. In no circumstances will chains be used on hard roads.

12. All types of tyres (including run-flat and combat) will be removed in time to allow for reconditioning:—

(a) tyres will be removed and major repair carried out in a tyre workshop when damage penetrates the fabric construction of the tyre or if the fabric is fractured on the inside of the tyre.

(b) tyres will be classed as unserviceable when the tread pattern has worn smooth in the centre of the tread;

(c) in no circumstances will tyres be run when the fabric is showing. Disciplinary action will be taken against any driver contravening this instruction.

13. Personnel responsible for the care and maintenance of vehicles and equipments should fully appreciate the paramount importance of conserving the tyres now fitted to vehicles. The following important instructions, etc., are in force at the date of issue of this A.C.I. Personnel will make a point of being familiar with these.

*Tyre Pressures.*—

M.T. —War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 400 and B 400/1 of 1943.

Artillery —E.M.E.R. A 131, Issue 2, and A.C.I. 1091 of 1944.

R.E. equipments—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction H 87 of 1944.

*Speed Limits.*—A.C.I. 1270 of 1942 as amended by A.C.I. 346 of 1943.

*Tyre Condemnation.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 325 of 1942.

*Tyres—dual marked.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 481/43 and B 647/44.

*Tyres—valve caps.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 648/44.

*Tyres—run-flat type.*—

War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction A 1071/43.

War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 191/41.

*Non-skid Chains.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 538/43.

*Wheel Nuts.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 298/42.

*Mechanical Tyre Pump.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 509/43.

*Tyres—9.00-13 on two-piece wheels.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 194/41.

*Motor Cycles—Removal of Security Bolt from Front Wheels.*—War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instruction B 345/43.

14. A.C.Is. 1858 of 1942 and 1243 of 1943 and N.B.I. No. 52 are hereby cancelled.

57/Maintenance/1525 (M.E. 6).

### 1355. Vehicles.—Tyres, Pneumatic—Synthetic Rubber Construction—Identification and maintenance.

1. Synthetic rubber is being used in increasing quantities in the manufacture of tyres and tubes. Synthetic rubber is not rubber made by artificial means, but a commodity of chemical composition with physical properties similar to those of natural rubber. Tyres from synthetic rubber will not stand up to abuse—they have a lower resistance to wear and tear, also heat, and it is still necessary to use quantities of natural rubber in manufacture of tyres—especially in the case of large Army tyres.

#### 2. Identification:—

(a) *Covers, outer.*—Are marked on one side wall by one or more of the following:—

(i) A red medallion only.

(ii) A red or uncoloured medallion containing either the letter S followed by a numeral, e.g., S3, S5, etc., or numerals, e.g., 10/10, 10/5, etc., or letters S or SYN.

- (iii) Either the letter S followed by a numeral, *e.g.*, S3, S5, etc., or numerals, *e.g.*, 10/10, 10/5, etc., or letters S or SYN.

*Note.*—Most car covers, outer, are marked with a red or white dot which is the balancing mark. This indicates the lightest part of the cover and therefore the valve position when assembled on a wheel. The red dot must not be confused with the medallions referred to above.

- (b) *Tubes, inner*—Are marked by one or more of the following:—

- (i) A red stripe located at the base of the tube, *i.e.*, on the portion of the tube which lies between the beads of the tyre when fitted.

- (ii) A red medallion near the size marking.

- (c) *Type of Synthetic.*

- (i) The use of red colouring for medallions or other marking as above denotes that the article is made in "BUNA S" (GR-S) compounds.

- (ii) Blue colouring of marking as above denotes "BUTYLE" (GR-I).

3. *Care and maintenance.*—Care and maintenance must be of the highest order, otherwise the tyres will not perform satisfactorily.

- (a) Pressures will be checked each day when the tyres are cold and adjusted where necessary.
- (b) Speed limits as laid down in A.C.I.s. 1270 of 1942 (as amended by A.C.I. 346 of 1943) will be strictly observed.
- (c) No vehicles will be overloaded.
- (d) All stones, flints, etc., will be taken out daily.

4. *Repair of tubes, inner.*—Damage to synthetic rubber tubes cannot be repaired satisfactorily by the cold patching at present issued with repair outfits. Patching will only be used in an emergency: the patch will extend for at least  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch from the edge of the injury in all directions. When preparing the surface of an inner tube for a patch or a vulcanized repair, care will be taken not to tear the tube and extend the damage. When rasping or buffing the surface round the injury the tool will be applied across and not along the injury. Patches will be removed and a vulcanized repair carried out as soon as possible. A special technique is required to carry out a vulcanized repair to tubes of synthetic rubber.

5. *Storage.*—Synthetic tyres and tubes (as well as natural rubber products) will be stored away from sunlight and will not be allowed to age. They will be put into service as soon as possible in strict rotation of date of manufacture or, when this is not available, in order of receipt. Tubes will not be folded flat or creased when not in use or they will take up a "set" and crack at the creases. They will be stored:—

- (a) partially inflated inside an outer cover of the same size;

or

- (b) partially inflated and stored on suitable racks;

or

- (c) if received in cartons, will remain in the cartons if methods (a) and (b) above are not practicable.

6. *Fitting tubes, inner, to covers, outer, and wheels.*—Care will be taken in the fitting of new tubes and re-fitting of old tubes to covers, outer. The following instructions will be observed:—

- (a) Inflate tube until it is fully rounded and examine (preferably under water) for cracks and leaks at the crease marks, circumferential cutting by the toe of the tyre bead or a cracked or badly fitted flap. Unless the tube is perfect, or if the tube balloons with the small amount of air in—obtain and fit a replacement.
- (b) Fit tube into the tyre and inflate it until it fills the tyre and does not project outside. If all the wrinkles and creases have disappeared, and the tube forms a good circle between toes of tyre beads, it can be fitted.
- (c) Before fitting the tube to the tyre, lightly dust the inside of the tyre and the entire outside surface of the tube with French chalk.
- (d) When fitting to *well-base* wheels, lubricate the base of the tube and the beads of the tyre with a frothy solution of soap and water or a liberal amount of French chalk.
- (e) When fitting to *flat-base* wheels, lubricate both sides of the flap freely with French chalk and insert flap carefully, making sure that the edges of the flap are not turned down.

- (f) Proceed with fitting as with normal tyres. With well-base wheels the fitter must be sure that the beads of the tyre are on the bead seat of the rim before inflating. Inflate until the outside edges of the tyre beads are hard up against the wheel flange. Then deflate completely and re-inflate to correct pressure.
- (g) When removing the tube from the tyre, do not tear or pull out, but lever out gently, otherwise the tube will tear beyond repair.

7. All drivers and personnel responsible for the maintenance of M.T. equipment will be made aware of the above instructions and will be informed of the serious situation appertaining to rubber supplies and the necessity of the strictest care and maintenance of synthetic rubber tyres and tubes.

57/Maintenance/1525 (M.E. 6).

**1356. Vehicles.—Tyres "B" Vehicles—Use of British Low Load Capacity Tyres and Sand Tyres.**

1. To utilize existing stocks of low load capacity tyres and sand tyres it has been agreed that:—

(a) *Covers, pneumatic, Standard tread and Cross-Country tread Giant type, low pressure 10.50—16 (8- and 10-ply construction)* will be fitted to the *front wheels only* of all "B" vehicles and trailers authorized by A.C.I. 1420 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 587 of 1944) to use cross-country and standard tread tyres. Until these stocks are absorbed the above types of cross-country tread pattern tyres will replace standard tread pattern tyres on front wheels of the above vehicles. The following trailers are excepted from this instruction:—

- (i) 4-wheeled Transmitter, Mark II;
- (ii) 4-wheeled Carriage of Holdfasts.

(b) *Covers, pneumatic, Sand tread* are authorized for use under the following conditions:—

- (i) 9.00—13 as laid down in A.C.I. 1841 of 1943 as interchangeable with standard tread tyres.
- (ii) 9.00—16—6-ply will be used on *front wheels only* of all "B" vehicles authorized in A.C.I. 1420 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 587 of 1944) to use this size in standard tread pattern.
- (iii) 10.50—16, 8-, 10- and 12-ply will be used on *front wheels only* of all "B" vehicles and trailers authorized in A.C.I. 1420 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 587 of 1944) to use this size in standard tread pattern.

The trailers referred to in para. 1 (a) (i) and (ii) above are excepted from this instruction.

- (iv) 10.50—20, 10- and 12-ply will be used on the *front wheels only* of all "B" vehicles and trailers authorized in A.C.I. 1420 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 587 of 1944) to use this size in standard tread pattern.

2. Tyres of the above types will not be fitted to "impressed" vehicles unless authority has been obtained from War Office (M.E. 6 (d)).

3. All tyres of the above types can be recognized by markings on the side walls of the tyres as follows:—

785016

IDENTIFICATION DETAILS OF BRITISH TYRES OF LOW PLY CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING SAND TYRES

Size	Tyre	Manufacturer and Sidewall Markings			
		India	Dunlop	Firestone	Goodyear
9.00-13	6 ply Sand	—	Marked "E.L.P. Sand Type" ...	"Sand Type"	—
9.00-16	6 ply Sand	—	Marked "E.L.P. Sand Type" ...	—	—
10.50-16	8 ply Sand	—	The words "Sand Type" and the Figure "8", the latter following the size marking.	"Sand Type" "Max. load 28 cwts."	"28 cwts." "Sand Type"
10.50-16	10 ply Sand	"LZ", "AY", "NZ", "DY", "OZ", "RY", "SZ", "KY", "YZ", "TW", "H", "E", "L", "A", "N", "D", "O", "R", "S", "K", "Y", "T", "S", "H", "V"—precede serial numbers or "36 cwts. 43 lbs. inflated".	The words "Sand Type" and the Figure "10", the latter following the size marking.	"Sand Type" "Max. load 36 cwts."	"36 cwts." "Sand Type"
10.50-16	12 ply Sand	Letters "R.S." and/or "46 cwts." or "12/2".	The words "Sand Type" and the Figure "12", the latter following the size marking.	"Sand Type" "Max. load 46 cwts."	"46 cwts." "Sand Type"
10.50-20	10 ply Sand	"48 cwts. 49 lbs." ...	The words "Sand Type" and the Figure "10", the latter following the size marking.	—	—
10.50-20	12 ply Sand	"48 cwts." ...	The words "Sand Type" and the Figure "12", the latter following the size marking.	—	—



Size	Tyre	Manufacturer and Sidewall Markings			
		India	Dunlop	Firestone	Goodyear
10.50-16	Std. & C.C. 8 ply	"36 cwts. 65 lbs." "G.P." The following letters preceding the Serial No.:—"DW", "RX", "CW", "LX", "AJ", "NI", "DJ", "OI", "RJ", "SI", "KJ", "YI", "TH", "HG", "EH", "LG", "AH".	Standard tread tyres are marked:—"Max. inflated pressure 47 lbs. sq. in." Cross-country tread tyres are marked "Max. inflated pressure 55 lbs. sq. in." The Figure "8" is also shown on sidewall following the size marking.		"28 cwts." "G.P."
10.50-16	Std. & C.C. 10 ply	"36 cwts. 43 lbs." "G.P." The following letters preceding the Serial No.:—"DS", "OV".	As above, but Figure "10" instead of "8".	"G.P. Ground Grip" "Max. load 36 cwts.".	"36 cwts." "G.P."

Note — 10.50-16 Pirelli Standard tread and Cross-country tread tyres were made in 10-ply construction and have Serial Nos. 2052741 to 2055706.

4. Units will state on their indents to ordnance that tyres of these types can be accepted. Existing tyre equipment on all "B" vehicles and trailers will be examined, and equipment changed from rear to front axles in accordance with para. 1 above wherever possible. Units will endeavour to use low load capacity tyres or sand tyres and conserve the stocks of heavier construction natural rubber tyres.

5. The inflation pressures shown in D.M.E. Technical Instructions B400 and B 400/1 laid down for cross-country or standard tyres will be applied to all the above tyres—pressures shown against sand tyres are to be ignored.

6. Changes of tyre position, as laid down in A.C.I. 1354 of 1944, will not be carried out on vehicles fitted with low load capacity tyres or sand tyres on the front axle and normal tyres on rear axle; in such cases the change will be made on the same axle and ensure tyre rotation in opposite direction after change.

7. Units may demand these natural rubber tyres for the purposes listed above in preference to synthetic rubber tyres which may otherwise be supplied.

57/Maintenance/1525 (M.E. 6).

#### 1357. Vehicles.—Use of Flaps (Rust Slip) with M.T. Tyres.

1. It is necessary to provide some protection to the inner tube between the beads of the tyre when fitted to flat base rims and divided type wheels. A flap (rust slip) is supplied for this purpose and is generally constructed of rubber or fabric.

2. The normal practice of including a flap with each large section tyre issued has been discontinued on grounds of rubber conservation. Old flaps in tyres removed from service will be carefully examined and if satisfactory will be refitted to replacement tyres. If not, units will state on their indents that a flap is required with the replacement tyre. If the replacement flap is part-worn the base width will be compared with the flap previously fitted to the tyre and if this does not agree within approximately  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$  inch, it will not be fitted. The comparison is made by placing the base of the new flap on the base of the old flap.

3. After use a flap takes a permanent set between the tyre beads and will therefore always be re-fitted to the same size of tyre. Used flaps will be sentenced unserviceable and will not be re-fitted in any of the following circumstances:—

- (a) When cracks have developed on the tube side of the flap or when the flap has become worn or chafed.
- (b) When the flap has become hard or brittle or when it has thinned out badly and cracked generally or locally due to excessive heat.
- (c) When the flap edges have become wrinkled.
- (d) When the flap has been injured accidentally by being cut or split by the valve bridge plate.
- (e) When the flap has been damaged due to contact with oil.

#### 4. Fitting instructions:—

- (a) Flaps will not be fitted with edges wrinkled or turned down.
- (b) Before assembling cover, tube and flap on the wheel, a small amount of air will be inserted in the tube to enable the flap and tube to take up natural shape.
- (c) Size markings on flap will be agreed with cover size markings before fitting.
- (d) Valve holes will not be elongated.
- (e) Flaps will not be substituted for metal beadlocks or rubber bead lockers in combat or run-flat tyres. Flaps will be used with run-flat tyres only when metal beadlocks are fitted.

5. Flaps sentenced unserviceable will be returned to the R.A.O.C.

14

6. Flaps will not be confused with rim bands. The latter are of rubber and canvas construction and provide protection for the tube against damage by spoke heads on wire wheels. Rim bands are marked with tyre size in case of motor-cycle and a rim dimension for use with car wheels. Care will be taken not to confuse 3.25 section tyre (motor-cycle) with 3.25 section rim (car).

57/Maintenance/1525 (M.E. 6).

---

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Darnoch.*

[Issue 1403]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1352—1378]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**11th October, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 11th OCTOBER, 1944*

- 1352. Canadian Officers (not under the "Canlean" scheme) Serving with British Army Units.—Administrative Procedure.
- 1353. Vehicles.—Tyres (Pneumatic) and Wheels "A" and "B" Vehicles, Artillery and Other Equipment, Wheeled—Identification and Recognition.
- 1354. Vehicles.—Tyres—"A" and "B" Vehicles, Trailers, Artillery and Other Equipment, Wheeled, Care and Maintenance.
- 1355. Vehicles.—Tyres, Pneumatic—Synthetic Rubber Construction and Maintenance.
- 1356. Vehicles.—Tyres "B" Vehicles—Use of British Low Load Capacity Tyres and Sand Tyres.
- 1357. Vehicles.—Use of Flaps (Rust Slip) with M.T. Tyres.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended)*

- 1358. War Establishments.
- 1359. R.A.S.C. Schools and Training Units, 1944.
- 1360. Civilian Employees (Non-Industrial).—Notification of Certain Types of Sick Absence.
- 1361. Civilian Employees.—Acceptance of Outside Employment by Established Employees.

**GENERAL STAFF**

- 1362. Equipment.—Mountings, Universal, 20-mm. Gun, No. 2, Mark 1—Fitting of Pneumatic Tyred Wheels and Elevation Locking Stay.

1. All British and Canadian made No. 2, Mark 1, Universal mountings, will be modified for towing behind a vehicle, by the fitting of pneumatic tyred wheels and an elevation locking stay.
2. The elevation locking stay is designed to relieve the stress on, and consequent damage to, the elevation gear, previously caused by the handwheel being locked by its locking bolt when the mounting was being towed.
3. The handwheel locking bolt will *only* be applied to enable the gunner to rest when in the action position: it will *not* be used to lock the elevation during travel.

57/Guns/3090 (R.A. 3).

924

1363-1366

2

**1363. Handbook for 20-mm. Small Arm Ammunition, Land Service, 1943.**

1. Amendments (No. 1) to the above-mentioned publication have been approved.
2. Establishments, formation headquarters and units in the United Kingdom will demand on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Weedon, on a scale of one copy for each handbook held.
3. Commands abroad will be issued automatically with sufficient copies to cover their holdings.

26/Publications/5768 (R.A. 3 (a)).

**1364. Signal Equipment.—Working Instructions for Wireless and Line Signalling Equipment.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 724 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned working instructions:—

1. Para. 4.  
Lines 2 and 3. *Delete "A.E. and S. Scales" and substitute "A.F. G 1098 Schedules" in each case.*  
Last line. *After "General A 050" insert "less spares".*
2. Para. 9. Lines 1 and 2. *Delete "A.E. and S. Scales" and substitute "A.F. G 1098 Schedules".*

43/Signals/1347 (Signals 1).

**1365. Publications.—Loading Tables—Infantry and Motor Battalions.**

1. The above-mentioned tables have been printed and published in pamphlet form.
2. Distribution has already been made on the same scale as that of the War Establishments for these units.
3. Demands for additional copies will be made direct to the War Office (Infantry 1).

54/Infantry/8361 (Infantry 1).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1366. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.—Classification and Disposal of Soldiers under Sentence.**

1. Military prisons and detention barracks are divided into two groups: Group "A" and Group "C".
2. Group "A" detention barracks are reserved for men serving sentences of detention. They take—  
(a) all soldiers up to but excluding the age of 21 years, and  
(b) those of 21 years of age or over who are not "habitual offenders" (for definition of "habitual offender" see para. 4 below).

Soldiers entering Group "A" detention barracks will be allotted to one of two wings by the commandant. In making this allotment the commandant will be guided by any recommendation made by the soldier's C.O. and by the following principles:—

- No. 1 wing will normally consist of the following classes:—  
Soldiers serving a sentence of less than 28 days, or  
Soldiers serving a first sentence, or  
Soldiers under the age of 21 years.

No. 2 wing will consist of those who fail to qualify for No. 1 wing.

Military instruction in both wings will be graded. The lowest grade squads will consist of untrained men and be confined to elementary training; higher grade squads will consist of trained men and will carry out refresher courses of individual training.



3. *Group "C" military prisons and detention barracks* are reserved for—

- (a) soldiers serving sentences of imprisonment and
- (b) soldiers of 21 years of age or over serving sentences of detention who are "habitual offenders".

4. For the purposes of this A.C.I. an "habitual offender" will be regarded as one whose military and (so far as can be ascertained) civil police records are bad. Except in very bad cases a man will not be classified as an "habitual offender" until he has served at least two terms of detention during the previous two years, aggregating a period of not less than six months in detention or has a previous record of imprisonment or penal servitude.

5. Military prisons and/or detention barracks will accommodate soldiers under sentence in accordance with the group classification as follows:—

*Group A*

South-Eastern Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Fort Darland, Chatham.
Western Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Chorley, Lancs.
Western Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Stakehill, Rochdale, Lancs.
Northern Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Sowerby Bridge, Yorks.
Eastern Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Colchester, Essex.
Scottish Command	...	...	Military Detention Barrack, Mossbank, Millerston, Glasgow.

*Group C*

South-Eastern Command	...	...	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot, Hants.
Northern Command	...	...	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Northallerton, Yorks.
Scottish Command	...	...	Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Riddrie, Glasgow.

6. Soldiers under sentence in the Shetland Islands and the Orkney Islands will be committed to Middlebie and South Ronaldshay Detention Barracks, respectively.

7. The attention of all concerned is drawn to A.C.I. 691 of 1944 regarding the establishment of young soldiers' training units, A.C.I. 134 of 1944 regarding labour companies and A.C.I. 324 of 1944 regarding the procedure to be adopted in committing soldiers under sentence to military prisons and/or detention barracks.

8. A.C.Is. 1869 of 1942, 1006 of 1943, para. 3, and 1783 of 1943 are hereby cancelled.

110/General/6243 (A.G. 3 (c)).

1367. *Officer Appointments.—Auxiliary Territorial Service.*

Amends A.C.I. 158 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

6/General/218 (A.G. 15).

1368. *Designations.—Legal Aid (Civil Affairs) Sections.—Re-designation.*

1. As the expression "Civil Affairs" is now associated with the administration of the civil government in liberated and occupied territory, Legal Aid (Civil Affairs) Sections have been re-designated "Legal Aid (Civil) Sections".

2. A.C.I. 1398 of 1942 and the pamphlet "Free Legal Aid to Members of His Majesty's Military Forces" notified therein will be regarded as modified accordingly.

103/General/6557 (A.W.S. 1).

1369. *Army Education Scheme.—Application to V.A.D. Members.*

1. The following A.C.Is. will be applicable to V.A.D. members enrolling for employment under the Army Council:—

(a) A.C.Is. 1894 of 1941 and 1282 of 1942 (as amended by erratum dated 30th June, 1942, and A.C.I. 2024 of 1942) which direct that one hour a week be allotted from training or working time to talks and discussions based on material provided by the Army Bureau of Current Affairs in the pamphlets "War" and "Current Affairs".

1369—1371

4

(b) A.C.I. 534 of 1944, which directs that, in addition to the A.B.C.A. hour, one hour a week will continue to be devoted from training or working time to the education of the man or woman as a citizen, based on the booklets entitled "The British Way and Purpose".

2. The following amendments will be made to A.C.I.s. 1894 of 1941, 1282 of 1942 and 534 of 1944:—

(a) A.C.I. 1894 of 1941. *Below last line insert* "This A.C.I. will apply to V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council."

(b) A.C.I. 1282 of 1942 (as amended by erratum dated 20th June, 1942, and A.C.I. 2024 of 1942). Para. 2 (b). Line 1. *After "Service" insert* "and V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council."

(c) A.C.I. 534 of 1944. Para. 2. Line 3. *After "woman" insert* " (including V.A.D. members enrolled for employment under the Army Council) ".

43/Education/1416 (A.E. 5 (a)).

#### 1370. Compassionate Manual, 1943.

1. Consequent on the issue of War Office letter 100/A.T.S./51 (A.G. 15), dated 11th September, 1944, the following amendment will be made to the Compassionate Manual, 1943, notified in A.C.I. 1697 of 1943.

Section III. Page 11. Para. 25. Lines 11 and 12. *Delete* " (except in cases of pregnancy when any period of leave so granted will be without pay and allowances) ".

2. Separate amendments to the pamphlet will be issued in due course.

112/General/5147 (Demob. 3).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1371. Travelling.—Refreshments and Allowances during Sea Voyages and Rail Journeys to and from the Faroes, Orkneys, Shetlands, the Western Isles and Northern Ireland.

With reference to A.C.I. 322 of 1944, the arrangements for the subsistence of military personnel including A.T.S. and mobile members of V.A.Ds., travelling from the above-mentioned places will be as follows:—

##### 1. Faroes, Orkneys and Shetlands.

(a) *Officers*.—Officers may claim normal travelling allowance in accordance with Allowance Regulations, 1944, para. 371, according to the length of the journey, except that the travelling allowance will be 8s. 6d. for nights spent on board ship, or on journeys with troops by rail. Travelling allowances will not be admissible for periods on board ship or on trains if rations are supplied.

##### (b) *Other ranks*.—

(i) *On board ship*.—Rations will be placed on board under command arrangements.

(ii) *On rail journey to the ports*.—A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (a) and (d) will apply.

(iii) *On rail journey from the ports*.—A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (b), will apply.

##### 2. Western Isles—Officers and other ranks.—

A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (a) and (d), will apply, except that when travelling allowance is admissible for officers the rate will be 8s. 6d. for nights spent on board ship.

##### 3. Northern Ireland—Officers and other ranks.—

(a) *Journeys by Civil Packet and Public Service Trains*. Personnel remaining overnight in the Port Transit Camps. Each stage will be regarded as a separate journey:—

(i) From despatching unit to Port Transit Camp.—A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (a) and (d), will apply.

(ii) From Port Transit Camp to destination.—Port Transit Camp will supply refreshments—A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (a) (i) and (iii) and (d), will apply. For the journey from Port Transit Camp to destination a non-dining member of a mess will be treated as a dining member.

5

1371-1374

- (iii) Rate 1 travelling allowance will *not* be admissible to individual officers accommodated for the night in a transit camp.
- (iv) The allowances for the supplementation of normal haversack rations and provision of hot drinks will *not* be issued to individual officers claiming travelling allowances.

(b) *Personnel proceeding straight through to destination.*—A.C.I. 322 of 1944, para. 1 (a) and (d), will apply.

14/General/782 (Q. (M) 2 (a)).

#### 1372. Regimental Orders.—Part X (Vehicle and Artillery Casualty Return).

Amends A.C.I. 114 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

57/Statistics/8 (Q. (Stats.)).

#### 1373. Equipment.—Simplification of Nomenclature of Ammunition, Armament, Engineer, Signal and General Stores.

1. It has been decided to simplify the method of denoting the mark of ammunition, armament, engineer, signal and general stores.

2. This simplification will be achieved as follows:—

- (a) *Arabic numerals.*—These will replace Roman numerals in designating marks, e.g., Mark XLVIII becomes Mark 48. Before the arabic numerals the letters "Mk." will always be inserted.

*This system will be introduced forthwith in all correspondence, new publications, etc. Amendment of existing publications and the re-stamping of stores is considered unnecessary and will not take place. On existing stores of future manufacture, the change will take place as and when convenient to the manufacturing authorities.*

- (b) *Stars and letters.*—

- (i) These will no longer be employed in conjunction with a mark. Minor modifications will be indicated by an oblique stroke and numeral following the mark, e.g., Predictor No. 5, Mark I(S) would be designated Predictor No. 5, Mark 1/1.

- (ii) Words, abbreviations and letters used to indicate a particular feature of ammunition will be kept to a minimum and will be included in the descriptive part of the designation and then only when necessary to distinguish a store for operational reasons, e.g., use of "T" indicating tracer fitted to a projectile; Cartridge QF APC Mark II would be designated Cartridge QF APC/T Mark 1; Shell BL HE Mark XIVD would be designated Shell BL HE Mark 14 (the letter "D" denoting 8 C.R.H., is not required as this is defined by the mark).

*This system will not be retrospective and will be applied to stores of future design.*

- (c) *Advance of mark.*—The mark of a store will be advanced following any change of operational characteristic or a major change of design. A major change of design will be one which involves the use of components or sub-assemblies which are not interchangeable with those of the existing mark.

57/General/4167 (W.S. 7 (c)).

#### 1374. Equipment.—Eyeshields, Anti-Dust and Anti-Gas.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1199 of 1944, para. 5, eyeshields, anti-dust and anti-gas (tinted) are now available.

2. Indents will be submitted in the normal manner to complete equipment to the scale given in A.C.I. 1199 of 1944, para. 3.

3. A.C.I. 1199 of 1944, para. 5, is hereby *cancelled*.

57/General (A)/3763 (O.S. 9 (a)).

(19382)

822

A 2

1375—1377

6

**1375. Equipment.—Reconditioned Field ("D" Class) Cable.**

1. In order that the maximum use may be obtained from field ("D" class) cable, before it is discarded as being unserviceable, cable reconditioning plant has been developed for its processing and reconditioning by a selected command and a central workshop, R.E.M.E. This reconditioning augments that carried out in accordance with the directions given in A.C.I. 1034 of 1943. para. 2.

2. The classification of "D" class cable reconditioned by the cable reconditioning plant is as follows:—

Classification	Cable	Insulation resistance a mile
"X"	D8	Over 8 megohms a mile.
	D3	Over 1 megohm a mile.
"Y"	D8	Less than 8 and over 1 megohm a mile.
	D3	Less than 1 and over .05 megohms a mile.

The drums on which the reconditioned cable is wound will be plainly marked "X" or "Y" in white letters 2 inches high.

3. "D" class cable, classified "X", has been fully processed, and has been subjected to, and passed, the same acceptance tests as new cable. It will be issued and accepted as fit for all operational requirements.

4. "D" class cable, classified "Y", being under the standard insulation resistance required for new cable, will be issued and used for training purposes only.

57/Signals/1587 (M.E. 4 (c)).

**1376. Publications.—War Office (D.M.E.) Modification Circular and Technical Instructions published in the A.A. Radar Series.**

1. The following War Office (D.M.E.) Modification Circular (A.A. Radar) will be downgraded to the "Confidential" category:—

T/RA 220 dated 12th September, 1943.

2. The following War Office (D.M.E.) Modification Circulars (A.A. Radar) will be downgraded to the "Restricted" category:—

T/RA 164 dated 6th July, 1943.

T/RA 224 dated 13th October, 1943.

T/RA 230 dated 2nd November, 1943.

3. The following War Office (D.M.E.) Technical Instructions (A.A. Radar) will be downgraded to the "Restricted" category:—

T/RA 56 dated 13th November, 1942.

T/RA 56A dated 1st June, 1943.

T/RA 56B dated 6th January, 1944.

T/RA 135 dated 9th January, 1944.

T/RA 140 dated 24th March, 1944.

4. Holders of these documents will amend them accordingly.

57/Maintenance/569 (M.E. 10).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1377. Pay of Civilian Clerical and Typing Grades, 1944.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 964 of 1943, a revised edition of the pamphlet "Pay of Civilian Clerical and Typing grades in the War Department (Outstations)" has been approved, and will be taken into use forthwith in place of the earlier edition.

2. Supplies will be obtained by indents submitted in accordance with the instructions contained in A.C.I. 695 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I. 1689 of 1943.

3. A.C.I. 964 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

60/General/2860 (C. 4 (a)).

**1378. Pay.—Facilities for the Payment of Moneys from the Credit Balance of a Soldier who is in Hospital.**

1. A soldier in hospital may make such remittances as he may desire from any balance standing to his credit.
2. A soldier desirous of making such a remittance will make an application to the O.C. the military hospital, or the military registrar in the case of E.M.S. hospitals who will prepare an A.F. O 1727B.
3. The officer signing A.F. O 1727B will satisfy himself by examining the pay book (A.B. 64 (Part II)) that the soldier is at least in credit to the amount of the proposed remittance.
4. A record of the remittance will be made in the soldier's pay book (A.B. 64 (Part II)). After signature by the soldier and the officer A.F. O 1727B will be forwarded by the officer who prepared it to the appropriate regimental paymaster.
5. The amount the soldier requires to be paid will then, if his credit balance permits, be remitted by the regimental paymaster as indicated by the soldier.
6. A.F. O 1727B is in course of reprint. The reprint will include provision for the last twelve payments made to the soldier to be recorded on the form. Pending reprint the current A.F. O 1727B will be used, amended as necessary, and the record of the last twelve payments shown in the soldier's pay book (A.B. 64 (Part II)) will be made on the reverse of the remittance form.
7. These facilities for remittances will not apply to soldiers in military convalescent depots.
8. A.C.I. 927 of 1940 is hereby *cancelled*.

30/General/9708 (F. 9 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Dismur.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
11th October, 1944.

921



## AMENDMENTS

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 1367. Officer Appointments.—Auxiliary Territorial Service.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 158 of 1943, as amended by A.C.I. 1460 of 1943.

1. Para. 3 (as promulgated by A.C.I. 1460 of 1943). Line 1. *Delete* "April and October" and *substitute* "April, July, October and January".

2. *Below* para. 6 (c) insert new sub-para. (d):

(d) Should an officer, whose name has been underlined in "blue" or "red", be posted to another command during the interim reporting period, the despatching command will inform the receiving command, under confidential cover, of the last underlining that has been submitted in respect of the officer in question.

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1372. Regimental Orders.—Part X (Vehicle and Artillery Casualty Return).

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 114 of 1944:—

*Delete* para. 5 and *substitute*:—

5. Part X Orders will be prepared in triplicate or quadruplicate as laid down in sub-para. (a), (b) and (c) below. In all cases separate sheets will be used for "A" vehicles, "B" vehicles and artillery equipments.

Distribution of the order or signal will be as follows:—

(a) *Units in the United Kingdom* ("A" vehicles and artillery equipments).

Original ... To War Office (Q.(Stats.)).

Duplicate ... To Commandant, Chilwell (Central Census T and V).

Triplicate ... To A.D.O.S. formation or district (or group headquarters in the case of A.A. Command) for onward transmission to command headquarters (statistical section).

Quadruplicate... Retained by unit.

(b) *For units in the United Kingdom* ("B" vehicles only).

Original ... To Commandant, Chilwell (Central Census T and V).

Duplicate ... To A.D.O.S. formation or district (or group headquarters in the case of A.A. Command) for onward transmission to command headquarters (statistical section).

Triplicate ... Retained by unit.

(c) *For units abroad*.

Original ... To G.H.Q. (statistical section).

Duplicate ... To O.O. formation or area headquarters.

Triplicate ... Retained by unit.

*Note*.—For the purposes of this A.C.I. all units of 21 Army Group, including those stationed in the United Kingdom, will be regarded as units abroad, and will render Part X Orders in accordance with sub-para. (c) above.

When it becomes necessary to amend or cancel a Part X Order already published, a fresh Part X Order will be prepared and published on A.F. G 3929, repeating the casualty to be cancelled or amended, with the word "cancelled" written across.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1379]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1379 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

THE WAR OFFICE,  
14th October, 1944.

**1379. Service Register for Parliamentary Elections.**

1. A.C.I. 483 of 1944 explained how the new parliamentary register would supersede, at a date to be determined, the 1939 register and the absent voters list. A.C.I.s 726 and 1129 of 1944 were issued in amplification of A.C.I. 483 of 1944.

2. In case some officers and men have not yet had an opportunity to complete A.F. B 2626, a special effort will be made during the first two weeks in November to give every officer, man and auxiliary in the Army who has not already done so, full opportunity to complete this form.

3. During that period the following action will be taken:—

- (a) C.Os. of units of all types, regimental and extra-regimental, and military registrars of E.M.S. hospitals will arrange a suitable opportunity, e.g., a pay parade, for each individual in the unit to be asked whether he or she has completed A.F. B 2626, and will give to those who have not done so facilities to complete it forthwith, if they so desire.
- (b) N.B.I. No. 88 will be prominently displayed on unit notice boards.
- (c) Formation headquarters, both field and static, will ensure that action as in sub-para. (a) and (b) above is taken by small and miscellaneous units under their command or administered by them.

4. (a) As soon as action under para. 3 (a) has been taken, units will report the number of individuals who (according to their own statements) have elected not to complete A.F. B 2626. To obtain a comparison, units will also report their ration strength at the time the number of non-signers was taken.

(b) Commands, both at home and overseas, will make the necessary arrangements for totalling the returns made under sub-para. (a) above. Reports, giving bulk figures only, will be forwarded to reach the War Office (A.G. 1 (Records)) by 30th November, 1944, in the case of home commands. Overseas commands will cable figures to the War Office, to show the totals rendered, by 30th November, 1944, and will cable any amendments on 15th and 31st December, 1944.

(c) It is realized that some units in overseas theatres, particularly those engaged in operations during the period 1st to 15th November, 1944, may find it impracticable to make this return. The return need not, therefore, be made by such units if their circumstances are such that, in the opinion of the C.O., it is unreasonable for the necessary recording to be done. *This special exemption does not apply to units at home or in non-operational overseas theatres.*

5. If further supplies of A.F. B 2626 are required by units for this purpose, indents will be submitted through the usual channels: they will be confined to that particular form and will not contain demands for any other army forms or books.

2

6. It is hoped that this nearly simultaneous action throughout the Army will ensure that an effective opportunity to get on the Service Register is afforded to any individuals who, owing to movement, absence on leave or other accidental cause, have missed it hitherto.

7. It is pointed out again that, although an individual's name may appear on the 1939 Register of Electors, and he or she may be registered as an absent voter under the conditions specified in A.C.I. 271 of 1943, this registration and any proxy appointment made will lapse when the Register now being compiled comes into force, as indicated in A.C.I. 483 of 1944, paras. 1 and 2.

5/Bills/5854 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

018

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1380—1381]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1380 and 1381 of 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

THE WAR OFFICE,  
14th October, 1944.

**1380. Officers of the Union Defence Force (South Africa) Specially Lent to the British Army.—Procedure for Administration and Documentation.**

*Note.*—Except where otherwise stated, this A.C.I. applies to officers of the Union Defence Force (Military and Women's Auxiliary Army Service (W.A.A.S.)) accepted for service with the British Army, wherever serving.

1. Arrangements have been made for a number of officers of all arms of the Union Defence Force to be "seconded" for service within British War Establishments. The scheme for their acceptance is still operative, dependent upon the requirements of the British Army and availability within the Union Defence Force.

The officers are volunteers, each officer signing an undertaking to serve wherever ordered.

2. The code word for the scheme is "SOUTHLOAN".

3. SOUTHLOAN officers are now serving in units on British War Establishments in the United Kingdom, in the Mediterranean, and other theatres.

4. They retain their identity as officers of the Union Defence Force, but from the date of acceptance for service with the British Army are treated generally as if they were British Army officers.

Except as stated in this A.C.I. and Appendices A to C the normal British Army procedure, including channels of communication (*see* para. 17), will be followed in dealing with these officers.

5. (a) *Postings and Transfers.*—Postings within the United Kingdom Forces, including appointments to staff and extra-regimental employment, may be made within commands and establishments at home and overseas where authority to post British officers has been delegated. Officers will not be posted to the United Kingdom except:—

- (i) on the posted strength of a British unit or sub-unit on transfer of the unit or sub-unit to the United Kingdom;
- (ii) medical cases likely to be graded medical category A or B within six months of arrival, and then only where the medical board makes a specific recommendation for the despatch of the officer to the United Kingdom. This sub-paragraph is not applicable to the W.A.A.S.;
- (iii) with specific authority of the War Office.

Transfers between regiments or corps of the Union Defence Force will not be authorized without the sanction of Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Applications for such transfers will therefore be forwarded by G.H.Q. or command headquarters to the War Office (if the officer is in the United Kingdom), or directly to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria (if the officer is overseas), in which case a copy will be sent to the War Office.

(b) Holding units for officers in the United Kingdom, irrespective of the Union Defence Force regiment or corps, will be:—

- (i) *Officers extra-regimentally employed.*—The holding unit of the British regiment or corps corresponding to the regiment or corps of the Union Defence Force in which commissioned.
- (ii) *All other officers.*—The normal holding unit of the British regiment or corps with which they are serving, except that for officers serving with British infantry units the holding unit will be No. 4 Infantry Depot, Sobraon Barracks, Colchester, Essex.

The corresponding British and Union Defence Force corps for this purpose are shown in Appendix C.  
Allocations to base depots and/or holding units overseas will be at the discretion of commands concerned.

#### 6. Dress.

(a) Officers will normally wear battledress with the badges of the British Army regiment or corps for which they are initially accepted, with the orange flash of the Union Defence Force on the shoulder strap, in all orders of dress except as provided in sub-para. (e) below.

(b) When wearing service dress, officers may, if they wish, wear uniform of Union Defence Force pattern, with the orange flash of the Union Defence Force on the shoulder strap and the badges and insignia of their parent South African regiment or corps.

(c) Officers appointed to staff or extra-regimental employment will, when wearing battledress, continue to wear the badges which they are wearing on appointment.

(d) The above will apply at home and overseas, except that in theatres overseas officers will conform to orders for summer dress issued locally for the arm in which they are at the time serving.

(e) A force commander may, for operational reasons, order the temporary removal of the orange flash of the Union Defence Force.

#### 7. Financial.

(A) *Liability of Union and United Kingdom Governments respectively.*

(a) *Union of South Africa Liability.*—Pay, non-effective benefits and all cash allowances, and payments to or in respect of personnel, other than travelling allowances and travelling expenses, will continue to be issued by the Union of South Africa, at Union rates, without recovery from the United Kingdom Government.

*Note 1.—Examples of items included in this liability are:—*

- (i) Basic pay, and additional pay such as flying pay, professional pay, staff pay, etc.
- (ii) Cash allowances where provision in kind is not made, such as ration and lodging allowances; field allowance; locality allowance as approved by the Union Government, in areas and in circumstances where they are applicable.

*Note 2.—Advice required by Os.C. units on rates of pay, and allowances which are the liability of the Union of South Africa, will be obtained as directed in para. 17 (c).*

(b) *United Kingdom Government Liability.*

(i) *Cash.*—Travelling allowances and travelling expenses will be issuable from British Army funds under the same conditions and at the same rates as for British personnel. These costs will be borne finally by normal British Army votes, without recovery. (See A.C.I. 470 of 1944 for procedure when in the United Kingdom.)

(ii) *Kind.*—All normal maintenance will be provided in accordance with British Army scales and standards, without financial adjustment, i.e., the costs will remain a charge upon British Army funds.

Any issues required in excess of normal, if approved, will be on repayment. Where a British officer would, in similar circumstances, be held personally liable (e.g., for issues of clothing on repayment), the SOUTHLOAN officer will likewise be charged with the cost, except that for hospital or dental treatment it will not be necessary to make charges for normal provision.



**(B) Cash Advances.**

Recoverable cash advances will be made as necessary by the O.C. the unit with which the officer is serving, from his imprest account, the amounts being based on the net pay entitlement shown in the officer's pay book.

In the United Kingdom the detailed procedure laid down in A.C.I. 470 of 1944 will be followed. Abroad, the procedure will be in accordance with instructions issued locally.

**8. Rank and promotion.**

- (a) The rank in which an officer is initially accepted for employment in the British Army will be regarded as his basic rank while so serving (i.e., it will be equivalent to British substantive or war substantive rank), and officers will not revert below that rank under British Army war time promotion rules.
- (b) As officers of the Union Defence Force continue to hold commissions in the Union Military Forces while employed with the United Kingdom Military Forces, all rank held pertains to those commissions.
- (c) Promotion will be governed by the following conditions:—
  - (i) Officers will be eligible for the grant of acting, temporary, or war substantive rank while employed with the United Kingdom Forces, under the qualifying conditions of the British Army war promotion rules. Relinquishment of acting and temporary rank will be subject to the same rules.
  - (ii) On the termination of employment with the United Kingdom Forces, for any cause, officers will normally return to the Union Defence Force in the rank held as in sub-para. (a) above. The retention or otherwise of war substantive rank admissible under British Army war promotion rules and eligibility for any higher rank under normal conditions of service in the Union Defence Force will be governed by Union Regulations.
  - (iii) An officer who, for the purpose of acceptance into the United Kingdom Forces, has reverted from the war substantive rank which he held in the Union Defence Force will, when holding an appointment in the United Kingdom Forces carrying the rank from which he reverted, be eligible for war substantive rank instead of paid acting rank under British Army war promotion rules.
  - (iv) Under British Army war promotion rules second-lieutenants are eligible for the grant of war substantive rank of lieutenant on completion of six months' commissioned service on full pay, including commissioned service before acceptance for employment in the British Army.
  - (v) With reference to para. 16 (b) (i) of this A.C.I., officers holding rank in the United Kingdom Forces higher than that held in the Union Defence Force will not be required to relinquish the higher rank in the event of their becoming prisoners of war.

*Note.*—When full particulars of rank are quoted, the temporary nature of the basic rank referred to in para. 8 (a) will not be specified, e.g., an officer accepted as temporary captain (Union Defence Force) and holding the temporary rank of major granted under British Army war promotion rules, will be described as "Capt. T/Maj.".

- (d) The procedure for the conversion of acting rank to temporary rank, and for the grant of war substantive rank, is given in Appendix B.

**9. Hospital treatment.**—The procedure will be as for officers of the British Army but recovery of hospital charges will only be made by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, or by an officer of the Union Defence Force to whom authority has been delegated by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

**10. Discipline.**—Officers, excluding W.A.A.S., will be attached under the provisions of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, Section 4 (2) (i); consequently they become subject to United Kingdom military law and will be treated for disciplinary purposes as if they were officers of the British Army of equivalent rank. Disciplinary action against officers of the W.A.A.S. will be referred to—

- (a) *By commands in the United Kingdom.*—To the War Office for reference to South Africa House.
- (b) *By overseas theatres.*—To Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

11. *Powers of command and punishment.*—Officers, *excluding W.A.A.S.*, will have the like powers of command and punishment over members of the United Kingdom Forces to which they are attached as if they were members of the United Kingdom Forces of equivalent rank. Should a W.A.A.S. officer have occasion to complain of a breach of discipline by a member of the United Kingdom Forces (military or A.T.S.) such breach of discipline will be dealt with by the appropriate United Kingdom military or A.T.S. officer, as the case may be, and *not* by the W.A.A.S. officer.

12. *Confidential reports.*

- (a) Confidential reports will be completed by the British authorities on A.F. B 194 series.
- (b) Adverse reports which recommend the return of an officer to the Union Defence Force will be at the direction of the appropriate British commander not below the rank of major-general, and will be disposed of through the usual channels as follows:—
- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—From G.H.Q. or command headquarters to the War Office, who will take appropriate action in consultation with South Africa House, London.
- (ii) *Theatres overseas.*  
*Military Officers.*—Original A.F. B 194 from G.H.Q. or command headquarters through the nearest Union Defence Force authorities to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria with a recommendation for cessation of employment with the British Service. The duplicate A.F. B 194 and a copy of the covering recommendation will simultaneously be sent to the War office.
- W.A.A.S. officers.*—Both original and duplicate A.F. B 194 (through the A.T.S. officer responsible for the officer's well-being and discipline) to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
- (c) Other reports on A.F. B 194 series, including recommendations for advancement on the staff or for command, will be forwarded through the usual military or A.T.S. channels as follows:—

*In the United Kingdom.*

*Overseas.*

Both copies to the War Office.

- (i) Original to War Office.  
 (ii) Duplicate to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

13. *Honours, Awards and Service Medals.*

- (a) *Honours and Awards.*—Officers will be treated as if they were British Army officers. The War Office will advise South Africa House, London, of any awards made, sending copies of the citations.
- (b) *British Service Medals.*—Officers serving with the British Army may qualify for British Service or campaign medals under exactly the same conditions as British officers and claims will follow normal procedure; claims on behalf of officers qualifying with the British Army but who become permanently non-effective before the claim can be made, will be prepared by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
- (c) *Union Service Medals.*—Claims for purely Union Service medals will be forwarded by units in the United Kingdom direct to South Africa House, London, or if overseas to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

14. *Application for cessation of secondment.*—Should an officer have strong compassionate reasons for wanting to return to South Africa he will apply to his C.O. setting forth all available information with any supporting documents. The application will be sent:—

- (a) *If the unit is in the United Kingdom.*—Direct to the War Office, who will pass to South Africa House, London, for decision in consultation with Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
- (b) *If the unit is overseas.*—Direct to G.H.Q. or command headquarters for consideration. Recommendations will be transmitted by the quickest means to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria (with a copy to the War Office).

Normally, return to South Africa will not be permitted until the application is approved by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, who will advise the War Office direct in all such cases.

15. *Representation of grievances.*—When an officer considers he has a grievance and, on application to his C.O., does not receive the redress to which he may consider himself entitled, he may make representations in writing, setting out all relevant facts. These representations will be disposed of as found necessary by successive commanders in the chain of command. If the officer is still dissatisfied, the case will be referred by the quickest means to the War Office who will consult South Africa House, London, as necessary. If the officer is serving overseas, a copy of the documents will, simultaneously, be sent through the nearest Union Defence Force authorities to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

16. *Reversion to control of South African authorities.*—

- (a) Service with the British Army may be terminated for the following reasons:—
- (i) on medical grounds;
  - (ii) on compassionate grounds;
  - (iii) when proved unsuitable for further employment;
  - (iv) on being cashiered or dismissed.

The date of reversion to South African control for cases (i) to (iii) above will if in the United Kingdom, be the date the officer reports to the Union Defence Force Administrative Staff (United Kingdom); if in overseas theatres, the date will be that of reporting to the local Union Defence Force Headquarters where such exists, otherwise the date of arrival in South Africa. In case (iv) the date of reversion will be decided by the War Office in consultation with South Africa House, London, if initiated in the United Kingdom; if in overseas theatres, by commands in direct consultation with Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

- (b) In certain other eventualities officers will revert to control of the South African authorities; effective as stated:—

- (i) When reported "missing". To be regarded as administered by the War Office for six calendar months from date of the official report, after which officers will revert to the administration of the South African authorities.
- (ii) If confirmed prisoner of war or deceased before the expiry of the six months referred to in sub-para. (i) the date of reversion to South African administration will be the date of such confirmation.
- (iii) When deceased. Except as provided in sub-para. (ii) above, officers will revert to South African administration from the date of decease.

- (c) Dates of reversion agreed by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, direct with overseas theatres will be reported to the War Office, London, by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

17. *Channels of communication.*—

- (a) Normally, correspondence will be conducted through the usual channels.

(b) *Observations on Part II Orders:*—

- (i) If G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, or unit, is in the United Kingdom.—Direct between South Africa House, London, and the authority publishing the orders; copies of such correspondence will be sent to the War Office, London, unless it deals solely with questions of pay and allowances.
- (ii) If G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or unit is overseas.—Direct between Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, and the issuing authority.

- (c) O.C. units will not communicate direct with Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Questions of pay and allowances paid by the Union authorities will be addressed to the nearest paymaster of the Union Defence Force.

- (d) Officers in the United Kingdom may apply in writing direct to the O.C. Union Defence Force Administrative Staff (United Kingdom), South Africa House, London, for advice and information on questions of pay and allowances not paid from British Army funds. They may also, with the approval of their C.O. and by appointment with the above Staff, visit the pay staff officer at that address.

## APPENDIX A

## SOUTHLOAN OFFICERS—DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION AND DOCUMENTATION

*Note.*—The full addresses of the South African authorities referred to in this A.C.I. and Appendices are:—

(a) *United Kingdom.*—

O.C. Union Defence Force Administrative Staff (United Kingdom),  
South Africa House,  
Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.  
Telephone No.: WHitehall 4488.  
Telegraphic address: Oppositely London.

(b) *Middle East Forces.*—

(i) General Officer Administration,  
Union Defence Force,  
Middle East Forces.

Telegraphic address: Unidef.

## (ii) 2nd Echelon,

Union Defence Force,  
Middle East Forces.

Telegraphic address: Unidef.

(c) *Italy.*—

Advanced Union Defence Force Administrative H.Q.,  
Allied Armies in Italy.  
Telegraphic address: Aduni.

(d) *South Africa.*—

(i) Adjutant-General,  
Defence Headquarters,  
Pretoria,  
South Africa.

Telegraphic address: Dechief Pretoria.

(ii) Chief Paymaster, Union Defence Force,  
"V" Buildings,  
Pretoria,  
South Africa.

1. *Documentation.*—

(a) Each officer accepted for service with the British Army has a personal number, with the suffix "V", e.g., 12345V, allotted by the South African authorities. To ensure identification this number *with the prefix "U.D.F."* but without the suffix "V" will always be used, e.g., U.D.F./12345.

(b) *Record of Service.*—A.F. B 199A will be completed in duplicate, to cover where possible the whole of an officer's service in the Union Defence Force and to include all relevant particulars of service, etc., since joining the British Service. The *original* form will be sent to the War Office. The duplicate will be retained by the unit, or passed to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, if applicable.

(c) A.B. 439 (Officers' Record of Service) will be provided, except for W.A.A.S. serving in the United Kingdom, under unit arrangements.

(d) Military identity card (A.F. B 2606 (Revised)) for officers serving in the United Kingdom, and documents of identity as required in theatres overseas will be provided under unit arrangements.

(e) Identity discs. All officers are in possession of identity discs on acceptance for service with the British Army.

2. *A.F. B 158 (series).*—Officers will be included on the returns exactly as if they were British officers except that in all cases the South African regiment or corps will be shown. Returns will have the normal distribution.



3. *Part II Orders (Officers).—*

- (a) *Units not administered by 2nd Echelon.*—Section A and B casualties (A.C.1. 789 of 1943) will be published as for British officers (full personal particulars, including personal number with prefix and Union Defence Force regiment or corps, being given where the name of each SOUTHLOAN officer appears), except that where an officer is temporarily attached to a unit, i.e., not within or authorized surplus to, War Establishment, all casualties (Sections A and B) will be reported to the unit on whose posted strength he is borne, for publication in that unit's Part II Orders (Officers).
- (b) *Units administered by British 2nd Echelon* will report casualties to officers in the normal manner. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will regard SOUTHLOAN officers as being of a separate category and will publish a separate series of Part II Orders (Officers) for each arm of the Union Defence Force in which they hold a commission.
- (c) *Distribution of Part II Orders* under sub-paras. (a) and (b) above will include two copies to:—  
 (i) *If published in the United Kingdom*—South Africa House, London.  
 (ii) *If published elsewhere*—Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

4. *Accounting*—Normal strength returns compiled by units and by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for statistical purposes will show SOUTHLOAN officers separately from British officers.

5. *Battle and sickness casualties.*—

- (a) *Battle casualties, deaths from other causes, and seriously ill and dangerously ill information* will be reported by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, or by headquarters of other commands abroad, by the quickest possible means:—  
 (i) *If G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon is in the United Kingdom*—To the War Office, London, who will pass by cable to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.  
 (ii) *From all other theatres*—Direct to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, and repeated to War Office, London, for information.  
 \* Admissions to and discharges from hospital on account of sickness will be reported by post to the above addresses.
- (b) *Procedure in the United Kingdom only.*—  
 (i) Reports of admissions to hospitals in the United Kingdom, whether battle or sickness casualties, will be made in the normal manner on A.F. W 3017, E.M.S. Form 105 or (in Scotland) H.O.4, to the War Office, London.  
 (ii) Reports of deaths and seriously ill and dangerously ill information, usually sent by the O.C. the unit or hospital in the United Kingdom to the next-of-kin, will be despatched by telegram to the War Office, London. The reports usually sent to the War Office (Casualty branch) will not be required.
- (c) *Notification to Next-of-Kin.*—  
 (i) Notifiable information (i.e., battle casualties, deaths from other causes, and seriously and dangerously ill information) received by the War Office under sub-paras. (a) (i) and (b) (ii) above will only be transmitted to the next-of-kin by the War Office (personnel branch) when it is known that the next-of-kin is residing in the United Kingdom.  
 (ii) With reference to sub-para. (a) (ii) above the next-of-kin will be informed direct by the G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon reporting the casualty only when they reside locally.  
 (iii) All other notifications to the next-of-kin will be made by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria; consequently where action has not been taken under sub-para. (c) (ii) and is not due to be taken under sub-para. (c) (i) above the initial report of the casualty to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, will include the code word "KINNOT", indicating that the next-of-kin has not been informed.



- (iv) Notification to the next-of-kin under sub-para. (c) (i) and (ii) will be confined to the usual telegram. The official confirmation despatched by post to the next-of-kin will in all cases be sent by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, who will also send the message of condolence.
- (v) Where the next-of-kin have been informed (sub-para. (c) (i) and (ii) above), Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, will be notified when reporting the casualty by the inclusion of the code word "KINFORMED" in the text.

#### 6. Medical boards.

(a) Medical board procedure will be as follows:—

- (i) *If in the United Kingdom*—As for British officers.
- (ii) *If overseas*—As for British officers except that those who are recommended by a medical board to be placed in category E, or for a long period (say, six months) in category D or C when serving outside the United Kingdom, or North-Western Europe, will not be transferred to the United Kingdom but arrangements will be made for their reversion to South African control under para. 16 of this A.C.I. (see also para. 5 (ii)).

(b) Proceedings, after being duly confirmed, will be disposed of:—

- (i) *If initiated in the United Kingdom*—Two copies of A.F. A 45 will be sent to the War Office, who will pass one copy to South Africa House, London.
- (ii) *If initiated in overseas theatres*—Original proceedings will be despatched to War Office, a copy of A.F. B 45 will be sent simultaneously by the command headquarters to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

#### 7. Disciplinary and other records.—

- (a) Offence reports (A.F. B 122) (not applicable to W.A.A.S. officers) ...
- (b) Courts of Enquiry (A.F. A 2) involving SOUTHLOAN officers ...
- (c) Injury Report (A.F. B 117) ...

Procedure as for the British Army, except where stated. At least two copies of the forms will be sent by the recording authorities in the United Kingdom to the War Office, who will send one copy to South Africa House, London, as the cases are dealt with, for record purposes.

Overseas theatres will despatch one copy of each form to the War Office and Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, simultaneously.

#### 8. Deaths and burials.

(a) *Presumption of death*—Authority to presume death will be vested in Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, to whom all available evidence will be sent:—

- (i) *By War Office if reports originate in the United Kingdom.*
- (ii) *By G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or command headquarters if reports originate in theatres overseas.*

(b) *Burials*.—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom*—The procedure for burials will be as for British personnel (see the pamphlet "Notes for the Guidance of Commanding Officers in Dealing with Funerals and Burials in the United Kingdom, 1942" notified in A.C.I. 1956 of 1942). An additional copy of the Burial Report will be made and despatched by the unit responsible direct to South Africa House, London.
- (ii) *In overseas theatres*—Burials and reports will follow normal local procedure. Enquiries by the South African authorities regarding locations of burials will be addressed by them to the appropriate G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or to the War Office.

9. *Kit and effects.*—Camp equipment and saddlery may be sold. The proceeds of any kit, etc., sold, and the remaining kit and *all* personal effects will be disposed of:—

(a) *If in the United Kingdom (by unit or G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon).*—

- (i) Proceeds of kit, etc., sold, together with a copy of an inventory of the remaining kit and of *all* personal effects, will be sent to South Africa House, London.
- (ii) Remaining kit, etc., and *all* personal effects, with the original inventory carefully packed, will be sent to Thos. Cook & Son, 70, Cowcross Street, London, E.C.1.

(b) *If in theatres overseas.*—Proceeds of kit, etc., sold, with the remaining kit, etc., and an inventory, will be sent direct to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. The package will be securely packed and will bear no visible indication of the contents.

10. *Standing Committee of Adjustment.*—Procedure as for British officers, except that the proceedings will not be forwarded to the War Office (Effects branch) but to South Africa House, London, if the committee is located in the United Kingdom, or to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, if in theatres overseas.

11. *Disposal of Documents.*—When an officer passes from British Army administration, under para. 16 of this A.C.I., all personal documents will be disposed of as follows:—

- (a) *If held by a unit or by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon in the United Kingdom.*—Despatched direct to the War Office, London.
- (b) *If held by theatres overseas.*—All, except duplicate A.F. B 199A (which will be sent to the War Office, London), will be sent to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
- (c) The War Office will send all documents held, except the original A.F. B 199A (which will be retained) to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. The original A.F. B 199A will, after receipt in the War Office and checking with the duplicate, be retained in War Office for record purposes.

## APPENDIX B

### PROMOTIONS AND RELINQUISHMENTS—PROCEDURE.

(See A.C.I. 1380 of 1944, para. 8)

1. Rank in the British Army granted to SOUTHLOAN officers is subject to the approval of Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Authority to promote these officers under British Army war promotion rules (except war substantive rank authorized under para. 8 (c) (iii) of the A.C.I., for which see para. 3 below) has been delegated by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, to Cs.-in-C. of overseas theatres and G.Os.C. of other commands abroad.

2. The promotion of officers in units administered by a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and in other units, *in the United Kingdom*, who send copies of their Part II Orders (Officers) to South Africa House, London (see Appendix A, para. 3 (c)), will be carried out under normal procedure. The O.C. Union Defence Force Administrative Staff (United Kingdom), South Africa House, will, on receiving notification of the appointment to acting rank and without further application, issue direct to the authority responsible, approval for the grant of temporary rank, and if necessary war substantive rank when the holder becomes qualified in due time under British Army war promotion rules.

3. The grant of war substantive rank under para. 8 (c) (iii) of the A.C.I. will only be authorized by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. When Defence Headquarters Pretoria, receives a notification that an officer has been granted acting or temporary rank and it appears to them that he is entitled, under para. 8 (c) (iii) of the A.C.I., to equivalent war substantive rank they will notify the officer who authorized the promotion accordingly. The Defence Headquarters authority will be notified when the grant of war substantive rank is published.

10

4. All appointments to acting rank, conversion to temporary rank and grant of war substantive rank, and relinquishment of acting and temporary rank, will be notified to command headquarters or G.H.Q.: the Defence Headquarters authority for any promotion under para. 3 above will be quoted. These casualties will be published in a special appendix (headed "SOUTHLOAN officers—Subject to approval of Defence Headquarters, Pretoria") to command or routine orders and in a separate section of command security lists similarly headed. The distribution of the security lists will include War Office (A.G. 1 (Officers)); South Africa House, London, W.C.2, if published in the United Kingdom, or Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, if published overseas.

5. Casualties enumerated in para. 4 above will not appear in War Office Orders, but where necessary will be promulgated in the Part II Orders (Officers) of the unit concerned (see Appendix A, para. 3).

All will subsequently be published in the Union Force Orders issued by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

## APPENDIX C

## SOUTHLOAN OFFICERS—CORRESPONDING CORPS WITHIN THE BRITISH ARMY

(See A.C.I. 1380 of 1944, para. 5 (b))

<i>Corps in Union Defence Force</i>	<i>British Corps</i>	<i>Appropriate Personnel Branch at the War Office</i>
S.A. Infantry Regiments ... ..	Infantry	(A.G. 2)
S.A. Instructor Corps ... ..	—	(A.G. 2)
S.A. Artillery ... ..	Artillery	(A.G. 6)
S.A. Engineer Corps ... ..	Engineers	(A.G. 7)
S.A. Postal Corps ... ..	Engineers	(A.G. 7)
"Q" Services Corps ... ..	R.A.S.C.	(A.G. 8)
Technical Services Corps ... ..	R.E.M.E.	(A.G. 21)
S.A. Signal Corps ... ..	R. Signals	(A.G. 11)
S.A. Staff Corps ... ..	—	(A.G. 14)
General Services Corps ... ..	General List	(A.G. 14)
S.A. Armoured Corps ... ..	R.A.C.	(A.G. 17)
S.A. Intelligence Corps ... ..	Intelligence Corps	(A.G. 23)
S.A. Medical Corps ... ..	R.A.M.C.	(A.M.D. 1)
S.A. Military Nursing Service ... ..	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	(A.M.D. 4)
S.A. Veterinary Corps ... ..	R.A.V.C.	(V. and R.)
S.A. Pay Corps ... ..	R.A.P.C.	(F. 9)
Women's Auxiliary Army Service (W.A.A.S.) ... ..	A.T.S.	(A.G. 16)

**1381. Soldiers of the Union Defence Force (South Africa) and Auxiliaries of the Women's Auxiliary Army Service Lent to the British Army—Procedure for Administration and Documentation.**

1. *Purpose of the A.C.I.*—Arrangements have been made for soldiers of the Union Defence Force and auxiliaries of the Women's Auxiliary Army Service (W.A.A.S.) to be seconded for service within British Establishments. A number of soldiers and auxiliaries are already serving with the British Army. At present they are mainly in the Middle East, but are also eligible for service in the United Kingdom or other commands.

The purpose of this A.C.I. is to notify all concerned of the status of such South African personnel and to lay down administrative and accounting procedure.

2. *General.*—

(a) The code word for the scheme is "SOUTHLOAN".

(b) Soldiers and auxiliaries are all volunteers and each has signed an undertaking to serve wherever ordered.

## II

- (c) The underlying principle of the following arrangements is that once secondment has been authorized, Union Defence Force personnel are (except for pay and allowances which remain a Union Defence Force commitment) administered and accounted for in exactly the same way as British Service personnel. The procedure laid down in this A.C.I. will come into effect immediately secondment has been authorized, or on receipt of this A.C.I. for those already seconded.

3. *Secondment procedure.*—Secondment to the United Kingdom Forces will be authorized and carried out under arrangements made by commands concerned direct with Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Secondment will be recorded as a casualty in accordance with para. 11 below.

4. *Postings and Transfers.*—

- (a) Soldiers will serve within the arm of the Service to which they were first seconded. Normal posting procedure will apply. Seconded personnel proceeding to a base depot will join the depot of the arm to which they were first seconded.
- (b) Transfers between regiments or corps of the Union Defence Force can only be authorized by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Should there be any applications for such transfers they will be forwarded through Os. 1/c records in respect of soldiers serving in Home Forces or through G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon, or command headquarters in respect of those serving in theatres overseas.

5. *Rank and Promotion.*—

- (a) Soldiers of the Union Defence Force and auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S. will be eligible for promotion against authorized vacancies in the War Establishment of the formation or unit with which they are serving under the rules for promotion laid down in the pamphlet "Promotion of Soldiers and Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. during a National Emergency, 1943", notified in A.C.I. 351 of 1943.
- (b) Rank granted in the British Army will not affect rank held in the Union Defence Force. Those whose employment with the British Army is terminated, either at their own request, or for any other reason, will normally return to the Union Defence Force in the temporary rank held at the date of acceptance in the British Army or war substantive rank gained in the Union Defence Force while serving with the British Army; any higher rank which may be granted subsequently will be at the discretion of the Union authorities.
- (c) Unless rank be forfeited for misconduct or inefficiency, soldiers and auxiliaries will not revert below the temporary or war substantive rank (whichever is the higher) held in the Union Defence Force or W.A.A.S. at the date of acceptance into the British Army, this rank being regarded as their war substantive rank in the British Army. War substantive rank in the Union Defence Force or W.A.A.S. granted subsequently will not carry with it equivalent war substantive rank in the British Army.

6. *Discipline.*—

- (a) Soldiers (excluding auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S.) will be attached under the provisions of the Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933, Section 4 (2) (i); consequently they become subject to United Kingdom military law and will be treated for disciplinary purposes as if they were members of the British Army of equivalent rank.
- (b) Disciplinary action will not be taken against auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S. but cases will be referred:—

- (i) *By commands in the United Kingdom.*—To the War Office (A.G. 19) for reference to South Africa House.
- (ii) *By overseas theatres.*—To Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

7. *Powers of Command.*—Warrant officers and N.C.Os. (excluding auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S.) will have the like powers of command over members of the United Kingdom Forces to which they are attached as if they were members of the United Kingdom Forces of equivalent rank. Should an auxiliary of the W.A.A.S. have occasion to complain of a breach of discipline by a member of the United Kingdom Forces (military or A.T.S.) it will be dealt with by the appropriate United Kingdom military officer or A.T.S. officer as the case may be.



8. *Dress.*—

- (a) *Soldiers.*—Soldiers will wear battledress with the badges of the British Army regiment or corps for which they are initially accepted, and in addition they will wear the Union Defence Force orange flash on the shoulder straps. In theatres overseas soldiers will conform to the orders on dress issued locally for the arm in which they are serving.
- (b) A force commander may, for operational purposes, order the temporary removal of the orange flash of the Union Defence Force.
- (c) *Auxiliaries.*—Auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S. serving in the United Kingdom will wear the same uniform as auxiliaries of the A.T.S. (except that they may wear the badges and buttons of the W.A.A.S.) with the addition of the Union Defence Force orange flash.

9. *Financial: including pay and allowances.*—

- (a) With the exception of travelling allowances and expenses incurred when travelling on duty (which will be paid at British rates as laid down in Allowance Regulations, 1944, and charged to British Army funds) all pay and allowances of Union Defence Force seconded personnel will continue to be the liability of the Union of South Africa.
- (b) *Procedure for cash advances.*—Cash payments will be recorded on separate acquittance rolls headed "U.D.F. (South Africa)". The paying officer will complete the acquittance rolls in the normal manner, and will add a certificate to the effect that the amount paid has been recorded in the soldier's pay book. For this purpose the paymaster's printed certificate at the foot of the acquittance roll will be modified accordingly and signed by the paying officer. The completed acquittance rolls will be passed in the normal manner to the paymaster to whom the unit imprest account is rendered.
- (c) The Union Defence Force soldier's paybook is very similar to the British soldier's pay book (A.B. 64, Part II). All cash payments will be recorded therein at the pay table. When payment is made in local currency the entry in the paybook will be the sterling equivalent. Other entries, e.g., variations in rates of pay in consequence of promotions, etc., notified in Part II Orders will be made only on receipt of an authorization from the appropriate Union Defence Force accounting officer who will issue instructions on receipt of Part II Orders containing entries affecting the pay entitlement of Union Defence Force personnel.
- (d) In order that they may know their entitlements, each soldier and auxiliary seconded has received a comprehensive brochure on the subject. Enquiries from Union Defence Force personnel regarding rates of pay, balances, etc., should be referred to the Paymaster (Union Defence Force Administration), South Africa House, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2, in respect of personnel seconded to units serving in the United Kingdom, or to the appropriate accounting officer, Union Defence Force in the Middle East or other commands overseas.
- (e) Adjustments of cash advances will be effected by charging "Union of South Africa, advances of pay" in the regimental paymaster's General State, the charge being supported by the original acquittance rolls. The duplicate acquittance rolls will be forwarded by the regimental paymaster to the War Office (F. 8) as soon as received, stating the account in which the charge to "Union of South Africa, Advances of Pay" will appear.
- (f) No recovery will be made from the Union Government in respect of any maintenance (issues and services in kind) provided from British Army sources for Union Defence Force personnel, and no special records need be kept of such maintenance.

10. *Documentation and Records.*—

- (a) The command in the United Kingdom or overseas in which secondment is first effected is responsible for the preparation of two copies of A.F. B 103 for each soldier or auxiliary seconded from the Union Defence Force. The first copy will be marked "original" and immediately forwarded to the record office in United Kingdom administering the corps or regiment to which the soldier was first seconded (in the case of auxiliaries of the W.A.A.S. to the O. i/c A.T.S. Records). Os. i/c records to whom



A.Fs. B 103 are forwarded will be responsible for recording casualties on these forms. It will be unnecessary for Os. i/c records to prepare and maintain any other documents in respect of seconded personnel. The second copy of A.F. B 103 will be retained by the unit or G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon for custody and maintenance.

- (b) On termination of secondment A.Fs. B 103 will be disposed of as follows:—
- (i) Original will be retained by Os. i/c records;
  - (ii) Duplicate will be sent to the Adjutant-General, War Records, Hamilton Square, Pretoria, by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or command headquarters in the case of men serving in overseas commands, and by Os. i/c records, to whom it will first be forwarded by the unit, in the case of men serving in the United Kingdom.

11. *Publication of Part II and Part III Orders.*—

- (a) During secondment all Union Defence Force personnel will be treated and accounted for by units in every respect as if they were United Kingdom personnel, except that in every casualty return prepared for publication in Part II or Part III Orders the words " (U.D.F. Seconded—Attached V.F. Act) ", will be inserted immediately following the name.
- (b) In the case of Union Defence Force personnel all casualties will be recorded twice, as follows:—
  - (i) in the normal Part II Orders of 2nd Echelon, or Part III Orders of units in the United Kingdom or commands overseas with no G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and
  - (ii) in special Part II Orders for Union Defence Force personnel alone as specified in sub-para. (d) below.
- (c) All Part II or III Orders published under sub-para. (b) (i) and (ii) above will include the words " (U.D.F. Seconded—Attached V.F. Act) " immediately following the name.
- (d) The special Part II Orders referred to in sub-para. (b) (ii) above will be prepared by each unit not under the control of a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon and by each G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon. These Part II Orders will be numbered consecutively and will contain all information referring solely to Union Defence Force personnel. Six copies of these Part II Orders will be forwarded by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or Os.C. units direct to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

12. *Method of Reporting Casualties.*—

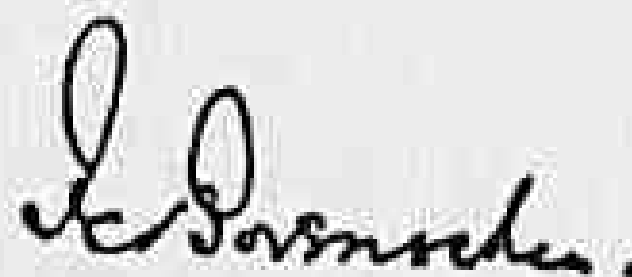
- (a) *Secondment.*—On first joining a formation or unit, secondment will be recorded in Part II or III Orders as a casualty, quoting the authority and effective date.
  - (b) *Postings.*—Postings from overseas theatres to the United Kingdom or between overseas theatres, irrespective of the reason, will be reported by the G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or command headquarters overseas by cable to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria. Postings from the United Kingdom will be reported by cable to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria by the O. i/c records administering the unit in which the soldier is serving or, in the case of auxiliaries (W.A.A.S.), by the O. i/c A.T.S. Records, a copy of the cable being forwarded to the O.C. Union Defence Force (Administrative Staff), South Africa House, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.
  - (c) *Battle and Sickness Casualties.*—Reports of deaths and information that a soldier or auxiliary is seriously ill (S.I.) or dangerously ill (D.I.) will be sent by the O. i/c records in the United Kingdom by cable to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, with a copy by post to South Africa House. In theatres overseas the information will be cabled to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, with a copy by ordinary mail to the O. i/c records concerned. In the event of the next-of-kin not having been informed the code word " KINNOT " will be included in the message.
- Information usually sent by the O.C. unit in the United Kingdom to the next-of-kin will be despatched by the unit in the normal way if the next-of-kin is residing in the United Kingdom. In theatres overseas, next-of-kin will be informed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or command headquarters if they are residing locally. When next-of-kin have been informed direct by the O.C. unit or by G.H.Q. or command headquarters the code word " KINFORMED " will be included in the cable to Pretoria. All other notification to next-of-kin will be done by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

14

- (d) *Missing.*—Soldiers or auxiliaries reported missing will continue to be administered by the O. i/c records as laid down in para. 10 (a) above, for six calendar months from the date of the official report, after which they will revert to the administration of the South African authorities. When confirmation that a soldier or auxiliary is a prisoner of war is received they will revert to South African administration from the date of receipt of the report.
- (e) *Proceedings of Medical Boards, Courts of Inquiry and Injury Reports.*—When initiated in the United Kingdom, two copies of the proceedings will be forwarded to the O. i/c records who will arrange for one copy to be sent to South Africa House. If initiated in theatres overseas one copy will be forwarded to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria, by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon or command headquarters.
13. *Medical Downgradings.*—Other ranks who are recommended by a medical board to be placed in category E, or for a long period (say, six months) in category D when serving outside the United Kingdom or Western Europe, will be repatriated direct to South Africa.
14. *Honours and Awards.*—
- (a) Soldiers and auxiliaries will be eligible for British service or campaign medals under exactly the same conditions as British soldiers and auxiliaries. Claims for such awards will follow the normal procedure, except that claims on behalf of those who qualify with the British Army but become permanently non-effective before the claim can be made will be prepared by Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
- (b) Claims for purely Union Service medals will be forwarded by units in the United Kingdom direct to South Africa House, and in overseas theatres direct to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
15. *Burials.*—The procedure for burials in the United Kingdom will be the same as for British personnel and attention is drawn to the pamphlet "Notes for the Guidance of Commanding Officers in dealing with Funerals and Burials in the United Kingdom, 1942" notified in A.C.I. 1956 of 1942. An additional copy of the burial report will be made and despatched by the unit responsible direct to South Africa House. In overseas theatres burials and reports will follow normal procedure.
16. *Kit and Effects.*—Proceeds of kit, etc., sold, together with a copy of an inventory of the remaining kit and of all personal effects will be despatched by the unit, if in the United Kingdom, direct to South Africa House. The remaining kit and all personal effects together with the original inventory will be carefully packed and despatched to Thos. Cook and Son, 70, Cowcross Street, London, E.C.1. In theatres overseas proceeds of the kit, etc., sold, all personal effects and the inventory will be despatched to Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.
17. *Accounting.*—
- (a) Personnel strength returns rendered by O.S.C. units in the United Kingdom and by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon of the theatre or the G.H.Q. of a station abroad will include the numbers of SOUTHLOAN personnel held on strength, the numbers concerned being indicated separately by an appropriate footnote.
- (b) Instructions relating to the accountancy procedure to be followed by record offices in the United Kingdom are being issued separately by the War Office (A.G.(Stats)).

079/5001 (A.G. 1 (d)).

By Command of the Army Council.



(B14/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19054

[1379—1393]

This will permit of cartridges received in boxes other than C 206 being re-packed for transport in these vehicles.

1383-1385

2

3. The above scale will *not* apply to the latest type field artillery tractors fitted with G.S. body.

4. When re-packing 25-pr. cartridges into C 206 boxes, care will be taken that "lots" are not mixed.

5. A.F's. G 1098 will be amended accordingly in due course.

57/Ammunition/3930 (R.A. 5).

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

#### 1384. Issue of Wound Stripes and Service Chevrons.

Amends A.C.I. 233 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

54/General/9662 (A.G. 4 (d)).

#### 1385. Rank.—Retention of Acting Rank or Lance Appointments by Soldiers who are Wounded in Action or Sustain Injuries due to Army Service.

1. Army Order 153 of 1944 notified a concession under which on and after 1st July, 1944, soldiers who become absent from duty as a result of wounds or injuries attributable to army service will retain paid acting rank or paid lance appointments for a period of four months or until posted (not necessarily in their acting rank or lance appointments) to a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit or formation, whichever is the earlier. Acting rank (or the appointment of paid lance-serjeant) so retained will reckon as qualifying service for conversion into war substantive rank.

2. Soldiers who on 1st July, 1944, were already retaining paid acting rank or paid lance appointments under Army Order 70 of 1941 (which permitted retention of acting rank or lance appointments by soldiers wounded in action for a maximum period of three months) will retain such paid rank or lance appointments for the balance of four months from the date of being wounded or until posted to a specific vacancy in the War Establishment of a unit or formation, whichever is the earlier.

3. Any periods during which paid acting rank (or the appointment of paid lance-serjeant) was retained under Army Order 70 of 1941, which previously were not allowed to reckon for conversion to war substantive rank will now reckon cumulatively towards the qualifying period for converting an acting rank held on or after 1st July, 1944, into war substantive rank.

4. In no circumstances will Army Order 153 of 1944 be regarded as authority for reinstatement in an acting rank or lance appointment which had already been relinquished or should have been relinquished before 1st July, 1944.

5. Soldiers who under

- (a) para. 2 above are entitled to an extension of the period of retention of paid acting rank or lance appointments, or
- (b) para. 3 above are entitled to reckon previous tenure of paid acting rank towards converting an acting rank held on or after 1st July, 1944, into war substantive rank;

must submit a claim to their present C.O. who will forward it to the O. i/c records concerned.

6. In the case of a soldier on the "Y" List, such claims will be made to the O.C. military hospital or the military registrar of an E.M.S. hospital.

7. The pamphlet "Promotion of Soldiers and Auxiliaries of the A.T.S. during a National Emergency, 1943", notified in A.C.I. 351 of 1943, will be amended accordingly in due course.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 107 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

18/General/3621 (A.G. 1 (d)).

**1386. Officers.—Posting to India.**

Any officer posted to India even though he may not have volunteered or have been earmarked for service with the Indian Army, is liable to be posted to serve with Indian Troops. A British officer will not, however, be compulsorily transferred to the Indian Army.

100/India/3608 (A.G. 1 (Officers)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1387. Fuel Economy.**

1. The winter fuel season for single officers' and other ranks' accommodation, and for messes, offices, stores, etc., will be from 8th October, 1944, to 27th April, 1945. When inclemency of the weather justifies it, district commanders may approve, or delegate authority to C.Os. to approve, temporary issues of fuel for heating outside this season, to ensure a reasonable standard of comfort. This authority will be exercised only on the written recommendation of the officer in medical charge of a unit.

2. Fuel will be in short supply again this winter. It is the duty of everyone who uses fuel to see that it is not wasted. When waste occurs it involves not only the fuel itself, but also the rail and road transport that conveys it, and labour at all stages from the mines to the unit. This is so simple that all can understand it. Little of the waste that occurs is wilful; it is due to heedlessness and carelessness. The first essential, therefore, is for all who use fuel to become economy minded. They will then be on the look out for waste.

3. The exercise of intelligent economy does not necessarily mean that heating will be poorer, that cooking will suffer, and that everyone will be worse off. It will mean in many cases that fuel efficiency improves, especially in the case of large plants, and that more fuel will be available when the greater need for it arises.

4. By now commands are well aware of the main headings under which fuel can be saved, and all commands have issued comprehensive orders on the subject. There is no need to recapitulate them here. The main purpose of this A.C.I. is to remind all concerned of those orders and of the pressing need for economy during the coming winter.

5. Intelligent economy requires attention to detail, and to the particular needs of special cases. Last winter unnecessary hardship arose in certain directions and localities because some orders were applied universally, without consideration for special cases, such as exposed gun sites, and other such huttred accommodation. The fuel situation is not so stringent as to demand such rigorous treatment. Special care will be taken this winter to ensure a reasonable standard of comfort in all A.T.S. quarters.

6. Sufficient fuel for drying clothes will be made available at all times.

7. Economy is required in the use of all types of fuel. A proportion of low grade fuel will have to be accepted, and this can best be used by exercising care to mix it with the better quality fuel.

8. C.Os. will ensure that heating is reduced at any time during the winter fuel season when mildness of weather renders full heating unnecessary.

9. A.C.I. 1545 of 1943 and N.B.I. 58 are hereby cancelled. **910**

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 108 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

53/General/7286 (S.T. 7 (b)).



1388

4

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1388. Service Register for Parliamentary Elections.—Registration of Civilian War Workers Abroad.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 483 of 1944, para. 10, the following instructions relate to the registration in the Service Register of civilian war workers employed abroad by or in connexion with the War Department.

2. A person who is registered in the National Register (i.e., the holder of a national registration identity card) and who is a British subject and is not subject to any legal incapacity may be registered as a war worker in the Service Register if:—

- (a) he or she is certified on behalf of a government department to be engaged on work of national importance outside the United Kingdom (whether ashore or afloat) in connexion with any war in which His Majesty may be engaged; and
- (b) he or she completes an Electoral Registration (War Workers Abroad) Declaration Card, declaring that, but for his/her engagement in war work abroad, he/she would reside at a specified address in the United Kingdom.

3. All persons not covered by A.C.I. 483 of 1944 who are employed abroad by or in connexion with the War Department and who satisfy the conditions of para. 2 above will be given the opportunity of completing a war worker's declaration. In the case of persons directly employed by the War Department (including the employees on non-government undertakings or private firms leased or hired to the War Office and working under the Department's orders), steps will be taken to ensure that each individual is given a copy of both the leaflet referred to in para. 9 and the Declaration Card. The same procedure will be adopted in the case of accredited war correspondents and official war artists serving with the Forces abroad.

4. Persons under 21 years of age should now complete the Declaration Card if they appear to be otherwise eligible to vote as war workers, but they will not be placed on the register until they reach that age.

5. When completed by the declarant, the Declaration Card will be attested by an officer (military or civilian) who has personal knowledge of the declarant whose signature he attests. Normally he will be the officer in charge of the formation, unit or establishment in or with which the declarant is employed. The attesting official will make himself acquainted with the contents of the leaflet referred to in para. 9. He will satisfy himself that the Declaration Card has been fully completed, since omissions will render it invalid. He will also satisfy himself, as far as possible, that the Declaration Card has been correctly completed and, in particular, that the national registration identity number has been correctly quoted. In the case of an employee of a private firm, a declaration may be attested by an official of the firm.

6. When Parts 1 and 2 of the Declaration Cards have been completed and attested, they will be despatched to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1, for certification in Part 3. In the case of persons directly employed by the War Department, the envelopes or parcels will be addressed to the Under-Secretary of State (C.5) accompanied by a nominal roll showing the name, grade and place of employment; and in the case of accredited war correspondents and official war artists, to the Under-Secretary of State (P.R. 3).

7. The War Office, under the provisions of the National Registration Regulations, has given authority to the organizations listed in the Appendix to this A.C.I. to certify, on behalf of the War Office, their members who are employed with the Forces overseas. So far as such persons are concerned, therefore, all arrangements in this matter will be made by the headquarters of the organizations in question, and no action need be taken by commands.

8. It will also be necessary for the War Office to give similar authority to private firms and undertakings who employ abroad, on work in connexion with the War Department, persons normally domiciled in the United Kingdom, other than those referred to in brackets in para. 3.

Commands abroad will accordingly bring the provisions of the Act as in A.C.I. 483 of 1944, paras. 1 and 2, and para. 2 of this A.C.I. to the attention of any firms and undertakings which they consider are likely to have such persons in their employment, and which are also either—

- (a) carrying out agency services, *e.g.*, the operation under agreement of War Department plant or factory; or
- (b) executing a current War Department contract for stores, supplies, services or works; or
- (c) known to be executing a current sub-contract to a War Department contract.

Commands will ascertain from such firms whether they have any employees who are British subjects and hold British national registration identity cards and who are personally engaged on the execution of such contracts, and will inform firms which have such employees that an authorization may be issued to the firm by the Department, which will enable the firm to certify Declaration Cards. A firm will not be excluded from this enquiry solely because it also works for another British Government Department: in such cases authorizations will be given by each Department concerned.

Commands will compile lists of firms which have employees with the above-mentioned qualifications, and will include in the lists the addresses of the firms' head offices and the nature of the contracts. These lists will be sent urgently (*e.g.*, by airmail or microgram) to the War Office (D.C. 1). Amendments to the list will be sent when the occasion arises, *e.g.*, on the beginning or cessation of employment of a firm or undertaking by the War Department. No further action by commands is necessary unless specifically requested. Supplies of Declaration Cards and leaflets for their employees will be sent out by the head offices of authorized firms.

9. Full instructions for the completion and attestation of Declaration Cards are contained in a leaflet entitled "Persons engaged in War Work Abroad, Registration for Parliamentary Elections" (NR/W.W.I.). Copies of this leaflet and of the Electoral Registration (War Workers Abroad) Declaration Cards are being sent to all overseas stations, who will make the necessary arrangements for distribution or give the necessary orders regarding the channels through which supplies may be obtained. In the case of stations at which the Army Printing and Stationery Service is functioning, supplies will be sent to that Service. In the case of other stations supplies will be sent to the G.O.C., O.C. troops, head of mission, military attaché, etc., as the case may be.

Further supplies may be obtained by indent in the normal way from the Army Forms Depot, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18, or by local provision.

Where supplies of the Declaration Cards are prepared locally, care will be taken to ensure that they conform in all respects to the standard Declaration Card.

10. The death or termination of employment of any direct employee of the War Department (as defined in para. 3 above) or accredited war correspondent or official war artist in respect of whom a Declaration Card has been sent to the War Office in accordance with para. 6 above will be notified by commands abroad to the War Office (C.5 or P.R.3, as appropriate). In cases of termination of employment, commands will also state whether the person concerned is taking up employment with, or in connexion with, another Government Department, as it will not then be necessary for the War Office to de-certify the person who will continue to be registered as a war worker without making a further declaration. Similarly, it will not be necessary for persons who take up employment with, or in connexion with, the War Department to make a war worker's declaration if they have already made such a declaration and since doing so have been employed overseas without a break.

5/Bills/5768 (C.2).

#### APPENDIX

N.A.A.F.I. (In respect of employees not commissioned, enlisted or enrolled in the Forces.)

N.A.A.F.I./E.N.S.A.

The Joint Council of the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John.

The Friends' Ambulance Unit.

The Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Families Association.

The Christian Science Central War Relief Committee.

The Council of British Societies for Relief Abroad.

The Council of Voluntary War Work.

(19421)

A 2

1388—1390

6

(Note.—This body will act for:—

The Church Army.  
 The Church of Scotland Canteen and Huts Committee.  
 The Catholic Women's League.  
 Methodist and United Board Churches.  
 The Salvation Army.  
 Toc H.  
 Young Men's Christian Association (including Hibbert Houses).  
 Young Women's Christian Association.  
 The Mission to Mediterranean Garrisons.  
 The Church of England Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Institutes.  
 The Army Scripture Readers' and Soldiers' and Airmen's Christian Association.  
 The Women's Voluntary Services for Civil Defence.)

**1389. Army Forms and Books.—Indents for.**

1. With effect from the date of receipt of this A.C.I., formations, units and establishments in Eastern and South-Eastern Commands and London District will address indents on A.F. L 1350, for Army Forms and Books to the O. i/c Army Forms Depot, Chalford, Stroud, Gloucestershire.
2. Indents for all items of stationery, etc., will continue to be addressed as directed in A.C.I. 693 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 1689 of 1943.

26/General/8987 (C.2 (c)).

**1390. Stationery.—Supplies for Army Units, Formations, etc., at Home.**

1. In peace time the method of supplying stationery and office requisites to army units, formations, etc., was as laid down in Allowance Regulations, para. 707 *et seq.* Under that system half-yearly supplies were sent, without indent, to units, etc., at home on certain fixed scales.
2. Since the outbreak of war this system has largely fallen into disuse and the usual practice now is for units, etc., to indent for their actual requirements from time to time. This arrangement makes very heavy demands on the Central Stores of His Majesty's Stationery Office, where all indents from army units, etc., are handled and the detailed requirements of each one are selected, packed and accounted for.
3. To economize in man-power a new system as described below will be introduced. The main feature is the introduction of three standard packages of stationery and office requisites. These standard packages will be known as Scales X, Y and Z, and will be made up as shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. Where several multiples of a scale are indented for, the actual consignment will not necessarily comprise several separate packages.
4. Units, etc., requiring to replenish their stocks of stationery, etc., will indent on a new form A.F. L 1391A (*see* para. 6) for as many of each type of package as will provide them, as nearly as possible, with their requirements for three months. Every effort will be made to avoid indenting more than once in any period of three months.
5. Under this system units will not be able to obtain exactly the calculated requirements of each item; there will be less of some items and more of others. This disadvantage will, however, be more than compensated for by the saving of man-power which the new system is expected to produce. The packages have been designed to give the best possible balance between the various items, and these will be adjusted in the light of experience.
6. Indents will be submitted to the appropriate command secretary\* on A.F. L 1391A, which is obtainable, on indent, from Army Forms Depots. The form provides:—  
 in Section I, spaces for the numbers of the standard packages required—which are described as Scales X, Y and Z; and  
 in Sections II to V spaces for any additional requirements of specific items.

Sections II to V are intended primarily for items which are not covered by the standard packages; these sections also include the items which are covered by the standard packages so that units may indent specially when they require an exceptionally large supply of a particular item. These sections of the form should be used as rarely as possible for items contained in the standard packages, and then only when the amounts are such that to indent for sufficient standard packages to make up the requirements of the item in question would result in an altogether excessive supply of the remaining items in the standard packages.

7. If, over a period, a unit or formation accumulates a stock of items which it will be unable to use within a reasonable time, particulars will be reported to the appropriate command secretary\* who will give directions for their disposal.

8. The new system is designed primarily for small offices. In the case of larger offices employing (say) over 100 clerks, it may be considered preferable either to use the system of half-yearly issues referred to in para. 1, or to indent, on A.F. L 1391, for supplies at agreed intervals. The command secretary\* will be consulted regarding the most appropriate method of indenting.

26/Stationery/6628 (C. 2 (c)).

\* Units and formations, etc., in London District will address indents and communications to the War Office (C. 2 (c)), and those in Northern Ireland to the O. i/c Army Forms and Publications Depot, Belfast.

#### APPENDIX STANDARD PACKAGES OF STATIONERY

Code		Description	Quantity
Group	Item		
Scale X (Clerical requirements)			
1	21	Blotting, Pink Demy ... ..	10
2	63	Carbons, Hand, 7 × 8½ ... ..	25
2	64	" " 8 × 13 ... ..	25
6	22	File, Covers, Manilla, Plain, 8½ × 13½ ... ..	8
7	21	Labels, Economy, 2½ × 4½ ... ..	100
7	29	" " Lablot ... ..	50
7	30	" " Labluge ... ..	50
7	33	Seals, paper (Secret) ... ..	100
7	42	Labels, Manilla, Tie on, 2½ × 4½ ... ..	10
14	22	Slips, Light Buff, 3½ × 8 ... ..	500
18	12	Paper, Writing, 7 × 8½ ... ..	125
18	17	" " 9½ × 15, Ruled ... ..	125
18	72	" " Octavo Demy ... ..	125
22	33	Envelopes, Buff, Printed and Gummed, 5½ × 3½ ... ..	20
22	39	" " " " 8½ × 3½ ... ..	10
22	44	" " " " 9½ × 4½ ... ..	5
22	88	" " Economy, 5½ × 3½ ... ..	20
22	78	" " " 8½ × 3½ ... ..	10
22	83	" " " 9½ × 4½ ... ..	5
23	94	" Kraft, 10 × 8 ... ..	5
23	95	" " 14 × 9 ... ..	5
23	96	" " 15 × 10 ... ..	5
23	97	" " 16 × 12 ... ..	5
Scale Y (Typewriting requirements)			
2	11	Carbons, Type, 4½ × 7 ... ..	50
2	12	" " 6½ × 8 ... ..	50
2	14	" " 8 × 13 ... ..	25
7	21	Labels, Economy, 2½ × 4½ ... ..	100
7	29	" " Labot ... ..	100
7	30	" " Labluge ... ..	50

908



1390—1392

8

Code		Description	Quantity
Group	Item		
15	21	Paper, Type, Thick, $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ ... ..	500
15	22	" " " $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ ... ..	500
15	25	" " " $8 \times 13$ ... ..	250
15	41	" " Thin, $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ ... ..	500
15	42	" " " $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8$ ... ..	750
15	45	" " " $8 \times 13$ ... ..	500
22	33	Envelopes, Buff, Printed and Gammed, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	100
22	39	" " " " $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	100
22	44	" " " " $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	50
22	88	" " Economy, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	100
22	78	" " " $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	100
22	83	" " " $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	50
39	17	Eraser, Type ... ..	1
<i>Scale Z (Office requisites)</i>			
28	69	Books, S.O. 129 ... ..	1
28	72	" " 135 ... ..	2
28	70	" " 136 $\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	10
35	35	Cord, Sisal, 1 lb. ball ... ..	2
35	41	" Sealing, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. ball... ..	2
39	11	Erasers, Rubber No. 1 ... ..	2
40	11	Gum Arabic ... ..	4 ozs.
43	22	Ink Powder (black) ... ..	2
43	25	" " (red) ... ..	1
47	16	Paper fasteners, wire, small (boxes of 100) ... ..	2 boxes
48	11	Pencils, blue ... ..	6
48	14	" red ... ..	6
48	28	" copying ink ... ..	9
48	75	" lead, H.B. ... ..	18
50	12	Pens, No. 1, Medium ... ..	30
50	17	" No. 2 ... ..	30
55	11	Sealing Wax (sticks) ... ..	1
59	15	Tags, 4-inch ... ..	100
60	45	Tape, cotton (36 yard rolls) ... ..	1 roll
68	33	Drawing pins (boxes of 100) ... ..	1 box
69	40	Pins (1 oz. packets) ... ..	6 packets
69	63	Portfolios (with cleat) ... ..	2

**1391. Poster (P.R. 109).—"Serve as a Soldier—Vote as a Citizen".**

1. The above-mentioned poster is being issued in large and small sizes on the scale of one to each company or equivalent unit.

2. As soon as copies are received the copies will be given all possible prominence.

Printing (A)/5482 (C. 2 (c)).

**1392. Allowances.—Remittances to Persons Resident in Sicily, Sardinia and Allied Occupied Italy.**

Amends A.C.I. 703 of 1944. see Amendments section.

16/O.T./110 (F. 4 (b)).



**1393. Repetition of Army Council Instructions in Command, Lower Formation and Unit Orders.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1186 of 1944.  
*Against A.C.I. 109 of 1940. Col. 5. Delete "C." and substitute "C.F. and U."*.

20/General/6044 (C. 3).

**Erratum**

A.C.Is. for 7th October, 1944. Page 13. Line 2. *Delete "1348" and substitute "1350"*.

By Command of the Army Council.

*I. Dornoch.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
 14th October, 1944.

**AMENDMENTS****ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1384. Issue of Wound Stripes and Service Chevrons.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 233 of 1944 as amended by A.C.Is. 953 and 1335 of 1944:—

*Delete para. 3 (b) and substitute:—*

(b) Issue will be as single chevrons or in sets of two, three, four or the appropriate number of chevrons. On an individual claiming an additional chevron the previous issue will be withdrawn and a new set issued.

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1392. Allowances.—Remittances to Persons Resident in Sicily, Sardinia and Allied Occupied Italy.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 703 of 1944:—

Para. 1. Last line. *After "months," insert—*

With effect from 1st July, 1944, the total maximum rate of remittance will be £12 10s. 0d. to a recipient family in any one calendar month. Arrears may be made up within the calendar year.

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1394]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1394 of 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units.**

THE WAR OFFICE,  
18th October, 1944.

**1394. Disposal of Regimental Funds on the Disbandment of a Unit.**

*General.*

1. Experience gained since A.C.I. 1367 of 1941 has been in operation indicates that the majority of units require more guidance regarding the principle, that funds must be put to a purpose which will best benefit the personnel from whom they have been derived. The instructions are now re-written with this in mind, and with a view to ensuring that all funds remaining on disbandment are allocated for the benefit of the officers and other ranks or their dependants and are not extravagantly expended, during the period following the issue of the disbandment order. They are in substitution for all previous instructions on the subject.

2. When a unit receives the order to disband, the funds will immediately be frozen. After this date outstanding bills may be paid but no grants from funds will be made and no expenditure will be incurred other than on normal amenities for the personnel of the unit while disbanding. A statement on A.F. N 1514 or A.F. N 1514A will immediately be made out, showing the exact position of the funds on the date the order is received. A copy of this statement will be produced before the audit board and attached to the proceedings forwarded to the War Office under para. 9 (d).

3. The O.C. unit for the purpose of this A.C.I. means the O.C. unit at the time the disbandment notification is first received and he will not delegate to any other officer except in exceptional circumstances, and then only by name and with the sanction of the brigade or equivalent commander. This is to be particularly borne in mind when units are disbanding at the cessation of hostilities.

4. The funds dealt with in this A.C.I. are:—

Officers' mess  
Serjeants' mess  
P.R.I.

P.R.I. includes all regimental funds of the unit which are derived directly and indirectly from the other ranks and includes such funds as sports and entertainments and, in fact, any which are not public funds.

5. *Funds which have received grants from the public.*—Balances of funds and property accruing from public grants will, in all disbanded units, be dealt with as laid down in A.C.I. 194 of 1941. The remainder of the funds in the possession of the unit will be dealt with as laid down in paras. 6 to 9 and 12 below.

6. *Funds which have not received grants from the public.*—

(a) In the case of the R.A. (officers' and serjeants' messes only) any property (with the exception of property, if any, which may be on loan from a pre-war R.A. station mess) will be sold and the proceeds credited to the mess funds. The accounts will then be closed and cash balances forwarded to the War Office (A.G. 6 (f)) by cheque made payable to the "Hon. Sec., R.A. Central Mess Committee". Complete details and papers in connexion with investments, if any, will also be forwarded to the War Office (A.G. 6 (f)).

Alternatively, it is permissible for the cash balances and investments, if any, to be allocated to the R.A.A. Benevolent Fund: this alternative allocation will apply invariably to units formed since 3rd September, 1940. In this event, the cheque representing the cash balance made payable to "The Hon. Sec., R.A. Central Mess Committee", together with details of investments, if any, will be forwarded to War Office (A.G. 6 (f)), for onward transmission to the R.A.A. Benevolent Fund.

- (b) In the case of the R.E. (officers' messes only) and the R.A.S.C., who have a permanent "Central Mess Committee" or a "Closed Messes Fund", the particular funds of disbanded units, other than public funds, will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in the Regimental Standing Orders or Corps Memoranda of the particular corps.
- (c) In the case of all other disbanded units (and of the P.R.I. funds of R.A. units and of the P.R.I. and sergeants' mess funds of R.E. units), non-public funds, including the proceeds from the sale of any mess or regimental property (see sub-para. (d) below), will be handed over to the district paymaster at home, or the local paymaster abroad, who will dispose of them three months after the date of completion of disbandment, in accordance with instructions issued by the War Office. These instructions will be in accordance with the wishes of the unit, conveyed through the O.C. unit in accordance with this A.C.I. When forwarding the funds to the paymaster, the O.C. unit will at the same time furnish statements as follows (one copy to be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1):—

- (i) A certified statement giving the following particulars:—

Unit .....  
 Name of C.O. making the remittance .....  
 Amount and particulars of cash or securities transferred.....

- (ii) A statement showing the allocation desired (see sub-para. (d) below).  
 (iii) A statement showing the distribution of the personnel of the unit—  
 e.g., numbers re-posted to other units of the same regiment or corps, numbers transferred to other regiments and corps, numbers discharged or relegated to the Reserve, between the date the disbandment orders were received and that on which disbandment is completed.

- (d) Regimental funds should follow as closely as possible the men from whom the funds have been derived. This can be achieved to some extent by allocating the balances of regimental funds of disbanding units proportionately to the appropriate regimental funds of the units to which the personnel are posted. When this is not practicable, allocation will be made as in para. 7. Regimental funds before the disbanding of the units are already "impressed with a charitable trust" notwithstanding that there may be no trust deed, and this fact places a legal restriction on the allocation of the funds on disbandment, i.e., that when it is impracticable to use the funds for the exact purposes intended they must be devoted to purposes which shall attain, as nearly as possible, the same object. Bearing this in mind, funds (with the exception of those referred to in sub-paras. (a) and (b) above) will be disposed of as in para. 7. This allocation ensures that the interests of those from whom the funds have been derived are fully met. This will not, however, prevent an O.C. unit who has reason to believe that an alternative allocation will be of more benefit to the personnel who have produced the funds, from putting forward his proposal with a full explanation.
- (e) Normally all regimental property will be disposed of by sale and the proceeds will be included in the balance of funds for allocation. Items of sentimental or historical value to the regiment or corps, will be handed over to the depot or regimental museum of the unit concerned, together with any presentation plate or trophies.
- (f) On no account will funds or property be divided up among the officers or other ranks.

7. (a) The action as regards units which have regimental or corps associations, which permit benefits to all soldiers who have served in the regiment or corps during the war, or their families, or such associations or regiments or corps as have separate funds for the purpose will be as follows:—

- (i) *P.R.I. and serjeants' mess funds*:—  
 80 per cent. to the regimental or corps association or the separate fund as the case may be.  
 10 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund (see para. 10).  
 10 per cent. to any other approved charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all soldiers who have served in the unit, or their families.

- (ii) *Officers' mess funds*:—  
 As in sub-para. (i), if the corps or regimental association, or a separate fund, or other approved association or organization permits benefits to officers or their families. Otherwise as in sub-para. (b) (ii) below.

(b) All other units except as in sub-para. (c) below. These are units which have no corps or regimental association, e.g., headquarters of formations, base depots, transit camps and certain training centres, also units which have no regimental or corps charitable or benevolent fund allowing benefits to war time soldiers or their dependants.

- (i) *P.R.I. and serjeants' mess funds*:—  
 75 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund.  
 25 per cent. to any other approved charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all soldiers who have served in the unit, or their families.
- (ii) *Officers' mess funds*:—  
 50 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund.  
 50 per cent. to any approved officers' charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all officers who have served in the unit, or their families, e.g., The Officers' Association, The Officers' Families Fund.

(c) Units which, during their existence, have formed part of more than one regiment or corps may come under both sub-paras. (a) and (b) and the necessary adjustments will have to be made for each particular case.

For the purposes of this A.C.I., the R.A.O.C. Aid Society and R.A.O.C. Comforts Fund will be considered as available for the benefit of the R.E.M.E. until such time as separate arrangements are made for R.E.M.E.

8. If no allocation is made by the unit or if the Army Council is unable to approve such allocations as the unit desires, the funds will be disposed of under special instructions given by the Army Council. The War Office will notify the paymaster concerned of the decision reached. To afford time for the adjustment of any outstanding liabilities, the paymaster will credit the funds to a suspense account for a period of three months from the date of disbandment, and will then dispose of them according to this decision.

9. (a) Practically all regiments and corps of the Army have benevolent or charitable funds, the benefits of which are, in one way or another, available to all soldiers who have served in the regiment or corps during the war; in addition there are a number of such funds for the benefit of the Army as a whole; these funds are mostly of long standing and are adequately organized with the necessary administrative staff. Having regard to this the setting up of unit or other small trusts or benevolent funds is not permitted without the sanction of the Army Council which will only be given in very exceptional circumstances.

(b) Final barrack damage or deficiency charges cannot be met from the balance of P.R.I. funds on disbandment of a unit. Such charges must be met from the Barrack Damages Account (see A.C.I. 458 of 1941). Any balances on the Barrack Damages Account after all charges against that account have been met will be credited to the P.R.I. account. Charges for barrack damages raised against the officers' or serjeants' messes will be met from the mess funds.

(c) Balances on Swill and By-Products accounts are regimental funds, and will be included in allocations.

(d) A copy of the Proceedings of the Audit Board assembled on all funds and property, other than public, of disbanding units will be forwarded with the statements mentioned in paras. 2 and 6 (c) above, to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

10. *The Army Benevolent Fund.*—The Army Benevolent Fund was formed on 17th September, 1944 to secure more efficient aid and financial support for charities which benefit army service personnel (whether serving or retired) and their dependants. This support will be given in the form of grants to corps and regimental associations and to other charitable associations.

## 11. *S.R. (Category B) and T.A. Units.*—

(a) When a S.R. (Category B) or T.A. unit is disbanded or passes into a state of suspended animation, the regimental funds (officers' mess, sergeants' mess and P.R.I.) and property require to be considered in two categories:—

- (i) Regimental funds and property which existed before 3rd September, 1939.
- (ii) Regimental funds and property which have accrued since 3rd September, 1939.

(b) Before action is taken in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above, the following special procedure will be adopted to safeguard pre-war funds and property:—

- (i) Regimental funds and property which existed before 3rd September, 1939, if not already in the hands of trustees will be handed over to the T.A. and A.F. Association of the county or city responsible for the administration of the unit in peace. Associations will then be responsible for ensuring that the necessary arrangements for safeguarding these funds and property are made and continue in force until such time as a decision is reached concerning the disbanding, re-forming or resuscitation of the unit.

Any sums that may have been employed from funds which existed before 3rd September, 1939, to finance the unit's organization on embodiment, together with any sums received by way of interest on pre-war investments, less any charges in connexion with pre-war funds or property, will be included in the amount to be handed over to the association.

If such funds and property are already in the hands of trustees at the date of the order under which the unit is disbanded or placed in a state of suspended animation, the trustees may continue to hold them provided that the funds and property are made available to the unit when resuscitated or re-formed. If a final decision that the unit will not be resuscitated or re-formed is reached the funds and property will be dealt with under instructions issued by the T.A. and A.F. Association concerned, so far as the provisions of the trust allow.

- (ii) Regimental funds and property which have accrued since 3rd September, 1939, will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above.

## 12. *A.T.S. Units or Units which have A.T.S. personnel attached.*—

(a) *Units composed solely of A.T.S. personnel.*—Regimental funds and property will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above.

(b) *Mixed units, other than R.A., R.E. and R.A.S.C.*—The O.C. unit will take into consideration the strength of the A.T.S. personnel with the unit, and the recommendations submitted in accordance with para. 6 (c) above will ensure that a proportion of the funds based on such strength is allocated in accordance with the wishes of the group commander or senior A.T.S. officer serving with the unit. Where it is not practicable for the proportion of the funds allocated to the A.T.S. personnel to follow such personnel, allocations will be made as in para. 7; the existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will be borne in mind. The statement rendered in accordance with para. 6 (c) will show the numbers of military and A.T.S. personnel on the strength of the unit at the time disbandment orders were received.



(c) *Mixed Units of the R.A., R.E. and R.A.S.C.*—It is necessary to arrange that the funds are allocated in a manner which will ensure that the claims of A.T.S. personnel are not overlooked. Officers' and sergeants' mess funds of R.A. units, officers' mess funds of R.E. units, and all regimental funds of R.A.S.C. units will, therefore, be divided proportionately according to the respective strengths of military and A.T.S. personnel at the time the orders for disbandment are received, bearing in mind the source of such funds, *i.e.*, if a unit has been "mixed" for only a short time relative to the period over which the funds have been accumulated, the proportion of those funds to be disposed of for the benefit of the A.T.S. personnel will be assessed accordingly. The part of such funds which represents the military portion will be disposed of in accordance with para. 6 (a) and (b) above, as applicable. The portion of the funds allotted for the benefit of the A.T.S. personnel will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above, subject to the wishes of the group commander or the senior A.T.S. officer serving with the unit. The existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will be borne in mind.

(d) These funds of mixed units of the R.A. and R.E. which do not come under sub-para. (c) above will be dealt with in accordance with sub-para. (b).

(e) The existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will not exclude A.T.S. from benefit under the Army Benevolent Fund. The former may be treated as any other charitable or benevolent association or organization for the purpose of allocation under para. 7 above.

13. The pamphlet "Disbandment of Units in the United Kingdom Formed since the outbreak of War, 1943", para. 16, notified in A.C.I. 1915 of 1943, will be amended accordingly in due course.

14. A.C.I. 1367 of 1941 and 16 and 1257 of 1942 are hereby cancelled.

103/General/6379 (Q-3).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Dornoch.*

204

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1394]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1394 of 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
18th October, 1944.

**1394. Disposal of Regimental Funds on the Disbandment of a Unit.***General.*

1. Experience gained since A.C.I. 1367 of 1941 has been in operation indicates that the majority of units require more guidance regarding the principle, that funds must be put to a purpose which will best benefit the personnel from whom they have been derived. The instructions are now re-written with this in mind, and with a view to ensuring that all funds remaining on disbandment are allocated for the benefit of the officers and other ranks or their dependants and are not extravagantly expended, during the period following the issue of the disbandment order. They are in substitution for all previous instructions on the subject.

2. When a unit receives the order to disband, the funds will immediately be frozen. After this date outstanding bills may be paid but no grants from funds will be made and no expenditure will be incurred other than on normal amenities for the personnel of the unit while disbanding. A statement on A.F. N 1514 or A.F. N 1514A will immediately be made out, showing the exact position of the funds on the date the order is received. A copy of this statement will be produced before the audit board and attached to the proceedings forwarded to the War Office under para. 9 (d).

3. The O.C. unit for the purpose of this A.C.I. means the O.C. unit at the time the disbandment notification is first received and he will not delegate to any other officer except in exceptional circumstances, and then only by name and with the sanction of the brigade or equivalent commander. This is to be particularly borne in mind when units are disbanding at the cessation of hostilities.

4. The funds dealt with in this A.C.I. are:—

Officers' mess.  
Serjeants' mess.  
P.R.I.

P.R.I. includes all regimental funds of the unit which are derived directly and indirectly from the other ranks and includes such funds as sports and entertainments and, in fact, any which are not public funds.

5. *Funds which have received grants from the public.*—Balances of funds and property accruing from public grants will, in all disbanded units, be dealt with as laid down in A.C.I. 194 of 1941. The remainder of the funds in the possession of the unit will be dealt with as laid down in paras. 6 to 9 and 12 below.

6. *Funds which have not received grants from the public.*—

(a) In the case of the R.A. (officers' and serjeants' messes only) any property (with the exception of property, if any, which may be loaned from a pre-war R.A. station mess) will be sold and the proceeds credited to the mess funds. The accounts will then be closed and cash balances forwarded to the War Office (A.G. 6 (f)) by cheque made payable to the "Hon. Sec., R.A. Central Mess Committee". Complete details and papers in connexion with investments, if any, will also be forwarded to the War Office (A.G. 6 (f)).

Alternatively, it is permissible for the cash balances and investments, if any, to be allocated to the R.A.A. Benevolent Fund: this alternative allocation will apply invariably to units formed since 3rd September, 1939. In this event, the cheque representing the cash balance made payable to "The Hon. Sec., R.A. Central Mess Committee", together with details of investments, if any, will be forwarded to War Office (A.G. 6 (f)), for onward transmission to the R.A.A. Benevolent Fund.

- (b) In the case of the R.E. (officers' messes only) and the R.A.S.C., who have a permanent "Central Mess Committee" or a "Closed Messes Fund", the particular funds of disbanded units, other than public funds, will be dealt with in accordance with the instructions contained in the Regimental Standing Orders or Corps Memoranda of the particular corps.
- (c) In the case of all other disbanded units (and of the P.R.I. funds of R.A. units and of the P.R.I. and sergeants' mess funds of R.E. units), non-public funds, including the proceeds from the sale of any mess or regimental property (*see* sub-para. (d) below), will be handed over to the district paymaster at home, or the local paymaster abroad, who will dispose of them three months after the date of completion of disbandment, in accordance with instructions issued by the War Office. These instructions will be in accordance with the wishes of the unit, conveyed through the O.C. unit in accordance with this A.C.I. When forwarding the funds to the paymaster, the O.C. unit will at the same time furnish statements as follows (one copy to be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1):—

- (i) A certified statement giving the following particulars:—

Unit .....  
 Name of C.O. making the remittance .....  
 Amount and particulars of cash or securities transferred.....  
 .....

- (ii) A statement showing the allocation desired (*see* sub-para. (d) below).  
 (iii) A statement showing the distribution of the personnel of the unit—  
*e.g.*, numbers re-posted to other units of the same regiment or corps, numbers transferred to other regiments and corps, numbers discharged or relegated to the Reserve, between the date the disbandment orders were received and that on which disbandment is completed.

- (d) Regimental funds should follow as closely as possible the men from whom the funds have been derived. This can be achieved to some extent by allocating the balances of regimental funds of disbanding units proportionately to the appropriate regimental funds of the units to which the personnel are posted. When this is not practicable, allocation will be made as in para. 7. Regimental funds before the disbanding of the units are already "impressed with a charitable trust" notwithstanding that there may be no trust deed, and this fact places a legal restriction on the allocation of the funds on disbandment, *i.e.*, that when it is impracticable to use the funds for the exact purposes intended they must be devoted to purposes which shall attain, as nearly as possible, the same object. Bearing this in mind, funds (with the exception of those referred to in sub-para. (a) and (b) above) will be disposed of as in para. 7. This allocation ensures that the interests of those from whom the funds have been derived are fully met. This will not, however, prevent an O.C. unit who has reason to believe that an alternative allocation will be of more benefit to the personnel who have produced the funds, from putting forward his proposal with a full explanation.

- (e) Normally, all regimental property will be disposed of by sale and the proceeds will be included in the balance of funds for allocation. Items of sentimental or historical value to the regiment or corps, will be handed over to the depot or regimental museum of the unit concerned, together with any presentation plate or trophies.
- (f) On no account will funds or property be divided up among the officers or other ranks.

7. (a) The action as regards units which have regimental or corps associations, which permit benefits to all soldiers who have served in the regiment or corps during the war, or their families, or such associations or regiments or corps as have separate funds for the purpose will be as follows:—

(i) *P.R.I. and sergeants' mess funds:—*

- 80 per cent. to the regimental or corps association or the separate fund as the case may be.
- 10 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund (see para. 10).
- 10 per cent. to any other approved charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all soldiers who have served in the unit, or their families.

(ii) *Officers' mess funds:—*

As in sub-para. (i), if the corps or regimental association, or a separate fund, or other approved association or organization permits benefits to officers or their families. Otherwise as in sub-para. (b) (ii) below.

(b) All other units except as in sub-para. (c) below. These are units which have no corps or regimental association, e.g., headquarters of formations, base depots, transit camps and certain training centres, also units which have no regimental or corps charitable or benevolent fund allowing benefits to war time soldiers or their dependants.

(i) *P.R.I. and sergeants' mess funds:—*

- 75 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund.
- 25 per cent. to any other approved charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all soldiers who have served in the unit, or their families.

(ii) *Officers' mess funds:—*

- 50 per cent. to the Army Benevolent Fund.
- 50 per cent. to any approved officers' charitable or benevolent association(s) or organization(s) for the assistance of all officers who have served in the unit, or their families, e.g., The Officers' Association, The Officers' Families Fund.

(c) Units which, during their existence, have formed part of more than one regiment or corps may come under both sub-paras. (a) and (b) and the necessary adjustments will have to be made for each particular case.

For the purposes of this A.C.I., the R.A.O.C. Aid Society and R.A.O.C. Comforts Fund will be considered as available for the benefit of the R.E.M.E. until such time as separate arrangements are made for R.E.M.E.

8. If no allocation is made by the unit or if the Army Council is unable to approve such allocations as the unit desires, the funds will be disposed of under special instructions given by the Army Council. The War Office will notify the paymaster concerned of the decision reached. To afford time for the adjustment of any outstanding liabilities, the paymaster will credit the funds to a suspense account for a period of three months from the date of disbandment, and will then dispose of them according to this decision.

9. (a) Practically all regiments and corps of the Army have benevolent or charitable funds, the benefits of which are, in one way or another, available to all soldiers who have served in the regiment or corps during the war; in addition there are a number of such funds for the benefit of the Army as a whole; these funds are mostly of long standing and are adequately organized with the necessary administrative staff. Having regard to this the setting up of unit or other small trusts or benevolent funds is not permitted without the sanction of the Army Council which will only be given in very exceptional circumstances.

(b) Final barrack damage or deficiency charges cannot be met from the balance of P.R.I. funds on disbandment of a unit. Such charges must be met from the Barrack Damages Account (see A.C.I. 458 of 1941). Any balance on the Barrack Damages Account after all charges against that account have been met will be credited to the P.R.I. account. Charges for barrack damages raised against the officers' or sergeants' messes will be met from the mess funds.

(c) Balances on Swill and By-Products accounts are regimental funds, and will be included in allocations.



(d) A copy of the Proceedings of the Audit Board assembled on all funds and property, other than public, of disbanding units will be forwarded with the statements mentioned in paras. 2 and 6 (c) above, to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W.1.

10. *The Army Benevolent Fund.*—The Army Benevolent Fund was formed on 17th September, 1941 to secure more efficient aid and financial support for charities which benefit army service personnel (whether serving or retired) and their dependants. This support will be given in the form of grants to corps and regimental associations and to other charitable associations.

11. *S.R. (Category B) and T.A. Units.*—

(a) When a S.R. (Category B) or T.A. unit is disbanded or passes into a state of suspended animation, the regimental funds (officers' mess, sergeants' mess and P.R.I.) and property require to be considered in two categories:—

- (i) Regimental funds and property which existed before 3rd September, 1939.
- (ii) Regimental funds and property which have accrued since 3rd September, 1939.

(b) Before action is taken in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above, the following special procedure will be adopted to safeguard pre-war funds and property:—

- (i) Regimental funds and property which existed before 3rd September, 1939, if not already in the hands of trustees will be handed over to the T.A. and A.F. Association of the county or city responsible for the administration of the unit in peace. Associations will then be responsible for ensuring that the necessary arrangements for safeguarding these funds and property are made and continue in force until such time as a decision is reached concerning the disbanding, reforming or resuscitation of the unit.

Any sums that may have been employed from funds which existed before 3rd September, 1939, to finance the unit's organization on embodiment, together with any sums received by way of interest on pre-war investments, less any charges in connexion with pre-war funds or property, will be included in the amount to be handed over to the association.

If such funds and property are already in the hands of trustees at the date of the order under which the unit is disbanded or placed in a state of suspended animation, the trustees may continue to hold them provided that the funds and property are made available to the unit when resuscitated or re-formed. If a final decision that the unit will not be resuscitated or re-formed is reached the funds and property will be dealt with under instructions issued by the T.A. and A.F. Association concerned, so far as the provisions of the trust allow.

- (ii) Regimental funds and property which have accrued since 3rd September, 1939, will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above.

12. *A.T.S. Units or Units which have A.T.S. personnel attached.*—

(a) *Units composed solely of A.T.S. personnel.*—Regimental funds and property will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above.

(b) *Mixed units, other than R.A., R.E., and R.A.S.C.*—The O.C. unit will take into consideration the strength of the A.T.S. personnel with the unit, and the recommendations submitted in accordance with para. 6 (c) above will ensure that a proportion of the funds based on such strength is allocated in accordance with the wishes of the group commander or senior A.T.S. officer serving with the unit. Where it is not practicable for the proportion of the funds allocated to the A.T.S. personnel to follow such personnel allocations will be made as in para. 7; the existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will be borne in mind. The statement rendered in accordance with para. 6 (c) will show the numbers of military and A.T.S. personnel on the strength of the unit at the time disbandment orders were received.



5

- (c) *Mixed Units of the R.A., R.E. and R.A.S.C.*—It is necessary to arrange that the funds are allocated in a manner which will ensure that the claims of A.T.S. personnel are not overlooked. Officers' and sergeants' mess funds of R.A. units, officers' mess funds of R.E. units, and all regimental funds of R.A.S.C. units will, therefore, be divided proportionately according to the respective strengths of military and A.T.S. personnel at the time the orders for disbandment are received, bearing in mind the source of such funds, i.e., if a unit has been "mixed" for only a short time relative to the period over which the funds have been accumulated, the proportion of those funds to be disposed of for the benefit of the A.T.S. personnel will be assessed accordingly. The part of such funds which represents the military portion will be disposed of in accordance with para. 6 (a) and (b) above, as applicable. The portion of the funds allotted for the benefit of the A.T.S. personnel will be dealt with in accordance with paras. 4 to 9 above, subject to the wishes of the group commander or the senior A.T.S. officer serving with the unit. The existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will be borne in mind.
- (d) Those funds of mixed units of the R.A. and R.E. which do not come under sub-para. (c) above will be dealt with in accordance with sub-para. (b).
- (e) The existence of the A.T.S. Benevolent Fund will not exclude A.T.S. from benefit under the Army Benevolent Fund. The former may be treated as any other charitable or benevolent association or organization for the purpose of allocation under para. 7 above.

13. The pamphlet "Disbandment of Units in the United Kingdom Formed since the outbreak of War, 1943", para. 16, notified in A.C.I. 1915 of 1943, will be amended accordingly in due course.

14. A.C.I.s. 1367 of 1941 and 16 and 1257 of 1942 are hereby cancelled.

103/General/6370 (Q.3).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Dornoch.*

901

[Issue 1405]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1394—1407]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

18th October, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 18th OCTOBER, 1944*

1394. Disposal of Regimental Funds on the Disbandment of a Unit.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942 as amended)*

1395. Courses.—Staff College.

1396. Courses.—Joining Instructions for No. 2 Radio Mechanics School, Twycross.

1397. War Establishments.

1398. Army Forms G 1098.—Provisional War Equipment Tables.

1399. Staff Equipment Tables.

## GENERAL STAFF

1400. Courses.—Military College of Science—6th Advanced Class (War) in Ammunition and Explosives.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943 relating to the training of officers to fill technical staff appointments, the preliminary selective period of the above-mentioned advanced class will assemble at the Military College of Science, Stoke, on 14th November, 1944.

2. While applications to attend this type of course may be forwarded at any time, only those applications which reach the War Office (M.T. 8) by 1st November, 1944, will be considered when the selection of students to attend this particular course is made.

3. A.C.I. 550 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

43/M.C.S./1022 (M.T. 8).  
900

1401. Addresses.—Telegraphic.—R.A. Training Establishments.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1151 of 1944:—  
Title, para. 1, line 1, and para. 2, line 2. Delete "A.A." and substitute "R.A." in each case.

32/Telegraphs/769 (M.T. 10).

1402-1403

2

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1402. Civil Courts in England and Wales.—Certificates of Convictions by.**

1. Clerks of Assize complain that C.Os. apply for certificates of convictions under Section 164 of the Army Act before the conditions set out in the note to that section have been complied with. In some cases the applications are being incorrectly addressed.

2. The procedure for obtaining certificates of convictions in England and Wales is as follows:—

(a) *Convictions at Assize or Quarter Sessions.*—At the expiration of 10 days from the date of conviction, application should be made to the Registrar, Court of Criminal Appeal, Royal Courts of Justice, London, W.C., for a certificate that no appeal is pending. If this certificate is forthcoming, application for a certificate of conviction should then be made to the Clerk of Assize of the appropriate circuit or (if the conviction was by Quarter Sessions) to the Clerk of the Peace of the county or borough in which the soldier was convicted; accompanied by the "no appeal" certificate and (except where application is made to the Clerk of Assize—see A.C.I. 1451 of 1943) by the fee of three shillings.

(b) *Convictions at Petty Sessions, etc.*—Application for certificate of conviction should be made to the Clerk to the Justices of the Peace for the county petty sessional division, city or borough, as the case may be, accompanied by the fee of three shillings.

110/General/7042 (A.G. 3 (b)).

**1403. Designations, O.C.T.U.**

1. Certain alterations have been made to the designations approved for O.C.T.U.s., published in A.C.I. 254 of 1944.

2. The following are the correct designations which will be taken into use from the date of this A.C.I.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Address</i>
<i>Royal Armoured Corps</i>	
100 (Sandhurst) O.C.T.U., R.A.C.	Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Camberley, Surrey.
<i>Royal Artillery</i>	
123 O.C.T.U., R.A.	Bourlon Lines, Catterick Camp, Yorks.
<i>Royal Engineers</i>	
140 O.C.T.U., R.E.	Bowbridge Camp, Newark, Notts.
<i>Royal Corps of Signals</i>	
150 O.C.T.U., R.E.	Marne Lines, Catterick Camp, Yorks.
<i>Infantry</i>	
160 (M.G.) O.C.T.U.	Alton Towers, Alton, Staffs.
161 (R.M.C.) O.C.T.U.	Mons Barracks, Aldershot.
163 O.C.T.U. (Artists Rifles)	Heysham Towers, Morecambe, Lancs.
164 Infantry O.C.T.U.	Barmouth, Merioneth.
165 O.C.T.U.	Castle Park Barracks, Dunbar, East Lothian.
166 Infantry O.C.T.U.	Carlton Hotel, Douglas, Isle of Man.
170 (Motor Battalion) O.C.T.U.	Infantry Barracks, York.
<i>Other Arms.</i>	
Officer Training Centre, R.A.S.C.	Balmoral, West Cliffe Parade, Southend, Essex.
206 O.C.T.U., R.A.O.C. and R.E.M.E.	Foremark Hall, Milton, Derby.
208 O.C.T.U., R.A.P.C.	Port St. Mary, Isle of Man.
210 O.C.T.U., Pioneer Corps	Beckingham Camp, Beckingham, Lincs.

3. A.C.I. 254 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

100/Candidates/8755 (A.G. 1 (a)).

**1404. The Officer's Welfare, 1944, Addendum.**

The above-mentioned Addendum to the pamphlet "The Officer's Welfare", notified in A.C.I. 579 of 1944, has been approved, and distribution has been made, as in the case of the original pamphlet, on the basis of one copy for each company or equivalent unit with the usual copies to formations.

103/Miscellaneous/4075 (A.W.S. 1).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1405. Equipments and Vehicles.—Reporting of Defects and Disposal of Defective Parts.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 245 of 1944:—

1. Para. 1. *Delete* from "A.F. G 889" in line 5 to "equipments" in line 6 and substitute "A.F. G 3660".

2. Para. 3 (b). Line 2. *After* "Ministry of Supply" insert "and British Army Staff, Washington".

57/Maintenance/504 (D.D.M.E. (Tech.)).

**1406. Equipment.—Telecommunications—Recording of Modifications.**

1. Modifications to telecommunications equipment carried out both during manufacture and retrospectively will be recorded on the equipment.

2. Records will be kept on A.F. W 4019, which will be attached to the equipment, or, in the case of assembly built equipments, to individual assemblies. A special holder will be provided for this purpose and the fitting of both holder and card will be carried out during manufacture of new equipments, or by means of retrospective modification in the case of certain equipments now in service.

3. The following data will be recorded on the card:—

- (a) Equipment nomenclature and serial number or chassis catalogue number and serial number.
- (b) Modification reference (see E.M.E.R. Tels. A 851).
- (c) Date on which modification is effected.

4. Modifications effected during manufacture but not retrospectively in the field will be recorded during manufacture. Brief details of such modifications will be given in relevant E.M.E.Rs.

57/Maintenance/525 (M.E. 10).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1407. Allowances.—Special Leave Allowance for Colonial Personnel (Other Ranks Only).**

1. By arrangement with the Governments of the undermentioned Colonies, a special allowance of 5s. 6d. a day will be payable during periods of leave granted to soldiers and auxiliaries who enlisted in the British Forces on or after 1st September, 1938, provided that they are domiciled in one of the following Colonial territories:—

British Honduras.  
British Solomon Islands  
Protectorate.  
Ceylon.  
Cyprus.  
Falkland Islands.  
Fiji.  
Gibraltar.  
Gilbert and Ellice Islands.  
Gold Coast.  
Kenya.  
Malta.

Mauritius.  
Nigeria.  
N. Rhodesia.  
Nyasaland.  
Palestine.  
St. Helena.  
Sierra Leone.  
Tanganyika.  
Trinidad.  
Uganda.  
Windward Islands.  
Zanzibar.

899

1407

4

2. The allowance is payable with effect from 1st October, 1944, for all periods of leave for which the leave rate of ration allowance is admissible, provided that such leave is taken in the United Kingdom (including Northern Ireland). It is not issuable for days of leave spent in travelling to or from the United Kingdom, or for the period of furlough pending discharge.

3. It is issuable during the period of the present war only, and thereafter until demobilization or re-engagement.

4. (a) Soldiers and auxiliaries who consider that they are eligible to receive the allowance should submit, in writing, to their C.O. the necessary details to support their claims together with documentary evidence when available. C.Os. are authorized to approve the claims if they are satisfied as to a claimant's eligibility, but will forward to the War Office (Q.M.G.F. (a)) through the usual channels, full details of all cases about which a doubt exists as to eligibility. Such cases will be referred to the Colonial Office for decision.

(b) Eligibility for the special allowance will be published in Part II or Part III Orders. Upon receipt of Part II or Part III Orders the regimental paymaster will enter on A.F. N 3085 of the personnel concerned the remark as indicated in para. 5 (b) below.

5. The special allowance is granted at the expense of the Colonial Governments concerned, but payment will, in the first instance, be made from army funds as follows:—

(a) Os.C. units will make payment to all entitled personnel as and when they proceed on leave. Regimental paymasters will credit the soldiers' and auxiliaries' accounts with the allowance admissible on receipt of the notification of leave in A.F. O 1865 and will charge the amount to "Crown Agents for the Colonies—Miscellaneous Services" showing the charge as "Leave Allowance (Colony of domicile)".

(b) As a means of identifying the personnel eligible to receive the allowance, A.Fs. N 3085 will be endorsed in red ink with the Colony of domicile in the space provided for "Certificate of Education", and A.B. 64 (Part II) will be endorsed similarly in red ink on each payment page above the words "Signature of the Soldier".

30/General/75 (Q.M.G. F (a)).

By Command of the Army Council.

*L. Dornier*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
18th October, 1944.



[Issue 1406]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1408—1425]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

21st October, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

## GENERAL STAFF

## 1408. Battle Experience.

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 877 of 1943 regarding the completion of battle experience questionnaires:—

1. Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* " Director of Research " and *substitute* " Director of Tactical Investigation ".

2. *Delete* para. 4.

26/Records/9685 (D.T.I.).

## 1409. Equipment.—Camouflage—Scales of Weapon and Vehicle Entitlement.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1283 of 1944 regarding scales of camouflage equipment:—

Part III. Table B. Serial 7. Cols. 3, 4 and 5. *Insert*—

(3)	(4)	(5)
" (j) Guys, detachable ...	11	12 per gun "

57/Camouflage/21 (S.W.V. 8).

## 1410. New Publications Approved.

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies have been distributed to all concerned according to scale:—

1. Royal Engineers Training Memorandum No. 13, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1296 (M.T. 16).

2. Signal Training Pamphlet No. 7.—Training, Part VII—Royal Signals Courses, 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1287 (M.T. 16).

3. Royal Army Service Corps Training Pamphlet No. 20—Petrol, Oil and Lubricants, Part II—Notes on the Handling and Storage of Packed Petroleum Products, 1944. This pamphlet supersedes the 1942 edition.—26/G.S. Publications/1166 (M.T. 16).

4. Current Reports from Overseas:—

No. 54  
No. 55  
No. 56  
No. 57

—26/G.S. Publications/1324 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1325 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1331 (M.T. 16).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1332 (M.T. 16).

5. Notes on Drill and Equipment for B.L. 7.2-inch Howitzer (Mark V or VI) on Carriage, 8-inch, M1/7.2-inch Howitzer, Marks I and IS, 1944.

—26/G.S. Publications/1314 (M.T. 16).

1410—1412

2

6. New Notes on the Red Army No. 1—Tactics and Organization, 1944.  
—26/G.S. Publications/1294 (M.T. 16).
7. Courses available at War Office Schools of Instruction, Officer Production Units and Other Ranks Training Units in the United Kingdom, 1944.  
—26/Publications/5752 (M.T. 16).
8. Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No. 16—Drill for Fire Direction Table, Mark I, 1944. This pamphlet supersedes Coast Artillery Drills, Part V, Pamphlet No. 4, 1943 (formerly B 752 and downgraded by A.C.I. 1053 of 1944), which is hereby cancelled.—26/G.S. Publications/1303 (M.T. 16).
9. Directions for the Use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 12—Recorder, Sound Ranging No. 2, Mark I (4-Pen), 1944. A printer's error has been made on pages 10 and 11 of this pamphlet. Lines 1 and 2 on page 10 should follow the last line on page 11. Holders will amend their copies accordingly pending the issue of Amendments (No. 1) in due course.—26/G.S. Publications/1311 (M.T. 16).
10. Military Engineering, Volume VIII—Transportation, Part VIIB—Port Operating (Military Stevedoring), 1944.—26/G.S. Publications/1244 (M.T. 16).
11. Range Tables (Part I) for B.L. 7.2-inch Howitzers, Marks I-VI, 1944.  
—26/Manuals/3426 (R.A. 2).
12. Maintenance Manual for the M.L. 2-inch, M.L. 3-inch and S.B. 4.2-inch Mortars, Land Service, 1944.—26/Manuals/3367 (Infantry 2).

## 1411. Regulations, etc., Amended.

The amendments to the publications detailed below have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned:—

- Enemy Equipment, Part I, 1943 (No. 2).—26/G.S. Publications/997 (M.T. 16).
- Notes on Drill and Equipment for (USA) B.L. 155-mm. Gun (M1 or M1A1) on 155-mm. Carriage (M1 or M1A1), 1943 (No. 1).  
—26/G.S. Publications/1061 (M.T. 16).
- Army Tradesmen Regulations and Trade Tests, 1943 (No. 3).  
—26/Regulations/2461 (M.T. 5 (f)).
- Military Engineering, Volume V.—Roads, Airfields, and Mechanical Equipment, Part III—Mechanical Equipment, Supplement No. 1.—Mechanical Earth Moving Equipment.—Staff Tables, 1944 (No. 1).—26/G.S. Publications/1182 (M.T. 16).
- Handbook for the Ordnance, B.L. 5.5-inch, Mark III on Carriages, 5.5-inch or 4.5-inch, Marks I and II Land Service, Provisional, 1941 (No. 7).  
—26/Manuals/3422 (R.A. 2).
- Range Tables for Q.F. 75-mm. Howitzer, Marks M.1 and M.1A1, 1943 (26/Manuals/3219) (No. 1).—26/Manuals/3441 (R.A. 2).
- Range Tables (Part I) for B.L. 4.5-inch Guns, Marks I and II (26/Manuals/2587 or 26/Manuals/2964) (No. 9).—26/Manuals/3415 (R.A. 2).

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

## 1412. Administration.—Other Rank Prisoners of War and Other Ranks still Officially Regarded as "Missing"—Action to be taken on Rejoining.

1. In accordance with the provisions of the Army Act, Sections 136, 138 (i) and 139, and of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 948, a soldier shall not forfeit his right to pay during the period of his absence as a prisoner of war unless it shall have been proved before a court of inquiry that he was taken prisoner through neglect or misconduct on his own part. The decision that a court of inquiry is necessary will therefore be made with the least possible delay.

2. (a) Where a C.O. has reason to believe that a man has become a prisoner of war or is missing in circumstances which call for investigation he will forward the following particulars (in duplicate) to the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon:—

- (i) The name of the other rank who is captured or missing.
- (ii) The names of those who can give evidence.
- (iii) A brief statement of the evidence which the witnesses may be able to give.

The particulars may be in the form of a court of inquiry held under the provisions of Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1939, Chapter V, Section 28.

(b) The O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will transmit one copy of the particulars or court of inquiry to the O. i/c records concerned and retain the other.

(c) Where there is no G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon the C.O. will forward both copies to the O. i/c records concerned.

3. Os. i/c records and Os. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will compile from the proceedings of the courts of inquiry a list of prisoners of war or "missing" personnel concerning whom further courts of inquiry will be held when they are repatriated, or escape from captivity, or rejoin from "missing". A copy of the list will be passed by the O. i/c records, under "Confidential" cover, to the regimental paymaster concerned.

4. Soldiers may report back to military authorities in a variety of ways, but, in general, they will do so by one of the four methods detailed below and action will be taken as shown under the respective headings. No action will be taken in respect of other ranks whose names are *not* on the lists referred to in para. 3 unless information subsequently received should make it necessary.

(a) *Escaped, Repatriated or Returned from "Missing" to the United Kingdom.*—Information regarding the arrival in the United Kingdom of escaped or repatriated prisoners of war or soldiers still officially reported as "missing" will normally reach the O. i/c records direct from reception camps or hospitals. The O. i/c records will notify the O.C. the unit or establishment which the soldier has been ordered to join, or the O.C. the hospital to which he has been admitted, and the regimental paymaster, if the soldier's name is on the list referred to in para. 3 above, and will instruct the O.C. unit, establishment or hospital, as appropriate, to make immediate arrangements for a court of inquiry. If leave has been granted to the soldier the court will not normally be assembled until the expiration of such leave. The findings of the court will be notified to the O. i/c records and the regimental paymaster.

(b) *Escaped, Repatriated or Returned from "Missing" to a Theatre of War in which Previously Serving.*

- (i) The O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will notify the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster concerned, by telegraph, whether the soldier's name is on the list referred to in para. 3 above. In addition, the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will notify the O.C. unit and give instructions for a court of inquiry to be held.

- (ii) If the soldier's name is on the list O.C. units will notify the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon of the findings of courts of inquiry. The O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will telegraph the findings to the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster.

(c) *Escaped, Repatriated or Returned from "Missing" to a Theatre of War other than that in which a Soldier was Previously Serving.*

- (i) The O.C. the unit which a soldier first joins on being repatriated or escaping from captivity or on ceasing to be "missing" will immediately telegraph full regimental particulars to the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon in the theatre of war to which a soldier returns. The O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will transmit such particulars by telegraph to the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster concerned.

- (ii) The O. i/c records will immediately notify the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon referred to in sub-para. (c) (i) above (by telegraph) and regimental paymaster concerned whether a soldier's name is on the list referred to in para. 3 above.

- (iii) If the soldier's name is on the list the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon will instruct the O.C. unit to make immediate arrangements for a court of inquiry. The O.C. unit will notify the O. i/c G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon of the findings, which the latter will transmit by telegraph to the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster concerned.

897

1412-1113

4

(d) *Escaped, Repatriated or Returned from "Missing" to a Station Overseas other than a Theatre of War with a G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.*

- (i) The O.C. the unit which a soldier first joins on being repatriated or escaping or ceasing to be "missing" will immediately telegraph full regimental particulars to the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster concerned.
- (ii) The O. i/c records will immediately notify the unit (by telegraph) and the regimental paymaster concerned whether the soldier's name is on the list referred to in para. 3 above.
- (iii) If the soldier's name is on the list the O.C. unit will arrange for a court of inquiry and will notify the findings to the O. i/c records and regimental paymaster by telegraph.

5. A.C.Is. 2246 of 1941 and 736 of 1942 are hereby *cancelled*.

0103/3921 (A.G. 3 (c)).

#### 1413. Documentation.—Particulars of Training—Recording in A.B. 64, Part I.

1. To allow more space than is at present available on page 4 of A.B. 64 (Part I), for recording particulars of training and other matters indicated in the pamphlet "Documentation—Soldiers' Service and Pay Book A.B. 64, Parts I and II (Consolidation of Instructions), 1943", notified in A.C.I. 1620 of 1943, future editions of A.B. 64, (Part I) will contain additional pages numbered 4A and 4B.

2. Until supplies of the new edition become available, a printed inset similar to that shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. will be used.

3. This inset has a thin gummed edge in front, on the left hand side and will be affixed to the extreme right of the column headed, "Initials of Officer", on page 4 of the book, when page 4 becomes full. Care will be taken to ensure that none of the entries in this column on page 4 are obscured.

4. The inset will be affixed as above to all copies of A.B. 64 (Part I), before these are issued to recruits joining primary training units after the date of this A.C.I.

5. Supplies of the inset (A.B. 64-1, Inset II) can be obtained by O.S.C. units, formations, etc., on indent from army forms depots, and issue will be made when supplies are available. Hastening action will not be taken.

19/General/9104 (A.G. 1 (c)).

#### APPENDIX

Specimen of new pages 4A and 4B

Army Book 64-1.  
(Inset II)

#### PARTICULARS OF TRAINING—(continued)

Courses and Schools Specialist Qualifications Showing result	Date	Initials of Officer
508		

**1414. Transfer to Class W Royal Army Reserve and Class W (T) Territorial Army Reserve, of Personnel serving in Units in the United Kingdom required for employment by the N.A.A.F.I.**

Amends A.C.I. 423 of 1943, *see* Amendments section.

30/Miscellaneous/3340 (Demob. 2).

**1415. Medical.—Army Catering Corps and Cooking and Baking Services Special Medical Examination.**

1. Personnel employed in the handling of food as detailed below, will undergo a special medical examination and will be certified as having fulfilled the necessary health requirements:—

- (a) All members of the A.C.C. Direct intakes will be examined immediately on arrival; and transfers from other arms of the Services, before being considered for transfer.
- (b) All unit cooks authorized by War Establishment, including auxiliaries of the A.T.S. The medical examination will take place before acceptance of any individual for employment.
- (c) All individuals selected to attend the course of instruction at army schools of cookery and emergency cooking training centres. The medical examination will be made before any individual is sent on the courses.
- (d) Tradesmen or tradeswomen bakers. The medical examination will take place before acceptance of any individual for employment.

2. The medical examination will be directed to selecting individuals whose general standard of health is high. Enquiry will be made into the medical history of each individual with regard to previous attacks of—

- (a) enteric group of fevers,
- (b) dysentery,
- (c) bacillary food poisoning, or
- (d) recurrent sore throats.

The dates of such attacks will be noted, together with any information obtainable regarding later cases of the same disease that, from their association with the individual, may suggest the possibility of his having become a carrier of the infection.

A high standard of oral hygiene is essential.

3. *Medical standards—before acceptance.*—

- (a) No individual will be considered as having attained the necessary standard unless he or she—
  - (i) is in good health;
  - (ii) has been immunized with T.A.B. vaccine in accordance with Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 589;
  - (iii) has a high standard of oral and general personal hygiene.
- (b) No individual will be accepted who—
  - (i) shows active signs of, or who is under treatment for, any infectious disease;
  - (ii) has suffered from the enteric group of fevers;
  - (iii) is suffering from communicable venereal disease.

4. *Medical standards—after acceptance.*—

- (a) No individual who has been off duty for medical reasons will be returned to a duty connected with the handling of food until certified as having attained the necessary standard of health, as laid down in para. 3 above.
- (b) No individual will be retained in the A.C.C. or in cooking, <sup>596</sup>baking or food handling services who refuses to be re-inoculated annually with T.A.B. vaccine.



1415-1416

6

**5. Carriers.**

During the war emergency period, owing to the extent of the laboratory work involved, the infrequency of healthy carriers of bacillary food poisoning, and favourable response of bacillary dysentery to sulphonamide treatment, routine bacteriological examination of stools, etc., for the detection of the carrier condition will not be undertaken unless the medical history reveals suggestive evidence (*see* para. 2 above). In that case a full laboratory investigation will be carried out with the advice of and under the supervision of the D.D. Pathology or A.D. Pathology of the command.

Individuals found to be chronic carriers will be dealt with in accordance with Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 507.

**6. Certificate of Health.**

- (a) Before employment as cooks the following is the text of the certificate that will be furnished. This will also be required before re-employment after sickness or before acceptance for training in the cooking or handling of foods—

"I certify that I have medically examined.....  
and consider him/her to be in a fit state of health to perform the duties of a cook. His/her oral hygiene is of a satisfactory standard. He/she is protected against the enteric group of fevers in accordance with Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 589.

Date ..... Signature of Medical Officer....."

This certificate will be attached to the medical history sheet, A.F. B 178.

- (b) A similar certificate will be furnished before employment or training as a baker.

7. Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938, para. 195, will be regarded as modified accordingly.

8. A.C Is. 1727 and 2117 of 1941, 2636 of 1942, and 716 of 1943 are hereby cancelled.

24/General/2732 (A.M.D. 5).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1416. Billeting.—Payment for the Retention of Unoccupied Billets.**

1. Payment for the retention of temporarily unoccupied (a) Class I billets and (b) Class III billets (unfurnished accommodation in occupied premises) will be made only when it is reasonably certain that the billet, although required for re-occupation, will be lost if no payment is made.

2. Payment will be made only in the case of:—

- (a) personnel proceeding on leave or admitted to hospital,
- (b) billets retained during the intervals between courses held in technical training groups, O.C.T.U.s., and similar units,
- (c) personnel temporarily absent from their units on courses of instruction,
- (d) billets retained for units engaged on exercises not exceeding 21 days' duration.

3. The period for which payment will normally be made is nine days, which may, in exceptional instances, and at the discretion of Os. i/c administration of the command or district, be extended to 21 days.

4. The rate of payment will be 8d. a night for Class I billets, and 2d. a night for Class III billets in occupied premises. No retaining fee will be paid for Class III billets in otherwise unoccupied premises.

5. Before authorizing payment, Os.C. units and/or Os. i/c administration will satisfy themselves that the units or individuals will not, on return from temporary duty, etc., be quartered in other types of accommodation which may become available during their absence.

6. A.C.I. 1832 of 1943 and War Office letter 118/General/4674 (Q. 1 (b)) dated 12th February, 1944, are hereby *cancelled*.

118/General/4674 (Q. 4).

**1417. Stores.—Shipment of War Department Stores—Bills of Lading (Army Form G 964 (War), 1943).**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 985 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 405 of 1944 regarding the introduction of a new bill of lading (A.F. G 964 (War)). These amendments will be brought into operation forthwith.

1. Appendix A.

(a) No. 1 stamped (Master's). Col. 10. *Delete* "Accountant-General, Ministry of War Transport, London." and *substitute* "War Office, Q.M.G.F./Shipping (b)".

(b) No. 9 unstamped. Cols. 9 and 10. *Delete* "Accountant-General, Ministry of War Transport" and *substitute* "War Office, Q.M.G.F./Shipping (b)".

2. Appendix D.

(a) No. 1 stamped (Master's). Col. 6. *Delete* "Accountant-General, Ministry of War Transport, London" and *substitute* "War Office, Q.M.G.F./Shipping (b)".

(b) No. 4 unstamped.

(i) Col. 3. *Delete* "Ministry of War Transport (S.T.A. 2) London" and *substitute* "War Office, Q.M.G.F./Shipping (b)".

(ii) Col. 6. *Delete* "Ministry of War Transport" and *substitute* "War Office, Q.M.G.F./Shipping (b)".

57/Shipping/8569 (Q.(M) 13 (a)).

**1418. Accounting and Accounts.—Payment of Flour Bills.**

1. The prescribed price of national straight run flour, national wheatmeal and any imported flour has been increased to 40s. *od.* for 280 lb. from 1st October, 1944, under the provisions of Statutory Rules and Orders, 1944, No. 1088.

2. A.C.I. 2213 of 1942 is hereby *cancelled*.

53/General/5681 (S.T. 6 (c)).

**1419. Handbook of Mine Detectors, Part IV, The No. 4 Detector, 1944.**

The above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved, and copies are now available. Units holding the equipment will submit indents in accordance with A.C.I. 695 of 1943 (as amended by A.C.I. 1689 of 1943), on Scale BB.

26/Publications/5726 (E. 3 (a)).

**1420. Clothing.—Ear Protectors.**

Amends A.C.I. 732 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

84/G/5224 (O.S. 7).

**1421. Air Travel.—Bags, Officers.**

Amends A.C.I. 1169 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

54/Officers/3893 (O.S. 97).

895

1422-1425

8

**1422. Regulations, etc., Amended.**

1. The amendments to the publication detailed below have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned:—

• Royal Army Ordnance Corps Statistics, 1943, Pamphlet No. 3 (No. 1).

2. A.C.I. 813 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles (A)/1846 (Ord. 1 (c)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1423. Addresses.—Telegraphic.**

The following telegraphic address has been registered and will be taken into use forthwith:—

Bespect Piccy London ... .. Chief Inspector "B" Vehicles,  
25/27, Charles II Street,  
London, S.W.1.

32/Telegraphs/769 (R).

**1424. Financial Arrangements.—Accounting—Czechoslovak Land Forces.**

Amends A.C.I. 272 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

16/General/9865 (F. 1).

**1425. Civilian Staff.—Compensation for Injuries and Deaths resulting from War Injuries and War Service Injuries.**

1. The above-mentioned pamphlet has been approved and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

2. A.C.I.s, 475 and 900 of 1940 and 2467 of 1941 and Amendments (No. 2) notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

1/Establishment/9746 (F. 3 (c)).

By Command of the Army Council,

*Le Darnaud*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
21st October, 1944.

808

## AMENDMENTS

### ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1414. Transfer to Class W Royal Army Reserve and Class W (T) Territorial Army Reserve, of Personnel serving in Units in the United Kingdom required for employment by the N.A.A.F.I.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 423 of 1943:—

Para. 2. *Insert* new sub-para. (d):—

(d) Service with N.A.A.F.I., whether on the Reserve or in R.A.S.C. (E.F.I.), will not reckon as service or qualifying service for pension purposes, or for increments of pay during any subsequent normal colour service.

### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

**1420. Clothing.—Ear Protectors.**

1. The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 732 of 1944:—

*Below* para. 2 *insert* new para. 2A:—

2A. The discharge of weapons may, in certain circumstances, cause considerable damage to the ears of personnel serving in:—

Gun detachments of Field, Medium and Heavy Artillery,  
Gun detachments of Light A.A., Heavy A.A. and Coast Artillery units,  
Gun detachments of R.A. and Infantry Anti-tank units,  
Infantry Squads for Projectors, Infantry Anti-tank and Mortars,

when not wearing some form of ear protection.

It is important, therefore, that personnel whose duties take them close to these guns during firing protect their ears by plugs of cotton wool.

**1421. Air Travel.—Bags, Officers.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1169 of 1944.

*Delete* para. 3 and *substitute*:—

3. They are obtainable at R.A.O.C. officers shops in overseas theatres of war and from the R.A.O.C. through command channels at home.

### GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1424. Financial Arrangements.—Accounting—Czechoslovak Land Forces.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 272 of 1944:—

Para. 4. *Delete* from "and is retrospective" in line 2 to "left undisturbed." in line 4, and *substitute*:—

and is fully retrospective to the date of the constitution of the Czechoslovak Land Forces under British command. Adjustment in respect of charges made for lend-lease items against the Czechoslovak credit with H.M. Treasury before 21st January, 1943, will be effected centrally by the War Office (F. 8).

894

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1431—1432]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1431 and 1432 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).

The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1330 of 1944 issued down to platoons.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

---

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56, has been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.

2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced for the information of the Home Guard:—

1115 of 1944.—Generators, Smoke, Nos. 18 and 28.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.**

1. With effect from 1st June, 1944, the limiting rate of compensation for loss of earnings payable to members of the Home Guard who qualify under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Home Guard, Volume II, 1942, para. 191, sub-para. 14, has been increased to 13s. 5d. a day, subject to an over-riding maximum of £4 os. 6d. in any one week.

2. Home Guard Regulations, 1942, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3062 (F. 6).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*J. D. [Signature]*



**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1431—1432]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1431 and 1432 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1330 of 1944 issued down to platoons.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56, has been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.

2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced for the information of the Home Guard:—  
1115 of 1944.—Generators, Smoke, Nos. 18 and 28.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.**

1. With effect from 1st June, 1944, the limiting rate of compensation for loss of earnings payable to members of the Home Guard who qualify under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Home Guard, Volume II, 1942, para. 191, sub-para. 14, has been increased to 13s. 5d. a day, subject to an over-riding maximum of 4 os. 6d. in any one week.

2. Home Guard Regulations, 1942, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3062 (F. 6).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. [Signature]*  
892

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1431—1432]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1431 and 1432 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1330 of 1944 issued down to platoons.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56, has been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.
2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced for the information of the Home Guard:—  
1115 of 1944.—Generators, Smoke, Nos. 18 and 28.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.**

1. With effect from 1st June, 1944, the limiting rate of compensation for loss of earnings payable to members of the Home Guard who qualify under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Home Guard, Volume II, 1942, para. 191, sub-para. 14, has been increased to 13s. 5d. a day, subject to an over-riding maximum of £4 os. 6d. in any one week.

2. Home Guard Regulations, 1942, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3062 (F. 6).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. D. D. D.*  
891

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1431—1432]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1431 and 1432 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (*see* A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).

The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1330 of 1944 issued down to platoons.

THE WAR OFFICE,

25th October, 1944.

---

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56, has been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.

2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced for the information of the Home Guard:—

1115 of 1944.—Generators, Smoke, Nos. 18 and 28.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.**

1. With effect from 1st June, 1944, the limiting rate of compensation for loss of earnings payable to members of the Home Guard who qualify under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Home Guard, Volume II, 1942, para. 191, sub-para. 14, has been increased to 13s. 5d. a day, subject to an over-riding maximum of £4 os. 6d. in any one week.

2. Home Guard Regulations, 1942, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3062 (F. 6).

---

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. Smith*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1431—1432]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**Nos. 1431 and 1432 of 1944**

Issued specially with additional Home Guard circulation (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943).  
The last Home Guard A.C.I. was 1330 of 1944 issued down to platoons.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

1. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56, has been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.

2. The following A.C.I. has been reproduced for the information of the Home Guard:—

1115 of 1944.—Generators, Smoke, Nos. 18 and 28.

20/H.G./209 (H.G. 2).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**

**1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.**

1. With effect from 1st June, 1944, the limiting rate of compensation for loss of earnings payable to members of the Home Guard who qualify under the conditions laid down in Regulations for the Home Guard, Volume II, 1942, para. 191, sub-para. 14, has been increased to 13s. 5d. a day, subject to an over-riding maximum of £4 os. 6d. in any one week.

2. Home Guard Regulations, 1942, will be amended accordingly in due course.

30/Miscellaneous/3062 (F. 6).

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. D. Smith*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1426 of 1944**

*Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units*

THE WAK OFFICE,

25th October, 1944.

**1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.**

**PART I**

**1. General.**

Officers will be required for the Civil Affairs staff to carry out the military administration of certain Far Eastern territories when they are liberated from the Japanese. These territories include Burma, Malaya, Borneo (Sarawak, North Borneo, Brunei and Labuan), Hong Kong, probably Siam and possibly Indo-China. The nature of the administration will differ according to the status and needs of each territory but everywhere Civil Affairs officers will be engaged in the first stages of a task of major reconstruction and must consequently have the highest qualifications.

Several hundred officers will be required for some or all of the following departments:—

General Administration (including Local Government).

Legal and Judicial.

Civil Police.

Prisons.

Civil Defence.

Chinese Affairs.

Labour.

Finance (Accounts, Customs and Revenue).

Custody of Property.

Trade and Economics.

Supplies (requirements include Supplies, Shipping and Stores Superintendents and Supplies Officers).

Agriculture (requirements include Field, Technical and Research).

Forestry (requirements include Field, Technical and Research).

Land, Mines and Surveys.

Engineering (including Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Sanitary and Gas Engineering).

Architecture and Town Planning.

Fire Service.

Medical (requirements include Medical Officers, Health Officers, Specialists, Pharmacists, Sanitary Inspectors and Hospital Registrars).

Veterinary.

Education.

Railways (requirements include Locomotive, Civil and Signal Engineers, Traffic Officers, Locomotive Running Officers, Accountants and Stores Officers).

Ports and Dockyards.

Marine.

Marine Surveys.

Aviation.

Road Transport.

Posts.

Telecommunications.

Censorship.

Public Relations.

Printing.

888



Officers serving in the areas specified below are therefore invited to register their applications to serve as Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) with a view either to service under the special conditions set out in paras. 10, 11 and 12 below or to general service in Civil Affairs in the Far East (see para. 6 below):—

United Kingdom; Mainland of Europe; North Africa; East Africa; Middle East Command; Persia and Iraq Command; India; South-East Asia Command.

## 2. Qualifications required and factors affecting eligibility.

- (a) Applicants will be volunteers.
- (b) Applicants must be born of British parents of European or Dominion origin on both sides.
- (c) Applicants must be between the ages of 22 and 55 years inclusive, and of medical category A or B (other than B non-tropical). Officers over the age of 45 years are unlikely to be offered appointments under the Burma or Colonial Offices (see paras. 10 to 12 below) unless they possess exceptional qualifications.
- (d) A good standard of general education is required of all applicants and those applying with a view to eventual service in the technical departments under the Burma or Colonial Offices must also possess the requisite technical or professional qualifications (see Appendix B, para. 11, and Appendix C). Commercial experience in responsible posts will be of value in certain departments.
- (e) Applicants who have knowledge of any of the following languages should make a special point of saying so in their application: Burmese, Tamil, Telegu, Urdu, Hindustani and any Far Eastern language. All applicants should be prepared to learn at least one of the following languages: Burmese, Malay, Tamil, Chinese (Cantonese, Hokkien or Mandarin).
- (f) (i) Officers who have previously attended a Civil Affairs selection board and have not been selected may not re-apply under this A.C.I. unless nominated by the War Office.
- (ii) Officers who have already attended a Civil Affairs selection board and have been placed on the Far East Reserve List should not re-apply under this A.C.I. If they are still required arrangements will be made automatically for their attendance at a Civil Affairs selection board for the Far East.
- (iii) Officers who have previously applied for Civil Affairs but have not been called to a selection board may re-apply under this A.C.I. provided that they fulfil the requirements given above.

## 3. Method of application.

- (a) Officers, including those already serving in Civil Affairs, with the necessary qualifications, should submit applications for their names to be registered through the normal channels on the form given in Appendix A to this A.C.I. Such applications will, in the case of officers serving in the United Kingdom, be forwarded to the War Office, M.S. 1 (C.A.), in the case of staff officers, and A.G. 1 (Officers-P) in the case of others. Overseas applications will be forwarded to the headquarters of the command concerned, who will transmit them to the War Office (C.A. 8). C.Os. will make recommendations or other appropriate remarks in the space provided on the form of application.
- (b) Applicants will state in their applications whether they are applying with a view to general service in Civil Affairs during the period of military administration only, or with a view to service under the special terms set out in paras. 10 to 12 below. In the latter case they will state their country of preference (see Appendix A). Officers who do not initially apply for eventual service under the Burma or Colonial Offices will not thereby be debarred from doing so at a later date, either during training or after experience of the country.

## 4. Selection.

- (a) Suitable applicants will in due course be interviewed by Civil Affairs selection boards to be set up at home and abroad.
- (b) Those not selected by the board will be so informed at once. The names of those selected will be forwarded to the War Office (C.A. 8) where particulars will be registered for future action.
- (c) Applicants are warned of the consequences of attempting to obtain favourable consideration by outside influence (see King's Regulations, 1949, para. 535 (e)).

5. *Training.*

(a) Officers selected may be ordered to attend a course of instruction in the United Kingdom. Such courses will last more than ten weeks and officers will be dealt with as regards rank and pay in accordance with A.C.I. 1145 of 1944.

(b) Training will include appropriate language courses.

6. *Terms of service.*

(a) Officers posted as Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) during the period of military administration will be appointed according to their suitability. Endeavour will be made wherever possible to place them so that they retain any acting or temporary rank held at the time of selection, or, if they are considered suitable, in higher rank but no guarantee can be given and nothing in this paragraph is intended to confer a right to retain or have re-granted any acting or temporary rank held at the time of selection.

(b) Officers posted as Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) will receive pay as appropriate to British staff officers in the command concerned. There may be some Civil Affairs posts, such as Group Administration Officers, Civil Affairs Supply Depot Officers and Civil Affairs Mobilization and Training Centre Officers, which will not be graded staff appointments and in which regimental rates only will be admissible.

(c) Civil Affairs appointments will be graded as follows (the grades of medical officers are given in brackets):—

Brigadier (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(D.D.M.S.)
Colonel (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(A.D.M.S. or D.D.H.)
S.O. 1 (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(A.D.M.S. or A.D.H.)
S.O. 2 (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(D.A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.H.)
S.O. 3 (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(Staff Captain (Med.))
Staff Lieutenant (C.A.)	...	...	...	...	(Staff Lieutenant (Med.))

(d) Officers selected may be required to serve in Civil Affairs in territories other than those for which they have expressed a preference. This will not preclude them from being considered, when subsequently available, for civil employment under the Burma or Colonial Offices in the particular territory they prefer.

(e) If the administration of territory passes to the Burma or Colonial Office before the end of hostilities in the Far East, Civil Affairs officers in that territory who may have been recommended for civil employment under contract (see paras. 10 and 11 below) will be released as they can be made available. Officers not so recommended will continue to be employed according to the requirements of the Service.

7. This A.C.I. is not applicable to A.T.S. or to Q.A.I.M.N.S.

8. This A.C.I. is not applicable to other ranks and other ranks will not be commissioned specially for service in Civil Affairs unless nominated by the War Office.

## PART II

9. *General.*

As soon as possible the military administration of the British territories in the Far East will end and civil government will be restored. Owing to the serious shortage of experienced Burma and Colonial civil servants it is intended as far as possible to select as Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for these territories candidates who are suitable and willing if required to carry on as civil officials after the period of military administration ends.

10. *Colonial Office terms for Malaya and Hong Kong.*

(a) As soon as officers join a Civil Affairs Staff Centre for a course, those who have signified their wish to be considered for service under the Colonial Office (see para. 3 (b)) will be interviewed by the Colonial Office. They will be permitted to state in which territory they would prefer to serve. Provided that they qualify at the course, those recommended will be given an undertaking by the Colonial Office that at the end of the period of military administration they will be offered an appointment on contract in the Colonial Service, subject to physical fitness and to a satisfactory report from the Chief Civil Affairs Officer of their territory regarding their suitability for appointment and subject to their release from the Army. The period of military service will thus serve as a period of probation. Military service from the date of posting to a vacancy as Staff Officer (Civil Affairs) will count as service qualifying for leave during subsequent employment in the Colonial Service. The contract will be for a period of ten

years with the option on the officer's part of termination with gratuity after three or five years' service. The contract will contain provision for the Government to terminate the contract at any time for misconduct or inefficiency.

Arrangements for similar interviews for those who do not attend the Civil Affairs Staff Centre or who apply at a later stage will be notified in due course to those concerned.

(b) It will also be open to any of the persons serving under such a contract, who are eligible under the appropriate Regulations, to apply for permanent and pensionable appointment to the Colonial Service in the usual way as soon as general recruitment for the Colonial Service is re-opened after the conclusion of hostilities. Application may be made either during or on termination of the contract. Those officers who are selected for permanent and pensionable appointment in the Colonial Service will be allowed to count the whole of their previous service under the civil contract mentioned above as pensionable service.

(c) Details of the terms of service for post-military appointments are given in the Colonial Office Memorandum in Appendix B to this A.C.I.

(d) The acceptance by any officer of a Colonial Office contract under the terms of this A.C.I. will not preclude him, if he so desires, from applying for service in a permanent capacity under any other Department of State.

(e) Regular Army officers and candidates for Regular Army commissions may not apply for service under the Colonial Office, though they may apply for short term service in Civil Affairs during the military period.

(f) Any officer who has qualified at the course and who has applied for a Colonial Service appointment but has not been recommended by the Colonial Office, may apply again for employment under the Colonial Office after service in Civil Affairs during the period of military administration.

#### 11. Colonial Office terms for North Borneo.

It is probable that terms similar to those for Malaya and Hong Kong will apply in the case of North Borneo, but details cannot at present be given.

#### 12. Burma Office terms.

(a) Officers serving in Civil Affairs whose military service has been satisfactory and who fulfil the requirements set out in Appendix C to this A.C.I. are eligible for consideration at the end of the period of military administration for appointment under the Civil Government of Burma.

(b) Candidates who signify their desire to be considered for eventual service under the Civil Government will receive in due course further particulars and will be informed of the method of application.

(c) Regular Army officers and candidates for Regular Army commissions will not be allowed to apply for service under the Civil Government of Burma.

(d) Details of the civil appointments likely to be open to Civil Affairs officers and of the terms of service are set out in Appendix C.

124/Far East/1 (D.C.A.).

### APPENDIX A

#### APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS STAFF OFFICER (CIVIL AFFAIRS)

(UNDER A.C.I. 1426 OF 1944)

(To be completed in duplicate)

Personal No. .... Surname .....

Full Christian names .....

Substantive or war substantive rank ..... Temporary or acting .....

Medical category .....

Regiment or arm of Service ..... Unit .....

Date and place of birth ..... Nationality at birth .....

Full name and nationality at birth of:

(a) Father .....

(b) Mother (maiden name) .....

(c) Wife (maiden name) .....

Date of joining army ..... Date of commissioning .....

Particulars with dates of any staff or administrative experience in Army .....

Particulars of civil employment, with dates, up to time of joining Army .....

Academic or professional degrees, diplomas, or other qualifications .....

Knowledge of languages (give degree of fluency—fluent, good, fair or slight)

(a) Those mentioned in A.C.I. 1426 of 1944, para. 2 (c) .....

(b) Other languages .....

Department(s) of Civil Affairs in which best qualified to serve .....

Are you applying with a view to Civil Affairs service during the military period only? .....

Are you applying with a view to eventual service under the Burma or Colonial Office? .....

If answer to last question is "Yes", enter below your order of preference by territories, *deleting any territory for which you do not wish to be considered.*

Burma ..... Malaya ..... North Borneo ..... Hong Kong .....

C.O.'s. confidential remarks on officer's suitability for Civil Affairs or other remarks .....

## APPENDIX B

## PARTICULARS AND MAIN CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT APPOINTMENTS IN THE POST-MILITARY CIVIL ADMINISTRATION IN MALAYA AND IN HONG KONG

(Memorandum by the Colonial Office)

1. *Period of Contract.*

The contract will normally be for a period of ten years, with an option to the officer, subject to his giving notice as may be required, of termination after three or five years service. It will contain provision for the government to terminate the contract at any time for misconduct or inefficiency. Only exceptionally will an officer be appointed after the age of 45 and in such cases the period of contract will be limited so as to ensure that no officer is appointed on contract for a period which would involve his retention in the service beyond the age of 55.

2. *Duties.*

Officials will be required for the following departments:—

Administration, Local Government, Legal and Judicial, Accounts, Agricultural, Customs, Education, Engineering (civil, electrical, mechanical and telecommunications), Public Works, Forestry, Labour, Medical and Public Health, Mines, Police, Postal, Prisons, Road Transport, Railways (Engineering, Traffic and Locomotive officers, Port officers and Stores officers), Marine, Marine Surveys, Surveys and Veterinary.

The appointment held during the period of Military Administration will not necessarily determine the department in which an officer will be offered a contract under the Civil Government.

3. *Salary.*

Officers appointed on contract in any of the capacities specified in para. 2 above will receive salaries within the range of the principal scales in force in Malaya and Hong Kong in 1941. Comparable contract terms will probably be offered in British territories other than Malaya and Hong Kong but it is not yet possible to give details. Particulars of these scales are set out below. For convenience, all scales, and the references to emoluments in Malaya throughout this Memorandum are expressed in sterling calculated at the rate of exchange which obtained in 1941. In practice, salaries would be expressed, and payable, in local currency but it can be assumed that their sterling value will be substantially in accordance with figures given herein. The sterling salaries for Hong Kong officers will be payable, during service in that Colony, in local currency at the prevailing rates of exchange, subject to certain adjustments in respect of the local cost of living and an officer's commitments in sterling areas. The symbol — denotes a Confirmation bar, marking the end of a period of probation for officials normally recruited but not applicable to officers serving on contract. The symbol — means an efficiency bar, marking the point at which advancement in salary will depend on the attainment by the official of the necessary standard of efficiency, which will normally include proficiency in a local language.



## PRINCIPAL SALARY SCALES IN 1941 IN MALAYA

Average Age	Admin : Officer (incl : Labour)	Legal and Judicial	Engineer (incl : Telecoms), Accountant, Railways (Para. 11(a) (i)), Mines, Marine Surveys	Medical and Health	Veterinary	Agriculture	Education, Forests, Surveys, Posts	Police, Customs
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
22	490	—	—	—	—	560	560	420
23	560	—	—	—	—	595	595	490
24	560	—	—	—	—	630	630	490
25	630	—	500	—	700	665	665	500
26	672	—	595	700	735	700	700	595
27	714	—	630	735	770	735	735	630
28	756	—	665	770	805	770	770	665
29	798	—	700	805	840	770	805	700
30	840	—	735	840	875	805	840	735
31	882	—	770	875	910	840	875	770
32	924	700	805	910	945	875	910	805
33	966	700	840	945	980	910	945	840
34	1,022	750	875	980	1,015	945	980	875
35	1,064	798	910	1,015	1,050	980	1,015	910
36	1,106	840	945	1,050	1,085	1,015	1,050	945
37	1,148	882	980	1,085	1,120	1,050	1,085	980
38	1,190	924	1,015	1,120	—	1,085	1,120	1,015
39	1,232	966	1,050	—	—	1,120	—	1,050
40	1,274	1,022	1,085	—	—	—	—	1,085
41	1,316	1,064	1,120	—	—	—	—	1,120
42	1,358	1,106	—	—	—	—	—	—
43	1,400	1,148	—	—	—	—	—	—
44	—	1,190	—	—	—	—	—	—
45	—	1,232 etc., as for Admin. Officer	—	—	—	—	—	—



*Principal Salary Scales in 1941 in Hong Kong.*

Average Age	Administrative Officer	Engineer	Legal and Judicial	Medical and Health	Police Officer
22	£400	£—	£—	£—	£400
23	400	—	—	—	400
24	520	—	—	—	520
25	570	545	—	—	545
26	595	545	—	700	570
27	620	595	—	700	595
28	645	620	—	700	620
29	670	645	—	790	645
30	700	670	—	820	670
31	800	700	—	850	700
32	830	800	700	880	790
33	860	830	700	910	820
34	890	860	760	940	850
35	920	890	790	1,000	880
36	950	920	820	1,050	910
37	1,050	950	850	1,150	950
38	1,100	—	880	—	1,000
39	1,150	—	910	—	1,050
40	1,200	—	940	—	—
41	—	—	1,000	—	—
42	—	—	1,050	—	—
43	—	—	1,100	—	—
44	—	—	1,150	—	—
45	—	—	—	—	—

The tables above show the salary at various stages of his career of an official who joined the service before the war at the normal age. An official appointed on contract will be brought on to the appropriate scale at a point fixed with regard to his age (in relation to the average age of entry into the branch of the Colonial Service concerned), his experience and qualifications, his war service and the nature of his service during the period of military administration. Annual increments will be paid as in the scales above and will be subject to efficiency bars at the salary points indicated.

• There are, in addition, senior posts carrying salaries above the maximum of the principal scales, as shown below, promotion to which was entirely by selection.

*Salaries of Senior Posts in Malaya and Hong Kong in force in 1941**Malaya.*

Accountancy ... ..	...	...	...	ranging from £1,190 to £1,220 p.a.
Administration ... ..	...	...	...	£1,470 to £2,730 p.a.
Agriculture and Surveys ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £1,680 p.a.
Customs ... ..	...	...	...	£1,120 to £1,680 p.a.
Education ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £1,680 p.a.
Engineering ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £1,890 p.a.
Forests and Mines ... ..	...	...	...	£1,260 to £1,680 p.a.
Legal and Judicial ... ..	...	...	...	£1,470 to £2,520 p.a.
Marine ... ..	...	...	...	£1,470 p.a.
Marine Surveys ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £2,730 p.a.
Medical and Health ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £2,730 p.a.
Police ... ..	...	...	...	£1,120 to £1,680 p.a.
Postal ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £1,680 p.a.
Railway ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £2,520 p.a.
Veterinary, Telecommunications ... ..	...	...	...	£1,190 to £1,470 p.a.

*Hong Kong.*

Administrative	...	...	...	ranging from £1,450 to £2,100 p.a.
Engineering	...	...	...	" " £1,050 to £1,600 p.a.
Legal and Judicial	...	...	...	" " £1,200 to £2,300 p.a.
Medical and Health	...	...	...	" " £1,200 to £1,600 p.a.
Police	...	...	...	" " £1,100 to £1,600 p.a.

During the period of contract officers will be eligible for promotion to senior appointments but the precise salaries cannot yet be given; the table immediately above showing the position as it was in 1941.

4. *Gratuity.*

On completion of contract (*i.e.*, after 3, 5 or 10 years service) the official will be granted a gratuity of £25 for each completed period of 3 months service. The gratuity will be at the increased rates of £37 *ros. od.* for each completed period of 3 months' service on a salary of £1,200 or over.

5. *Taxation.*

On the re-establishment of Civil Government officials will not be liable to United Kingdom income tax on their salaries while resident in Malaya or Hong Kong, but will be subject to such local taxation as may be introduced. Income tax rates in Malaya and Hong Kong before the occupation were on a much lower level than United Kingdom rates.

6. *Married officials.*

As soon as conditions permit, married officials will be encouraged to have their wives with them, and free passages will be granted to enable an official's wife to join him. Free outward passage will also be provided for children under the age of ten.

7. *Quarters\*.*

If Government quarters are provided the rent charged will not exceed 10% of salary or £150, whichever is the less. If such quarters are not available, and the rent paid for other quarters exceeds the rent charged for Government quarters, an allowance will be granted.

8. *Leave and passages\*.*

Vacation leave to the United Kingdom or the official's country of domicile will be granted on full salary after a tour of from three to four years at the rate of four days' leave for each month of resident service (excluding normal voyage period). For officials who are over 35 at the time of appointment, the second and subsequent tours will be of from two or three years with leave at five days a month. The above will be modified if eventually it becomes possible to introduce a scheme for more frequent leave in the United Kingdom with journeys by air. In addition to vacation leave, sick leave may be granted up to a maximum of six months on full salary, and if the official is returning for further service, up to a further six months on half salary.

Local or casual leave up to fourteen days a year may also be granted.

Free passages for the official and his wife and for his children under the age of ten will be granted when proceeding on or returning from vacation leave.

9. *Ill-health.*

Officials who cannot complete the period of contract by reason of ill-health will be eligible for:—

- (a) gratuity for the period served at the rate in paragraph 4.
- (b) vacation leave proportional to the period served (*see para. 8*).
- (c) free passages home for themselves and family as if proceeding on vacation leave (*see para. 8*).

While in Malaya or Hong Kong free medical attendance will be granted to officials and their families.

\* The examples quoted in these paragraphs apply to Malaya alone. Arrangements substantially similar but differing in certain details apply in Hong Kong.

**10. Prospect of appointment in His Majesty's Colonial Service.**

All appointments to the permanent and pensionable establishment of His Majesty's Colonial Service are subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for the Colonies. When normal recruitment for this service has been re-opened it is hoped that many of those who have been employed in Civil Affairs and subsequently engaged on contract under the Civil Administration will be found suitable for absorption into the permanent and pensionable establishment.

An official with the qualifications normally required for admission to this service (*see para. 11*) will be eligible, subject to age and medical fitness, for appointment in the usual way. If he is not so qualified he may be recommended for special appointment on grounds of exceptional proved ability or the possession of special technical or other qualifications.

**11. Qualifications.**

The particulars given below summarise the qualifications required *before the war* of candidates for permanent and pensionable appointments in the principal branches of the Colonial Service. For most professional or technical posts (for example doctors, agricultural officers, engineers) the qualifications given below will normally continue to be regarded as indispensable. In the case, however, of the Administrative Service it is recognised that among candidates from the Civil Affairs staff there may be many whose normal educational course was interrupted by the War who, for instance, may have intended to go to a University but were prevented by War from doing so. Full allowances will be made for this and, in fact, although in peace time a University education was generally regarded as desirable, it was not indispensable. In considering candidates in the post-war recruitment period special weight will be given to their experience and record of service in His Majesty's Forces. At the same time it will be necessary that a candidate for an administrative appointment should have reached a high standard of general education and should be able to satisfy the Colonial Office that his abilities are of the standard normally required for success in a University honours course.

In certain cases it may be found possible to arrange for an official serving on contract to undergo some special training course, whether academic or professional, with a view to increasing his qualifications as a candidate for a permanent and pensionable appointment. But this must clearly depend on the circumstances of the individual case and other factors which cannot be foreseen and no general statement on the subject can be made at this stage.

The following particulars, therefore, are intended as a general guide to all applicants for contract service in the capacities specified in para. 2 above:—

- (a) *Administrative officer*.—High standard of general education, intellectual ability, leadership, character, physique. University education (Honours) generally desirable but not indispensable.
- (b) *Legal and Judicial Officer*.—A Barrister or Solicitor with not less than four years professional experience since Call or Admission. (The majority of appointments are for Barristers.)
- (c) *Accountant*.—High standard of general education, accounting experience and a recognised accountancy qualification.
- (d) *Agricultural Officer*.—A University degree in Agriculture or Natural Science. Candidates are considered in the first instance for post-graduate Colonial Agricultural Scholarships involving two years further training, partly overseas, in General Agriculture or in specialist subjects (*e.g.*, Botany, Entomology, Chemistry). Holders of these Scholarships form a pool from which vacancies are filled.
- (e) *Customs Officer*.—As for Police Officer.
- (f) *Education Officer*.—For immediate appointment—University degree (usually Honours) and Education Diploma or equivalent. For Education Probationers—a University degree, to be followed by special Diploma training course at London University Institute of Education.
- (g) *Engineer (Civil, Mechanical and Electrical)*.—Corporate membership of the Institutions of Civil, Mechanical or Electrical Engineers, or an Engineering degree. At least two years' experience in their profession.
- (h) *Forestry Officer*.—A University degree in Forestry. There are also post-graduate scholarships in Forestry for candidates with others degrees, usually Honours in Natural Science, including Botany, tenable at the Imperial Forestry Institute, Oxford, for one year in the first instance.

- (i) *Medical and Health Officer*.—A medical qualification registerable in the United Kingdom. Preference for candidates who have held hospital or public health appointments.
- (j) *Inspector of Mines*.—A degree or diploma in Metalliferous Mining of a School of Mines, or of a British University, or a similar qualification in one of the Dominions. Practical experience in metalliferous mining is usually required.
- (k) *Police Officer*.—High standard of general education and personal qualities. School Certificate, or approved equivalent regarded as minimum educational qualification.
- (l) *Postal Officer*.—Experience in the General Post Office, Home Service, usually required.
- (m) *Prisons Officer*.—Experience in the Home Prisons Service usually required.
- (n) *Railway Officer*.—

- (i) Engineers: Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Signal, Traffic and Locomotive Officers.  
Port and Stores Officers.  
Accountants.

In all cases a high standard of general and technical education and a sound railway training; for engineers and locomotive officers appropriate degrees or corporate membership of the appropriate Technical Institutions; for Traffic and Port Officers associate membership of the Institute of Transport or equivalent qualifications; Accountants should be Chartered or Incorporated, with experience of railway accounting and statistical work.

- (ii) Traffic and Wharf Superintendents,  
Stores Officers,  
Assistant Accountants.

A sound education and practical and up-to-date experience on English railways. Traffic Superintendents will be in charge of operating and commercial work over districts of 150 miles. Wharf superintendents must hold Masters Certificates and have practical knowledge of port and cargo working. (Salary scale £500 p.a. to £840 p.a. by annual increments of £35.)

- (iii) Inspectors, Workshop Superintendents and Foremen.

Inspectors will include Traffic, Locomotive, Boiler, Test Audit, Permanent Way. Workshop Superintendents and Foremen will cover locomotive running sheds and the principal shops in a main locomotive workshop (machine, erecting, millwrights, carriage and wagon), boiler shops, tool room, smithy, foundry, etc. Qualifications needed are a sound education and practical and up-to-date experience on English railways. The duties will involve supervision over 200/300 skilled tradesmen in shops, or over sections of line from 100/150 miles in length, under the direction of superior officers. (Salary scale £455 p.a. to £525 p.a. by annual increments of £14, and thence to £700 p.a. by biennial increments of £35.)

- (u) *Surveyors*.—Either University degree with honours in mathematics, physical science, engineering or geography, or qualifications accepted as equivalent to the above.
- (p) *Telecommunication Engineers*.—No less than two years' experience in one or more of the branches of this work and Associate membership or Graduate membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, or possession of educational qualifications carrying exemption from the examination for Graduate of the Institution.
- (q) *Veterinary Officer*.—Diploma of Membership of Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, or veterinary qualification obtained in one of the Dominions. Candidates are normally considered in the first instance for a Colonial Veterinary Studentship involving at least one year's further training in this country. Holders of these Studentships form a pool from which vacancies are filled.
- (r) *Public Works—Workshop Foremen*.—Sound education and practical experience in large machine shops and/or motor repair workshops. (Salary scale £455 p.a. to £525 p.a. by annual increments of £14, and thereafter to £700 p.a. by biennial increments of £35.)



(s) *Road Transport Officers.*—

- (i) *Technical Adviser and Chief Vehicle Examiner.*—Qualifications are as in (g) above (salary scale as for Engineers—see para. 3).
- (ii) *Vehicle Examiners, Registrars of Motor Vehicles and Officers for enforcement of Licensing conditions.*—Sound education. (Salary scale £560 p.a. to £840 p.a. by annual increments of £35.)
- (iii) *Officers for General administration of Road Traffic Legislation.*—Sound education. (Salary scale £560 p.a. to £840 p.a. by annual increments of £28.)

(f) *Marine Department Officers* (including Master Attendant, Harbour Master, Registrar of Shipping, Boarding Officer, etc.).—Experience in the Royal Navy or Merchant Navy. (Salary scale varying from that for Engineer—see para. 3—to that in para. 11 (u) (iii) above.)

(u) *Marine Survey Officers* (Surveyors of Ships, Inspectors of Machinery, etc.).—Qualifications as for Engineers. (Salary scale as for Engineers.)

12. *Pensions.*

The rate of pension in Malaya and Hong Kong (and generally in the Colonial Service) was 1/600th of pensionable emoluments on retirement (*i.e.*, final salary plus any other emoluments which were pensionable) for each completed month of pensionable service. The minimum period of service necessary to qualify for pension was ten years. The retiring age was 55, but with the permission of Government (which was seldom withheld) officials could elect to retire voluntarily at 50.

*An official granted pensionable status while serving on contract or immediately after completion of contract, would be allowed to count the whole of his service under contract as pensionable service, in return for relinquishing his right to gratuity under the contract.*

Officials serving in permanent posts in Malaya and Hong Kong were required to contribute to local schemes which provide for the payment of pensions to widows and orphans. The rate of contribution was 4% of salary.

## APPENDIX C

## PARTICULARS AND MAIN CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENTS IN THE POST-MILITARY CIVIL ADMINISTRATION IN BURMA

(Memorandum by the Burma Office)

(These particulars relate only to candidates who are European-British subjects of non-Asiatic domicile)

*Burma Civil Service (Class I)*

*Duties.*—General administration.

*Qualifications.*—Candidates must have had a good general education and should not ordinarily have been more than 30 years of age at the date of appointment to the Civil Affairs Service.

*Terms of Appointment and Prospects.*—Candidates will be appointed by the Secretary of State for Burma. On appointment they will be on probation for one year. Seniority *inter se* will ordinarily be regulated by the age of the official at date of appointment. While provision is made for the case in which an official is able to serve for full normal career of 25 years, candidates are warned that they must not regard this as being a certainty. There is a probability that, as the result of constitutional changes, their service as officials appointed and proposed by the Secretary of State, may be terminated prematurely. In that event, there will be the possibility of their being able if they wish to continue their service under the control of such new form of government as may be established in Burma; failing this, they will be given the terms of compensation as stated in the paragraph on provision for retirement.



*Pay.*—Pay consists of basic pay which is payable monthly in rupees and overseas pay which is payable in rupees during the first 4 years of service and thereafter in sterling. Basic pay is regulated by a time scale and (converted at the current rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee) ranges from £405 per annum on first appointment to £2,025 on completion of 23 years' service. Overseas pay ranges from Rs. 150 per mensem (£11 5s. 6d.) on appointment to £30 per mensem after 11 years' service. The full time scale is set out in Annexure I. Officials will be required to pass prescribed examinations within prescribed periods in order to qualify for increments. The higher posts which are filled by selection carry special rates of pay which are considerably above the maximum of the time scale. The commencing rate of pay will be subject to adjustment for candidates who are over 24 years of age on the date of appointment.

*Leave.*—Leave is calculated on the basis of leave on average pay at the rate of 5/22 of the period spent on duty (i.e., 5 months for every 22 months served). Only a part, however, of the leave so calculated may be taken on average pay; the remainder is convertible to leave at half average pay for twice the period. (For example, an official due for 5 months leave at average pay may take say 2 months at average pay plus 6 months at half pay). Leave is accumulated and may be taken at intervals during service at the discretion of the Government.

*Passages.*—In addition to a free passage to Burma on first appointment and a free passage for himself and his family from Burma if his services are terminated by the Secretary of State, otherwise than for misconduct, before the completion of 25 years' service, an official is entitled in the course of 25 years' service to four free passages to and from Burma at first class rates for himself and the same number for his wife if married at the date of appointment or a proportionate number of passages if married later. One single passage is admissible to each child up to the age of 12 in the case of a male and up to the age of 21 in the case of a female if still unmarried. If he prefers to do so an official can travel at a cheaper rate and so increase the number of times he is able to come home at Government expense. The above arrangements may be modified if it becomes possible eventually to introduce a scheme for leave in the United Kingdom with journeys by air.

*Provision for Retirement.*—Appointments will not be pensionable, but subject to satisfactory service, officials will be entitled on retirement (including retirement on account of ill-health) to a substantial lump sum grant. The exact basis of this grant and the differentiation to be made between voluntary retirement and retirement on account of ill-health on the one hand, and termination of appointment by the Secretary of State on the other hand has not yet been settled, but the amount shown in Column I of Annexure II, may be taken as a guide to the amount of the lump sum grants that will be admissible when an official's appointment is terminated by the Secretary of State for reasons other than misconduct.

#### *Burma Police (Class I)*

*Duties.*—The duties will be concerned with the maintenance of law and order.

*Qualifications.*—Candidates must have had a good general education and should not ordinarily be more than 26 years of age at the date of appointment to the Civil Affairs Service.

*Pay.*—Pay consists of basic pay, which is payable monthly in rupees, and overseas pay, which is payable in rupees during the first 4 years of service. Basic pay is regulated by a time scale and (converted at the current rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee) ranges from £315 per annum on first appointment to £1,215 per annum. Officials will be required to pass prescribed examinations within prescribed periods in order to qualify for increments. Overseas pay ranges from Rs. 100 per mensem (£7 10s. 6d.) on appointment to £30 per mensem after 14 years' service. The full time scale is set out in Annexure I. The higher posts, which are filled by selection, carry special rates of pay which are considerably above the maximum of the time scale. The commencing rate of pay will be subject to adjustment for candidates who are over 21 years of age on the date of appointment.

Except as regards pay and the amount of the lump sum grant given (for which, see Annexure II) the statements made for Burma Civil Service (Class I) hold good for the Burma Police (Class I).

*Burma Frontier Service*

*Duties.*—General administrative duties in certain frontier areas of Burma, notably in the Shan States, the Chin Hills and the Myitkyina District.

*Qualifications.*—As for the Burma Civil Service (Class I).

*Terms of Appointments and Prospects.*—Candidates will be appointed and their conditions of service regulated by the Governor of Burma in his discretion. This means that no authority lower than the Governor will exercise control over the officials' conditions of service. On appointment officials will be on probation for two years. Seniority will ordinarily be regulated by the age of the official at date of appointment. While provision is made for the case in which an official is able to serve for a full normal career of 25 years, candidates are warned that they must not regard this as a certainty. In the event of their services being terminated prematurely they will be given compensation as set out in the paragraph on provision for retirement.

*Pay.*—Pay consists of basic pay, which is payable monthly in rupees, and overseas pay, which is payable in rupees during the first 4 years of service and thereafter in sterling. Basic pay is regulated by a time scale and (converted at the current rate of 15. 6d. to the rupee) ranges from £360 per annum on first appointment to £1,125 per annum in the 23rd year of service. Overseas pay ranges from Rs. 100 per mensem (£7 10s. 6d.) on appointment to £30 per mensem after completion of the 14th year of service. The full-time scale is set out in Annexure I. Officials will be required to pass prescribed examinations within prescribed periods in order to qualify for increments. There are a certain number of higher posts which are filled by selection and carry special rates of pay which are considerably above the maximum of the time scale.

The commencing rate of pay will be subject to adjustment for candidates who are over 24 years of age on the date of appointment.

*Leave and Passages.*—As for the Burma Civil Service (Class I).

*Provision for Retirement.*—Appointments will not be pensionable, but subject to satisfactory service, officials will be entitled on retirement (including retirement on account of ill-health) to a substantial lump sum grant. The exact basis of this grant and the differentiation between voluntary retirement and retirement on account of ill-health on the one hand, and termination of appointment by the Governor on the other hand has not yet been settled, but the amount shown in Column 3 of Annexure II may be taken as a guide to the amount of the lump sum grants that will be admissible when an official's appointment is terminated by the Governor for reasons other than misconduct.

*Other Appointments*

The principal departments for which recruits will be required and the minimum qualifications are as follows:—

*(a) Agricultural Department.*—

- (i) *Agricultural Engineers:* qualified Mechanical Engineers with experience in mechanised agriculture.
- (ii) *Economic Botanists:* Honours Degree in Science with post-graduate experience in plant breeding.

*(b) Public Works Department.*—

- (i) *Civil Engineers* for appointment in Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Departments: a Degree in Civil Engineering from a British recognised University or an equivalent qualification with at least two years practical experience.
- (ii) *Sanitary Engineers:* a Degree in Civil Engineering from a British recognised University or an equivalent qualification with specialized practical experience in water supply and sanitary engineering.
- (iii) *Electrical Engineers:* a Degree in Electrical Engineering from a British recognised University or a similar qualification as a British Chartered Electrical Engineer with at least two years practical experience in general electrical installations work.

- (c) *Forests: Timber extraction.*—Candidates must have a good general education and a high standard of physical fitness with organizing ability, for work in timber extraction, milling and general timber control throughout Burma. Practical experience of field engineering is desirable.
- (d) *Civil Medical Department.*—Candidates must have a medical qualification registerable in the United Kingdom.
- (e) *Veterinary Department.*—Candidates should have the R.C.V.S. diploma and also have general experience of veterinary work. One officer with additional experience in pathology, one officer with experience in the investigation of general diseases and one officer who need not have the R.C.V.S. diploma but who must have practical experience in animal husbandry and training in genetics will probably be required.
- (f) *Prisons Department. Superintendents and Deputy Superintendents of Prisons and Borstal Schools.*—Previous experience of Prison and Borstal School management and probation work will be of advantage to candidates.

*Terms of Appointment.*—Appointments will be made by the Governor on a temporary contract for 4, 5 or 6 years in the first instance with a possibility, but no guarantee, of a further contract. The contract will be terminable by six months' notice on either side. Age at date of appointment to the C.A.S. must not exceed 45 years.

*Pay.*—Rates of pay will vary with the candidate's age, qualifications and experience. The minimum commencing rate of pay for a candidate other than a candidate for an appointment in the Medical Department, will be Rs. 650 per mensem, equivalent at the current rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee to £85 per annum.

In the case of the Medical Department the minimum commencing rate of pay will be Rs. 900 per mensem, equivalent at the current rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupee to £810 per annum.

*Passages.*—One free passage to Burma on appointment and one free passage on the termination of contract. Officers will be permitted to have their families with them when conditions permit and free passages out and back will be provided.

*Leave.*—Leave on full pay will be earned at the rate of 1/11th of the period spent on duty and will normally be granted at the end of the contract.

*Provident Fund.*—An officer will be required to subscribe at the minimum rate of 6½% of his emoluments (1 anna in the rupee). He may subscribe up to 15½%. Government will pay interest on the subscriptions.

*Gratuity.*—At the termination of the contract, for reasons other than misconduct, a gratuity will be paid at the rate of £100 for each year's service, with an increase at the rate of £50 a year where the officer's salary exceeds £1,200 a year. Each completed quarter of a year will earn gratuity in proportion.

#### General Notes

*Allowances.*—There are certain allowances for which officers are eligible in addition to pay.

*Medical attendance.*—Officers, but not their families, will be provided with free medical and surgical treatment while on duty and leave in Burma.

*Taxation.*—Officers will not be liable to United Kingdom income tax on their salaries while resident in Burma, but will be subject to such local taxation as may be introduced. Income tax rates in Burma before the occupation were on a much lower level than United Kingdom rates.

*Quarters.*—If government quarters are provided the rent charged will not exceed 10% of salary.

*Widows and orphans.*—If an officer dies while in the Service, provision will be made for a suitable lump sum payment to his widow and children.

15

## ANNEXURE I

## Time Scale of Pay

Burma Civil Service (Class I)  
 Burma Police (Class I)  
 Burma Frontier Service

Burma Civil Service (Class I)

## Rates of Pay\*

Year of Service (1)	(1) Basic pay (per mensem)		(2) Overseas pay (per mensem)†
	Junior (2)	Senior (3)	
	Rs.	Rs.	
1st ... ..	450	—	Rs. 150
2nd ... ..	500	—	150
3rd ... ..	550	—	150
4th ... ..	600	—	150
5th ... ..	650†	1,000	£ 15
		or any earlier year	
6th ... ..	700	1,050	15
7th ... ..	750	1,100	25
8th ... ..	800	1,150	25
9th ... ..	900	1,200	25
10th ... ..	1,000	1,275	25
11th ... ..	1,100	1,350	25
	Efficiency bar		
12th ... ..	1,200	1,425	30
13th ... ..	1,300	1,500	30
14th ... ..	1,300	1,600	30
15th ... ..	1,350	1,700	30
16th ... ..	1,350	1,800	30
17th ... ..	—	1,900	30
18th ... ..	—	2,000	30
19th ... ..	—	2,050	30
20th ... ..	—	2,100	30
21st ... ..	—	2,150	30
22nd ... ..	—	2,200	30
23rd ... ..	—	2,250	30
24th and over	—	2,250	30

\* The present exchange value of the rupee is 1s. 6d. Rs. 1,000 a month is equal to £900 a year.

† In the years of service for which both a junior and a senior scale exists, an officer is entitled to pay under the senior scale while holding, whether substantively or in an officiating capacity, an appointment classed as "superior for this purpose".

‡ Officers appointed to the Service are eligible for Overseas Pay only if at the time of appointment their domicile is non-Asiatic.

16

## Burma Police (Class D)

## Rates of Pay\*

Year of service (1)	(1) Basic pay (per mensem)		(2) Overseas pay (per mensem)† (4)
	Junior (2)	Senior (3)	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. 100
1st ... ..	350	—	100
2nd ... ..	375	—	100
3rd ... ..	400	—	100
4th ... ..	425	—	125
5th ... ..	450	—	£ 15
6th ... ..	475	650†	15
7th ... ..	500	675	15
8th ... ..	525	700	15
9th ... ..	550	725	25
	Efficiency bar		
10th ... ..	575	750	25
11th ... ..	600	800	25
12th ... ..	625	825	25
13th ... ..	650	850	25
14th ... ..	675	900	25
15th ... ..	700	925	30
16th ... ..	—	950	30
17th ... ..	—	1,000	30
	Efficiency bar		
18th ... ..	—	1,050	30
19th ... ..	—	1,050	30
20th ... ..	—	1,100	30
21st ... ..	—	1,100	30
22nd ... ..	—	1,150	30
23rd ... ..	—	1,200	30
24th ... ..	—	1,250	30
25th ... ..	—	1,300	30
26th ... ..	—	1,300	30

Note.—All officers enter on the "junior-scale", but when they attain certain posts of higher responsibility they are classed as coming under the "senior scale" and draw basic pay thereunder for so long as they hold such posts (whether officiating in them or appointed substantively to them).

\* The present exchange value of the rupee is 1s. 6d. Rs. 1,000 a month is equal to £900 a year.

† In sixth or any earlier year in which an officer may come under the senior scale.

‡ Overseas pay is admissible only to officers of non-Asiatic domicile.

188



17

## Burma Frontier Service

## Rates of Pay\*

Year of service (1)				(1) Basic pay (per mensem) (2)	(2) Overseas pay (per mensem)† (3)
1st	...	...	...	Rs. 400	Rs. 100
2nd	...	...	...	425	100
3rd	...	...	...	475	100
4th	...	...	...	475	125
5th	...	...	...	525	£ 15
6th	...	...	...	625	15
7th	...	...	...	650	15
8th	...	...	...	Efficiency bar 700	15
9th	...	...	...	700	25
10th	...	...	...	750	25
11th	...	...	...	800	25
12th	...	...	...	800	25
13th	...	...	...	850	25
14th	...	...	...	900	25
15th	...	...	...	950	30
16th	...	...	...	1,000	30
17th	...	...	...	1,050	30
18th	...	...	...	1,100	30
19th	...	...	...	1,150	30
20th	...	...	...	1,150	30
21st	...	...	...	1,200	30
22nd	...	...	...	1,200	30
23rd	...	...	...	1,250	30
and over	...	...	...		

\* The present value of the rupee is 1s. 6d. Rs. 1,000 a month is equal to £900 a year.

† Overseas pay is admissible only to officers of non-Asiatic domicile.

880

18

## ANNEXURE II

Burma Civil Service (Class I)		Burma Police (Class I)		Burma Frontier Service	
Total Service	Lump sum Grant	Total Service	Lump sum grant	Total Service	Lump sum grant
Years	£	Years	£	Years	£
5	3,025	5	2,125	5	2,125
6	4,050	6	2,525	6	2,525
7	5,375	7	2,900	7	2,900
8	6,075	8	3,300	8	3,300
9	6,775	9	3,675	9	3,675
10	7,450	10	4,025	10	4,025
11	8,075	11	4,400	11	4,400
12	8,725	12	4,750	12	4,750
13	9,325	13	5,075	13	5,075
14	9,900	14	5,400	14	5,400
15	10,475	15	5,725	15	5,725
16	11,000	16	6,025	16	6,025
17	11,525	17	6,325	17	6,325
18	12,000	18	6,600	18	6,600
19	12,475	19	6,850	19	6,850
20	12,900	20	7,125	20	7,125
21	13,300	21	7,350	21	7,350
22	13,700	22	7,575	22	7,575
23	14,025	23	7,800	23	7,800
24	14,350	24	7,975	24	7,975
25	14,625	25	8,175	25	8,175

By Command of the Army Council,

*L. Darnley.*

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[Issue 1407]

[1426—1438]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****25th October, 1944**

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

1427. War Establishments.

1428. Joining Instructions.—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

1429. Staff Equipment Tables.

1430. Civilian Employees.—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.

1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

1433. Security.—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.  
The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc.".

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL**

1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943, Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

1435. Vehicles.—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185,

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

879

1435-1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

(a) petrol, and

(b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below, in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).

Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).

Tractor, 4×4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

(a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;

[Issue 1407]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

25th October, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

1427. War Establishments.

1428. Joining Instructions.—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

1429. Staff Equipment Tables.

1430. Civilian Employees.—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.

1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

1433. Security.—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.  
The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc.".

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943, Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

1435. Vehicles.—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185.

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

878



1435—1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

(a) petrol, and

(b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below, in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

Truck, 15-cwt., 4 × 2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).

Car, 4 × 4, Heavy Utility (Humber).

Tractor, 4 × 4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4 × 2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4 × 2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

(a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;

RESTRICTED

[Issue 1407]

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

25th October, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

1427. War Establishments.

1428. Joining Instructions.—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

1429. Staff Equipment Tables.

1430. Civilian Employees.—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.

1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL

1433. Security.—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.  
The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as " Home Forces " " and *substitute* " covered by a closed address, e.g., " A.P.O. England ", " B.L.A.", etc.".

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943, Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

1435. Vehicles.—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch, 4.  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185.

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

877

1435-1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

- (a) petrol, and
- (b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below,

in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will not be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).

Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).

Tractor, 4×4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MTr, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby cancelled.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

- (a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;

**RESTRICTED**

[Issue 1407]

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS****25th October, 1944****Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units***A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

1427. War Establishments.

1428. Joining Instructions.—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

1429. Staff Equipment Tables.

1430. Civilian Employees.—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.

1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

1433. Security.—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2, Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc.".

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL**

1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943. Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

1435. Vehicles.—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185.

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

876



1435—1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

- (a) petrol, and
  - (b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below,
- in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).
- Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).
- Tractor, 4×4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).
- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).
- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

- (a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;



[Issue 1407]

## RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

25th October, 1944

Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

1426. Appointments.—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

1427. War Establishments.

1428. Joining Instructions.—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

1429. Staff Equipment Tables.

1430. Civilian Employees.—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.

1432. Home Guard.—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

1433. Security.—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.  
The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc.".

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

## QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943, Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

1435. Vehicles.—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185.

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the **875** through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

1435-1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

- (a) petrol, and
  - (b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below,
- in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).
- Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).
- Tractor, 4×4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).
- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).
- Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

- (a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;

[Issue 1407]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**25th October, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

**1426. Appointments.**—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1427. War Establishments.**

**1428. Joining Instructions.**—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

**1429. Staff Equipment Tables.**

**1430. Civilian Employees.**—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944. WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

**1432. Home Guard.**—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

**1433. Security.**—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc."

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL**

**1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943, Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats.)).

**1435. Vehicles.**—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185.

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

874

1435-1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and O.S.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1098 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

(a) petrol, and  
(b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below,  
in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).  
Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).  
Tractor, 4×4, P.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).  
Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).  
Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1098, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

(a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;



[Issue 1407]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1426—1438]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**25th October, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944*

**1426. Appointments.**—Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) for Burma, Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and other Far Eastern Territories.

*A.C.I.s. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1427. War Establishments.**

**1428. Joining Instructions.**—Personnel Detailed to Attend Trade Tests with a view to Transfer to another Arm.

**1429. Staff Equipment Tables.**

**1430. Civilian Employees.**—Facilities for X-Ray Examination for Detecting Tuberculosis.

*A.C.I.s. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 25th OCTOBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1431. Home Guard Information Circular, No. 56.**

**1432. Home Guard.**—Compensation for Loss of Earnings.

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL**

**1433. Security.**—Disclosures of Identity to Authorized Civil or Military Authorities.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1952 of 1942 regarding disclosure of identity to the above-mentioned authorities:—

Para. 2. Line 6. *Delete* "usually given as "Home Forces"" and *substitute* "covered by a closed address, e.g., "A.P.O. England", "B.L.A.", etc."

110/General/6236 (A.G. 3 (c) (R)).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL**

**1434. Barrack Synopsis (War).**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1919 of 1943. Amendments (No. 1) to Chapter III "Accommodation for U.S. Forces" have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned.

118/General/4978 (E.(Stats)).

**1435. Vehicles.**—Issue of Gauges, Pressure, Tyre for Motor-Cycles.

1. The scale of gauges, pressure, tyre, has been increased from one for every three or less motor-cycles to one for each motor-cycle.

Indents for:—

Gauges, pressure, tyre, 5-90 lb. per square inch,  
Section LV6/MT2, Part No. 4185,

to bring unit holdings up to the new scale will be submitted to the R.A.O.C. through the normal channels and will quote this A.C.I. as authority.

873



1435-1437

2

2. The maintenance of correct pressures contributes largely towards the long life of all tyres, and Os.C. units are responsible for ensuring that pressures are checked on all motor-cycles daily. They are also responsible that proper care is taken of these gauges whether in store or when issued to drivers.

3. Pending promulgation of printed amendments to A.Fs. G 1008 units will delete "gauges, pressure tyre" from copies in their possession and add this item to their appropriate Vehicle Equipment Lists "C".

4. A.C.I. 844 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

57/Vehicles/9941 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1436. Vehicles.—Carriage of Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal. in "B" Vehicles in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal.**

1. With the exception of the vehicles specified in para. 4 below, all "B" vehicles will carry Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gal., Part number LV6/M.T.1/32002 to contain:—

(a) petrol, and

(b) water, if marked in accordance with para. 5 below, in lieu of Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., as previously authorized.

2. Those vehicles not already modified to carry Jerricans, as above, will be modified forthwith in accordance with D.M.E. modification circulars Nos. B 511, B 511/1 and B 579.

3. Spare oil will be carried in the vehicle in non-returnable 1-quart containers. Until these are generally available oil will continue to be carried in Cans, oil, 1-gal. and tins, oil, 1-quart, where supplied upon vehicles kit lists.

4. The following vehicles will continue to carry Cans, P.O.W., 2-gal., and will *not* be modified in accordance with para. 2 above:—

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Bedford M.W.D.).

Car, 4×4, Heavy Utility (Humber).

Tractor, 4×4, F.A. (Morris C-C8/FAT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, Wireless (Morris C-C4/WT).

Truck, 15-cwt., 4×2, G.S. (Ford WOT/2H).

5. One of the Jerricans may be used for the carriage of water for filling radiators if it has marked conspicuously on both flat panels the letter "W" in white paint. Such Jerricans will not be used subsequently for the carriage of petrol or as containers for drinking water.

6. A.F. G 1008, Scale 45/1, Section LV6/MT1, will be amended by the deletion of "37556—Cans, Petrol, 2-gallon (a)" and the substitution of "32002—Cans, Jerrican, 4½-gallon (a)".

57/Vehicles (A)/1540 (W.S. 6 (a)).

**1437. Kit.—Camp Kit for Officers (including Officers of the Women's Forces).**

1. A.C.Is. 725, 1450 and 1472 of 1943 are hereby *cancelled*.

Camp kit, as detailed in para. 5, will be issued to officers (including officers of the Women's Forces) who are required to use a camp kit, provided that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made previously. In the case of officers of the R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A.R.O., the Militia (Special Reserve), retired officers re-employed as officers or ex-officers re-commissioned, a camp kit will only be issued provided that, within 15 years preceding the date of being called out for service, being commissioned or re-employed, as the case may be, issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not already been made. Camp kits will be issued under similar conditions to nursing officers on the first occasion on which they are ordered to a station where camp kit is essential.

2. Applications for issue of camp kit will be supported by the following particulars:—

(a) the date of appointment to a commission, calling up for service, re-employment, or, in the case of nursing officers, the date of being ordered abroad or to other stations where camp kit is essential;

- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
(c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp ... or	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas ...	3 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp ...	1 13 6	JA 1301	Sheets, ground ...	12 0
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit ...	1 0 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers' ...	19 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in. ...	1 1	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set ...	12 9
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in....	2 6	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small	1 2
			JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers'	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
(b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
(c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (c) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will enforce on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-para. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-para. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
(ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.

872

1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ... ..	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	0	Chair, camp, officers' ... ..	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ... ..	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ... ..	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ... ..	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ... ..	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

#### 1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

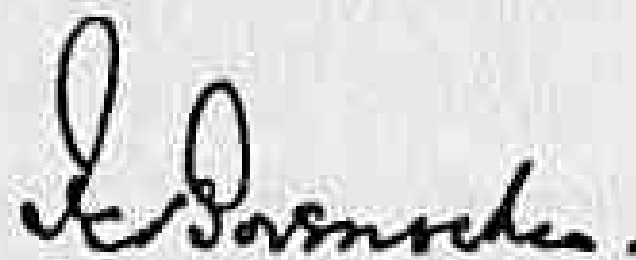
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541

- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
 (c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp ...	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas ...	3 0
	or		JA 1301	Sheets, ground ...	12 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp ...	1 13 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers' ...	10 9
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit ...	1 0 6	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set ...	12 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in. ...	1 1	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small ...	1 2
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in. ...	2 6	JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers' ...	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
 (b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
 (c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (c) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will encase on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-para. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-para. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
 (ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.



1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ...	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ...	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ...	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ...	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ...	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ...	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

#### 1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

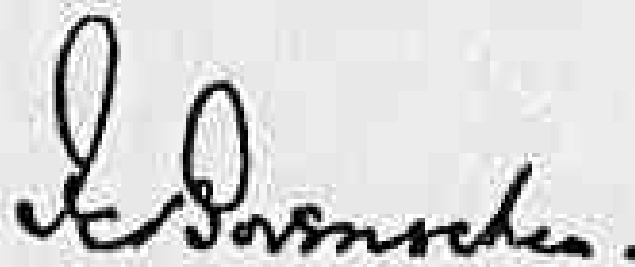
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541



- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
(c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas	3 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp	1 13 6	JA 1301	Sheets, ground	12 0
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit	1 0 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers'	19 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in.	1 1	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set	12 9
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in.	2 6	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small	1 2
			JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers'	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
(b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
(c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (e) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will enface on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-para. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-para. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
(ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.

870

1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ... ..	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ... ..	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ... ..	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ... ..	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ... ..	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ... ..	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

**1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

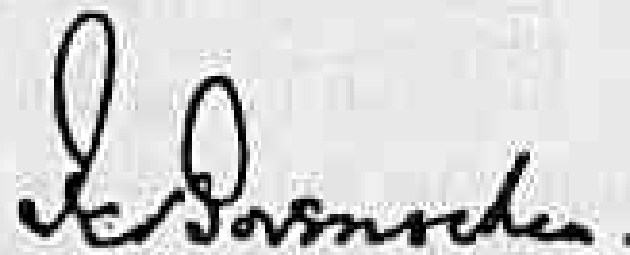
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541

- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
(c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp ...	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas ...	3 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp ...	1 13 6	JA 1301	Sheets, ground ...	12 0
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit ...	1 0 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers' ...	19 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in. ...	1 1	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set ...	12 9
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in. ...	2 6	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small ...	1 2
			JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers' ...	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
(b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
(c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (e) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will encase on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-para. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-para. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
(ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.

1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ... ..	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ... ..	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ... ..	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ... ..	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ... ..	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ... ..	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ... ..	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ... ..	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

#### 1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

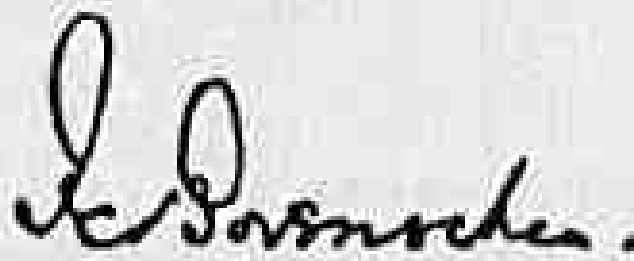
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,

25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541



- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
(c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp ... or	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas ...	3 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp ...	1 13 6	JA 1301	Sheets, ground ...	12 0
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit ...	1 0 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers' ...	19 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in. ...	1 1	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set ...	12 9
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in....	2 6	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small	1 2
			JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers'	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
(b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
(c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (c) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will enface on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-paras. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-paras. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
(ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.



1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ...	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ...	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ...	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ...	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ...	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ...	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.P. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

**1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

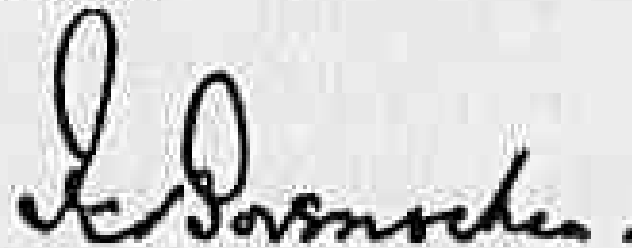
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541

- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
(c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas	3 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp	1 13 6	JA 1301	Sheets, ground	12 0
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit	1 0 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers'	19 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in.	1 1	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set	12 9
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in.	2 6	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small	1 2
			JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers'	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
(b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
(c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (e) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will encase on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-paras. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-paras. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
(ii) *At stations abroad.*—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.

1437—1438

4

(e) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ...	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ...	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ...	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ...	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ...	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ...	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

**1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

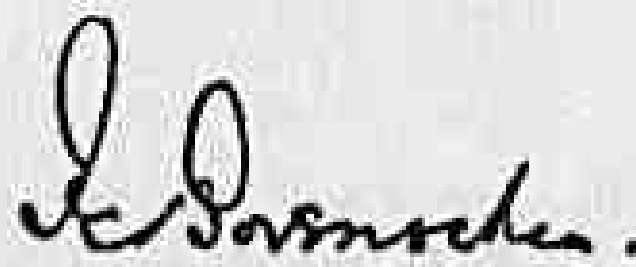
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,

25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541

- (b) a certificate from the applicant that an issue of camp kit or an allowance in lieu has not been made within 15 years preceding the date of (a); and  
 (c) a certificate from the applicant's C.O. that a camp kit is necessary.

3. Camp kits will not be issued on first appointment to officers who, on account of low medical category, age or other reason are unlikely to require it.

4. Camp kits and blankets will be maintained at the expense of the owners.

5. The following is the revised list of articles of camp kit for officers:—

Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost	Cat. No.	Designation	Basic Cost
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.
JA 4999	Bedstead, camp ...	1 4 0	JA 0243	Buckets, water, canvas ...	3 0
	or		JA 1301	Sheets, ground ...	12 0
JA 0200	Bedsteads, camp ...	1 13 6	JA 2393	Valise, officers' ...	19 9
JA 0101	Bags, officers' camp kit ...	1 0 6	JA 2394	Valise, straps, set ...	12 9
KF 0157	Basins, enamelled, 14-in. ...	1 1	KC 3973	Pillow, feather, small	1 2
JA 0102	Cover, basin, 14-in....	2 6	JA 0256	Chair, camp, officers'	10 0

Prices for repayment will be on the basis laid down in para. 9 (d).

6. Where camp kit is issuable under para. 1 above, or where officers (excluding nursing officers) are required to occupy W.D. accommodation, a free initial issue of three new blankets, brown, single (or four in the case of the A.T.S.) will be made under conditions similar to those laid down in para. 2.

7. In the event of a complete camp kit not being available, the available articles will be issued and a certificate clearly stating the items which have not been supplied and signed by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot will be handed to the officer. The deficiency will be made good on submission of the certificate to any Ordnance Depot or Transit Camp.

8. Issue of an initial camp kit and blankets to serving officers will be reported by the C.O.O. of the issuing depot or the officer arranging the final issue as in para. 7 above to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts), 339, Stockport Road, Manchester, 13, for recording on the officer's A.F. O 1856.

The O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts) will bring to the notice of the issuing officer instances where it is found that an officer has previously received a free issue of a camp kit or blankets or a money allowance.

9. The issue of camp kit and blankets on repayment to officers will not be authorized except in the following cases:—

- (a) When unserviceable or deficient articles require to be replaced.  
 (b) When an officer has not yet been able to obtain articles for which a money allowance has been paid before the date of this A.C.I.  
 (c) Bags, officers', camp kit may be obtained on repayment by officers in possession of camp kit as detailed in sub-para. (c) (i) below, but as the quantity available after requirements for initial issues under para. 1 have been made will be limited, such officers may have to wait for some time before their demands can be met.

Os.C. units will enface on indents the name, rank and personal number of the officer concerned and will attach a certificate showing the circumstances under which the item is required. Debit vouchers prepared at Ordnance Depots for issue on repayment will be priced as shown in sub-paras. (d) and (e) below.

(d) For issues under sub-paras. (a) and (c):—

- (i) *In the United Kingdom*.—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and appropriate Purchase Tax element;  
 (ii) *At stations abroad*.—At basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses and freight percentage additions.



1437—1438

4

(c) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ... ..	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ...	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ... ..	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ... ..	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ... ..	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ... ..	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ...	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ... ..	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

**1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

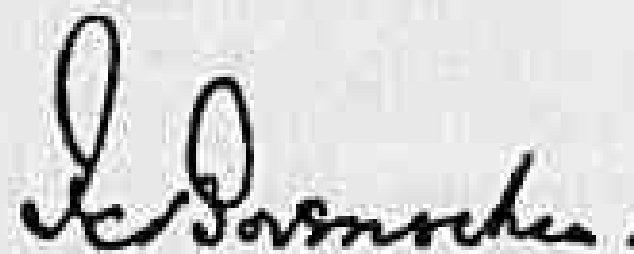
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541



1437—1438

4

(e) For issues under sub-para. (b):—

(i) At the following rates where the allowance was drawn on or after 1st May, 1943—

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Bath, camp ... ..	16	0		Bucket, water, canvas ... ..	6	6	
Bedstead, camp, complete ... ..	3	12	6	Chair, camp, officers' ... ..	1	1	6
Bedstead, camp, complete with extension piece ... ..	4	5	6	Sheet, ground ... ..	1	0	0
Basin, camp, complete, with stand and bag ... ..	18	6		Valise, officers', with straps ... ..	3	18	6
				Pillow, feather, small ... ..	4	0	

(ii) Where the allowance was drawn before 1st May, 1943, at basic cost price plus 10 per cent. departmental expenses plus 33½ per cent.

A copy of such vouchers will be sent by the ordnance officer to the O. i/c Army Pay Office (Officers' Accounts). Os.C. units will be responsible for the recovery of payment from the officer by means of A.F. W 3225 or by cheque to be attached to the debit vouchers and sent to the pay office specified on the demand note.

10. Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1942, will be amended in due course.

54/Miscellaneous/5090 (O.S. 9).

**1438. Signal Equipment.—Maintenance and Repair of Teleprinters.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 458 of 1943, owing to the electro-mechanical nature of teleprinters it is necessary to define in greater detail the responsibilities of R. Signals and R.E.M.E. in regard to teleprinter repairs.

2. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., these responsibilities will be as follows:—

(a) *R. Signals*—Day to day cleaning, lubricating and adjustments, and minor replacements which will be completed within a maximum period of 12 hours, including the time taken in obtaining spares, if required. This means that R. Signals will not undertake the maintenance work which necessitates a teleprinter being unavailable for service for more than 12 hours.

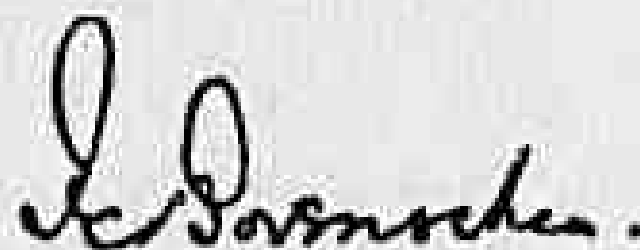
(b) *R.E.M.E.*—Any stripping or overhauls, plus repairs, which necessitate the equipment being out of action for more than 12 hours.

3. Normally this procedure will be followed closely, but, under battle conditions it may be expedient to carry out in first line units repairs and adjustments which are more extensive than those detailed above. Similarly, owing to pressure of work or other causes, cases may arise where first line personnel may be unable to cope with all the repairs which they are called upon to carry out. In such cases, rigid adherence to the above instructions will not be possible and the faulty equipments concerned may be passed to a suitable R.E.M.E. workshop. It is intended that the system should be flexible and close liaison between R. Signals and R.E.M.E. should remove any difficulties that may arise.

4. It is emphasized that this A.C.I. in no way absolves C.Os. from their responsibilities regarding the serviceability of their equipments as laid down in Equipment Regulations.

57/Maintenance/723 (M.E. 2).

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
25th October, 1944.

(B44/203) 50000 10/44 W.O.P. 19541

[Issue 1408]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1439—1448]

# **ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**28th October, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

## **GENERAL STAFF**

### **1439. Security.—Disclosure of Information concerning "Top Secret" or "Secret" Equipment to Civilian Firms, by Military Personnel.**

1. Certain civilian firms in considering the post-war employment of such of their employees as are at present engaged on military service, have sent out a form of questionnaire in which Service personnel are requested to give details of the type of work upon which they have been engaged during their period of military service. There will probably be an increase in the number of these and similar requests and the object of this A.C.I. is to ensure that all ranks are aware of their obligations in regard to the disclosure of military information acquired by them during their period of service.

2. All officers and other ranks, including A.T.S. personnel, who in the course of their duties have had access to "Top Secret" or "Secret" equipment of any kind whatsoever, either during the manufacture, trial or completed stage, are reminded that they are bound by the Official Secrets Acts, 1911 to 1939, and their knowledge of secret matters must not be published or communicated, either directly or indirectly, to another person in any form except in the course of official duties. Military personnel are subject to the conditions of the Official Secrets Acts both during and *after* they have left the Service: serious penalties may be imposed in the event of any infringement of these Acts.

3. All ranks are therefore warned that they should exercise discretion in the filling in of any questionnaires such as are referred to in para. 1 above, or any of a similar nature which they may receive. Where there is any doubt whether the information which it is desired to give is permissible or not, the advice of the unit security officer will be sought. Where the unit security officer does not feel that he is qualified to advise, he will refer the matter to the C.O. of the unit and the latter, in cases of exceptional difficulty, will consult the nearest I (b) staff officer or alternatively the War Office (M.I.11) direct.

(A summary of this A.C.I. is No. 109 in the series "Notice Board Information".)

79/Miscellaneous/1397 (M.I. 11).

### **1440. Appointments.—Technical Staff Training of Officers at the Military College of Science.**

Amends A.C.I. 1103 of 1943, see Amendments section.

43/M.C.S./976 (M.T. 8).

1441—1443

2

**1441. Motor Vehicles (Control) Orders, 1944—Immobilization of W.D. Vehicles.**

1. With reference to A.C.I.s. 807 of 1940 (see the Reprint of extant 1940 A.C.I.s. notified in A.C.I. 1732 of 1943), 317 of 1942 and 1080 of 1943, the Motor Vehicles (Control) Order, 1944, has revoked the provisions relating to the immobilization of unattended mechanically propelled road vehicles.

2. Notwithstanding the revocation effected by the Motor Vehicles (Control) Order, 1944, W.D. vehicles will continue to be immobilized as provided in the A.C.I.s. referred to in para. 1 above.

79/H.D./1351 (S.W.V. 4).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1442. Aliens.—Restrictions on the Employment of Aliens by Officers and A.T.S. Personnel.**

*This A.C.I. applies only to commands at home.*

1. No alien will be employed by military personnel without the permission of the War Office. Where permission has not already been granted, applications for the necessary authority for employment giving the following particulars, will be submitted through the usual channels:—

*Particulars of alien.*

- (a) Full Christian and Surnames (state names at birth if different or if known by any other names).
- (b) Sex.
- (c) Date and place of birth.
- (d) Nationality.
- (e) Nationality at birth (if different from above).
- (f) Registration number.
- (g) Present address (at which alien is now residing).

*Particulars of employer.*

- (h) Rank, full names and unit.
- (i) Brief particulars of appointment or type of work on which now employed.
- (j) Postal address (at which alien is required to be employed).

2. Permission to employ aliens of German, Austrian, Hungarian, Rumanian, Bulgarian, Finnish, Japanese or Siamese origin will not normally be granted. Applications for permission to employ an alien possessing one of these nationalities will state why the particular alien is considered a suitable person to be employed by military personnel, and any reasons why serious hardships would result from a refusal of the application.

3. Permission to employ an alien possessing one of the nationalities mentioned in para. 2 above will only be granted for such period as an employer continues to hold the appointment and carry out the type of work specified in his/her application. On change of appointment or type of work a further application for authority to employ the alien concerned, giving the particulars prescribed in paras. 1 and 2 above, will be submitted through the usual channels.

4. The foregoing instructions apply to aliens employed by A.T.S. personnel, but not to aliens employed by Home Guard personnel.

5. A.C.I. 1968 of 1941 is hereby cancelled.

0160/2251 (A.G. 3 (a)).

**1443. Special Training Units.**

1. Amends A.C.I. 691 of 1944, see Amendments section.

2. A.C.I. 785 of 1944 is hereby cancelled.

20/Infantry/3419 (A.G. 3 (c)).

**1444. Documentation.—Next-of-Kin of Other Ranks—Recording of Address and Notification of Casualties.**

1. To avoid the reporting and recording of frequent changes of location of the next-of-kin of soldiers, A.T.S. auxiliaries and V.A.D. members (enrolled for employment under the Army Council), where such next-of-kin is serving as an officer or rating or other rank in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, Army, Royal Air Force, or any of the Women's Forces as shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I., the following procedure will be adopted.

2. The number and name of the next-of-kin, together with the address of the appropriate O. i/c records or other authority as shown in the Appendix to this A.C.I. will be published in Part II/III Orders and inserted in A.F. B 103 and the A.B. 63, (Part I) of the soldier, A.T.S. auxiliary or V.A.D. member and on A.F. B 200 or equivalent form in the parent record office.

3. Should a casualty occur to a soldier, A.T.S. auxiliary or V.A.D. member which is notifiable to the next-of-kin, the notice will be addressed to the next-of-kin and will be sent *with a covering letter* to the O. i/c records or other authority referred to on the documents. The envelope containing the covering letter will be prominently marked "Casualty Report" in red ink in the top left corner, in order that the notification enclosed therein may be dealt with promptly. The O. i/c records or other authority, referred to above, will be responsible for the immediate transmission of the notification to the person for whom it is intended. If the casualty is one which is normally notified to the next-of-kin by telegram, the telegram will be addressed to the O. i/c records or other authority with a request that the information be transmitted to the next-of-kin.

4. It is essential for the efficient working of this procedure that all concerned act promptly as delay in notification may cause distress and inconvenience to the relatives concerned.

5. A.C.Is. 1769 and 2390 of 1942 are hereby *cancelled*.

45/General/5662 (A.G. 1 (Records)).

## APPENDIX

Next-of-kin, serving in	Address to be inserted in documents	
Army (military)	<i>When next-of-kin is an officer</i> The War Office, (personnel branch con- cerned), London, S.W. 1.	<i>When next-of-kin is a rating or other rank</i> Record office administering corps or regiment to which soldier belongs ( <i>see</i> the pamphlet "List of Regiment and Corps Admin- istered by Os. i/c Records, 1944", notified in A.C.I. 330 of 1944). O. i/c A.T.S. Records, King Alfred's College, Winchester, Hants. O. i/c R.A.M.C. and A.D.C., Records, Colet Court, Hammersmith, W. 6. Numbers prefixed P/- The Commodore, R.N. Barracks, Portsmouth. <b>864</b> Numbers prefixed D/- The Commodore, R.N. Barracks, Devonport.
A.T.S.	The War Office (A.G. 16(o)), London, S.W. 1.	
V.A.D. enrolled for employment under the Army Council.	—	
Royal Navy ...	The Secretary, Admiralty, C.W. (Casualties), London, S.W. 1.	

1444

4

<i>Next-of-kin serving in</i>	<i>Address to be inserted in documents</i>	
	<i>When next-of-kin is an officer</i>	<i>When next-of-kin is a rating or other rank</i> Numbers prefixed C/- The Commodore, R.N. Barracks, Chatham. Numbers prefixed LT/- Patrol Service, Central Depot, Lowestoft. Numbers prefixed R/- H.M.S. Rooke, R.N. Base, Rosyth. Numbers prefixed FX/- R.N. Barracks, Lee-on-Solent. In all cases of doubt, Director of Navy Accounts, (Branch 3), Admiralty, Bath, Somerset. Numbers prefixed CH/- The Commandant, Royal Marine Barracks, Chatham, Kent. Numbers prefixed PO/- or RME/- The Commandant, Royal Marine Barracks, Southsea, Hants. Numbers prefixed PLY/- The Commandant, Royal Marine Barracks, Plymouth, Devon. Numbers prefixed EX/- The Officer Commanding, Depot R.M., Lympstone, Devon. Numbers prefixed RMB/- The Superintendent, R.N. School of Music, Scarborough, Yorks. In all cases of doubt, General Officer Commanding, Royal Marines, R.M. Office, Admiralty, London, S.W. 1.
Royal Marines ...	The Secretary Admiralty, C.W. (Casualties) London, S.W. 1.	The Director, W.R.N.S., Queen Anne's Mansions, London, S.W. 1.
W.R.N.S. ...	The Secretary, Admiralty, C.W. (Casualties), London, S.W. 1.	Air Officer i/c Records, Barnwood Camp, Eastern Avenue, Gloucester.
R.A.F. ...	Air Ministry (A.R. 8), Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.	Air Officer i/c Records, Barnwood Camp, Eastern Avenue, Gloucester.
W.A.A.F. ...	Air Ministry (S. 11(c)), Kingsway, London, W.C. 2.	



**1445. Army Books and Forms.—Issue of A.F. W 5250—Return of Entertainments held.**

1. To assist district entertainment officers in the fair allocation of E.N.S.A. and A.K.S. performances, A.F. W 5250, "Return of Entertainments Held" has been instituted. They will be completed monthly by units of battalion, regiment, or equivalent size and by batteries, companies, etc., located away from their parent units, in respect of themselves and any small attached or independent units which are located with or near them and which normally do or can use the same entertainment facilities.

2. One copy will be sent to the district entertainment officer by the tenth day of the month succeeding that to which the figures relate. "Nil" returns are not required. This form replaces existing local returns covering this subject.

3. Indents for supplies will be submitted to the respective Army Forms Depot in the usual way.

Forms/W 5250 (A.W.S. 2).

**QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL****1446. Allowances.—Cash Value of Fuel Entitlement—Home Stations.**

1. From 1st August, 1944 to 31st March, 1945, a flat rate of 50s. od. a ton will be applied at home stations as the contract value of fuel entitlement for the purposes of Allowance Regulations, 1944<sup>9</sup> para. 198.

2. Contract values at stations abroad will continue to be assessed as at present.

3. A.C.I. 540 of 1944 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st August, 1944.

53/Southern/4583 (S.T. 7 (b)).

**1447. Identification and Parts Lists.—Provisional Parts Lists.**

In continuation of A.C.I. 1249 of 1944, the following provisional parts lists have been published and will shortly be issued to all concerned without demand:—

Predictor, A.A., No. 2A, Mark 1.  
 Tracker, Mark 1.  
 Converter, Data, Mark 1.  
 Stabilizer, Voltage, Mark 1.  
 Computer, Gun Data, Mark 1.  
 Sight, Correctional, 40-mm. A.A. Mountings, Mark V.  
 Sight, Checking Layer, 40-mm. A.A. Mountings No. 2, Mark 1. }  
 Sight, Checking Layer, 40-mm. A.A. Mountings No. 3, Mark 1. }  
 Sight, Pick Up, Mark 1.  
 Machine, Fuze Setting, No. 11A, Mark 1.

57/Guns/2742 (W.S. 4 (a)).

**1448. Kit.—Officers' Camp Kit—Issue to Battle Casualties.**

1. When officers who have been battle casualties are subsequently reported to duty and are deficient of camp kit, owing to delay or loss in transit, the following procedure will be adopted.

1448

6

2. The officer will submit an application through the usual channels to the R.A.O.C. for issue of camp kit on repayment supported by the following:—

- (a) A certificate signed by his C.O. that issue is necessary.
- (b) A certificate signed by the officer that he has ascertained that his kit is not held by the Military Forwarding Office, Kirkby Depot, Liverpool.
- (c) An undertaking that when his own kit is received it will be returned to the R.A.O.C.

3. When the original camp kit is received by the R.A.O.C. the value will be assessed and the paymaster notified of the amount to be credited to the officer's account.

54/Officers/3926 (O.S. 9).

By Command of the Army Council.

*J. D. Darnley.*

THE WAR OFFICE,  
28th October, 1944.

803

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

**1440. Appointments.—Technical Staff Training of Officers at the Military College of Science.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943 as amended by A.C.I. 422 of 1944:—

Para. 6 (c). *Delete* from "The particular subjects" in line 5 to "mechanical engineering" in line 11 and *substitute*:—

Officers should have a knowledge of one or more of the following subjects:—

mathematics, physics, chemistry and mechanical, automobile, locomotive, marine, structural, electrical and metallurgical engineering.

The subjects particularly appropriate to each of the courses are:—

*Artillery Equipments Course* ... Mechanical engineering.  
*Ammunition and Explosives Course* ... Chemistry.

*Fire Control Instruments Course* ... Physics, including electricity or optics.  
*Tank Technology Course* ... Mechanical, automobile, metallurgical  
structural and electrical engineering.

*Small Arms Course* ... Chemistry and mechanical engineering.

(f) Preference will usually be given to those who have had practical training and experience in industry, but such training and experience will not be regarded as essential.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1443. Special Training Units.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 691 of 1944 (as amended by A.C.I. 785 of 1944):—

1. Para. 3. *Delete* "No. 3 Special Training Unit" and detail.

2. *Delete* para. 5 (c) and *substitute*:—

(c) The names of young soldiers recommended to attend a course will be forwarded direct to Headquarters 45 (Holding) Division who will allot vacancies at an army selection centre direct to units concerned.

3. Para. 5 (d), lines 3 and 4; para. 6, lines 2, 6 and 7. *Delete* "Army Selection Centres, Hollyhurst, Woodlands Road, Darlington" in each case, and *substitute* "45 (Holding) Division" (three times).

862

[Issue 1409]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1449—1467]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**1st November, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.Is. INCLUDED IN THE SUPPLEMENT TO THIS ISSUE (see A.C.I. 2460 of 1942, as amended)*

**1449. War Establishments.**

**1450. Rations and Rationing.—Clothing Rationing Scheme, 1944/45—W.D. Civilian Employees who wear Uniform.**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 1st NOVEMBER, 1944, WITH ADDITIONAL HOME GUARD CIRCULATION (see A.C.I. 1556 of 1943)*

**1451. Home Guard.—Losses of W.D. Stores and Rates Chargeable.**

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1452. Christmas and New Year Cards.**

1. The sending of Christmas and New Year cards by units and personnel serving at home and abroad will this year be subject to the following restrictions:—

- (a) No indication of the location of formations or units having an "A.P.O., England" or any other form of closed address will be given directly or indirectly; e.g., by illustration or legend.
- (b) Christmas and New Year cards bearing military addresses which are addressed to persons resident abroad are subject to the conditions of A.C.I. 850 of 1944 (correspondence with persons resident abroad, etc.).
- (c) Where Christmas cards have been designed to show formation signs, they will not bear the designation of the formation or of any unit within the formation.
- (d) Christmas or New Year cards bearing formation signs will not be sent to:—
  - (i) persons resident in Eire;
  - (ii) persons resident in foreign countries;
  - (iii) persons resident or stationed at Gibraltar;
  - (iv) members of the crew of any merchant ship.
- (e) No Christmas or New Year cards may be sent this year to British or Allied prisoners of war or internees.
- (f) Christmas and New Year cards which do not bear formation signs may be sent to persons resident in—
  - (i) Eire, provided that they are posted between 4th December, 1944, and 1st January, 1945, with only one single card in any one envelope;
  - (ii) the U.S.A., and the Central and South American republics.

2. The Admiralty, War Office and Air Ministry have again agreed to suspend the practice of exchanging "official" Christmas cards between units of the three Services. It is realized that there may be certain cases, particularly abroad, where the maintenance of morale may make it desirable that "official" cards should be exchanged, but, in general, and particularly in the United Kingdom, it is considered that the restriction should be accepted.

a. A.C.I. 1577 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

14/General/7901 (M.I. 11)~

861

1453—1457

2

**1453. Courses.—Military College of Science—9th Advanced Class (War) in Tank Technology.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943 relating to the training of officers to fill technical staff appointments, the preliminary selective period of the above-mentioned advanced class will assemble at the Military College of Science, Chobham, on 14th November, 1944.
2. Students for this course will be selected from those whose names are already on the War Office roll, or whose applications are received before the course assembles.
3. A.C.I. 851 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

43/M.C.S./1026 (M.T. 8).

**1454. Courses.—Military College of Science—10th Small Arms Technical (War) Course.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1103 of 1943 relating to the training of officers to fill technical staff appointments, the preliminary selective period of the above-mentioned small arms technical course will assemble at the Military College of Science, Stoke, on 4th December, 1944.
2. While applications to attend this type of course may be forwarded at any time, only those applications which reach the War Office (M.T. 8) by 21st November, 1944, will be considered when the selection of students to attend this particular course is made.
3. A.C.I. 852 of 1944 is hereby *cancelled*.

43/M.C.S./1025 (M.T. 8).

**1455. Small Arms.—Plugs, Clearing, .303-inch M.G., Mark I, and Plugs, Clearing, Vickers .303-inch M.G., Mark I.**

Amends A.C.I. 739 of 1944, see Amendments section.

57/S.A./2319 (Infantry 2).

**1456. Small Arms.—Mortars, 3-inch—Recoil Spring Failures.**

1. The initial shock of recoil which occurs when firing the Ordnance M.L. 3-inch Mortar on Charge II is sufficient to overstrain the spring. This overstrain only occurs on the first round; on subsequent rounds the baseplate is normally well enough bedded in for the shock of recoil to be withstood by the spring without permanent distortion.
2. Frequent subjection to this overstrain is, however, sufficient to cause premature failure of the spring, and to avoid this, the following precautions will be observed:—
  - (a) The spring will be disconnected from the cradle when firing the first round on Charge II. No. 1 will hold the yoke with both hands (as in Misfire Drill) to prevent the cradle sliding forward, and No. 3 will detach and hold the free end of the recoil spring to protect it from damage.
  - (b) If the baseplate position has been prepared, or is naturally suitable, the baseplate should now be found to be bedded in and flush with the ground, in which case the recoil spring may be attached to the cradle. If this is not the case, repeat the procedure for the second round.

57/Guns/3111 (Infantry 2).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1457. Losses.—Safeguarding of Stores, Equipment, Clothing and Necessaries, etc., from Loss and Theft.**

1. The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 95 of 1944 regarding losses of stores, etc.:—
  - Delete para. 4.
  - Delete last line.
2. N.B. No. 77 is hereby *cancelled*.

54/General/0638 (A.G. 3 (b)).



**1458. Labour Companies.**

Amends A.C.I. 134 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

20/Miscellaneous/2459 (A.G. 3 (c)).

**1459. Discharge Procedure.—Discharge or Relegation to the Reserve of Alien Officers and Other Ranks, including Alien Officers and Other Ranks of the Women's Forces.**

1. *Interpretation.*—Throughout this A.C.I. unless the context otherwise requires:—

- (a) The term "discharge" as applied to officers means "relegation to un-employment or relinquishment or resignation of commission".
- (b) The expressions "officers", "soldiers" and "other ranks" include respectively officers and members of the Women's Forces.
- (c) The term "H.M. Forces" means "British Forces and such Colonial Forces as are under War Office control".
- (d) The expression "alien" will have the meaning assigned to it in Appendix A to this A.C.I.

2. When an alien officer or soldier is temporarily or indefinitely released from military duty or is discharged from army service he will report immediately to the civil police for registration under the Aliens Order.

3. To ensure that this instruction is complied with, the following procedure will be carried out by the O.C. the unit where the officer or soldier was last situated.

- (a) So long as possible before the officer or soldier leaves the unit, the O.C. will complete and despatch a copy of A.F. W 4055 (*see* Appendix B) to the Chief Officer of Police of the county or borough to which the officer or soldier is proceeding. The officer or soldier will be instructed to report to the police station when he reaches his destination.
- (b) The O.C. will issue to the officer or soldier a copy of the certificate A.F. W 4056 (*see* Appendix C) and will forward a second copy to the War Office in the case of officers or to the O. i/c records concerned in the case of other ranks.
- (c) When aliens who have been released from internment for the purpose of enlistment, are relegated to Class W or W(T) of the Reserve or are discharged, the O. i/c records concerned will retain a copy of A.F. W 4056 and will forward an additional copy thereof to the War Office.

4. If before being discharged from military service an officer was last situated in a military or F.M.S. hospital the responsibility for the procedure described in para. 3 above will remain with the O.C. the unit on whose strength the officer is held. In the case of an other rank the action will be taken by the O.C. or military registrar of the hospital concerned.

5. The O. i/c records will supply to the O.C. the hospital or military registrar the necessary particulars concerning any soldier of alien nationality who is posted to the "Y" List so that in the event of his being discharged from army service the procedure laid down in this A.C.I. may be carried out.

6. Until supplies of A.F. W 4055 and W 4056 amended as required by this A.C.I. are available forms already in stock will be amended by users.

7. This A.C.I. applies in the United Kingdom only. Similar instructions will be issued by overseas commands to meet their own particular needs.

8. A.C.I.s. 206 and 1847 of 1942 and 273 and 818 of 1943 are hereby cancelled.

19/General/366 (A.G. 1 (c)).

(1966x)

A2

1459

4

## APPENDIX A

"Alien" means any person who is not a British subject.

1. (a) Subject to rare exceptions, any person born in His Majesty's Dominions, or on board a British ship, is a natural born British subject, irrespective of the nationality of his parents.

(b) A person born before 1915 outside His Majesty's Dominions of a British father is a natural born British subject if his father or paternal grandfather was born in His Majesty's Dominions or if he himself was born in a place where at the time of his birth His Majesty was exercising jurisdiction over British subjects.

(c) A person born after 1914 out of His Majesty's Dominions, whose father, at the time of that person's birth, was a British subject, is himself a natural born British subject if any one of the following conditions is satisfied:—

- (i) His father was born in His Majesty's Dominions or was the son of a British subject and was born in a place where His Majesty was exercising jurisdiction over British subjects.
- (ii) He was born in a place where at the time of his birth His Majesty was exercising such jurisdiction.
- (iii) His father was a person to whom a certificate of naturalization had been granted.
- (iv) His father at the time of his birth was in the service of the Crown.
- (v) His birth had been duly registered in a Consulate of His Majesty in accordance with the British Nationality Acts, 1922 to 1943, and, if he has reached the age of 21, he has made, if required by law to do so, a declaration of retention of British nationality.

2. A person who otherwise would be a British subject does not fail to acquire British nationality by reason of the fact that he is the *posthumous* child of a father who died a British subject.

A child born illegitimately outside His Majesty's Dominions is not a natural born British subject.

3. A person who has been granted a certificate of naturalization in the United Kingdom is a British subject by naturalization. (Where such a certificate was granted before 1915, the foreign born child of the recipient only acquired British nationality by residence with the parent in the United Kingdom during minority. After 1914, the foreign born child only acquires British nationality if his name is included as a minor in the certificate granted to the parent or he himself is separately naturalized.)

A person may be a British subject if he has been naturalized in any part of the British Commonwealth under a law having imperial as opposed to local effect.

4. The possession of a second nationality does not make a British subject an alien in English law.

5. The wife of a British subject is a British subject except that where a man is naturalized after 1933 his wife does not thereby become a British subject unless she makes a declaration of acquisition of British nationality.

6. British nationality may be lost (*inter alia*) by:—

- (i) An adult (other than a married woman) becoming voluntarily naturalized in a foreign country.
- (ii) A British woman marrying an alien, if she acquires the foreign nationality by reason of marriage.
- (iii) An adult (other than a married woman) born abroad or possessing a second nationality from birth or minority, making a declaration of alienage in due form. After 22nd April, 1943, such a declaration is only effective, if registered at the Home Office and the Secretary of State has a discretionary power to refuse to register a declaration made in war time.

5

1459

## APPENDIX B

Army Form W 4055  
Ref. No.....

## DISCHARGE OF ALIENS: POLICE ADVICE

The Chief Officer of Police.

(Name of County or Borough)

No. .... Rank ..... Name ..... Nationality.....  
of the .....  
(Regiment or Corps)The above-named alien is proceeding on.....to his/her home address  
at .....  
(Full Postal Address)Strike out { on leave pending discharge from the Army.  
whichever is { on discharge from the Army.  
inapplicable. { on relegation to Class W or W(T) of the Reserve.  
                  { on relegation to the Unemployed List.He/she has been instructed to report to the Police on his/her arrival in.....  
The Police Registration Book of an other rank if held by the O. i/c records con-  
cerned, will be sent to him/her within the course of the next few days.Station ..... Signature.....  
Officer Commanding/Military Registrar.

Date .....

*Note.*—This Form will be despatched to the Chief Officer of Police for the county  
or borough to which an alien is proceeding.

## APPENDIX C

Army Form F 4056

## DISCHARGE OF ALIENS: IDENTITY CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the bearer, No. .... Rank .....  
Full Name ..... Nationality .....  
of the ..... is proceeding on.....  
(Regiment or Corps)to his/her home address at .....  
(Full Postal Address)

from .....

Strike out { on leave pending discharge from the Army.  
whichever is { on discharge from the Army.  
inapplicable. { on relegation to Class W or W(T) of the Reserve.  
                  { on relegation to the Unemployed List.He/she has been instructed to report to the Police on his/her arrival in.....  
The Police Registration Book of an other rank if held by the O. i/c records con-  
cerned, will be sent to him/her within the course of the next few days.

## DESCRIPTION

Height: ft..... in..... Complexion .....  
Date of birth .....  
Colour of eyes ..... Colour of hair .....  
Marks or scars .....  
Whether dressed in civilian clothes or uniform .....  
Station ..... Signature.....  
Officer Commanding/Military Registrar.

Date .....

*Note.*—This certificate will be issued to the alien concerned, when he/she leaves  
the unit or hospital, on discharge or on terminal leave pending discharge or on  
release from army service.A copy of this certificate will be despatched to the War Office in the case of  
officers and to the O. i/c records concerned in the case of other ranks.

1460

6

**1460. Transfers.—R.A.O.C.—Voluntary Transfer to the R.A.O.C. of Serving Regular Army Officers from other Arms.**

1. Applications for voluntary transfer to the R.A.O.C. from combatant officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of the Regular Army, excluding those retained under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 213, will be considered under the following terms.

*(a) Qualifications.*

- (i) Recommended as suitable in all respects for technical employment with the R.A.O.C. in connexion with the provision, accounting, storage and inspection of ammunition, M.T., technical and general ordnance stores.
- (ii) Recommended for promotion in their own arm of the Service, or likely to be recommended in due course.
- (iii) Recommended by D.D.O.S. of a command or equivalent.

*(b) Conditions of transfer.*

- (i) To determine their suitability or otherwise for potential appointment as officers of the R.A.O.C. selected applicants will be required to undergo a course of instruction at the Training Establishment, R.A.O.C. The syllabus for the course will be an abridgment of that laid down for the ordnance officers' course referred to in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 86. The period spent on this course will count towards the probationary period mentioned in sub-para. (b) (ix).
- (ii) An officer already attached to the R.A.O.C. who has qualified as a war time inspecting ordnance officer or successfully completed a war ordnance officers' course will not be required to attend the above-mentioned course.
- (iii) A limited number of specially selected substantive majors may be accepted: on transfer they will be placed on the roster of Regular Army R.A.O.C. majors according to age and service in relation to the serving Regular Army R.A.O.C. officers. They will retain their existing army seniority. Each officer so selected will be notified of his proposed position on the roster and will be required to signify his acceptance thereof before his attachment on probation is effected. The attendance of these officers at the course mentioned in sub-para. (b) (i) above may be waived at the discretion of the War Office.
- (iv) Substantive captains and lieutenants will retain their existing army seniority, but for purposes of corps seniority they will be placed junior to Regular Army officers who were serving with the R.A.O.C. on the outbreak of the present war.
- (v) During the 12 months' probationary period (see sub-para. (ix) below), officers will, notwithstanding the terms of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 368, be eligible to receive corps pay at the higher or lower rate according to their service with the corps in addition to the regimental rates of pay provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 268.  
(Note.—The certificate referred to in the footnote to Article 368 will in these cases clearly indicate that officers are attached on probation pending transfer under the special conditions of this A.C.I.).  
After transfer pay will be at the departmental rates provided in the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 283.
- (vi) Eventual assessment of retired pay or of gratuity will be on the scale and under the rules of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 610 to 614.
- (vii) While on probation, captains and lieutenants will continue to be eligible for time promotion in their own corps. On selection for permanent retention in the R.A.O.C. (after two years' service with the R.A.O.C.) lieutenants will be promoted substantive captain. Substantive promotion to the rank of major and above will be by selection to fill vacancies in establishment.
- (viii) Retention of temporary or acting rank on attachment to the R.A.O.C. will depend on the normal rules: war substantive rank will be subject to any ruling which may be decided upon at the end of the war.
- (ix) Selected applicants under this A.C.I. will be attached to the R.A.O.C. on probation for one year. On completion of probation a report will be made regarding their suitability for permanent retention in the corps. An officer unfavourably reported on will revert to duty with his regiment or corps. On completion of two years' continuous service with the R.A.O.C. an



officer may be selected for transfer to that corps. An officer not so selected will revert to duty with his regiment or corps. Time spent with the R.A.O.C. before probation, as well as the probationary period, will count towards the requisite two years' service, provided that the whole is a period of continuous service.

2. In deciding on transfers to be approved it will be a principle that they will be arranged only if there appears to be a reasonable prospect that the officer will, having regard to his age, be able to reach the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel provided that he is suitably qualified and recommended. It must, however, be clearly understood that this implies no undertaking or promise as regards promotion prospects, as post-war Peace Establishments cannot, at present, be foreseen.

3. Satisfactory completion of the ordnance officers' course, at present in abeyance, may, in the event of its re-introduction, be a condition for promotion to ranks above that of captain.

4. Applications for transfer to the R.A.O.C. under the conditions of this A.C.I. will be forwarded through the usual channels to the War Office (A.G. 9). The closing date for applications under this A.C.I. is six months after the date of publication.

5. This A.C.I. is not applicable to Regular Army officers who normally receive pay under the Pay Warrant, 1940, Article 289.

6. Attention is directed to the Note to para. 4 (a) of A.C.I. 1606 of 1942. Applications may now be submitted by Regular Army R.A.S.C. officers desirous of voluntary transfer to the R.A.O.C.

7. The necessary modifications to the Pay Warrant will be promulgated in due course.

112/General/5087 (A.G. 1 (Officers P)).

#### 1461. Medical.—Dental Treatment—Discharged ex-Prisoners of War.

1. On invaliding or discharge from the Army, officer and other rank ex-prisoners of war who are in need of dental treatment as a result of neglect on the part of the detaining power to provide them with adequate treatment while prisoners of war, will be allowed, at the public expense, any dental treatment, including an initial supply of artificial dentures, deemed necessary by an administrative officer of the A.D. Corps.

2. Application for such treatment will be made to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office (A.M.D. 6), Whitehall, London, S.W. 1, at any time within six months from the date of final discharge from the Army.

3. Treatment will normally be provided from army sources but, where this is impracticable and the prior sanction of the War Office (A.M.D. 6), has been obtained the cost of any necessary dental treatment will be met from army funds at National Health Insurance rates.

4. War Office letter 24/General/2657 (A.G. 1 (b)) dated 15th August, 1944, is hereby cancelled.

24/General/2657 (A.M.D. 6).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

#### 1462. Handbook of Administrative Instructions for the Co-operation of the British Army and the Ground Forces of the United States Army in the British Isles, 1943.

1. Amendments (No. 2) to the above-mentioned publication notified in A.C.I. 691 of 1943 have been approved, and copies have been issued down to lieutenant-colonels' commands.

2. Arrangements have been made for a bulk supply to be issued to Headquarters, European Theatre of Operations, United States Army, who will arrange distribution within United States Forces in the British Isles.

20/General/6017 (Q.1.).

#### 1463. Clothing.—Helping the Discharged Soldier.

1. In order to ensure that the discharged soldier is issued with suitable civilian clothing the attention of all concerned is directed to the leaflet "Helping the Discharged Soldier" which has been distributed to all units in Home Commands.

2. This leaflet contains general information for the guidance of all concerned in the issue of civilian clothes to discharged soldiers, and should prove helpful in carrying out that important task.

54/General/7988 (O.S. 7).



1464-1467

8

**1464. Equipment.—Vehicles, Vehicle Assemblies, Equipment and Stores—Reports on Damage caused by Unfair Wear, Assessment and Recovery of Cost of Repair, etc.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 410 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 1183 of 1944 regarding the recovery of the cost of repair of damage caused by unfair wear, etc.

Para. 3 (b).

Lines 16 and 17. *Delete* "The command paymaster, and".

Line 18. *Delete* "headquarters" and *substitute* "Headquarters".

16/General/9254 (M.E. 4 (a)).

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION****1465. Appointments.—Provision of Staff Officers for Civil Affairs.**

Amends A.C.I. 53 of 1944, *see* Amendments section.

100/Staff/1627 (D.C.A.).

**1466. Pay.—Army Tradesmen—Modification in Treatment of Soldiers on Re-mustering or De-mustering.**

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1096 of 1944 regarding the treatment of army tradesmen on mustering or de-mustering:—

1. Para. 2. Line 5. *After* "earlier," *insert* "Tradesmen transferred owing to the lowering of their medical category were allowed a similar concession under A.C.I. 1096 of 1943."

2. Para. 3. Line 4. *After* "8" *insert* "and A.C.I. 1096 of 1943, para. 1 (b)."

3. Para. 4. Lines 2 and 6. *After* "1940" *insert* "or A.C.I. 1096 of 1943".

30/General/31 (F. 2 (m)).

**1467. Pay.—Additional—A.T.S. Auxiliaries Employed as Cooks.**

1. Under A.C.I. 1746 of 1943, the Class I non-tradeswoman cook classification was abolished with effect from 1st January, 1944, and Regulations for the Auxiliary Territorial Service, 1941, Appendix IX, para. 9, have been amended accordingly.

2. In the case of soldiers, A.C.I. 1755 of 1943 placed a restriction on the amount of additional pay which may be granted to non-tradesmen cooks. Subject to the provisions of para. 3 below, this restriction will be applied to the A.T.S. With effect from the date of this A.C.I., therefore, the rate of additional pay payable to assistant cooks, A.T.S., will be limited so that the total emoluments do not exceed the rate for a tradeswoman cook (Group B, Class III) of equivalent length of service. No restriction is placed on the amount of additional pay of non-tradeswomen cooks, Class II, since in no case does their pay (including 4d. a day additional pay) exceed that of the tradeswoman cook (Group B, Class II) of equivalent service.

3. Assistant cooks in receipt of Class I normal rates of pay who, at the date of this A.C.I., have completed two years' service will, while so employed, be permitted to retain additional pay at the rate of 2d. a day until the completion of the course of training referred to in para. 4 below except that in accordance with existing regulations such additional pay will not be issuable during the actual period of the course.

Auxiliaries employed as assistant cooks who complete two years' service after the date of this A.C.I. will be subject to the restrictions imposed by para. 2 of this A.C.I.

4. Steps are being taken to arrange courses of instruction to enable assistant cooks to qualify as tradeswomen cooks; on the successful completion of this course, auxiliaries will be mustered into vacancies as tradeswomen cooks.

Auxiliaries who fail to qualify will, with effect from the date of trade test, be subject to the restrictions imposed by para. 2 of this A.C.I.

30/Miscellaneous/3306 (F. 2 (m)).

**Erratum**

A.C.I. 1403 of 1944. Designations, O.C.T.U.s. *Below* "Royal Corps of Signals" *Delete* "150 O.C.T.U., R.E." and *substitute* "150 O.C.T.U., R. Signals".

By Command of the Army Council.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
1st November, 1944.

*L. Darnoch.*

## AMENDMENTS

## GENERAL STAFF

**1455. Small Arms.—Plugs, Clearing, 303-inch M.G., Mark I, and Plugs, Clearing, Vickers 303-inch M.G., Mark I.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 739 of 1944:—

1. *Delete* para. 3.
2. *Re-number* para. 2 as para. "3".
3. *Insert* new para. 2:—  
2. Plugs, clearing, 303-inch M.G., Mark I, in use with Vickers machine-guns in the hands of field force units will be replaced by the above-mentioned type which will be demanded through the normal channels.

## ADJUTANT-GENERAL

**1458. Labour Companies.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 134 of 1944:—

1. Para. 1.  
*Delete* No. 2 and No. 10 Labour Companies and detail.  
*Delete* No. 3 Labour Company and detail and *substitute*:—  
Western Command: No. 3 Labour Company, The Grove, Craven Arms, Shropshire. (Telephone No.: Craven Arms 111-112.)
2. Para. 2.  
Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "for forward transmission to the O. i/c records concerned." and *substitute*:—  
who will submit an application direct to Headquarters 45 (Holding) Division for admission to an army selection centre under this A.C.I. The conduct sheet and the report endorsed by the brigade commander will be retained by the unit for later transmission to the army selection centre together with other documents as required by the joining instructions.  
*Delete* third sub-paragraph.  
Fourth sub-paragraph. Line 3. *Delete* "Army Selection Centres, East Croydon" and *substitute* "45 (Holding) Division".
3. Para. 3. Lines 1 and 2 and 6. *Delete* "Army Selection Centres, East Croydon" and *substitute* "45 (Holding) Division" in each case.
4. Para. 4. Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "Os. i/c records" and *substitute* "Headquarters 45 (Holding) Division".

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

**1465. Appointments.—Provision of Staff Officers for Civil Affairs.**

The following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 53 of 1944 as amended by A.C.I. 702 of 1944:—

1. *Delete* para. 3 and *substitute*:—
3. (a) *Age*.—Candidates for employment as Staff Officers (Civil Affairs) should be between the ages of 20 and 55 years. Officers over the age of 55 years will be accepted only if they possess special qualifications, e.g., if they have special technical or territorial knowledge or are bilingual in certain languages. Officers below the age of 35 years and of medical category A serving in the Infantry may not apply. Officers below 35 years of age and of medical category A in other arms who may, in view of operational requirements, be required to serve with Infantry units after undergoing training, may have their applications rejected.
- (b) *Medical category*.—Candidates should normally be of medical category A or B, but in certain cases officers of medical category C may be accepted for service in Europe. In such cases, the War Office will decide whether the officer is to be regarded as fit for Civil Affairs service.

## II

2. Delete para. 7 (b) (as amended by A.C.I. 702 of 1944) and substitute—

(b) With the exception of lieutenant-colonels commanding units, officers attending courses at the Civil Affairs Staff Centre or a language or other refresher course, will remain on the strength of their units or formations and will retain throughout the course any acting or temporary rank held against an establishment vacancy in their unit or formation. Lieutenant-colonels commanding units will be replaced in command and posted to the appropriate Depot with effect from the first day of the course; if they hold substantive or war substantive rank as lieutenant-colonel they will revert to unemployed full pay (*i.e.*, pay of rank) at the end of the course; any acting rank will be relinquished with effect from the first day of the course; temporary rank will be retained to the extent provided in A.C.I. 1144 of 1944, that is, during the course and until the expiration of a period of 61 days from the date the officer was struck off the strength of his unit, or until he is posted to a vacancy in a War Establishment carrying a lower rank, whichever is the earlier.

3. Para. 8.

Heading. After "Grading" insert "and Pay".

Add at end—

Additional pay under the provisions of the Pay Warrant, 1940, Articles 364, 370 and 378, is not admissible to officers of the R.A.S.C., R.E. and R. Signals holding appointments on Civil Affairs establishments outside the War Office.

856

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1468]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION**

**No. 1468 of 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

THE WAR OFFICE,  
4th November, 1944.

**1468. Accounts and Accounting.—Post Office Savings Bank Accounts, Army Depositors—Maintenance by Regimental Paymaster, London.**

(A.S. Form 103 and S.B. Form 8E have now been combined as A.F. N 1555. The introduction of this army form was notified in Army Order 133 of 1944, if not already taken into use, indents for the form will be submitted forthwith.

It has also been decided that soldiers serving at home may make casual deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank by means of remittance on A.F. O 1727A of any amount standing to the credit of their pay account.

This A.C.I. does not alter the existing procedure relating to Post Office Savings Bank deposits of Army depositors but embodies the above alterations. It also provides for the P.O.S.B. account number to be recorded in the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part I) (see para. 7) and contains instructions regarding correspondence dealing with P.O.S.B. accounts (see para. 24)).

1. It has been decided that with effect from 23rd August, 1943, Post Office Savings Bank Accounts of Army depositors will be maintained by—

The Officer-in-Charge,  
Post Office Savings Bank (Army Branch),  
Osborne Hotel,  
Ilfracombe, Devon.

Post Office Savings Bank books of Army depositors now held by the Post Office Savings Bank will be transferred to the custody of the above-mentioned paymaster.

2. (a) Army depositors are soldiers who have since enlistment or on joining for Army service authorized deductions from their pay for deposit in the P.O.S.B., under the Army Savings Association scheme, particulars of which are contained in the pamphlet "Army Savings Association" notified in Army Order 86 of 1941.

(b) P.O.S.B. accounts opened by soldiers in the ordinary way at post offices will be maintained by the P.O.S.B. as hitherto and will not be transferred to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch). P.O.S.B. accounts held by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) of soldiers who are discharged from the Army or to a commission will be transferred to the P.O.S.B. unless previously closed by the soldier.

(c) A soldier who has an ordinary P.O.S.B. account and who wishes to make deposits through his Army Pay Account will have an additional account in the Army series opened in respect of such deposits by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch). There is no objection to holding two accounts, but if a depositor desires it, arrangements can be made to transfer the balance in his ordinary account to his Army Savings account.

3. (a) The separation of the P.O.S.B. accounts of Army depositors has been decided upon for administrative reasons only, and does not in any way affect the rules, secrecy, security and confidence which at all times apply to P.O.S.B. accounts.

(b) Existing facilities available to depositors under the Army Savings Scheme will be continued unaltered.

(c) In all correspondence with the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) it is essential that the correct and full account number (letter prefix and number, e.g., A.S. L 2514) be mentioned and that all forms are completed and signed clearly and legibly.

855

*How to Become an Army Depositor.*

4. A soldier who desires to authorize regular deductions from his pay for deposit in the P.O.S.B. will complete A.F. N 1555 authorizing deductions from his pay at a daily rate expressed in multiples of *1d*.

A specimen signature will be written at the foot of A.F. N 1555, Part III. (This signature is detached by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) and pasted on the soldier's P.O.S.B. account card.)

Part III of A.F. N 1555 will be completed *only* when authorizing a deduction to be begun. When an alteration to an existing daily deduction is being made only Part I of A.F. N 1555 will be completed.

*Disposal of Post Office Savings Bank Books.*

5. (a) To avoid uncertainty regarding the disposal of bank books, it will be brought to the notice of intending depositors that Part III of A.F. N 1555 provides for the soldier to indicate how he wishes his book to be disposed of.

(b) Part III of A.F. N 1555 will be completed to indicate clearly if the soldier wants his bank book—

- (i) sent to a relative or friend for custody,
- (ii) retained by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch), or
- (iii) (only in the case of a soldier serving in the United Kingdom) sent to him.

(c) When a soldier—

- (i) appoints a relative or friend to have the custody of his bank book, or
- (ii) if serving at home, desires the book to be sent to him,

it will be despatched accordingly by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) as soon as the first deposit has been entered therein, normally within two weeks after the end of the account period during which A.F. N 1555 is received by the fixed centre paymaster.

(d) If A.F. N 1555 received from a new depositor does not furnish the name and address of a relative or friend appointed to receive and hold his book, the book will be retained by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) until the soldier claims it.

(e) At any time while the book is in the custody of the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) it is open to the soldier, if stationed in the United Kingdom, to have the book sent direct to him, or if stationed overseas, to have the book sent to a person resident in the United Kingdom appointed by him. Application for this to be done should be made by the soldier direct to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) quoting his Savings Bank Account number. Soldiers not stationed in the United Kingdom cannot have their books sent to them. Any alterations in the wishes of the soldier with regard to the custody of his book will be communicated by letter and *not by the completion of a fresh A.F. N 1555*.

6. The company, etc., commander will:—

- (a) Record in the appropriate place in the soldier's pay book (A.B. 64 (Part II)) the daily rate of deduction from pay entered in Part I of A.F. N 1555.
- (b) Amend the net rate of pay shown in the pay book accordingly.
- (c) Sign Part I of A.F. N 1555.
- (d) (i) If the soldier is serving in the United Kingdom, forward A.F. N 1555 to the fixed centre paymaster concerned.
- (ii) If the soldier is serving overseas, other than India, Burma and Ceylon, forward A.F. N 1555 to the paymaster at the overseas area or station for transmission to the fixed centre paymaster by the speediest means available. The fixed centre paymaster will retain Part I of A.F. N 1555, return Part II to the company, etc., commander for transmission to the soldier, and forward Part III to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).

7. On receipt of A.F. N 1555 by the fixed centre paymaster an account number will be allotted by him; this will be endorsed on Part II of the form which will be returned to the company, etc., commander who will record the account number at the foot of page 14 of the soldier's A.B. 64 (Part I), in order that it may be available for reference by the soldier at any time during his service. Part II of A.F. N 1555 will be filed in the soldier's pay office file (A.F. O 1607A), kept in the fixed centre pay office, and Part III will be forwarded to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).



*India, Burma and Ceylon.*

8. A.Fs. N 1555 of soldiers serving in India, Burma or Ceylon will be forwarded to the Chief Paymaster, British Troops (India), Meerut, who will retain Part I and return Part II to the company, etc., commander for transmission to the soldier showing the Savings Bank Account number allotted.

9. P.O.S.B. deposits of soldiers serving in India, Burma and Ceylon will be recovered from their pay accounts by the Chief Paymaster, British Troops (India), and adjusted direct with the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch), Ilfracombe.

*General.*

10. The fixed centre paymaster at home and the Chief Paymaster, India, will effect recovery each accounting period by debiting the soldier's pay account with a sum reckoned at the daily rate of deduction for each day that he is entitled to pay during the period, and within the amount permitted by the state of his account.

11. Soldiers about to proceed overseas are advised strongly not to take their bank book with them, but to arrange for it to be held by a relative or friend or to hand it to their company, etc., commander to be forwarded to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) for custody while they are overseas. Bank books handed in by soldiers to company, etc., commanders should be forwarded by Registered Post.

A receipt will be furnished by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch), for each book received, and forwarded to the company, etc., commander to be handed to the soldier.

12. A relative or friend appointed by a soldier to have the custody of his bank book has no authority to make withdrawals from the soldier's savings account. Withdrawals in these cases can only be made by warrant from the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) on the written authority of the soldier for each withdrawal. No standing authorities will be accepted and joint accounts cannot be authorized.

13. An Army depositor may use his bank book for any P.O.S.B. transaction open to the public.

*Alteration in Rate of Deposit.*

14. (a) When a soldier desires to alter the rate of deduction or to cancel the original instructions, A.F. N 1555 will be filled in and dealt with as laid down in paras. 6 or 8; Part III of the form will not be completed. Increase, reduction or cessation of rate of deduction will normally be effected on receipt of A.F. N 1555 by the fixed centre paymaster, or from the first day of the following account period if the deposit for the current period has already been notified to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).

(b) Army depositors are advised to cease or vary deposits with effect from the first day of an account period (the Saturday following the last Friday of a month). Army depositors serving overseas should allow for the time it will take the application to reach the fixed centre paymaster.

*Casual Deposits.*

15. (a) Casual deposits of sums in multiples of 1s. od. may be made by means of A.F. O 1727A, which will be prepared in duplicate, or on A.F. O 1727M, in original only, at overseas stations where the microgram service is available. Pending revision of these forms "P.O.S.B. (Army Branch)" will be entered in the space provided for the name and address of the remitter and the soldier's Savings Bank Account number quoted.

(b) If a casual deposit is also a first deposit Part III of A.F. N 1555 will be prepared and pinned to A.F. O 1727A.

(c) The company, etc., commander will obtain the soldier's signature on A.F. O 1727A, in duplicate, record the remittance in the soldier's pay book as a cash payment and, after completing and counter-signing both forms, despatch them, if the soldier is serving at home, to the fixed centre paymaster, or, if serving overseas, to the paymaster at the overseas station or area for transmission of the original to the fixed centre paymaster concerned, or, in the case of soldiers serving in India, Burma or Ceylon, to the Chief Paymaster, British Troops (India), Meerut.

(d) The fixed centre paymaster or Chief Paymaster, India, will debit the soldier's pay account with the amount of the casual deposit, or such less sum as the state of the account will permit. Where the state of the soldier's pay account will not permit of the full deposit, he will notify the company, etc., commander, who will amend the entry in the soldier's pay book to correspond with the sum actually deposited.

*Cash deposits not acceptable.*

16. It must be understood distinctly that cash cannot be accepted from soldiers by company, etc., commanders for deposit in the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch). Deposits can be made only from amounts standing to the credit of soldiers' pay accounts. Deposits may, of course, be made at a Post Office in the United Kingdom on production of the savings bank book.

*Interest.*

17. Interest on deposits will be allowed from the first day of the month following the period in which deposits are charged in the soldier's account. Interest is calculated at the rate of  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. a £1 a calendar month. A balance of not less than £1 must be held in a Savings Account for a calendar month before interest is earned. Amounts withdrawn during a month do not earn interest for that month.

*Withdrawals.*

18. Withdrawals may continue to be made as at present. In the United Kingdom withdrawals on demand of not more than £3 os. od. may be effected at any Post Office doing Savings Bank business on production by the soldier of his bank book showing that he has sufficient money to his credit. Unless the soldier is personally known at the Post Office he must also produce his A.B. 64 or other identity papers.

19. If a soldier serving at home wishes to withdraw more than £3 os. od. he should send a withdrawal application on S.B. Form 5A (obtainable at any post office) to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) accompanied by his savings bank book if it is not already in the possession of the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch). Arrangements will then be made for payment of the amount at the Post Office named in the application form.

20. (a) A withdrawal required by a soldier serving abroad will be effected by a written application from the soldier (accompanied by his bank book if in his possession) and forwarded through his company, etc., commander to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).

(b) The P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) will forward authority to the company, etc., commander to pay the soldier the amount required out of cash held on imprest.

(c) The company, etc., commander will charge the amount paid in his imprest account as a separate entry supported by the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) authority and the receipt of the soldier.

(d) In no circumstances will such payments be included on acquittance rolls or entered in the soldier's pay book.

(e) No withdrawals by soldiers "On demand" from the company, etc., commander will be permitted.

(f) A soldier abroad can authorize payment of a specified amount to a third party in the United Kingdom by means of a S.B. Form 12, or by a signed letter, airgraph or air-letter sent to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch). The bank book should be forwarded if in his possession. The amount will be paid at a convenient Post Office or by a crossed warrant if desired. A separate authority is required for each payment.

*Casualties.*

21. In the case of a depositor becoming non-effective by death the balance due will be disposed of in accordance with the laws relating to the disposal of effects of soldiers, except that where the depositor has completed a form of nomination for one or more persons to receive the whole or any portion of the sum due to him on his death, payment will be made accordingly.

*General.*

22. Notification of the number of the P.O.S.B. account opened in the Army Series will reach new depositors within ten days of the receipt of A.F. N 1555, if the soldier is serving at home. Notification of account numbers to overseas depositors will be sent by the speediest means available.

23. It is emphasized that the transfer of the P.O.S.B. accounts of Army depositors to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) does not in any way alter or vary the P.O.S.B. rules governing Savings Bank accounts, and a soldier's deposits in his Savings Bank Account cannot be attached for any Army debt or liability. Secrecy will be observed and the amount of or any particulars regarding a soldier's savings will not be notified to any third party.

*Correspondence.*

24. To enable information to be furnished without delay correspondence of a routine nature concerning P.O.S.B. accounts, bank books, deposits, withdrawals, etc., of individual depositors will be addressed by C.Os., company commanders and depositors direct to the Officer i/c P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).

Matters of a general or important nature concerning the active service scheme may be brought by C.Os. to the notice of the Assistant Commissioner for Army Savings appointed to the command, etc., or addressed direct to the Secretary, H.M. Forces War Savings Committee, 8, Parsonage Road, Bournemouth, Hants.

*Supply of Forms.*

25. Supplies of A.F. N 1555 will be indented for in the usual manner. Supplies of S.B. Form 5A, S.B. Form 12 and S.B. 1003 A.S. (application for investment in National Savings Certificates) may be obtained from the Secretary, Army Savings Association, 8, Parsonage Road, Bournemouth. At stations overseas copies of S.B. Form 12 and S.B. 1003 A.S. may be obtained from any field post office. S.B. Form 5A will not be used overseas.

*General.*

26. Examination of P.O.S.B. accounts has disclosed that an appreciable number of soldiers withdraw the amounts deducted from their pay shortly after the amounts have been credited to their savings accounts.

The intention of the Army Savings Scheme is to enable soldiers to accumulate savings from their pay to be used when they leave the Army or to meet an unforeseen emergency.

The regular withdrawal of amounts soon after they have been deposited is the cause of a considerable amount of unnecessary administrative work in units, pay offices and the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch).

Monthly deposits are notified to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) on the last day of the month in which the daily deductions have been made and cannot be entered in bank books forwarded for completion until after the end of the month during which the deposits are recorded in Savings Accounts.

E.g., deductions for October are notified to the P.O.S.B. (Army Branch) on the last day of that month, recorded in Savings Accounts during November, and entered in bank books received on or after 1st December.

Bank books need not be forwarded for completion more frequently than once a year unless a withdrawal is required of more than the balance shown in the book or unless the depositor has a particular reason for being informed of the balance of his Savings Account.

27. A.C.I. 1759 of 1943 is hereby cancelled.

30/S.B./172 (F. 9 (b)).

By Command of the Army Council.

[Issue 1410]

**RESTRICTED**

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorized to receive it.

[1468 - 1482]

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS**

**4th November, 1944**

**Circulated down to Companies, Batteries and Equivalent Units**

*A.C.I. ISSUED SPECIALLY ON 4th NOVEMBER, 1944*

**1468. Accounts and Accounting.**—Post Office Savings Bank Accounts, Army Depositors—Maintenance by Regimental Paymaster, London.

**GENERAL STAFF**

**1469. Range Table for 95-mm. Tk. Howitzer, 1943 (26/Manuals/3278).**

1. Amendments (No. 3) to the above-mentioned Range Table have been approved, and copies have been distributed to all concerned.

2. This amendment extends the original Range Table (26/Manuals/3278) to 6,800 yards.

3. This Range Table and Amendments (No. 1) (26/Manuals/3330) were not previously notified in A.C.I.s, but were distributed to all concerned as "Secret" documents. They have now been downgraded to "Restricted" and copies will be marked accordingly.

4. Amendments (No. 2), also not notified in A.C.I.s, related to special purpose H.E. Reduced Charge Ammunition, and were distributed to the units concerned. Other units will not indent for copies of these amendments.

26/Manuals/3434 (R.A.C. 3 (b)).

**1470. New Publications Approved.**

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned:—

1. Artillery Training, Volume IV, Part I—A.A. Gunnery, Pamphlet No. 21—Engagement of Ground and Sea Targets by Mobile Heavy Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1944.

26/G.S. Publications/1291 (M.T. 16).

2. Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No. 19.—Drill for Fire Direction Table, Mark IVB, 1944. This pamphlet supersedes Coast Artillery Drills, Part V, Pamphlet No. 7, 1943 (formerly B 364 and downgraded to the "Restricted" category by A.C.I. 1053 of 1944).

26/G.S. Publications/1322 (M.T. 16).

3. Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No. 20—Instruction and Drill for C.D. No. 1 Marks IV to VI\* and C.A. No. 2 Marks 1 and 1\*, 1944.

26/G.S. Publications/1289 (M.T. 16).

4. Maintenance Manual for the Ordnance, Q.F. 17-pr., Mark I on Carriage, 17-pr., Mark I, 1942. Addendum No. 1 relating to Ordnance, Q.F., 17-pr., Mark V on 3-inch Gun Motor Carriage M.10, 1944.

26/Manuals/3428 (R.A. 2).

5. Handbook for the Projector, Rocket, 3-inch, No. 6, Mark I, Land Service, 1944 (Provisional).

26/Manuals/3360 (R.A. 3 (a)).



1471—1473

2

**1471. Regulations, etc., Amended.**

The amendments to the publications detailed below have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned:—

The Royal Artillery (Coast Artillery) Signaller's Pocket Book, 1944 (No. 1).

—26/G.S. Publications/1155 (M.T. 16).

Royal Engineers' Reconnaissance Pocket Book, 1944 (No. 3).

—26/G.S. Publications/1120 (M.T. 16).

Range Table, Part II, 1943. (26/Manuals/3038) (No. 2).

—26/Publications/5765 (M.T. 9).

Handbook for the Ordnance, B.L. 12-inch Howitzer, Marks III and V on Mounting, Railway Truck, 12-inch Howitzer, Marks II and III on Truck, Railway, 12-inch Howitzer, Marks II and III, Land Service, 1940 (No. 4).—26/Manuals/3442 (R.A. 2).

Maintenance Manual for the Ordnance, B.L. 7.2-inch Howitzer, Marks I, I\*, II, III and IV on Carriage, 7.2 inch Howitzer, Mark I, 1943 (No. 2).

—26/Manuals/3432 (R.A. 2).

Range Tables (Part I) for Q.F. 3.7-inch Howitzer, Mark I, 1942, Super Charge (26/Manuals/3049) (No. 1).—26/Manuals/3436 (R.A. 2).

Range Tables for B.L. 7.2-inch Howitzer, Marks I-IV, 1942 (26/Manuals/3062) (No. 3).—26/Manuals/3414 (R.A. 2).

Range Tables (Part I) for Q.F. 25-pr. Gun, Mark II, 1943, A.P. Projectiles (Weight 20-lb.), Super Charge and Super Charge plus Increment also Third Charge (26/Manuals/3295) (No. 2).—26/Manuals/3406 (R.A. 2).

Handbook of the Control Pillar, Mark II and Control Gear, Mark V (Provisional), 1944 (No. 1).—26/Manuals/3430 (R.A. 3 (a)).

Range Tables for 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun (26/Manuals/2504), 1944. Addendum.—26/Manuals/3444 (Infantry 2).

**ADJUTANT-GENERAL****1472. Addresses.—Prisoner of War Camps in the United Kingdom.**

Amends A.C.I. 1326 of 1942, see Amendments section.

0103/4002 (P.W. 1).

**1473. Auxiliary Territorial Service.—Register for Relief Work Abroad.**

1. With reference to A.C.I. 1922 of 1943, regarding the preparation of a register of persons in official employment who are willing and qualified to undertake relief and rehabilitation work abroad in territories liberated from the enemy, in addition to duties which may be undertaken in a civilian capacity as members of the staff of the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (U.N.R.R.A.), A.T.S. personnel may be permitted to volunteer as workers (also in a civilian capacity) enrolled by one of the British voluntary societies which form the Council of British Societies for Relief Abroad (C.B.S.R.A.).

2. Applications for work with U.N.R.R.A. or C.B.S.R.A. may be submitted in accordance with A.C.I. 1922 of 1943, para 7 (b), on a form as shown in the Appendix thereto, amended as necessary, on the understanding that there can be no guarantee that release from the A.T.S. for relief work will be possible: this must depend on service requirements at the time. Such applications will in no case be submitted other than as indicated above and will in no circumstances be sent by individuals direct to the Relief authorities or to the Ministry of Labour and National Service.

All resulting requests for the services of those who have been provisionally accepted will be submitted by the Government Department concerned through the Ministry of Labour and National Service for transmission to the War Office, where they will be considered in the light of military requirements then obtaining.



3. (a) The duties under U.N.R.R.A. will be concerned primarily with the administrative supervision of relief operations, and there will be relatively few posts of this type. Applications should not be submitted for this category unless the applicant has had specific administrative experience.

(b) The duties under C.B.S.R.A. will be primarily with field teams, which will help in organizing and running individual relief activities under the general control of U.N.R.R.A. Work under the auspices of the voluntary societies is to be looked upon as a form of voluntary service, and not as offering professional opportunities. The case of a well qualified volunteer who is not in a position to serve without remuneration would be met either by the payment of personal or dependants' allowance or adjusted, where necessary, by the payment of a salary or honorarium. When salaries are paid it is expected that these will range between £750 a year (for senior medical posts) and £100 to £156 a year (for junior workers, such as drivers or nursing orderlies).

All workers, whether salaried or otherwise, will receive free rations, accommodation and transport or allowances in lieu.

4. The duration of service is uncertain. It is probable that the minimum requirement will be for three to six months after the cessation of hostilities with Germany, but it would be inadvisable to count upon long-term engagements.

5. Most of the duties are expected to fall within the following categories:—

- (a) Distribution of food and clothing.
- (b) Care of refugees, including the provision and running of camps, hostels and other temporary accommodation, both for people locally rendered homeless and for those awaiting repatriation.
- (c) Care of children, orphaned or separated from their parents.
- (d) Medical and public health services, including the control of epidemics.
- (e) Transportation of relief goods by road, rail and inland waterways.

There may be certain other types of works, such as:—

- (f) The stimulating of agricultural production.
- (g) The re-starting of primary industries; and
- (h) The reconditioning of public utilities;

for which it is possible, though not yet certain, that personnel from the United Kingdom will be required for some areas.

It is not anticipated that field teams of British workers will be required to any large extent, if at all, in respect of the duties outlined in sub-paras. (c), (f), (g) and (h) above.

6. (a) The qualification for appointments on U.N.R.R.A. staff is general administrative experience, combined—in the case of posts under para. 5. (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) above with technical knowledge of particular professions, etc.

(b) The main qualification for work with field teams will be previous experience of similar relief or welfare work, especially under emergency conditions, though there will be openings for some specialized workers, such as doctors, nurses, dispensers, laboratory workers, catering superintendents, nutrition and hygiene officers. All round practical capacity and ability to improvise will be expected of all members of field teams. There may be a certain number of organizing posts in connexion with the work of field teams comparable in scope and responsibility with the middle and lower administrative posts on the staff of U.N.R.R.A. Volunteers for work with field teams should normally be between 25 and 50 years of age.

(c) A knowledge of foreign languages will be an asset both for appointment on U.N.R.R.A. staff and for work with field teams, but is not indispensable for candidates otherwise well qualified.

124/General/122 (A.G. 16).

#### QUARTER-MASTER-GENERAL

1474. Vocabulary of R.A.S.C. Marine Stores, 1944.

Amendments (No. 2) to the above-mentioned publication have been approved, and copies have been issued to scale to all concerned.

57/Vocabulary/1410 (S.T. 1).

1475—1477

4

**1475. Identification and Parts Lists.—Index (in numerical sequence), to Abridged Parts Lists for North American "A" Vehicles, including S.P. Mountings.**

1. Units equipped with the vehicles referred to in para. 5 below are supplied with:—
  - (a) vehicle makers' Illustrated Service Parts List,
  - (b) an abridged Parts List.

The publication referred to at (a) above includes all items on the vehicle, while the publication at (b) details those parts which are supplied to the United Kingdom for maintenance. In both instances the parts are shown in family groups.

2. In order that units and R.E.M.E. workshops may readily determine whether an item is provided for maintenance, an index of the items included in the abridged Parts List has been prepared in numerical sequence of part number: the number of the page of the abridged Parts List on which the item appears is shown against each part number.

3. Except for S.P. mountings, this index has been issued to all known holders of the vehicles concerned, including those R.E.M.E. workshops where repairs to these vehicles are normally carried out. Any unit in possession of these vehicles and any R.E.M.E. workshops where repairs to these vehicles are normally carried out, not in possession of the index will obtain copies on indent from the Commandant, Technical Branch, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell.

4. Units holding S.P. mountings and R.E.M.E. workshops normally responsible for the repair of S.P. mountings will submit indents to the Commandant (Printing and Publications), Central Ordnance Depot, Donnington.

5. The vehicles concerned are:—

Sherman I (Med. M4).  
 Sherman II (Med. M4A1).  
 Sherman III (Med. M4A2).  
 Sherman V (Med. M4A4).  
 Stuart V (Light M3A3).  
 Carrier, Universal (T16), Mark I.  
 Locust (Light T9E1).  
 Staghound I (T17E1).  
 25-pr. Mark 2 on Motor Carriage Ram 2.  
 3-in. Gun M7 on Motor Carriage M10.  
 105-mm. How. M2A1 on Motor Carriage M7.

57/Tanks/3311 (W.S. 7 (c)).

**1476. Parts List for Rifle No. 5, Mark I, 1944, Section B 1.**

1. The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1292 of 1944 regarding the above-mentioned publication:—

2. Para. 2. Lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Bicester," and *substitute* "S.P.O. (P. 6), Technical Branch, Weedon."

26/Publications/3692 (W.S. 14).

**1477. Provisional Parts List for F.T., Transportable, No. 2, Mark IIC, 1944, Section M.1.**

1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved. Distribution will be on a scale of two copies for each unit holding this type of equipment.

2. Units concerned will demand on the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Donnington.

26/Publications/3741 (W.S. 14).

1478

5

**1478. Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations.**

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1327 of 1944, the following "Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Regulations" were published and issued to all concerned during September, 1944. Entries in italics indicate secret E.M.E.Rs.

2. Distribution is made in accordance with E.M.E.R. General A 050 (current issue) and is through senior E.M.Es. of formations, etc. Any unit which thinks it should receive E.M.E.Rs., but has no copy of General A 050 to which to refer for details of distribution and the significance of distribution codes, should in the first instance approach the senior E.M.E. of the formation (or static equivalent) to which it belongs.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
General A 030	special	Instructions for preparation of E.M.E.R. illustrations.
General A 890, Issue 10	6	Technical instructions and workshop bulletins.
<i>General H 091, Issue 6</i>	6	<i>Summary of defects and modifications.</i>
General T 101	5	Conversion of British Imperial pints to U.S. pints.
Pages 81 and 82	6	Issuing tools on daily loan—procedure in static workshops, R.E.M.E.
Workshops B 025	2	Nomenclature of artillery equipment.
Armament A 011	2	Change of method of signifying Mark.
Armament A 131, Issue 2	2	Maintenance of artillery equipments.
Armament A 581	6	Tyre pressures.
Pages 3 and 4	6	Breech mechanism—general. Repair of retaining catch lever.
Armament B 507	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment.
Mod. Inst. No. 58		Modification of shields and correctional sight.
Mod. Inst. No. 59		Re-positioning of centre pivot lubricator.
Armament B 557	2	40-mm. A.A. S.P. equipment (Morris).
Mod. Inst. No. 35		Re-positioning of ammunition basket.
Mod. Inst. No. 30		Re-positioning of centre pivot lubricator.
Armament B 567	2	40-mm. A.A. tank equipment (Crusader).
Mod. Inst. No. 5		Re-positioning of centre pivot lubricator.
Armament D 507	2	12-pr. C.A. equipment. Modification of striker.
Mod. Inst. No. 2, Issue 2	2	75-mm. tank gun equipment. Fitting of striker case assemblies.
Armament D 783	6	Repair technique. Fitting of recoil system replacement components.
Pages 3 and 4	2	17-pr. anti-tank equipment. Assembly of muzzle brake.
Armament F 014	6	17-pr. anti-tank equipment.
Pages 7 and 8, Issue 2		Fitting of stop bracket to breech ring.
Armament F 053	2	Repair of eccentric shaft bracket.
Pages 9 and 10		17-pr. anti-tank equipment.
Armament F 054	2	Fitting of B.M. lever stop bracket.
Pages 13 and 14		Modification of firing gear.
Pages 17 and 18		Additional detents and setting lines on sights.
Armament F 057	2	A S.P. equipment. First echelon work.
Mod. Inst. No. 43, Issue 2	2	A S.P. equipment. Enlargement of holes in baffles of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 48	6	A S.P. equipment. Second to fourth echelon work.
Mod. Inst. No. 49	2	A S.P. equipment. Locking muzzle brake.
Armament F 143		
Armament F 147		
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Armament F 154		
Armament F 157		
Mod. Inst. No. 3		

(10702)

A 2

1478

6

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament F 203	2	17-pr. tank equipment. First echelon work.
Armament F 207	2	17-pr. tank equipment. Locking of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		
Armament F 454	6	25-pr. field equipment. Replacement of roller bearings.
Pages 23 and 24		Fitting and engraving of adjusting screw.
Pages 25 and 26		
Armament F 457	2	25-pr. field equipment. Modification of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 34		
Armament F 503	2	25-pr. S.P. equipment (Ram). Painting of stripes to indicate length of recoil.
Pages 3 and 4		
Armament F 507	2	25-pr. S.P. equipment (Ram). Modification of muzzle brake.
Mod. Inst. No. 20		Modification of pulling back apparatus.
Mod. Inst. No. 21		Modification of floating and recuperator pistons.
Mod. Inst. No. 22		
Armament F 654	6	3.7-in. A.A. equipment (mobile). Repair of breech ring.
Pages 11 and 12		Second to fourth echelon work.
Pages 13 and 14		
Armament F 663	2	3.7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Adjustment of rammer reversing switch.
Pages 3 and 4		
Armament F 664	6	3.7-in. A.A. equipment (static). Replacement of friction disc spring.
Pages 3 and 4, Issue 2		Repair of breech ring.
Pages 7 and 8		
Armament F 667	2	3.7 A.A. equipment (static). Fitting of new buffer stops.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		
Armament F 754	6	3.7-in. howitzer. Repair of pack saddle side bars.
Pages 7 and 8		
Armament F 757	2	3.7-in. howitzer. Fitting of camouflage clips to shield.
Mod. Inst. No. 3, Issue 2		Modification of certain rocking bar sights.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		
Armament H 207	2	105-mm. howitzer motor carriage (American). Modification of traversing gear.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Armament H 403	2	4.5-in. medium equipment. Positioning of clamp on elevating arc frame.
Armament H 404	6	4.5-in. medium equipment. Replacement of pistons and component parts.
Pages 21 and 22		
Armament H 407	2	4.5-in. medium equipment. Fitting of camouflage net support.
Mod. Inst. No. 31		Modification of axial vent bolt.
Mod. Inst. No. 32		Fitting of cover to pintle socket.
Mod. Inst. No. 33		
Armament J 057	2	5.25-in. A.A. equipment. Modification of supporting collars of "U" packings.
Mod. Inst. No. 4, Issue 2		
Armament J 107	2	5.25-in. A.A. C.A. equipment. Modification of closed catches of shield.
Mod. Inst. No. 8		
Armament J 204	6	5.5-in. medium equipment. Replacement of pistons and component parts.
Pages 21 and 22		
Armament J 207	2	5.5-in. medium equipment. Fitting of camouflage net support.
Mod. Inst. No. 31		Modification of the loose barrel.
Mod. Inst. No. 32		Modification of axial vent bolt.
Mod. Inst. No. 33		Fitting of cover to pintle socket.
Mod. Inst. No. 34		
Armament J 304	6	6-in. C.A. equipment (naval). Second to fourth echelon work.
Armament J 354	6	B.L. 6-in. C.A. equipment. Setting of correctional gears.
Pages 19 to 24		Initial setting-up of automatic sights.
Pages 25 to 28		
Armament J 557	2	155-mm. gun equipment (American). Modification of limber lifting screw.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		
Armament L 057	2	7.2-in. howitzer. Chamfering of rear wedge scotch.
Mod. Inst. No. 16		



Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Armament L 063	2	7 2-in. howitzer on 8-in. howitzer M. 1 (American) carriage. Maintenance of recoil mechanism.
Armament L 357 Mod. Inst. No. 7	2	9 2-in. C.A. equipments (Marks 7 and 9 mountings). Fitting of rammer chain and modification of guides.
Armament N 244	6	No. 27 artillery trailer. Replacement of roller bearings.
Armament N 324	6	No. 38 artillery trailer. Replacement of roller bearings.
Armament R 187 Mod. Inst. No. 8		Recoiling spigot mortar. Fitting of depression stop nuts.
Armament T 304 Pages 5 and 6	6	3-in. rocket projector No. 2. Replacement of main pivot bearings.
Small Arms and Machine Guns A 011	5	Nomenclature of small arms and machine guns. Change of method of signifying Mark.
Small Arms and Machine Guns C 503	5	Rifle No. 4. Method of fitting fore-end stock.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 553 Pages 3 and 4	5	Bren machine gun. Assembly of Mark 2 return spring.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 557 Mod. Inst. No. 1	5	Bren machine gun. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jan. 41 to 31 May 44.
Small Arms and Machine Guns E 647 Mod. Inst. No. 1	5	7.92-mm. Besa machine gun. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jan. 41 to 2 Jul. 44.
Small Arms and Machine Guns F 353	5	20-mm. Polsten machine gun. Fitting of double loading stop.
Instruments and Searchlights E 417 Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	Plotter, A.A., No. 1. Fitting loose key to bulb holder carrier.
Instruments and Searchlights E 643	5	Predictor, A.A., No. 4, Mark I. First echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights E 697 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Predictor, A.A., No. 9. Re-positioning of wire-wound resistors.
Instruments and Searchlights E 707 Mod. Inst. No. 5 Mod. Inst. No. 7 Mod. Inst. No. 8	2	Predictor, A.A., No. 10. Replacement of defective brake bands. Additional auto-manual switch. Fitting of stores indication plates.
Instruments and Searchlights E 804 Pages 5 and 6, Issue 2	6	Re-transmission units—second to fourth echelon work.
Instruments and Searchlights I 010/1	5	A.C. multi-circuit transformer transmission equipment. Summary of information.
Instruments and Searchlights I 412	5	Coast artillery, transmission layouts. Description.
Instruments and Searchlights K 213 Page 8	5	Control R 37. Replacement of oil.
Instruments and Searchlights K 527 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Control gear, Mark V, and Control pillar, Mark II.
Instruments and Searchlights M 134	6	Rangefinder, Nos. 2, 11, 12 and 13 (later marks). Replacement of range scale viewing prisms.
Instruments and Searchlights O 177 Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	Projectors, A.A., 150-cm. and 150-cm. (F.S.). Modification of height scale.
Instruments and Searchlights O 633	5	Lamps, searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Marks V, V* and VI. Adjustment of warning device.
Instruments and Searchlights O 637 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	Lamps, searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Marks V, V* and VI. Modification of lamp.
Instruments and Searchlights W 137 Mod. Inst. No. 2	2	A.A. training apparatus. Fitting of contents and packing labels.



1478

8

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Instruments and Searchlights Z 411/4	2	Instrument, testing, Avometer, universal, 46 range, No. 1, Marks I and II. Operating instructions.
Instruments and Searchlights Z 412/5	2	Instrument, testing, Avometer, universal, 40 range. Circuit diagram.
Page 1001, Issue 2		
Instruments and Searchlights Z 414/4	6	Instruments, testing, Avometer, universal, 46 range, No. 1, Marks I and II. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications B 334	6	Detector, mine, No. 3A. Overall check after repair.
Pages 7 to 10		
Telecommunications B 804	6	Radio link, S.R., Mark I. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications B 817	2	Radio link, S.R., Mark II. Modification of meter circuit.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		
Telecommunications D 147	4	Wireless set No. 12. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 1 Jul. 42 to 21 Jan. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1, Issue 2		
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Fitting of retaining clamps to transformers.
Telecommunications D 262	4	Wireless set No. 33. Circuit diagram.
Page 1009, Issue 2		
Telecommunications D 263	4	Wireless set No. 33. Circuit diagram.
Page 1009, Issue 2		
Telecommunications D 267	4	Wireless set No. 33. Replacement of condensers.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		
Telecommunications D 360	4	Wireless sender No. 53. Data summary.
Telecommunications D 367	4	Wireless sender No. 53. Correction of wiring of aerial change-over contactor.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications E 210	4	Reception set R 201. Data summary.
Telecommunications E 767	4	Reception set, U.H.F., special, Mark II. Summary of modification instructions issued during period 20 Mar. 42 to 1 Aug. 44.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications F 140	4	Wireless set No. 8. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 160	4	Wireless station No. 10. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 250/2	4	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 257/8	3	Wireless set No. 19, Mark II. Replacement of slow-motion drive.
Issue 2		
Telecommunications F 257/12	3	Wireless set No. 19. Local manufacture of remote control system.
Pages 1 and 2, Issue 2		
Telecommunications F 270	4	Wireless set No. 21. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 340	4	Wireless set No. 28. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 400	4	Wireless set No. 46. Data summary.
Telecommunications F 553	4	Wireless sets 68 P.R. and T. First echelon work.
Telecommunications F 554	6	Wireless sets Nos. 68 P.R. and T. Second to fourth echelon work.
Telecommunications F 717	3	Wireless set T.R. 1143. Improvement in grid drive.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications L 157/1	4	Trucks, 15-cwt., 4-wheeled, wireless No. 1, Marks I, II, IIA and IIB. Modification to permit Wireless station No. 12 to operate while on the move.
Telecommunications L 317/2	4	Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, Command, H.P., type B. Fitting of captive plate to the plate power switch of the transmitter BC 610.
Telecommunications N 117	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Marks I and I*, transmitter. Provision of spring suspension of insulator support.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications N 127 Mod. Inst. No. 9	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mk. II. Provision of spring suspension for insulator support.
Telecommunications O 137 Mod. Inst. No. 22, Issue 2 Mod. Inst. No. 35 Mod. Inst. No. 47 Mod. Inst. No. 48	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark II. Fitting of larger condenser. Replacement of aerial assembly. Change in wiring of 7-pin socket. Bending of blower baffle plate.
Telecommunications O 207 Mod. Inst. No. 19	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Marks II and III. Fitting of longer taper pin to switch unit.
Telecommunications O 297 Mod. Inst. No. 11	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 2, Marks II to VII. Increased smoothing.
Telecommunications O 483	5	Equipment, radar, N.T., 271 Q. First echelon work.
Telecommunications O 487 Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Equipment, radar, N.T., 271 Q. Modification of calibrator.
Telecommunications O 497/5	2	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 2, Mark I*, and C.D., No. 1, Marks V* and VI*. Modification of gain control.
Telecommunications O 500	5	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Marks II, II*, II** and III* (60-ft. tower). Data summary.
Telecommunications O 507  Mod. Inst. No. 4, Pages 6 and 7, 10 and 11, 13 and 14, Issue 2	2	Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Marks II, II*, II**, III* and III (60-ft. tower). Increase in bandwidth of video amplifiers.
Mod. Inst. No. 6 Mod. Inst. No. 10		Modification of cable clamps. Modification of screen circuit.
Telecommunications O 547		Equipment, radar, C.A., No. 1, Mark IV.
Mod. Inst. No. 1	special	Modification of gain control.
Telecommunications P 127 Mod. Inst. No. 18	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 1, Mark II, receiver. Checking and marking of ammeters.
Telecommunications P 307		Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 5, Mark I, receiver.
Mod. Inst. No. 1	2	Conversion of receiver.
Telecommunications S 147 Mod. Inst. No. 6	2	Trainers, radar, A.A., Nos. 10 and 10A. Replacement of faulty resistors.
Telecommunications U 102/2 Pages 15 and 1033 to 1036	4	Apparatus, carrier telephone (1+4), T Mark II and Mark II. Wireless interference suppression.
Telecommunications U 330/2	4	Repeater, carrier telephone, (1+1), two-wire, No. 2. Data summary.
Telecommunications Y 413/1	5	Bridge, capacitance, electrolytic. First echelon work.
Telecommunications Y 602/1	5	Wavemeter No. 9, Marks I and II. General description.
Telecommunications Y 610/2	4	Wavemeter, class D, No. 1. Data summary.
Telecommunications Y 617	3	Wavemeters, heterodyne. Summary of modifications issued during period 13 Aug. 41 to 13 Jun. 44.
Telecommunications Y 620/3	5	Wavemeter No. 1. Data summary.
Telecommunications Z 532/1	3	Tester, valve, Avo, No. 1. General description.

1478

10

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in Canada. All distribution to overseas theatres, commands, etc., is made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc.

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
* Power EZ 752	2	Diesel electric generator used with equipments, radar, A.A. No. 3, Mk. I, and A.A. No. 4, Mk. I. General description.
* Power EZ 753	2	Diesel electric generator used with equipments, radar, A.A. No. 3, Mk. I, and A.A. No. 4, Mk. I. First echelon work.

\* See para. 3 below.

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in the U.S.A. All distribution of such E.M.E.Rs. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., is made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc.

Telecommunications MY 182	2	Radio set SCR-284. General description.
Telecommunications TY 712	4	Repeater telephone EE-89. General description.
Telecommunications TY 732	4	Repeater TP-7. General description.

The following E.M.E.Rs. were produced in the U.S.A. Distribution of these E.M.E.Rs. to overseas theatres, commands, etc., has been made direct from D.D.M.E., British Army Staff, Washington, to the senior R.E.M.E. officer at the headquarters of each theatre, etc. Distribution of these E.M.E.Rs. will *not* be made in the United Kingdom, but any necessary instructions on the subjects they cover will be issued to units in the United Kingdom in the form of "U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions".

Telecommunications BY 217 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Detector set SCR-625. Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Telecommunications DY 147 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Radio transmitter BC-610. Re-wiring of modulation meter and side tone switch.
Mod. Inst. No. 2	Binding of laminations of dynamic microphone and insulation of pressel switch.
Telecommunications DY 617 Mod. Inst. No. 1	R.C.A. transmitter ET 4332B. Fitting new grid lead for use with 6JV valves having glass envelopes.
Telecommunications GY 147 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Radio receiver BC-312. Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Telecommunications GY 157 Mod. Inst. No. 2	Radio receiver BC-342. Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Telecommunications GY 367 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Radio receiver BC-342. Change of position of condensers.
Telecommunications IY 127 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Generator, hand 10 W Mark II. Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Telecommunications IY 267 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Rectifier RA 34. Change of grid isolating resistors.
Telecommunications JY 107 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Wireless set No. 48 Mark I. Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Telecommunications JY 117/2	Wireless set No. 19 (U.S.). Repositioning aerial connector lead.
Telecommunications JY 117/3	Wireless set No. 19 (U.S.). Replacement of "Littlefuse" fuse holders.
Telecommunications JY 117/4	Wireless set No. 19 (U.S.). Re-earthing certain condensers of the "A" sender to improve aligning.
Telecommunications JY 117/5	Wireless set No. 19 (U.S.). Alteration to connections to fuse 1B in the supply unit.
Telecommunications MY 107 Mod. Inst. No. 1	Radio set SCR-131. Change of E.M.E.R. designation.

II

1478

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Telecommunications MY 157		Radio set SCR-203. Change of E.M.E.R. designation.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Radio set SCR-284.
Telecommunications MY 187		Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		Alteration to filter circuit of power converter.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		Re-wiring of condenser 2-C-43.
Mod. Inst. No. 8		Alterations to improve illumination of receiver tuning dial.
Mod. Inst. No. 9		Improving access to adjustable cores of the I.F. transformers.
Mod. Inst. No. 10		Radio set SCR-209.
Telecommunications MY 197		Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Alteration to wiring of amplifier BC-614.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Securing transformer laminations of the dynamic microphone T. 50, model 600B.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Alteration to fan motor circuit.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		Replacement of power relay in transmitter.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		Alteration to transmitter circuit.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		Radio set SCR-399. Securing transformer laminations of the dynamic microphone T.50, model 600B.
Telecommunications MY 217		Radio set SCR-510. Fitting adaptor M-394.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Radio set SCR-536.
Telecommunications MY 287		Change of E.M.E.R. designations.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Waterproofing instructions.
Telecommunications MY 307		Fitting of extra resistance in screen circuit of valve V2.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Fitting of microphone covers.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Radio set SCR-284.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Re-positioning of output valve anode lead in receiver.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Alteration to the connections to power plug.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		Provision of drain holes in power unit PE 103A.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		Strengthening connections from power unit to transmitter and receiver.
Mod. Inst. No. 7		Fitting switch guard to power unit.
Mod. Inst. No. 8		Radio set SCR-209. Alteration to wiring of table MC 269.
Mod. Inst. No. 9		Teleprinter TG7. Fitting a filter unit.
Mod. Inst. No. 10		Switchboard BD71. Alteration to wiring of night alarm contacts.
Mod. Inst. No. 11		Switchboard BD72. Alteration to wiring of night alarm contacts.
Mod. Inst. No. 12		Frame F.M. 19. Strengthening terminal strip supports and provision of cable guards.
Mod. Inst. No. 13		Panel BD90. Fitting retardation coil C28.
Mod. Inst. No. 14		Test equipment IE17. Change of E.M.E.R. designation.
Mod. Inst. No. 15		Test set I 56.
Mod. Inst. No. 16		Additions to valve test data supplied with set.
Mod. Inst. No. 17		Additions to valve test data supplied with set.
Mod. Inst. No. 18		Generating set 2 KVA No. 2 Onan.
Mod. Inst. No. 19		Replacement of E.M.E.Rs.



1478

12

Designation	Distribution Code	Subject
Power EY 239/1		Wireless generating set, 2 KVA, No. 3. Master Vibrator. Conversion of certain E.M.E.Rs to form an "Operators Instruction Book".
Power EY 277		2.5 KVA power unit, PE75. Alteration to silencer mounting.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		2.5 KVA power unit, PE75. Identification of set-screws for engine and generator sheaves.
Power EY 279/1		3 KVA Onan generating set. Fitting of new armature to generator.
Power EY 417		1260 Watt No. 2 Onan battery charging set.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		List of technical instructions.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Alteration to lubrication system.
Power GY 127		2 KVA Onan W2S generating set.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Statement that no previous modification instructions have been published.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Fitting of new type valve springs.
Miscellaneous HY 107		25-ton pontoon bridge.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		Statement that a summary of publications concerned will be issued.
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Alteration to pontoons to take modified bulk fastener rails.

## 3. Re-designation of E.M.E.Rs.

The following E.M.E.Rs. have been re-designated. Holders of copies (including stock copies) will amend all pages accordingly.

Old Designation	New Designation	Re-designation notified in
Telecommunications I 272	Telecommunications GY 142	Telecommunications GY 149/1 (U.K.)
Telecommunications I 273	Telecommunications GY 143	
Telecommunications I 274	Telecommunications GY 144	
Telecommunications I 276	Telecommunications GY 146	
Telecommunications M 501	Telecommunications MY 191	
Telecommunications M 502	Telecommunications MY 192	Telecommunications MY 199/1 (U.K.)
Telecommunications M 503	Telecommunications MY 193	
Telecommunications M 504	Telecommunications MY 194	
Telecommunications M 506	Telecommunications MY 196	
Telecommunications MY 507	Telecommunications MY 197	
Telecommunications M 682	Telecommunications MY 302	Telecommunications MY 309/1 (U.K.)
Telecommunications M 683	Telecommunications MY 303	
Telecommunications M 684	Telecommunications MY 304	
Telecommunications M 686	Telecommunications MY 306	
Power EZ 752	Power EZ 752	
Power EZ 753	Power EZ 753	

\* Copies of these E.M.E.Rs. distributed in the United Kingdom have labels attached instructing recipients to amend the designations to those shown above.

† This E.M.E.R. was not distributed in the United Kingdom.



4. *Cancellation of E.M.E.Rs.*

The following E.M.E.R. has been cancelled:—

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Notified in</i>	<i>Cancelled by</i>
General B 033	A.C.I. 31 of 1944	U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instruction, General B 033 (U.K.). Notified in A.C.I. 1328 of 1944.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

## 1479. U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions.

1. In continuation of A.C.I. 1328 of 1944, the following "U.K. Local Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Instructions" were published and issued to all concerned during September, 1944.

2. Distribution is as for related E.M.E.Rs., but is restricted to the United Kingdom.

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Distribution Code</i>	<i>Subject</i>
Workshops K 940 (U.K.)	6	Stores procedure for R.E.M.E. static workshops in the United Kingdom.
Armament B 507 (U.K.)	2	40-mm. A.A. equipment. Modification of hand traversing gear.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications FZ 707 (U.K.)	3	Wireless set No. 58, Mark I (Canadian). Installation of a resistor.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications GY 149/1 (U.K.)	4	Radio receiver BC-312. Change of E.M.E.R. designation.
Telecommunications MY 107 (U.K.)	4	Radio transmitter BC-610. Modification of modulation meter wiring.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Telecommunications MY 199/1 (U.K.)	4	Wireless set SCR 299 (American). Change of E.M.E.R. designation.
Telecommunications MY 300/1 (U.K.)	4	Radio set SCR 536. Change of E.M.E.R. designation.
Telecommunications OY 927/1 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark V (SCR 584). Summary of modification instructions issued up to 1 Aug. 44 within the United Kingdom.
Telecommunications OY 927/2 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark V. Change of scale graduation.
Telecommunications OZ 117 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 3, Mark I. Summary of modification instructions issued up to 1 Aug. 44 within the United Kingdom.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Mod. Inst. No. 2		Fitting of new type azimuth indicator assembly.
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Provision of neon type fuze tester.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Fitting of spares boxes and glow lamp and rod.
Mod. Inst. No. 5		Fitting of drain plug to turntable slipring.
Mod. Inst. No. 6		Modification of external pulse line.
Telecommunications PZ 237 (U.K.)	2	Equipment, radar, A.A., No. 4, Mark I, receiver and presentation unit. Summary of modification instructions issued up to 1 Aug. 44 within the United Kingdom.
Mod. Inst. No. 1		
Mod. Inst. No. 3		Replacement of incorrect resistors.
Mod. Inst. No. 4		Replacement of resistors.

57/Maintenance/423 (M.E. 3).

1480—1482

14

**1480. Vehicles.—Unit Maintenance of Armoured Fighting Vehicles.**

1. Copies of Crew Maintenance Inserts covering the Carrier T 16, and Churchill and Sherman I and II tanks are now available, and will be demanded from the Commandant, Central Ordnance Depot, Chilwell, on the scale laid down in A.C.Is. 353 and 469 of 1944.

2. A bulk supply of these inserts will be issued to overseas theatres: upon receipt, immediate steps will be taken to ensure adequate distribution to units concerned.

57/Vehicles (A)/1038 (M.E. 5).

**1481. "B" Vehicles.—Motor-Cycles—Economy in the use of Control Cables.**

1. Owing to the present supply position, it is of the greatest importance that the maximum economy be observed in the replacement of Bowden cables used for motor-cycle clutch, brake, carburettor, ignition and exhaust valve lifter controls.

2. Wherever possible, units and workshops concerned will repair existing cable assemblies by fitting replacement components such as inner cables, nipples, etc.: they will not demand complete cable assemblies unless this is unavoidable.

57/Vehicles (A)/2022 (M.E. 5).

**1482. New Publications Approved.**

The undermentioned publications have been approved, and copies have been distributed to scale to all concerned:—

1. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 4. Organization and Administration of Army Ordnance Services in the Field. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, 1942, Part 4, notified in A.C.I. 1705 of 1943, is hereby *cancelled*, and all copies will be put to salvage forthwith.

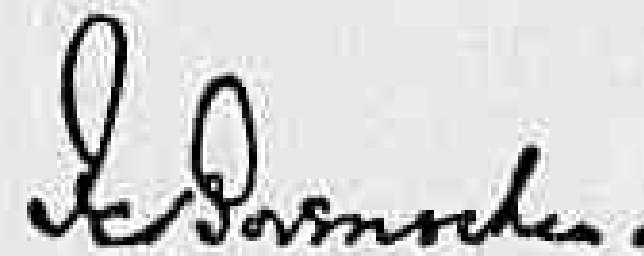
26/Publications/5762 (Ord. 1 (c)).

2. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 6. Supply of Ammunition in the Field. (See A.C.I. 2214 of 1942, para. 3.)

26/Publications/5348 (Ord. 1 (c)).

---

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,  
4th November, 1944.

078

AMENDMENTS

ADJUTANT-GENERAL

1472. Addresses.—Prisoner of War Camps in the United Kingdom.

The following amendment will be made to A.C.I. 1326 of 1942:—

Add para. 6—

6. In the case of Italian co-operator prisoners of war the address to be used for inland correspondence only will be that used by the British staff and guard (*see* para. 3).

845





15501

LOTRETH ENT - ERNEST

15502

SARGONI VALERIO

15503

GALILEO P. DANIELI - 2072

15504

SAMPAO LUIS - EMILIO



